

# PRODUCT CATALOG



# Table of Contents

## CHEMICALS..... 1-95

Carpet Cleaning Presprays .....	1-10
Carpet Extraction Detergents .....	11-17
Protectors .....	26-29
Upholstery Cleaning .....	31-38
Spot and Stain Removers .....	39-51
Deodorizers and Odor Removers .....	52-60
Concrete, Stone, Tile and Grout .....	66-77

## TOOLS & ACCESSORIES .... 96-139

Cleaning Wands and Tools .....	96-104
Sprayers .....	105-109
Hose and Hose Accessories .....	119-125
Stone, Tile and Grout Cleaning .....	129-134

## TRUCKMOUNTS ..... 140-167

Air Cooled Truckmounts .....	140-146
Water Cooled Truckmounts .....	147-155
Truckmount and Van Financing .....	153, 158
Clutch Drive Systems (CDS) Truckmounts ....	156-158
Truckmount and Van Accessories .....	159-167

## EQUIPMENT..... 168-183

Portable Extractors .....	168-173
Rotary Brush/Agitation Floor Machines .....	174-178
Vacuums .....	179-181
Duct Cleaning .....	182-183

## RESTORATION..... 184-277

Directed Heat Drying .....	184-190
Air Movers .....	193-201
Dehumidifiers .....	202-210
AFD/HEPA Air Scrubbers .....	211-213
Water Extraction .....	216-219
Floor and Wall Drying Systems .....	220-225
Odor Control .....	225-231
Meters and Instruments .....	232-250
Containment .....	250-254
Restoration Chemicals .....	260-277

## MARKETING & EDUCATION. 278-288

Cleaning Procedure Guides .....	279
Instructional DVDs .....	280
Client Retention .....	281-282
Training and Education .....	284-287

## PARTS..... 289-308

Pumps and Motors .....	289
Strainers and Pumps .....	290-291
Brass, Jets and Motors .....	292-293
Filters .....	295
Belts .....	299
Equipment Part Breakdowns .....	300-308

## INDEX..... 309-312

# FREE SHIPPING

Free shipping on orders over \$350 from [www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com) or from your local Interlink Supply store. Look for this icon on qualifying items.

Terms and conditions:

- Applies to qualifying items – most chemicals, accessories and parts
- Applies to 48 contiguous states. Ground freight
- Independent locations may have a different freight policy
- Non-qualifying items will ship at regular freight rates





## Prespray, Traffic Lane Cleaner and Preconditioner Cleaning Solutions Usage Chart

CLEANING SOLUTION	RESIDENTIAL NYLON	COMMERCIAL NYLON	OLEFIN/ TRIEXTA/ POLYESTER	WOOL	EXTREME SOILING	GREEN
<b>Bridgepoint Systems</b>						
Flex (CC22GL)		x	x		x	
Flex Low VOC (CC23GL)		x	x		x	
Flex Powder w/ Citrus Solv (CC21A)	✓	x	x		x	
Zone Perfect Low VOC (CC04GL)	x	✓	x	✓	✓	
Zone Perfect (CC03GL)	x	✓	x	✓	✓	
Bio Break (CC18A)		x	x		x	
Zone Perfect, Original (CC02GL)	x	✓	x	✓	✓	
Traffic Slam (CC20GL)		✓	x		x	
Wool Perfect (CW15GL)	✓			x		
Green Balance Carpet Prespray (CC11GL)	x					x
Hydro Break (CC14GL)	x			✓		
Encapuclean Green DS (CC15GL)		x	x			x
<b>Groom Solutions</b>						
MegaPack (CC500GL)	x	x	x		✓	
Grungegone™ (CC502A)		x	x		x	
Stunned (CC501GL)		x	x		x	
<b>HydraMaster</b>						
Fast Break HD (CC381GL)	x	✓	x		✓	
Quake HD (CC36GL)		x	x		x	
Blitz with Grease Breaker (CC941B)		✓	x		x	
Release with OxyBreak (CC921GL)	x	✓	✓	✓		✓
<b>Prochem</b>						
TrafficClean (CC53GL)	x	✓	x		✓	
Ultraclean TrafficClean (CC48GL)	x	✓	x		✓	
Ultraclean TrafficClean, Mint Fresh (CC49GL)	x	✓	x		✓	
Ultraclean Pre-Treat LVC (CC45GL)	x	✓	x		✓	
Heavy Artillery (CC77GL)		x	x		x	
Olefin Pre-Clean (CC47GL)			x			
Power Burst (CC59B)		x	x		x	
Fine Fabric - Upholstery (CU79GL)				x		
AXIOM Clean (CC74GL)	x			✓		x
<b>Sapphire Scientific</b>						
Surge (CC201GL)	x	✓				
Fission Heavy Duty (CC200GL)	✓	x	✓			

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or go online for current pricing.  
Not all products available at every location.

x = Primary Use

✓ = Secondary Use

## 4

## Carpet Cleaning Presprays




### Flex Heavy Duty Liquid Prespray

## Strongest prespray in the Bridgepoint line!


- “Nuke it” clean with high powered carpet prespray for severely soiled carpets
- As soon as you apply it, you can start to see it dissolve soil right before your eyes
- Ideal prespray for apartments, synthetic commercial carpets, and bringing dead carpets back to life
- Special blend of surfactants, alkaline builders, and boosters

RTU pH: 12.5

Dilution Ratios: 1:8 Pump or Electric Sprayer: 16 oz./Gal. Hydro-Force Sprayer: Full strength with yellow tip

 Flex, gallon CC22GL \$19.50 (ea)  
\$17.55 (4)

**Smart Buy \$15.60 (16)**

 Flex Low VOC, gallon CC23GL \$19.50 (ea)  
\$17.55 (4)  
**\$15.60 (16)**

*“I do a lot, probably 90%, of my business in rental condos for property management. I really like Flex because it gets those condos really clean. I do a lot of restaurants so that’s my favorite product. I’ve never had a problem with it.”*

Cary Edler, Floor Seasons, Park City, UT



### Zone Perfect Ultra Concentrated Prespray

## VOC Compliant in all 50 states!\*


- The perfect prespray for all types of synthetic carpets and most wool carpets
- Soil-blasting, grease cutting ingredients with an unbeatable cleaning punch that out-cleans competitive products
- Non-resoiling formula keeps the carpet cleaner longer
- Ultra-concentrated, 1:32


Zone Perfect is a formula that makes the best traffic lane cleaner in the industry even better, and it is VOC compliant in all 50 states\*. ZonePerfect simply has better ingredients, and better ingredients equals better performance. ZonePerfect contains detergent polymers that provide detergent functionality while at the same time imparting anti-resoiling characteristics. It also contains dispersant polymers that provide a powerful soil dispersant and do not attract residues.

RTU pH: 9.5

Dilution Ratios: 1:32 Pump or Electric Sprayer: 4 oz./Gal. Hydro-Force Sprayer: Add 45 oz. to 5 qt. container, fill with water, use with yellow tip

 \*Zone Perfect, gallon CC03GL \$36.88 (ea)  
“Most Preferred Zone Perfect” \$33.19 (4)  
**\$29.50 (16)**

 Original Zone Perfect, gallon CC02GL \$36.88 (ea)  
\$33.19 (4)  
**\$29.50 (16)**

 \*Zone Perfect Low VOC, gallon CC04GL \$39.73 (ea)  
\$35.76 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$31.78 (16)**

# Carpet Cleaning Presprays

5



## Bio Break Powdered Enzyme Prespray

- Citrus booster for great oil cutting
- Enzyme prespray breaks down filthy built up oil and grease in carpets
- Stabilized for long shelf life
- Perfect for restaurant cleaning
- Economical - less than 60¢ a gallon in ready to use formula

This highly concentrated formula is perfect for busy restaurants or residential family rooms. Bio Break contains encapsulated enzymes that produce tremendous enzymatic action to digest these organic soils and odors.

### RTU pH - 9.8

Dilution Ratios: Pump or Electric Sprayer: 1-2 oz./Gal. of lukewarm water. Hydro-Force Sprayer: Mix 2 cups (16 oz.) to 5 qts. hot water, use with yellow tip

6.5 lb. jar CC18A \$39.27 (ea)  
\$35.34 (4)  
**\$mart Buy \$31.42 (16)**

40 lb. pail CC18BB \$192.78 (ea)  
**\$173.50 (4)**



NEW

## NEW Flex Powder Heavy Duty Prespray

- Ultra concentrated, Citrus Solv enhanced, high alkaline carpet prespray
- Works on contact and dissolves grease & oil in minutes
- Costs only pennies per diluted gallon
- Perfect for any restorative cleaning job
- Less foamy than other high pH presprays

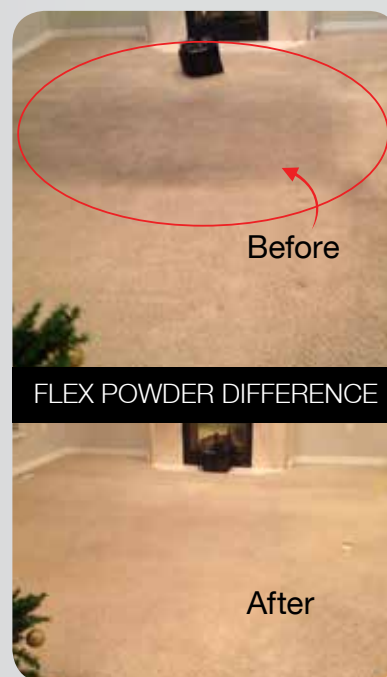
Flex Powder with CitrusSolv is a heavy duty carpet prespray designed for use in the Hydro-Force injection sprayer and other types of pump or electric sprayers. Best results are obtained when mixed with hot water.

### RTU pH - 12.5 - 13

Dilution Ratios: Pump or Electric Sprayer: 2 oz./Gal. of hot water. Hydro-Force Sprayer: Mix 2 cups (16 oz.) to 5 qts. hot water, use with yellow tip

6.5 lb. jar CC21A \$36.67 (ea)  
\$33.00 (4)  
**\$mart Buy \$29.34 (16)**

36 lb. pail CC21B \$149.43 (ea)  
**\$134.49 (4)**



**We should have named the product "WOW!, Holy Smoke! Check it Out!"**

*"For the last week since purchasing Flex Powder with Citrus Solv, I have used the product on various applications. These cleanings have included a couple of very dirty homes with typical cut pile nylon carpet and several banquet rooms at a facility. My initial reaction is that the product does everything advertised and then some. In one of the banquet rooms I have struggled to get it 'just right' using other presprays. Flex Powder knocked it out and brought the carpet back. All in all, please rename the product to; WOW!, Holy Smoke! Check it Out! etc."*

Todd, Total Carpet Cleaning

## BUY MORE, SAVE MORE!

Available exclusively through Interlink Supply, Bridgepoint Systems has developed a program to reward you for volume purchases. You can save 10%, 20% and even 30% on the products you use most! Just look for products marked with the \$mart Buy logo and save on a case, four cases, or a pallet.

## Save 10, 20 or 30%!



SAVE 10%



SAVE 20%



SAVE 30%

Look for this logo and save.

**\$mart Buy**



## 6

## Carpet Cleaning Presprays



### Traffic Slam Olefin & Commercial Carpet Prespray

- Dissolves oily film on Olefin that other presprays miss
- Works fast - heavy soils are emulsified and ready to extract in seconds
- Highly concentrated 1:32 dilution

One of our BEST BUYS, Traffic Slam is the ultimate prespray for all Olefin, Triexta, Sonora, Smart Strand and Polyester carpets, and works just as well on commercial nylon. An advanced blend of micro-emulsion surfactants and emulsifiers dissolves the toughest soils. Powerful enough for restaurants, apartments, fire damage and filtration soils.

RTU pH - 11

Dilution Ratios: 1:32 Pump or Electric Sprayer: 4 oz./gl. Hydro-Force Sprayer: Add 45 oz. to 5 qt. container, fill with water, use with yellow tip



**gallon CC20GL \$26.80 (ea)**  
\$24.12 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$21.44 (16)**



### Wool Perfect

- Extremely Concentrated - dilutions from 1 - 16 to 1 - 32
- Balanced - blend of various types of cleaning agents to work on diverse soils encountered in wool rugs
- Versatile - works like typical prespray and has enough lubrication to work like shampoo in pit or bath washing applications
- "Wool Safe" Approved - ready to use pH 8 to 8.4
- Refined - new superior chemical technology not available five years ago

RTU pH: 8-8.4

Dilution Ratios: 1:16, 1:32



**gallon CW15GL \$41.95 (ea)**  
\$37.76 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$33.56 (16)**



### Green Balance Carpet Prespray

This prespray uses advanced surfactant technology instead of solvents to rapidly dissolve tough oil-based soils. Unlike many other green cleaners, Green Balance utilizes a mildly alkaline formula that delivers significantly better cleaning than acid side cleaners.

Green Balance Prespray has been formulated based upon information supplied by the leading green certification program for environmentally preferred cleaning products.

Highly concentrated for economic use at 32 to 1 for normal soiling conditions. Safe for wool and all synthetic carpets.

RTU pH: 8

Dilution Ratios: 1:32 Normal Soiling: 4oz./Gal.  
1:21 Extreme Soiling: 6 oz./Gal.  
Hydro-Force Sprayer: Mix 1:1 and use yellow tip.



**gallon CC11GL \$32.59 (ea)**  
\$29.33 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$26.07 (16)**



### Just Add Booster!

Make any prespray a grease cutting, soil blasting miracle. Just add one ounce of booster per gallon and watch your grease and soil melt away.

**Bonus:** The customers love the fresh natural fragrance!

See pages 23-25

## COMMERCIAL CARPET SYSTEMS

*Always pre-vacuum first*

### A) Medium to heavy soil.

#### PRESPRAY

1 part **Flex** to 8 parts hot water

#### EXTRACT

##### White Lightning

Portable: 2 ounces per 5 gallons of water

Truckmount: 3 cups per 5 gallons of water



### B) Very heavy soil and grease.

#### PRESPRAY

1 part **Flex** to 8 parts hot water

2 oz. **Citrus Solv** to each gallon of RTU **Flex**

#### EXTRACT

##### White Lightning

Portable: 2 ounces per 5 gallons of water

Truckmount: 3 cups per 5 gallons of water



### C) Olefin (polypropylene), Olefin blends and Olefin Berber.

#### PRESPRAY

1 part **Traffic Slam** to 32 parts hot water

For extreme soil dilute 1 to 24

1 oz. **Boost All** per gal. hot water (mix this first with hot water then add **Traffic Slam**)

#### EXTRACT

##### Fab-Set

Portable: 4 ounces per gallon of water

Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gallons of water (meter high)

##### End Zone (For Extra-Heavy Soil)

Portable: 2 - 4 ounces per 5 gallons of water

Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gallons of water



## RESIDENTIAL CARPET SYSTEMS

*Always pre-vacuum first*

### A) All 5th generation nylon and other synthetic fibers. For Olefin, use formula "C".

#### PRESPRAY

1 part **Zone Perfect** to 32 parts hot water

1 oz. **Citrus Solv** to each gallon of RTU **Zone Perfect**

#### EXTRACT

##### End Zone

Portable: 2 - 4 ounces per 5 gallons of water

Truckmount: 1 quart per 5 gallons of water

##### Power Point (For Extra-Heavy Soil)

Portable: 2 oz. per 5 gallons of water

Truckmount: 3 cups per 5 gallons of water



### B) Wool, Berbers, light-colored carpets and carpets with brownout potential.

#### PRESPRAY

1 part **Zone Perfect** to 32 parts hot water

1 oz. **Citrus Solv** to each gallon of RTU **Zone Perfect**

#### EXTRACT

##### End Zone

Portable: 2 - 4 ounces per 5 gallons of water

Truckmount: 1 quart per 5 gallons of water

### C) Olefin (polypropylene), Olefin blends and Olefin Berber.

#### PRESPRAY

1 part **Traffic Slam** to 32 parts hot water

For extreme soil dilute 1 to 24

1 oz. **Boost All** per gal. hot water (mix this first with hot water then add **Traffic Slam**)

#### EXTRACT

##### Fab-Set

Portable: 4 ounces per gallon of water

Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gallons of water (meter high)

##### End Zone (For Extra-Heavy Soil)

Portable: 2 - 4 ounces per 5 gallons of water

Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gallons of water

## IMPORTANT FOR ALL CATEGORIES

- To increase efficiency use the Hydro-Force Injection Sprayer to apply pre-sprays.
- Always apply Maxim Advanced Protector to enhance soil and stain resistance and profitability.
- Use an OmniDry 2.9 air mover to reduce drying times. (See page 194)

## 8

## Carpet Cleaning Presprays

BRIDGEPOINT  
SYSTEMS

RTU pH: 9.5

Dilution Ratios: 1:8 Pump or Electric Sprayer: 16 oz./Gal.  
Hydro-Force Sprayer: Use straight with yellow tip.

## Hydro Break Traffic Lane Prespray

- Balanced formula originated for use in Hydro-Force sprayers
- Safe and effective for stain resistant carpets
- Breaks down and dissolves stubborn oil and grease
- Suspends & emulsifies particulate soiling
- Free rinsing formula

Hydro Break is a great everyday "workhorse" traffic lane prespray because it performs superbly on 5th generation residential carpets, commercial carpet as well as Oriental rugs.

gallon CC14GL \$18.95 (ea)  
\$17.06 (4)

**Smart Buy****\$15.16 (16)**

5 gal. pail CC14PL \$85.00 (ea)  
\$76.50 (4)

**PROCHEM.**

## Power Burst

Serious power for serious soil! Ultra-concentrated for ultimate cleaning under EXTREME conditions! Ultra-concentrated high-pH alkaline and solvent formula "bursts" through extreme soils. New enzyme technology is effective at high pH and high temperatures, digests food and protein soils.

6.5 lb. jar CC59B \$38.14 (ea)  
\$33.33 (4)

48 lb. pail CC59C \$225.21

pH: 11.3-11.6 RTU

Dilution Routine Cleaning:  
4 ounces per gallon  
Dilution Heavy Soil: 6 oz.  
per gallon



## Stunned™ Traffic Lane Cleaner

- Super strength and ready for the "nasties"
- While economical to use, Stunned is fully active with new technology ingredients
- Grease, heavy soil, oxidized restaurant oils, and food are easily dissolved with Stunned

RTU pH - 11.5 - 12.0 Dilution Ratio: 1:12-16

BRIDGEPOINT  
SYSTEMS

RTU pH: 7.5 - 8.0

Dilution Ratio: 1:32

## Encapuclean Green DS

- DS is for Double Strength - Highly economical at a 1:32 dilution
- It's Green with the huge bonus of being an effective cleaner
- Initially used in an encapsulation system, now gaining ground as an overall preconditioner

Encapuclean Green DS employs an exclusive, proprietary non-hygroscopic polymer that allows for even faster drying times. Encapuclean Green DS contains no alcohol or solvents to try and speed up drying. Its exclusive formula does not need them. Encapuclean Green DS works effectively and is compatible with your favorite method of agitation – cylindrical, rotary brush, Cimex®, oscillating, orbital, and bonnet.

gallon CC15GL \$39.95 (ea)  
\$35.96 (4)

**Smart Buy****\$31.96 (16)****PROCHEM.**

## Trafficlean

New broad-based, dirt-busting, grease-cutting pre-spray. This concentrated cost-effective pre-spray contains encapsulating detergent polymers that provide maximized cleaning power and resists re-soiling the carpet. Utilizes an improved triple surfactant system for broad-based soil removal,

Dilution Routine Cleaning: 4 oz. per gallon  
Dilution Heavy Soil: Up to 6 oz. per gallon

gallon CC53GL \$31.11 (ea)  
\$28.00 (4)



pH: 9.5-9.8 ready to use

GROOMSolutions

Stunned Traffic Lane Cleaner and Carpet Preconditioning Agent is an advanced high alkaline traffic lane cleaner/prespray formulated to be effective on heavily soiled and trashed synthetic carpeting.

gallon CC501GL \$14.97 (ea)  
\$13.47 (4)  
**\$11.98 (16)**






RTU pH - 9.5 - 10.0  
Dilution Ratio: 1:32-64

## Megapack™ Traffic Lane Cleaner

- Delivers exceptional results on all types of synthetic carpet
- Highly concentrated to deliver a ready to use price that is hard to beat
- Holds heavy soils in suspension until they are flushed out

This ultra concentrated carpet prespray is ideal for cleaning heavily soiled traffic lanes and overall carpet preconditioning. At a 1:32 – 64 dilution (depending upon carpet construction and soiling conditions), MegaPack Traffic Lane Cleaner will deliver superior cleaning results, safely and effectively. Its non-residual, VOC compliant formulation means that it cleans without contributing to re-soiling and is compliant with VOC standards in every state.

 **gallon CC500GL \$29.08 (ea)**  
**\$26.17 (4)**  
**\$23.26 (16)**




**PROCHEM**

## Ultrapac Trafficlean

The ultimate in a traffic lane cleaner. Safe on stain resistant carpeting making this the first choice for your residential cleaning. It is also perfect for restaurant, offices, hotels or other heavily-soiled areas. For heaviest soils use with Liquid Slurry.

pH: 9.5-9.8 ready to use

Dilution Routine Cleaning: 4 oz. per gallon  
Dilution Heavy Soil: Up to 6 oz. per gallon

 **gallon CC48GL \$38.95 (ea)**  
**\$35.06 (4)**




**PROCHEM**

pH: 9.5-9.8 ready to use

## Ultrapac Trafficlean Mint Fresh™

A minimum residue, maximum cleaning traffic lane cleaner with a pleasant mint scent. Up to 1:32 dilution delivers cost-effective, high quality cleaning. Ideal for routine cleaning, with the power to clean heavily soiled carpet. Use in homes, offices, oily restaurants, anywhere there's dirt, grease and oil. Safe for use on stain resistant carpets.

Dilution Routine Cleaning: 4 oz. per gallon  
Dilution Heavy Soil: Up to 6 oz. per gallon

 **gallon CC49GL \$45.66 (ea)**  
**\$41.09 (4)**




RTU pH - 10.5 - 11.5

Dilution Ratio: 1-3 oz / 1 gallon of water

## Grungegone™ Carpet Prespray

- Ultra-concentrated
- Low cost per RTU gallon
- High alkaline preconditioning formula for carpets and upholstery
- Grease and oils dissolve in minutes
- Excellent in restaurants and on problem soils

Grungegone starts to work on contact with its fast striking action. Grungegone contains encapsulated enzymes that stabilize the formula and keep it fresh and ready, even when stored for longer periods. Grungegone is safer for the environment and safer for the user than other high powered cleaners because it contains no butyls or other harsh solvents. Grungegone is economical and dissolves quickly, suitable for use in the Hydo-Force Sprayer. Ready to use, it costs you only pennies per diluted gallon.

 **6.5 lb. Jar CC502A \$29.68 (ea)**  
**\$26.71 (4)**  
**\$23.74 (16)**

 **40 lb. pail CC502B \$152.43 (ea)**

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or go online for current pricing. Not all products available at every location.

# 10 Carpet Cleaning Presprays




**HydraMaster**

pH: RTU 8.0-8.5

Dilution Ratio: 1:12-24

## Release with OxyBreak

Release with OxyBreak™ Carpet Prespray meets the standard for greener solutions. The cleaning power of Release Carpet Prespray is increased with the addition of OxyBreak™ to synergistically enhance soil break down and removal through the power of oxidation. Release with OxyBreak™ contains Tritanol™, which helps the carpet stay cleaner longer and eliminates rapid re-soiling.

 **gallon CC921GL \$29.94 (ea)**  
**\$26.95 (4)**




**PROCHEM.**

## Ultrapac Pre-Treat LVC

Ultrapac Pre-Treat LVC is a fragrance-free, premium concentrated, pre-conditioning carpet cleaner. Up to 1:32 dilution delivers cost-effective high quality cleaning. Ideal for routine cleaning, with the power to clean heavily soiled carpet. Low vapor formulation reduces solvent vapors and odors during cleaning. Contains no added fragrance.

pH: 9.5-9.8 RTU

Dilution Routine Cleaning: 4 oz. per gallon  
Dilution Heavy Soil: Up to 6 oz. per gallon

 **gallon CC45GL \$40.31 (ea)**  
**\$36.28 (4)**




**PROCHEM.**

## Heavy Artillery

Heavy-duty cleaning power utilizing a high pH formula. Contains powerful builders and detergents with solvent action for aggressive cleaning. Designed for heavily-soiled commercial, rental or residential properties. Ideal for use in power injection sprayers. VOC compliant.

pH: 11.9 - 12.4 RTU

Dilution Pump Sprayer: 16 oz. per gallon  
Hydro-Force Injection Sprayer: 1:1 Ready to Use

 **gallon CC77GL \$17.93 (ea)**



**HydraMaster**


pH: RTU 9.5-9.9

Dilution Ratio: 1:32-64

## FastBreak HD

FastBreak HD is a VOC compliant formula that contains the industry exclusive component Tritanol™ - an integrated blend of specialized polymers, organic sequestrants, and surfactants. With the unprecedented cleaning power and performance of Tritanol™, you will experience deep restorative cleaning in high definition. It just works better!

- Ultra-concentrated
- VOC compliant
- Produces outstanding results on even heavily soiled carpets

 **gallon CC381GL \$34.94 (ea)**  
**\$31.45 (4)**



**HydraMaster**


pH: RTU 11.5-12.0


Dilution Ratio: 1:8-24

## Quake HD

Uncompromising cleaning power is now available in a VOC compliant formula with Quake HD. Quake HD is a VOC compliant formula that contains the industry exclusive component Tritanol™ - an integrated blend of specialized polymers, organic sequestrants, and surfactants. With the unprecedented cleaning power and performance of Tritanol™, you will experience deep restorative cleaning in high definition.

- Super-concentrated

 **Quake HD, gallon CC36GL \$22.17 (ea)**  
**\$19.95 (4)**

 **Quake, gallon CC35GL \$23.89 (ea)**  
**\$21.50 (4)**




**PROCHEM.**

## Olefin Pre-Clean

Safely deep cleans oily and particulate soils that cause yellowing and discoloration on olefin (polypropylene) carpet. Contains no harsh, strong-smelling solvents. For best results, always rinse with All Fiber Deep Clean.

pH: 10.0-10.5 RTU

Dilution Routine Cleaning: 4 ounces per gallon  
Dilution Heavy Soil: 6 oz. per gallon

 **gallon CC47GL \$28.40 (ea)**  
**\$25.56 (4)**



# Choosing the right cleaning solution can make YOU the hero.



**HIGH  
DEFINITION  
CLEANING**

**TRITANOL**  
**1+1=3**  
Exclusively from  
CleanMaster

**SafeClean**

**OXY  
Break**



**May/June 2013**

**20% OFF**

**HydraBoost CT**

High-Powered Concrete and Tile Cleaner/Booster

**HydraSol**

High-Powered Tile & Grout Cleaner/Degreaser

**QCT with OxyBreak**

Peroxide-Activated Tile & Concrete Cleaner Brightener

Coupon valid only at participating HydraMaster Distributors. Not valid with any other discounts/coupons. Limit 2 cases per product per company. Code #ILSC56. Expires 6/30/13.



**July/Aug 2013**

**20% OFF**

**Quake / Quake HD**

High Definition Filthy Carpet Pre-Spray

**Blitz with GreaseBreaker**

Powdered Heavy Duty Trashed Carpet Pre-Spray

*"The most amazing cleaning performance I have ever seen" - Mark, BC*

Coupon valid only at participating HydraMaster Distributors. Not valid with any other discounts/coupons. Limit 2 cases per product per company. Code #LSC78. Expires 8/31/13.



**Sept/Oct 2013**

**20% OFF**

**SpotMaster PRO XP**

Epic Performing First Response Spot & Stain Remover

**SpotMaster GEL XP**

Extreme Performance Gelled Oil Based Spot Remover

**Red Break 1**

One-Part Red Stain/Added Color Stain Remover

**Red Break 1**

One-Part Red Stain/Added Color Stain Remover

Coupon valid only at participating HydraMaster Distributors. Not valid with any other discounts/coupons. Limit 2 cases per product per company. Code #LSC910. Expires 10/31/13.



**Nov/Dec 2013**

**20% OFF**

**Complete Guard**

Multi-Level Carpet & Fabric Stain and Soil Protector

**WoolMaster**

Rug and Fabric Preconditioner

*"Added on the carpet protector and made more money, quick and easy" - Eric, PA*

Coupon valid only at participating HydraMaster Distributors. Not valid with any other discounts/coupons. Limit 2 cases per product per company. Code #LSC1112. Expires 8/31/13.



**Jan/Feb 2014**

**20% OFF**

**RinseFree Liquid with OxyBreak**

Peroxide Activated Carpet Extraction Detergent

**Release with OxyBreak**

Carpet Pre-Spray/Encapsulation Solution

Coupon valid only at participating HydraMaster Distributors. Not valid with any other discounts/coupons. Limit 2 cases per product per company. Code #LSC12. Expires 2/28/14



**Mar/April 2014**

**20% OFF**

**MultiPhase**

Triple Action Bonding, Encapsulating and Absorbing Odor Counteractant

**USR with MultiPhase**

Oxidizing Urine Stain Remover with Deodorizing and Stain Removal Powder

Coupon valid only at participating HydraMaster Distributors. Not valid with any other discounts/coupons. Limit 2 cases per product per company. Code #LSC34. Expires 4/31/14





# 12 Carpet Cleaning Presprays



pH in dilution 12.0-12.5

Dilution Ratio: Pump-up sprayer: 2 oz per gallon hot water  
In-line injection sprayer: 10 oz per 5 quarts hot water



## Blitz with Grease Breaker

Incorporating our famous solvent cleaning booster, Blitz with Grease-Breaker goes to work immediately breaking down and dissolving heavy built up oil based soiling. This economical powder prespray will melt the grimy soil away right before your eyes.

- No other cleaning additive or booster is needed, even for the most heavily soiled carpets
- Economical to use and super concentrated

6.5 lb. jar CC941B \$36.94 (ea)  
**\$33.25 (4)**

30 lb. pail CC941C \$123.95



RTU pH - 9.2

Dilution: 1:24



## Surge Traffic Lane Cleaner

Surge delivers targeted cleaning to heavily soiled carpets and is extremely effective on high-traffic areas such as stairs, outdoor entryways and hallways. Formulated with a powerful blend of solvents and alkaline builders, Surge can help carpet cleaning professionals remove the most stubborn soils.

gallon CC201GL \$27.76 (ea)  
**\$24.98 (4)**



pH: 7.8-8.2 ready to use

Dilution: 4 oz. per gallon



## Fine Fabric Prespray

Concentrated Prespray made especially for the wool and cotton fabrics found in the upholstery industry. Approved by the WoolSafe organization as safe on wool fabrics. A blended product of solvents and detergents designed to out-perform other products in the fabric industry.

gallon CU99GL \$34.37 (ea)  
**\$30.93 (4)**



RTU pH - 10.6

Dilution: 1:24



## Fission Heavy Duty Traffic Lane Cleaner

With a ready-to-use pH of 10.6 and superior effectiveness on heavily soiled carpets, Fission with SST stands out among traffic lane cleaners. The product's unique array of surfactants and solvents enable it to clean as effectively as aggressive cleaners without the risks associated with harsher alkalinity. SST stands for "soil separation technology," referring to the product's unique ability to detach even tightly-bound particulates from carpet piling and suspend it for removal. This effect also enables Fission to dissolve greasy, oily soils and to remove particulate soils such as pet hair from carpets.

gallon CC200GL \$28.04 (ea)  
**\$25.24 (4)**



## AXIOM Clean Prespray

Use as a cleaning pre-treatment for wool and synthetic carpet and water-cleanable upholstery, using hot-water extraction. For an effective 2-Step cleaning combination, use Axiom Clean Prespray with Axiom Clean Extraction Detergent or Axiom Clean Free Rinse.

- Removes Oily and Greasy Soils from Traffic Lanes and Spots

pH: 8.0-8.8 RTU

Dilution Pump Sprayer: 4 oz. per gallon  
Power Injection Sprayer: 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 quarts per 5 quarts

gallon CC74GL \$35.31 (ea)  
**\$31.78 (4)**



Achieve amazing results residentially or commercially when you agitate with the Bush Pro following your prespray. Lift and separate the carpet strands for better penetration and cleaning.

See page 176

## Extraction Detergents/Emulsifiers Cleaning Solutions Usage Chart

CLEANING SOLUTION	RESIDENTIAL NYLON	COMMERCIAL NYLON	OLEFIN/ TRIEXTA/ POLYESTER	WOOL	EXTREME SOILING	GREEN
<b>Bridgepoint Systems</b>						
End Zone (CC05GL)	x	x	x	✓	✓	
Point Blue (CC24A)	x	x	x		✓	
CleanXtraction (CC25GL)	✓	x	x		✓	x
White Lightning (CC09A)	x	x	x		x	
Power Point (CC26GL)	✓	x	x		✓	
CleanFREE (CC27A)	x	x	x		✓	x
Fiber Plus (CC10A)	✓		✓	x		✓
Green Balance Crpt Extraction Detergent (CC13GL)	x	✓	x	✓		x
<b>Groom Solutions</b>						
Vibrant (CC506GL)		x	x		x	
Select Pro (CC507GL)	x	x	x			
<b>HydraMaster</b>						
HydraClean (CC93GL)	x	x	x		✓	
Hydra-Dri (CC86B)		✓	x		x	
<b>Prochem</b>						
All Fiber Deep Clean (CC43GL)	x	✓	✓	x		
HeatWave (CC41A)		x	✓		x	
Dry Slurry (CC54C)	✓	x	x		x	
Liquid Slurry (CC42GL)	✓	x	x			
Clean Green (CC56D)	x	x	✓			
XL-333 (CC58GL)	x	✓	x			
AXIOM Clean Extraction Detergent (CC75GL)	x	✓	✓	x		x
<b>Sapphire Scientific</b>						
DynaForce (CC203A)	x	x	x		x	
VersaClean (CC205GL)	x	✓	✓		✓	

x = Primary Use      ✓ = Secondary Use



### Point Blue Powdered Extraction Formula

- Bridgepoint's most popular powdered extraction formula is now even better!
- Better cleaning, easier to dissolve, and fresh clean fragrance
- Very concentrated - stays effective even when diluted with 326 parts of water

NEW and IMPROVED Point Blue is a highly versatile powdered extraction detergent. It is very effective on 5th generation carpets, filthy commercial carpeting or following water damage. That's because special buffering agents maintain the full strength of Point Blue during the entire cleaning process. Other cleaners decrease in strength as they encounter carpet soils—but not Point Blue!

RTU pH: 9.8

Dilution Ratios: Portables: 1/4 - 1/2 oz./5 Gal.  
Truckmounts: 2-3 Cups/5 Gal.

6.5 lb. Jar CC24A \$37.93 (ea)  
\$34.14 (4)

**Smart Buy** **\$30.34 (16)**

40 lb. Pail CC24B \$167.29 (ea)  
**\$150.56 (4)**



# 14 Carpet Extraction Detergents



BRIDGEPOINT  
SYSTEMS



RTU pH: 4.5 - 5.0

Dilution Ratios: 1:320 Portables:  
2oz. /5 gal water - Truckmounts:  
1qt. per 5 gal water

## End Zone Extraction Emulsifier/Neutralizer

End Zone is a powerful extraction emulsifier that also neutralizes after cleaning AND uses encapsulating polymer technology to help prevent resoiling! This is a cutting edge technology that allows you to get carpets cleaner and help them stay cleaner longer—a major benefit to your customers. End Zone's powerful surfactants remove tough soils including sand and other particulates that pre-sprays just can't remove.

**gallon CC05GL \$27.95 (ea)**  
\$25.16 (4)

**Smart Buy \$22.36 (16)**

**5 gl. Pail CC05PL \$115.95 (ea)**  
**55 gl. Drum CC05DR \$1124.64 (ea)**



RTU pH: 10.5 - 11

Dilution Ratios: Portables: 1/4  
-1/2 oz./5 Gal.  
Truckmounts: 2-3 Cups/5 Gal.

BRIDGEPOINT  
SYSTEMS

## White Lightning Super Strength Powdered Extraction

White Lightning is a super effective, high pH detergent that dissolves quickly and completely making a crystal clear cleaning solution that melts away the toughest carpet soils. White Lightning blasts off really heavy soils and then rinses freely, leaving no soil or cleaning agent residue behind.

White Lightning works exceptionally well in super high heat equipment, is ideal for high production cleaning of commercial carpets and is especially good for apartments. Extra concentrated formula.

**6.5 lb. Jar CC09A \$35.69 (ea)**  
\$32.12 (4)

**Smart Buy \$28.55 (16)**

**40 lb. Pail CC09B \$167.58 (ea)**  
**\$150.82 (4)**



RTU pH: 9.5

Dilution Ratios: 1:320  
Portables: 2 oz./5 Gal.  
Truckmounts: 1 Qt./5  
Gal. Water

BRIDGEPOINT  
SYSTEMS

## Power Point Liquid Extraction Formula

- Controlled pH for use on all residential and commercial applications
- Highly concentrated liquid - no worry of undissolved powders
- Contains effective emulsifiers that combine with soil and presprays, giving a squeaky clean rinse

Power Point is a heavy duty alkaline rinse that is powerful enough to clean everything from greasy restaurants and filthy apartments to heavily soiled residential carpets, but is also safe for all carpet fibers. Power Point won't leave soil attracting residue behind. Power Point dissolves instantly, rinses freely and won't harm equipment.

**gallon CC26GL \$24.92 (ea)**  
\$22.43 (4)

**Smart Buy \$19.94 (16)**

**5 gl. Pail CC26PL \$106.12 (ea)**  
**55 gl. Drum CC26DR \$971.24 (ea)**



RTU pH: 7.5 - 8

Dilution Ratios: Portables:  
1/4 -1/2 oz./5 Gal. hot water  
Truckmounts: 2-3 Cups/5  
Gal. Water

BRIDGEPOINT  
SYSTEMS

## Fiber Plus Powdered Extraction Formula

The safer alternative for carpet or upholstery cleaning, Fiber Plus offers outstanding cleaning characteristics in a close to neutral pH formula that reduces the risk of dye bleeding or other pH related problems. Fiber Plus can be used on virtually any fiber that can be safely cleaned with water and it won't leave residues that promote resoiling. Only the finest, 100% active ingredients are used in Fiber Plus. A small amount makes a highly effective and economical cleaner. Fiber Plus contains corrosion inhibitors and won't harm your equipment.

**7 lb. jar CC10A \$39.72 (ea)**  
\$35.75 (4)

**Smart Buy \$31.78 (16)**

**40 lb. pail CC10B \$178.91 (ea)**  
**\$161.02 (4)**

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or go online for current pricing.  
Not all products available at every location.



# Carpet Extraction Detergents

15



## CleanXtraction Carpet Extraction Detergent




- Designed as the ideal extraction detergent for those “real world” dirty and filthy carpets you commonly encounter in restaurants, rental properties, apartments and more
- Works extremely well against extreme soiling when used “stand alone” as an in-tank cleaning solution for a portable or “walk-behind” extractor. Works even better when used with a compatible Bridgepoint carpet prespray
- Highly buffered to maintain cleaning efficiency even at the highest dilution and most challenging soiling conditions
- Highly concentrated - 1:326 when used in truckmount or metered portable extractor

CleanXtraction Carpet Extraction Detergent is your best choice for hot water extraction cleaning. CleanXtraction is designed for those “real world” dirty and filthy carpets you commonly encounter. While designed to be used with a compatible carpet prespray, CleanXtraction works extremely well against extreme soiling conditions when used as a stand alone in-tank cleaning solution for a portable or walk behind extraction machine. CleanXtraction is highly buffered to maintain cleaning efficiency at the highest dilution and most challenging soiling conditions.

RTU pH: 11 - 11.5

Dilution Ratios: 2 oz. /5 gallon portable  
32 oz to 5 gallon water truckmount

 gallon CC25GL \$24.10 (ea)

\$21.69 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$19.28 (16)**



## CleanFREE: Soap Free Cleaning Agent



CleanFREE represents the next generation in extraction cleaning and rinsing solutions. CleanFREE provides soap and detergent free, sudsless cleaning. Its non-toxic formula contains no volatile organic compounds and is odor free at use dilution, and is formulated to be free-rinsing from the carpet. CleanFREE also uses the activating power of carbonation to assist in soil suspension and removal without the use of harsh solvents, bacterial enzymes, and potentially harmful bleaches.

RTU pH 9.8

Dilution: PreSpray 2 oz. per gallon | Portable Extraction 1/2 oz per gl  
TM extraction 3 cups per 5 gallons

 6 lb. jar CC27A \$31.16 (ea)

\$28.04 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$24.93 (16)**

 36 lb. pail CC27B \$155.54 (ea)

**\$139.99 (4)**



## Green Balance Carpet Extraction Rinse



Designed to work in conjunction with Green Balance Prespray, Green Balance Extraction Rinse is a mildly alkaline formula designed to deliver additional cleaning power often missing from acid side “green” cleaners.

In addition, Green Balance Extraction Rinse incorporates advanced polymer technology to prevent rapid resoiling and keep carpets clean longer.

Formulated based upon the information supplied by the leading green certification program for environmentally preferred cleaning products.

RTU pH: 8-8.5

Dilution Ratios: 1:64  
Portables: 2 oz./5 Gal.  
Truckmounts: 1 Qt./5 Gal. Water



 gallon CC13GL \$34.63 (ea)

\$31.17 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$27.70 (16)**

# 16 Carpet Extraction Detergents




## PROCHEM.


### Dry Slurry

Dry Slurry is the leading carpet extraction detergent powder with a solvent boost to quickly cut through tough, dry or greasy soils and leave the carpet clean. Powerful enough for commercial buildings and restaurant carpets, yet safe for residential carpet. Its minimum residue, maximum cleaning formulation removes soil that others leave behind. Meets specifications for use on stain-resistant carpets.

pH in dilution is 9.6-9.9

Dilution Ratios: Portables: 2 oz. /5 gallon. Truckmounts: 1 1/2 lbs. per 5 gallons

 **6.5 lb. Jar CC54C \$38.30 (ea)**  
**\$34.47 (4)**

 **48 lb. pail CC54B \$183.92 (ea)**  
**\$165.53 (4)**


## PROCHEM.


### HeatWave

Heat Wave provides super-strength cleaning power for use in the most powerful truckmounts. Performs in high temperatures while maintaining stability and 100% clarity. Heat Wave's ingredients will not separate under high heat, reducing residual deposits and clogged wands.

pH in dilution is 10-10.5

Dilution Ratios: Portables: 2 oz. /5 gallon.  
Truckmounts: 1 1/2 lbs. per 5 gallons

 **6.5 lb. jar CC41A \$35.60 (ea)**  
**\$32.04 (4)**

 **48 lb. pail CC41B \$212.69 (ea)**  
**\$191.42 (4)**




### Hydra-Dri

Hydra-Dri is an ultra-concentrated, heavy duty extraction detergent especially formulated to work at cleaning temperatures associated with truckmounts and heated portable extractors. HydraDri contains a unique blend of solvents, detergents, and alkaline builders that break down and dissolve the toughest soils, while simultaneously softening the water for a cleaner, fresher, softer feel to the carpet after cleaning.

- Extra light flakes make mixing easy in hot or cold water
- Advanced formula corrosion inhibitors protect your equipment
- Powerful tropical breeze fragrance
- Compatible with stain resistant fibers
- Ultra concentration means you clean better and save money

RTU pH 9.5-11

Dilution Ratio: Truckmounts: 1.5 pounds into 5 gallons warm water to make stock solution  
Portables: 1-2 ounces per 5 gallons water

 **6.5 lb. jar CC86B \$40.08 (ea)**  
**\$36.07 (4)**

 **40 lb. jar CC86C \$150.40 (ea)**

*Prices subject to change without notice. Call or go online for current pricing. All products not available at all locations.*




## PROCHEM.

### All Fiber Deep Clean

This low-pH detergent enhances the cleaning of wool and synthetic commercial and residential carpet, while providing superior rinsing capabilities. Reduces reappearing stains and wicking so common with olefin carpet. Excellent 2-step process with Olefin Pre Clean for maximum performance on olefin. Safe for stain-resistant carpet. WoolSafe approved for use on wool carpet and upholstery. Safe for water-cleanable upholstery.

pH in dilution is 5.2-5.8

Dilution Ratios: Portables: 2 oz. per gallon  
Truckmounts: 1 qt. per 5 gallons

 **gallon CC43GL \$31.56 (ea)**  
**\$28.40 (4)**

# FREE SHIPPING

Free shipping on orders over \$350 on orders from [www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com) or from your local Interlink Supply store. Look for this icon  on qualifying items.

Terms and conditions:

- Applies to qualifying items – most chemicals, accessories and parts
- Applies to 48 contiguous states. Ground freight
- Independent locations may have a different freight policy
- Non-qualifying items will ship at regular freight rates



## Vibrant™ Carpet Extraction Detergent

Vibrant™ combines the boosted cleaning power of high pH extraction powders with the instant solubility of a liquid. No time is wasted stirring; just mix and use. Not only is Vibrant easy to use, it is also crammed full of active ingredients to provide you with the best clean possible in the least amount of time.

RTU pH 11.0 - 12.0

Dilution Ratio: 2 oz. / 5 gallons water



**gallon CC506GL \$14.80 (ea)**  
**\$13.32 (4)**  
**\$11.84 (16)**

## Select Pro™ Carpet Extraction Detergent

Select Pro Carpet Extraction Detergent combines the cleaning power of extraction powders with the instant solubility of a liquid. It is very aggressive on all types of soil, yet safe for your customer's carpets and for your machinery. Select Pro Carpet Extraction Detergent will effectively remove even the most deeply imbedded soils. It is very economical to use, yet uncompromising in results.

RTU pH 9.5 - 9.9

Dilution Ratio: 2 oz. / 5 gallons water



**gallon CC507GL \$15.71 (ea)**  
**\$14.14 (4)**  
**\$12.57 (16)**



## PROCHEM

### Liquid Slurry

A concentrated extraction carpet cleaner, formulated to remove embedded dirt, and tough, greasy soils. Ideal for restaurants, auto repair lobbies, and other industrial areas. Ideal for both truckmounts and portables. 1 gallon makes up to 960 gallons of cleaning solution!

pH in dilution is 10-10.5

Dilution Ratios: Portables: 1 oz. per 5 gallons  
 Truckmounts: 16 oz. per 5 gallons



**gallon CC42GL \$49.77 (ea)**  
**\$44.79 (4)**

## PROCHEM

### Clean Green

Clean Green is a uniquely formulated carpet extraction detergent. Excellent cleaning on residential and commercial carpets. Its nonionic surfactant system dissolves easily and emulsifies oily soil. Meets specifications for use on stain-resistant carpet. Low foaming for truckmount and portable carpet extractors.

pH in dilution is 9.6-9.9

Dilution Ratios: Portables: 1/2 to 1 1/2 oz. per 5 gallon.  
 Truckmounts: 1 1/2 lbs. per 5 gallons



**6.5 lb. Jar CC56D \$31.56 (ea)**  
**\$28.40 (4)**

**48 lb. pail CC56B \$176.84 (ea)**  
**\$159.16 (4)**



## PROCHEM

### XL-333™

XL-333 delivers powerful cleaning in an easy-to-use liquid. Builders, detergents plus solvents quickly cut through tough soil and leave the carpet clean. Powerful enough for commercial buildings and restaurant carpets, yet safe for residential carpet. Cleans in hot, warm, and cold water. Meets specifications for use on stain-resistant carpets.

pH in dilution is 10-10.5

Dilution Ratios: Portables: 2 oz. per 5 gallons  
 Truckmounts: 1 qt. per 5 gallons



**gallon CC58GL \$28.42 (ea)**  
**\$25.58 (4)**

## PROCHEM

### AXIOM Clean Extraction Detergent

Use as an extraction detergent for hot-water extraction cleaning of wool and synthetic carpet and water-cleanable upholstery. For an effective 2-step cleaning combination, use with Axiom Clean Pre-Spray.

- Top cleaning performance, for residential and commercial applications
- Liquid, easy to use and dilute
- Economical 1:320 dilution rate

pH in dilution is 7.5-8

Dilution Ratios: Portables: 2 oz. per 5 gallons  
 Truckmounts: 1 qt. per 5 gallons



**gallon CC75GL \$44.56 (ea)**  
**\$40.10 (4)**



# PROCHEM®

## Life is Complicated...

## Choosing which Chemicals to use Shouldn't be!



## Get the 2-Step Products that You Need to get the Job done Right

For Residential Carpets  
Step 1 - Ultrapac Trafficlean  
Step 2 - All Fiber Rinse

For Natural Fiber Rugs  
Step 1 - Fine Fabric Pre-Spray  
Step 2 - Fine Fabric Rinse

For Commercial Carpets  
Step 1 - Olefin Pre Clean  
Step 2 - All Fiber Deep Clean

### #1 FOR A REASON!






## Hydra-Clean

Hydra-Clean completes the maximum soil removal, minimum residue cleaning process of the professional hot water extraction cleaning, virtually eliminating re-soiling issues common to many carpet cleaning solutions. Hydra-Clean allows you to remove soil that is deeply imbedded into the carpet pile with emulsifiers that hold the soil in suspension for easy removal.

pH: 9.0-10.0

Dilution Ratios: Portables: 2 oz/5 gallons water for RTU solution. Truckmounts: 1 quart/5 gallons water for concentrated solution

 6.5 lb. jar CC93GL \$26.39 (ea)  
**\$23.75 (4)**




## DynaForce™ Concentrated Carpet Detergent

DynaForce is the primary in-tank detergent in the Sapphire Scientific carpet cleaning system. DynaForce dissolves quickly to prevent clogging and provides effective cleaning power. Rinses easily with Fiber Soft Rapid Rinse, leaving carpets with less residue. DynaForce is suitable for both residential and commercial grades of carpet.

pH in dilution is 10

Dilution Ratios: Portables: ½ to ¾ ounces oz. per 5 gallon. Truckmounts: 1 1/2 lbs. per 5 gallons

 6.5 lb. Jar CC203A \$40.50 (ea)  
**\$36.45 (4)**




## VersaClean

Designed for use as an in-tank detergent, VersaClean outperforms competitive products in cleaning power and in cost-per-use. The product's extremely low foam characteristics ensure proper equipment operation and maximum efficiency – no need for anti-foaming additives.

pH in dilution is 7.0-8.5

Dilution Ratio: 2 oz. per 5 gallons

 gallon CC205GL \$26.67 (ea)  
**\$24.00 (4)**

## Acid Rinse/Neutralizing Rinses Cleaning Solutions Usage Chart

CLEANING SOLUTION	RESIDENTIAL NYLON	COMMERCIAL NYLON	OLEFIN/ TRIEXTA/ POLYESTER	WOOL	EXTREME SOILING	GREEN
<b>Bridgepoint Systems</b>						
End Zone (CC05GL)	x	x	x	x		
Fab Set (CR12GL)	x	x	✓	x		
Green Balance Neutralizing Rinse (CR03GL)	x	x	x	x		x
<b>Groom Solutions</b>						
Refreshsoft (CC508GL)	x	x	✓	x		
<b>HydraMaster</b>						
ClearWater Rinse (CR92GL)	x	x	x	x		
RinseFree w/ Oxy Break (CC911GL)	x	✓	✓	x		
<b>Prochem</b>						
AXIOM Clean Free Rinse (CC76GL)	x	✓	✓	x		x
All Fiber Rinse (CR36GL)	x	✓	✓	✓		
<b>Sapphire Scientific</b>						
Fiber Soft Rapid Rinse (CC204GL)	x	x	x	✓		

✓ = Secondary Use  
x = Primary Use

# 20 Carpet Neutralizing Rinses



## End Zone Extraction Emulsifier/Neutralizer

- The “perfect” companion to Zone Perfect prespray
- Leaves carpets soft to the hand and with no resoiling residue
- Prevent call backs - eliminates wicking of deep stains and soil
- Neutralizing rinse that actually cleans

End Zone is a powerful extraction emulsifier that also neutralizes after cleaning AND uses encapsulating polymer technology to help prevent resoiling! This is a cutting edge technology that allows you to get carpets cleaner and help them stay cleaner longer—a major benefit to your customers. End Zone’s powerful surfactants remove tough soils including sand and other particulates that pre-sprays just can’t remove. End Zone then neutralizes carpet to a slightly acid pH and its polymer technology helps prevent browning, wicking and resoiling.

RTU pH: 4.5 - 5.0

Dilution Ratios: 1:320 Portables: 2oz. per 5 gal water - Truckmounts: 1qt. per 5 gal water

**gallon CC05GL \$27.95 (ea)**  
\$25.16 (4)

**Smart Buy \$22.36 (16)**

**5 gl. Pail CC05PL \$115.95 (ea)**

**55 gl. Drum CC05DR \$1124.64 (ea)**



## Fab-Set



Fab-Set is perfect as your carpet cleaning finishing touch. Fab-Set eliminates detergent residues, speeds carpet drying and makes colors really pop! It also prevents browning, gives carpet a wonderful, soft feel and returns carpet to the perfect pH for protector application. Ideal when used as a rinse in your portable or truck mount, Fab-Set can also be misted onto carpet as an after-spray.

RTU pH: 2.8

Dilution Ratios: Portables: 4-6 oz./Gal.  
Truckmounts: 1 Qt./5 Gal. Water

**gallon CR12GL \$17.81 (ea)**  
\$16.03 (4)

**Smart Buy \$14.25 (16)**

**5 gl. Pail CR12PL \$79.79 (ea)**

## Green Balance Neutralizing Rinse



Green Balance Neutralizing Rinse is ideal as an extraction rinse or post-cleaning topical spray. This acid rinse leaves carpet fibers absolutely their cleanest, free from both soil and detergent residue. Then, state-of-the art polymer technology insures that carpet won’t resoil due to detergent residues. It stabilizes dyes, prevents browning and yellowing, pH neutralizes the carpet, and leaves a soft luxurious feel. Formulated based upon the information supplied by the U.S. EPA DFE program and other green programs for environmentally preferred cleaning products.

RTU pH: 2.5 - 3

Dilution Ratios: Portables: 2 oz./5 Gal.  
Truckmounts: 1 Qt./5 Gal. Water

**gallon CR03GL \$22.95 (ea)**  
\$20.66 (4)

**Smart Buy \$18.36 (16)**

## Refreshsoft™ Neutralizing Rinse



Refreshsoft Neutralizing Rinse is a concentrated neutralizing agent used in the final extraction and rinse of the extraction cleaning process for carpet and upholstery. Laboratory tests demonstrate that Refreshsoft rinses out soil and residue, and protects against resoiling better than rinsing with water alone. As a neutralizing extraction rinse, Refreshsoft contains special added cleaning ingredients that make it more effective at soil removal than conventional neutralizing rinses. It is safe and effective for all synthetic fibers, including warranted stain resistant carpets, as well as all water safe natural fibers.

RTU pH 3.0 - 3.5

Dilution Ratio: 2 oz. / 5 gallons water

**gallon CC508GL \$16.76 (ea)**  
\$15.08 (4)

**\$13.41 (16)**



# Carpet Neutralizing Rinses

21



## PROCHEM.

### All Fiber Rinse

All Fiber Rinse is a unique, high-tech rinse cleaner product for complete cleaning of carpet and water-cleanable upholstery. Rinses out soil and residue better than water alone! The safe, organic acid in All Fiber Rinse neutralizes alkalinity & removes detergent residues, leaving fibers clean and soft. Helps to stabilize dyes and inhibits browning and color bleeding. Meets specifications for use on stain-resistant carpet.

pH in dilution is 4.5-5.5

Dilution Ratios: 1 to 8 oz. per gallon depending on application

gallon CR36GL \$20.89 (ea)  
**\$18.80 (4)**

### ClearWater Rinse

ClearWater Rinse completes the maximum extraction cleaning job as a neutralizing rinse. It's pH neutralizes the carpet, contains emulsifying rinse agents to complete soil removal, and utilizes exclusive technology to help prevent re-soiling.

- Ultra-concentrated formula means you use less cleaning solution
- Contains Tritanol™ - an integrated blend of specialized encapsulating polymers, organic sequestrants, and specialty surfactants

pH in dilution is 2.7-3.3

Dilution Ratios: Portable: 1-2 oz per 5 gallons water  
TM: 1qt per 5 gallons water  
Stand-alone Cleaning agent: 1:64

gallon CR92GL \$24.96 (ea)  
**\$22.46 (4)**



## PROCHEM.

### AXIOM Clean Free Rinse

Use as an extraction rinse for wool and synthetic carpet and water-cleanable upholstery, using hot water extraction methods. For effective 2-Step cleaning, use with Axiom Clean Prespray.

- Formulated to meet or exceed major environmental green program guidelines
- Biodegradable, phosphate-free and VOC compliant

pH in dilution is 4.8-5.2

Dilution Ratios: Portables: 2 oz. per gallon  
Truckmounts: 1 qt. per 5 gallons

gallon CC76GL \$22.91 (ea)  
**\$20.62 (4)**

### RinseFree with OxyBreak

RinseFree Liquid completes the greener hot water extraction carpet cleaning job. RinseFree emulsifies and lifts away loosened soil. The cleaning power of RinseFree Liquid is increased with the addition of OxyBreak™ to synergistically activate other ingredients and enhance soil break down and removal through the power of oxidation. RinseFree Liquid contains only ingredients that have been identified by industry listing and certification groups as meeting the standard for greener solutions.

pH: RTU 5.3-5.7

Dilution Ratios: 1:356

gallon CC911GL \$32.94 (ea)  
**\$29.65 (4)**



### Fiber Soft Rapid Rinse and Cleaner

Fiber Soft is a mildly acidic rinse that neutralizes the alkaline characteristics of DynaForce and Surge detergents and also enhances the efficiency of rinse extraction. Fiber Soft cleanses detergent residue to avert problems associated with ineffective rinsing such as coarse carpet texture, stickiness, rapid resoiling and fiber damage. Use Fiber Soft as a rinse extract after primary cleaning.

pH in dilution is 3.5-4.5

Dilution Ratios: Portables: 2 oz. per gallon  
Truckmounts: 1 qt. per 5 gallons

gallon CC204GL \$29.46 (ea)  
**\$26.51 (4)**



### Grandi-Groomer

The only way to finish carpet.

See page 110



# 22 Encapsulation and Bonnet Cleaning

## Encapsulation/Bonnet Cleaning Solutions Usage Chart

CLEANING SOLUTION	COMMERCIAL NYLON	OLEFIN/ TRIEXTA/ POLYESTER	STANDARD STRENGTH	DOUBLE STRENGTH	OXYGEN BOOSTED	INCLUDES PROTECTOR
<b>Bridgepoint Systems</b>						
Encapuclean Green DS (CC15GL)	x	x		x		
Encapuclean O2 (CC17GL)	x	x		x	x	
Encapuclean (CC06GL)	x	x	x			
Encapuclean DS with Maxim (CC12GL)	x	x	x			x
<b>Groom Solutions</b>						
Brush N'Vac (CC33GL)	x	x	x			
Peroxicap (CC503GL)	x	x	x		x	
<b>HydraMaster</b>						
Zip-Dri Encap (CC39GL)	x	x	x			
<b>Prochem</b>						
ProCaps (CC51GL)	x	x	x			

x = Primary Use

✓ = Secondary Use



### Encapuclean Green DS - Low Moisture Carpet Cleaner

Being green does not mean clean. Encapuclean Green DS will out clean everything on the market. Guaranteed or your money back.

Encapuclean Green DS employs an exclusive, proprietary non-hygroscopic polymer that allows for even faster

drying times. Encapuclean Green DS contains no alcohol or solvents to try and speed up drying. Its exclusive formula does not need them. Double Strength (DS) means the formula is ultra-concentrated, stretching your square feet of cleaning per gallon and your dollars simultaneously! It has twice the cleaning coverage of conventional encapsulation cleaners.

RTU pH: 7.5 - 8.0

Dilution Ratio: 4 oz. per gallon



 **gallon CC15GL \$39.95 (ea)**  
**\$35.96 (4)**  
**Smart Buy \$31.96 (16)**



### Encapuclean O2


Encapuclean O2 combines a synergistic hydrogen peroxide detergent blend with a special encapsulating polymer to bring you the most versatile encapsulation product available. The unique peroxide boost in Encapuclean O2 helps activate the other key ingredients enabling it to remove soils and stains from almost any source. It also

helps effectively remove many spills and spots (coffee, wine, blood, urine caused discoloration, and more) during the cleaning process. Carpets cleaned with encapsulating polymers have been demonstrated to stay cleaner longer than when traditional cleaning solutions are used.

As with other products in the Encapuclean family, the encapsulating polymer bonds to, surrounds, and encapsulates soil allowing it to be removed from the carpet during routine post-vacuuming. In addition, the unique polymer blend helps resist soiling long after the cleaning process.

RTU pH: 5.5


Dilution Ratio: 1:12

 **gallon CC17GL \$29.38 (ea)**  
**\$26.44 (4)**  
**Smart Buy \$23.50 (16)**



## Encapuclean Bonnet/Brush Encapsulating Cleaner

Encapuclean is a state-of-the-art encapsulation cleaner that suspends and releases soils from carpet during cleaning and then leaves a special encapsulating polymer behind. This polymer attaches to carpet soils and fibers and then dries to a very hard polymer (like a very thin piece of glass). When vacuumed, the dry brittle polymer fractures away, taking the attached soils with it and leaving a clean non-sticky fiber behind.

 **gallon CC06GL \$27.32 (ea)**  
**\$24.59 (4)**

RTU pH: 7.5

Dilution Ratio: Pump or Electric Sprayer: 1:16 (8 oz./Gallon)

**\$21.86 (16)**

**Smart Buy**


 **5 gl. Pail CC06PL \$117.25 (ea)**

## Encapuclean DS with Maxim

Encapuclean DS with Maxim offers all the same benefits of regular Encapuclean but adds stain resistance and additional dry soil protection! Regular use will enhance and maintain high levels of stain and soil resistance on commercial carpet.

RTU pH: 7.5

Dilution Ratio: Pump or Electric Sprayer: 1:16 (8 oz./Gallon)

 **gallon CC12GL \$49.95 (ea)**  
**\$44.96 (4)**

**Smart Buy \$39.96 (16)**

Prices subject to change without notice.  
 Call or go online for current pricing.




## Brush Pro Dry Compound

Deep cleaning dry compound imbedded with cleaning agents that lift and separate soil from fibers then absorbs into the compound for easy removal. Dry and ready for use immediately.

RTU pH: N/A

Dilution Ratios: RTU

 **20 lb. pail CC604B \$49.00**




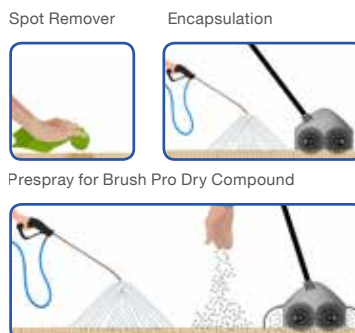
## Brush Pro Carpet Prespray

Use as a spotter and pre-spray when using Brush Pro Dry Compound, or as a stand alone encapsulate cleaner with the Brush Pro machine.

RTU pH: N/A

Dilution Ratios: 10 oz./gal.


 **gallon CC602GL \$25.93**  
**\$23.34 (4)**



## Peroxicap™ Encapsulation Cleaner and Carpet Prespray

Peroxicap is a 5 in 1 multipurpose hydrogen peroxide activated and encapsulating polymer fortified carpet cleaning agent. It combines a synergistic hydrogen peroxide detergent blend with a special encapsulating polymer. The special peroxide blend oxygenates and activates the cleaning power of the polymers and surfactants, and also helps effectively remove many spills and spots (coffee, wine, blood, urine caused discoloration, and more) during the cleaning process.


RTU pH: 5.5-6.5 Dilution Ratio: 1:12

 **gallon CC503GL \$28.82 (ea)**  
**\$25.94 (4)**  
**\$23.06 (16)**

## Brush N' Vac Low Moisture Encapsulation Cleaner

Brush N' Vac absorbs and cleans the worst soil. The soil is absorbed into a bonnet or suspended for later vacuuming when used with a brush method. Remaining residue retards resoiling. This makes vacuuming more effective and is the foundation for an excellent maintenance system for commercial carpet. Hot water extraction is recommended on a semi-annual or annual basis.

RTU pH: 7.5 Dilution Ratio: 1:16

 **gallon CC33GL \$20.55 (ea)**  
**\$18.50 (4)**  
**\$16.44 (16)**




pH: 6.5-7.5

Dilution Ratio: 1:32-64

### ZipDri Encap

ZipDri Encap TS is the only encapsulation cleaner that contains Tritanol™ - an integrated blend of specialized encapsulating polymers, organic sequestrants, and specialty surfactants. Tritanol helps separate ground in soiling from the carpet fiber, encapsulates soil and holds it in suspension, and makes it easier for subsequent vacuuming to extract more soil than conventional encapsulation cleaners.

 **gallon CC391GL \$34.94 (ea)**  
**\$31.45 (4)**



pH in dilution is 7.5-8

Dilution Ratio: 8 oz. per gallon

### ProCaps

ProCaps is a soil-encapsulating cleaner for interim maintenance cleaning between scheduled deep cleanings. ProCaps utilizes superior soil release agents, and provide much lower residue than other interim products. ProCaps also provides the added protection of fluorochemical stain resistance to keep your carpets looking clean even longer.

**gallon CC51GL \$35.69 (ea)**  
**\$32.12 (4)**

## ENCAPSULATION CLEANING PROCEDURES



**1** Pile lift/vacuum area to be cleaned to remove excess soil. This also allows Encapuclean to coat more fibers.



**2** Mix 4 oz. of Encapuclean Green DS with 1 gallon hot water into pump-up or electric sprayer.



**3** Apply RTU solution as a mist in a consistent overlapping pattern. Use more solution only in heavily soiled areas.



**4** Agitate solution into carpet with counter-rotating cylindrical brush agitation machine, shampoo brush, or pre-moistened microfiber bonnet.



**5** Allow cleaning solution to dry completely. Use Air King or other air movers to reduce dry time.

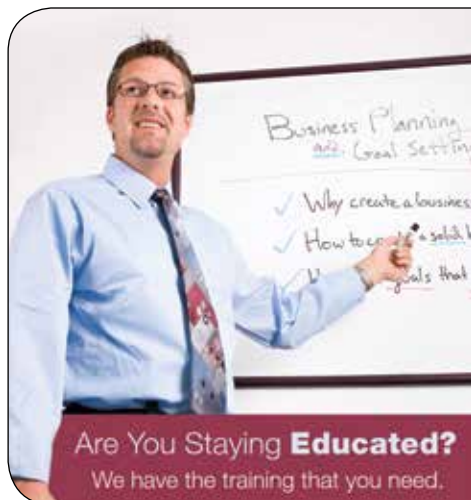


**6** Vacuum carpet thoroughly.

### For long-term maintenance

Consider *Encapuclean DS with Maxim*. It provides enhanced soil resistant protection and the stain-resistance of commercial nylon carpet.

Visit our showroom or call in an order. See cover for contact information.



## Interlink Supply offers the most comprehensive education available.

Whether you are a self-starter and prefer learning on your own or you prefer a classroom setting with hands-on instruction, we will help you receive the training that you need to succeed.

We are also affiliated with some of the best educators around, including: Bridgepoint University, Reets Drying Academy, Winners Circle, and Planning To Win.

See pages 278-288.

# Carpet Cleaning Boosters and Additives

25

## Booster/Additives Cleaning Solutions Usage Chart

CLEANING SOLUTION	RESIDENTIAL NYLON	COMMERCIAL NYLON	OLEFIN/ TRIEXTA/ POLYESTER	WOOL	EXTREME SOILING
<b>Bridgepoint Systems</b>					
Citrus Solv (CR08GL)	x	x	x	✓	x
Pine Boost (CR07GL)	x	x	x	✓	x
Boost All (CR16A or CR16C)	x	x	x		x
<b>Groom Solutions</b>					
Citrus Burst (CS510GL)	x	x	x	✓	x
<b>HydraMaster</b>					
Grease Breaker (CR56GL)	✓	x	x		x
Hydra Boost CT (CST93A)	x	x	x		x
<b>Prochem</b>					
Oxy Plus (CR42A)	x	x	x		x
Citrus Pro (CC62GL)	x	x	x		x
Yellow RX (CR47GL)	x	x		x	
<b>Sapphire Scientific</b>					
Amped (CR220A)	x		✓		
Oxcelerate (CR221A)	x	x	x		x

x = Primary Use      ✓ = Secondary Use



### Citrus Solv



- Instantly increase the power of your prespray
- 100% active solvent works in a split second to dissolve grease and oils
- Concentrated - as little as 1 oz. per gallon can double the cleaning capacity of your pre-spray
- Customers love the natural fresh orange fragrance

Citrus Solv is one of the best selling products in the industry! That's because of the way it instantly removes many difficult stains like chewing gum, tar, grease, wax, cosmetics, crayon, lipstick, shoe polish, inks, adhesives, glues and many other oil-based stains. The secret is that Citrus Solv is made from citrus solvents and is 100% active! That means no carriers or fillers, just the most powerful citrus solvent spotter on the market! Not only is Citrus Solv a spotter that you will use (and love!) every day, it is also a phenomenal booster that is added to pre-sprays at just 1 to 2 oz. per diluted gallon to cut through the worst greasy, oily soils and avoid re-spraying or over scrubbing and over wetting traffic lanes. Citrus Solv also leaves a wonderful orange scent behind.

RTU pH: N/A      Dilution Ratios:  
Spotter: Full Strength  
Prespray Additive: 1-2 oz. per Gal. RTU Prespray

quart CR08QT \$21.40 (ea)  
\$19.26 (12)  
**\$17.12 (48)**

gallon CR08GL \$53.50 (ea)  
\$48.16 (4)

**Smart Buy \$42.80 (16)**

55 gal. Drum CR08DR \$2235.44 (ea)

Visit our showroom or call in an order. See cover for information.



# 26 Carpet Cleaning Boosters and Additives



## Pine Boost


- Same performance as Citrus Solv but more economical
- Just one ounce per gallon to your RTU prespray for amazing results

Pine Boost is a natural pine organic solvent degreaser concentrate. It is biodegradable, safe to the environment, contains no chlorinated solvents, no alkalis, and is 100% free from caustics and acids. Pine Boost is water miscible.

Professionals achieve incomparable results when using Pine Boost as a cleaning booster, creating ready-to-use general purpose degreaser for carpet and upholstery cleaning solutions. Pine Boost is excellent as a general purpose degreaser for removal of encrusted grease, oil, and adhesives. Nobody tires of the natural scent of pine.

RTU pH: N/A

Dilution Ratio:  
1-2 oz. per gallon

 **gallon CR07GL \$42.45 (ea)**  
\$38.21 (4)

**Smart Buy \$33.96 (16)**




## Oxy Plus **PROCHEM**

A powerful oxygen bleach cleaning booster for synthetic or cotton fabrics. Removes light browning when combined with Fiber Buff. Safe for light colored carpets and most delicate water-cleanable upholstery fibers.

pH in dilution is 10.3-10.5

Dilution Ratios: 1/2 to 1 oz. per gallon

 **2 lb. jar CR42A \$24.99 (ea)**  
\$22.49 (12)



## Boost All

Add the power of oxygen to your cleaning solutions to boost cleaning effectiveness and brighten the finished look. Alkaline builders and color safe oxygen bleach supercharges carpet and upholstery cleaning solutions to remove heavy soiling and brighten dingy traffic lanes! Boost All is also excellent for correcting browning, removing water marks and is great on Oriental rug fringes.


RTU pH: 10


Dilution Ratios:

Booster, Prespray: Add 1/2 oz./Gal. RTU Prespray. Let dwell 15 minutes then extract.

Booster, Extraction: 1/4 to 1/2 oz./Gal. RTU extraction detergent. Use within an hour.

Booster, Upholstery: 1/4 to 1/2 oz./Gal. RTU extraction detergent or shampoo. Use within an hour.

 **2 lb. Jar CR16A \$17.46 (ea)**  
\$15.71 (12)  
**\$13.97 (48)**

 **8 lb. Jar CR16C \$59.95 (ea)**  
\$53.96 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$47.96 (16)**




## Citrus Burst

**New Lower Price!**

Citrus Burst Booster is a multi-purpose cleaning solution boosting agent as well as an extremely effective solvent spotter for use on carpet and upholstery. Add Citrus Burst to your prespray, traffic lane cleaner, carpet extraction detergent, or tile and hard surface cleaning solution to boost cleaning power on tough jobs. Citrus Burst also works great as a cleaning booster and additive for upholstery cleaning solution, and for adding to your favorite degreaser.

RTU pH 7.0 - 7.5

Dilution Ratio: 1-2 ounces / mixed gallon

 **gallon CS510GL \$33.28 (ea)**  
\$29.95 (4)  
**\$26.62 (16)**




## HydraBoost CT

HydraBoost CT is a powdered high powered concrete, tile and grout cleaner/degreaser. Its powerful formula works with virtually any high powered hard surface cleaning wands such as the RX-20 with hard floor attachments, brush agitation system, automatic floor scrubber, or even a mop and bucket cleaning system.

- Effectively dissolves and emulsifies even the grimeiest soils
- Effervescent solutions penetrates every crack, crevice and pore
- Ideal for heavily soiled restaurant kitchen tile floors

pH: RTU 11.0-12.0

Dilution Ratio: 1:32-64


 6.5 lb. jar CST93A \$45.94 (ea)  
**\$41.35 (4)**

## Oxcelerate

Oxcelerate uses an oxygen bleach formulation to power out residual odors and stains. Highly effective on pet urine, wine, algae and many other substances. Works where prior treatments have failed. Can also be used as part of Sapphire's Hard Surface Cleaning system to remove stubborn stains from tile, grout lines, concrete and other hard surfaces.

pH 10.0-10.3 RTU

Dilution Ratio: 1-1/2 oz. per gallon of hot water


 6.5 lb. jar CR221A \$39.19 (ea)  
**\$35.27 (4)**

## Citrus Pro

Prochem's Citrus Pro is a professional strength citrus-based cleaning additive. Add Citrus Pro to your pre-spray, extraction detergent, or tile cleaning solution to boost cleaning power for tough jobs. Gives your detergent more power to remove oily and greasy soil, asphalt track-in, food soil, and many other difficult soils on carpet, water-cleanable upholstery, and ceramic tile and grout. VOC compliant. Safe for stain-resistant carpet.

pH N/A

Dilution Ratio: 1-2 oz to gallon of RTU prespray

 gallon CC62GL \$55.95 (ea)  
**\$50.36 (4)**


## Yellow Rx

A specialty problem-solver formulated to remove yellow and brown discolorations on nylon, olefin and many natural fibers resulting from chemical residues, environmental or structural conditions.

pH 2.0-2.5 RTU

Dilution Ratios: Carpet: 24 oz. per gallon

Upholstery: 12 oz. per gallon


 gallon CR47GL \$22.08 (ea)  
**\$19.87 (4)**

## Amped Enzyme Booster Additive

Amped Enzyme Booster Additive boosts the performance of Surge Traffic Lane cleaner to tackle tough biological soils such as urine, blood and protein stains. Amped uses enzymes – substances that promote faster chemical reactions – that boost the ability of detergents and emulsifiers to attack and dissolve the organic soils commonly found in carpet, including food-based soils.

pH N/A

Dilution Ratio: 1 oz to each gallon of Surge

 2 lb. jar CR220A \$18.35 (ea)  
**\$16.52 (4)**



## Pump-Up Sprayers

Interlink Supply has the most complete line of pump-up sprayers. Need a solvent sprayer? We have it. Need a 3 gallon, 2 gallon or 1 gallon sprayer? We have them all.

See pages 107-108

# 28 Carpet Protectors

## Understanding Chemical Dilution and Cost

The cost of chemical should not be based on sticker price, but the Ready To Use (RTU) price.

Cost per gallon of RTU equals Price per gallon of concentrate divided by how many gallons of RTU it makes.

EXAMPLE: If a gallon of Traffic Slam concentrate costs \$26.80. The directions say to add 4 ounces per gallon of water. This means that the dilution ratio (see the chart) is 1 to 32. In other words, you would add one gallon of Traffic Slam to 32 gallons of water to make 33 gallons of RTU solution.

One gallon of Traffic Slam = \$26.80

$$\frac{\$26.80}{33 \text{ gallons}} = \$0.81/\text{RTU gallon}$$



1 gallon of concentrate

33 gallons of RTU solution  
at \$0.81 an RTU gallon

### Dilution Ratio Chart

1	to	1	=	128 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	2	=	64 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	3	=	43 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	4	=	32 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	5	=	26 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	6	=	21 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	7	=	18 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	8	=	16 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	9	=	14 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	10	=	13 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	15	=	8.5 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	20	=	6.5 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	25	=	5 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	32	=	4 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	40	=	3 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	50	=	2.5 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	60	=	2 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	80	=	1.8 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	100	=	1.3 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	128	=	1 oz.	Per gallon of water

## CARPET PROTECTORS

### Protectors Cleaning Solutions Usage Chart

CLEANING SOLUTION	RESIDENTIAL NYLON	COMMERCIAL NYLON	OLEFIN/ TRIEXTA/ POLYESTER	WOOL	GREEN
<b>Bridgepoint Systems</b>					
Maxim Advanced (CP04GL)	x	x	✓	✓	
Maxim Advanced for Wool (CP10GL)	✓			x	
Encapuguard Green (CR13GL)	x	x	x		x
<b>DuPont</b>					
Teflon Advanced (CP16GL)	x	x	✓		
<b>Groom Solutions</b>					
Relax (CP509GL)	x	x	✓		
<b>Prochem</b>					
Fourguard Carpet Protector (CP35GL)	x	✓	✓	✓	

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or go online for current pricing.  
Not all products available at every location.

x = Primary Use

✓ = Secondary Use





BRIDGEPOINT  
SYSTEMS

## Give Your Customers Carpets They Can Actually Live On with Maxim™ Advanced!

### The Problem with Traditional Protectors

Traditional protectors work by creating a repellency barrier across the top of carpet to protect the fibers. But this repellency only works when spills are cleaned up immediately. If not, they simply soak through the barrier where they immediately bond to the unprotected fibers, creating difficult to remove stains. These repellency barriers can also be easily penetrated by hot spills and spills from heights. And, these surface barriers break down with time and foot traffic, further degrading the carpet's protection.

### Maxim Advanced - Protects Fibers From the "Inside Out"

Instead of relying on repellency, Maxim Advanced uses a totally new technology to prevent spills from bonding to fibers. Because Maxim Advanced coats fibers with a stain barrier completely, not just at the top, spills will not bead up and then soak through to create stains. You and your customers will be able to remove spills easily even months later!

### Dramatically Superior Dry Soil Resistance

Cleaners know that what really ruins carpets are the abrasive dry soils that scratch fibers and destroy carpet appearance. Maxim Advanced's fluorochemical represents a dramatic advance in dry soil protection that can maintain carpet appearance for years longer!

### Faster Drying, Better Coverage!

Now, you can eliminate extended drying times because Maxim Advanced uses half the water of other protectors! Plus, special dispersing agents make sure all the carpet is thoroughly protected.

### More Profit for You!

Maxim Advanced covers 20% more carpet per gallon than traditional (or competing) protectors. This means more profit on your bottom line! And you can save up to 30% more if you take advantage of the Interlink Smart Buy program!

### A Word About Olefin and Polyester Carpets:

Olefin and polyester fibers are naturally stain resistant when it comes to dye stains, but they still need protection. That's because olefin and polyester love oily soils and absorb them quite easily. That's why these carpets can develop a yellow cast over time. Olefin and polyester are also easily damaged by dry soils that scratch the fibers and create permanent appearance loss. But now you can help your customers protect their olefin and polyester carpets because, unlike traditional protectors, Maxim Advanced has been designed to adhere to olefin and polyester and will provide extremely high levels of protection against oily and dry soils.

RTU pH: 4 - 6


Dilution Ratios:

Pump or Electric Sprayer: Mix Maxim Advanced at 1:2 dilution (1 part Maxim Advanced to 2 parts water). ***This is half the water of DuPont Teflon® or 3M Scotchgard®!***

Hydro-Force Sprayer: Use full strength, remove metering tip

Each concentrated gallon covers (wet OR dry carpet):

High density residential carpet: 1,200 sq. ft. per concentrated gallon  
Low density commercial carpet: 2,400 sq. ft. per concentrated gallon

 gallon CP04GL \$52.72 (ea)  
\$47.45 (4)

**Smart Buy \$42.18 (16)**

 5 gal. pail CP04PL \$222.38 (ea)

55 gal. drum CP04DR \$2152.55 (ea)



### Maxim Advanced Demo Kit

#### The kit includes:

- Travel Bag - Silk Screened - AC8100
- Red Dye (Kool-Aid®) - Quart - CP02QT
- 1.75" Maxim Advanced Treated Carpet Squares - AC008A
- 1.75" Untreated Carpet Squares - AC008B
- Maxim Advanced Protector Warranty Cards - LB20A
- Maxim Advanced Blotter Cards - LB03
- Maxim Advanced Sales Brochures - LB215
- Congratulations, Aftercare Brochures - LB09
- Maxim Advanced Sales CD with Certificate of Authenticity - LB216

**AC008 \$19.95**

If a picture is worth a thousand words, a demo is worth a million! This handy demo kit makes it easy to show your customers how Maxim Advanced gives their carpets the best stain protection available.

Ask your Interlink Distributor how to get this kit for free!



### Maxim Advanced Sales Brochure

These four color brochures explain to your customers all the benefits of having Maxim Advanced applied to their carpet. These brochures are an important part of the sales process and can be used in person, as invoice stuffers, etc.

**LB215 Pkg. of 50**  
**\$14.50**

### Maxim Advanced Warranty

By providing customers with a carpet protection warranty you will dramatically increase sales of Maxim Advanced, generate substantial additional profits and create customers for life! These pre-printed, two-part warranty forms make offering a warranty simple and easy!



**LB20A \$0.39**



### Teflon® Advanced Carpet Protector



DuPont Teflon is a brand name your customers trust, and Teflon Advanced is one of the finest carpet protectors on the market. There is no quality protector with more repellency than Teflon Advanced, and your customers will be highly impressed when spills bead up on the carpet surface awaiting removal.

Teflon Advanced also has improved protection against oil and water based spills and outstanding dry soil resistance so carpets look great year after year. Teflon Advanced is great as part of a two protector sales system.

RTU pH: 5.5-6.5

Dilution Ratio: Pump or Electric Sprayers: 1:4 parts water (Concentrated gallon covers 1,000 sq. ft.)  
Hydro-Force Sprayer: Fill container with concentrate, remove yellow tip and apply.

**gallon CP16GL \$52.99 (ea)**  
**\$50.34 (4)**  
**\$45.04 (16)**



### Maxim Advanced for Wool



Maxim Advanced for Wool starts with a Maxim Advanced base for superior protection, but has been modified with additional ingredients to assist penetration into fiber and add additional stain resistance for wool. Maxim Advanced for Wool now gives you the possibility of adding a wool specific product to high end rugs and other wool products.

RTU pH: 5-5.2

Dilution Ratio: 1:2

**gallon CP10GL \$56.05 (ea)**  
**\$50.45 (4)**  
**Smart Buy \$44.84 (16)**



RTU pH: 3.5

Dilution Ratios: 1:8 Pump or Electric Sprayer: 16 oz./Gallon.  
Hydro-Force Sprayer: Use full strength with yellow tip

## EncapuGuard Green



- Excellent protector at a low cost per sq. ft.
- Prevents soil and stain wick back - particularly effective on low pile commercial carpet
- Can be used through an extractor
- Every truck should have a gallon to use when the customer complains of stains reappearing
- Contains acid dye resistors to resist stains

When price really matters, this protector shines. At around a penny per sq. ft. your cost, this may be the best bet for your penny pinching customers. EncapuGuard Green employs the use of soil resistance, stain protection, wicking prevention, and residue neutralizing technology. EncapuGuard Green replenishes the soil resistance and stain protection that came with your customer's new carpet. It enhances "cleanability" and spot and stain removal with exclusive encapsulating polymer protection.

 **gallon CR13GL \$26.80 (ea)**  
**\$24.12 (4)**  
**\$21.44 (16)**

**Smart Buy**




## Relax™ Premium Carpet and Upholstery Protector

Relax provides the most advanced C6 technology in fluorochemical (dye-blockers) for maximum stain prevention and enhanced water and oil based soil resistance. The excellent formula creates a better dispersal of solution across the entire area of the carpet being treated. This ensures equal treatment of all sprayed areas and protects your customer against uneven spraying. Comparable in performance to 3M Brand protectors.

RTU pH 4.5-5.0

Dilution Ratio: 1:4

 **gallon CP509GL \$39.73 (ea)**  
**\$35.76 (4)**  
**\$31.78 (16)**

**PROCHEM.**

## Fourguard® Carpet Protector 1:3

Fourguard applies a fluorocarbon protector which resists soil and makes the carpet easier to clean. Protects against soil, stains, spills and oil. FourGuard Carpet Protector 1:3 is concentrated offering the best price per square foot, (one gallon makes four gallons of ready to use protection).

pH in dilution is 5.0-6.0

Dilution Ratio: 32 oz. per gallon

**gallon CP35GL \$71.96 (ea)**  
**\$64.76 (4)**



## FlexiPro Cordless Sprayer

Convenient! Flexible! Durable!

Once you use one you won't be able to go back to a regular sprayer. The FlexiPro Sprayer is battery powered and holds 2.9-gallon of chemical. This means you can go anywhere you need to without hoses or pump-up sprayers. The translucent bottle also allows you to easily see when you need a refill. Fifteen feet of coiled hose allow you to move around easily while leaving the sprayer unit in one place.

**AS75 \$525.00**

- Sprays at 50 psi
- Large cap enables easy refills
- Large wheels for easy movement
- Sealed cavity so pump and battery are protected from spills

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or go online for current pricing. Not all products available at every location.



# 32 Carpet Cleaning Foam Control



## Foam-Less



Foam-Less knocks down foam fast! Unlike ready-to-use defoamers, Foam-Less is highly concentrated for an outstanding value. Foam-Less can be mixed and sucked through your vacuum hose to coat the entire system to knock down foam before it gets to your recovery tank, or you can add concentrate directly to the recovery tank.

RTU pH: 7.0

Dilution Ratios: Sucked Through Vacuum

Hose: 8 oz./Gal. Hot Water

Add to Recovery Tank: 1-2 oz. Concentrate



gallon CH47GL \$23.41 (ea)

\$21.07 (4)

**\$18.73 (16)**

**Smart Buy**

## Liquid Defoamer Concentrate **PROCHEM.**

Liquid Defoamer Concentrate controls foam in your extraction cleaning equipment hose and waste tank while protecting equipment and maintaining extraction cleaning effectiveness. It controls foam from detergent residue buildup from past cleaning. Add to vacuum hose while cleaning.

pH in dilution is 8.5-9.5

Dilution Ratio: 8 oz. per gallon



gallon CC50GL \$28.53 (ea)

**\$25.68 (4)**

## Powdered Defoamer



Powdered Defoamer is a great way to deal with high foaming carpets. Because you sprinkle the defoamer over the carpet, you knock the foam down at the source using much less defoamer than other traditional defoamers that are sucked through the vacuum hose. Powdered Defoamer prevents foam from developing, saving time and protecting your equipment!

RTU pH: N/A

Dilution Ratio: RTU



6.5 lb. jar CC30A \$28.00 (ea)

\$25.20 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$22.40 (16)**

## Powder Defoamer Concentrate **PROCHEM.**

Powder Defoamer Concentrate controls foam in your extraction cleaning equipment hose and waste tank while protecting equipment and maintaining extraction cleaning effectiveness. It controls foam from detergent residue buildup from past cleaning. Add to vacuum hose during extraction.

pH in dilution is 7.0-8.0

Dilution Ratio: 12 oz. per gallon

6.5 lb. jar WCC05 \$28.53 (ea)

**\$25.68 (4)**

## Sleek, Aerodynamic Design Improves Airflow and Protects Your Investment

Learn how the Hydro-Filter can protect your equipment. See page 124.





## Avenge HD Odorless Ammonia Fabric Prespray



Avenge HD uses the grease-cutting ability of ammonia without the noxious fumes. You won't believe what this heavy-duty prespray does to built-up hair and body oils, food and protein stains, newsprint, soot, cosmetics and even ink. Avenge HD is an alkaline pH blend of surfactants, solvents and builders formulated to emulsify the toughest soils and oils found in hard to clean synthetic upholstery fabrics. Avenge HD has a dual surfactant and solvent system that combine for unequalled cleaning results. Rinse with Avenge Clean Rinse or Fab Set.

RTU pH: 9.8 - 10.2 Dilution Ratio: 1:1

gallon CU21GL \$22.95 (ea)  
\$20.66 (4)

**Smart Buy \$18.36 (16)**



## Avenge Fabric Prespray



Avenge Fabric Prespray is a neutral pH blend of surfactants, solvents and builders formulated to emulsify the toughest soils and oils found in upholstery. Can be used on fine natural fabrics or the filthy synthetics that plague professionals, and do it safely. (Always pretest fabric.) Combining a lubricating, dual surfactant system, high solvency, and complete soil and grease suspension, Avenge Fabric Prespray is a neutral formula that out cleans other harsh products. Quick acting for amazing stain removal and free rinses to leave a soft hand.

RTU pH: 7 - 7.5 Dilution Ratios:  
Medium to Heavy Soil: 1:1 part hot water  
Extra Heavy Soil: RTU, do not dilute.

gallon CU20GL \$22.95 (ea)  
\$20.66 (4)

**Smart Buy \$18.36 (16)**



## Fabric Prespray Fine Fabric Preconditioner



Fabric Prespray is a high solvent content blend of detergents, solvents, and builders, formulated to emulsify the toughest soils and oils found in upholstery. Fabric Prespray is the right choice where both fiber safety and aggressive cleaning are necessities. This prespray uses high-grade solvents, which eliminates the need for high alkalinity, reducing the danger of browning or bleeding. It's effective on a wide variety of soils and stains on any wet cleanable upholstery fabric where a low pH is desirable.

RTU pH: 8 Dilution Ratios: Pump or Electric Sprayer: 16 to 32 oz./Gal.  
Hydro-Force Sprayer: Use full strength with yellow tip

gallon CU65GL \$29.45 (ea)  
\$26.51 (4)

**Smart Buy \$23.56 (16)**



## Wool Perfect



- Extremely Concentrated - Dilutions from 1-16 to 1-32
- Balanced – blend of various types of cleaning agents to work on diverse soils encountered in wool rugs
- Versatile – works like typical prespray and has enough lubrication to work like shampoo in pit or bath washing applications
- “Wool Safe” Approved – ready to use pH: 8 to 8.4
- Refined – new superior chemical technology not available five years ago



RTU pH: 8-8.4  
Dilution Ratios: 1:16, 1:32

gallon CW15GL \$41.95 (ea)  
\$37.76 (4)

**Smart Buy \$33.56 (16)**

# 34 Upholstery Presprays



## FabricMaster Heavy Duty

FabricMaster HD Upholstery Pre-spray is designed for the upholstery cleaning craftsman. While many cleaners use carpet pre-sprays on upholstery, the craftsman recognizes the important differences between upholstered fabrics and carpeting, as well as the soils that build up in them.

- Cleans with the power of alkalinity, but then self neutralizes as it dries
- Low foaming formula, no sticky residue
- Removes many beverage spills without special treatments

pH: 11.0 (Self Neutralizes to 7.0)

Dilution Ratio: Straight to 1:4

gallon CU12GL \$22.94 (ea)  
**\$20.65 (4)**

## PROCHEM

### Fine Fabric Prespray

Now a concentrated pre-spray made especially for the wool and fine fabrics found in the upholstery industry. Approved by the WoolSafe organization as safe on wool fabrics. A blended product of solvents and detergents designed to out-perform all other products in the fine fabric industry.

pH in dilution is 7.8-8.2

Dilution Ratio: 4 oz./gallon

gallon CU79GL \$34.37 (ea)  
**\$30.93 (4)**

*Prices subject to change without notice. Call or go online for current pricing. Not all products available at every location.*



## Natural Orange

- Natural Orange is a long time HydraMaster/CleanMaster favorite for removing problem spots and soils from upholstery
- Excellent for removing stubborn soil filtration, mix 1:1
- Natural Orange uses natural citrus solvents to create a gentle, effective neutral spotter and pre-spotter
- With a pleasant, natural fragrance, Natural Orange deodorizes as it cleans
- Especially effective on grease and oil based spots common to upholstery fabrics such as cooking grease, hair oils, gels, treatments, and body oils

pH: 7.0

Dilution Ratio: 1:2 to 1:10

gallon CS13GL \$42.78 (ea)  
**\$38.50 (4)**

## PROCHEM

### Upholstery Prespray

A concentrated blend of detergents, solvents, and builders. Removes a variety of soils and stains, including hair and skin oils, while extracting surface dirt.

pH in dilution is 8.5-9

Dilution Ratio: 8 oz./gallon

gallon CU75GL \$39.34 (ea)  
**\$35.41 (4)**



## Upholstery Prespray

All-purpose upholstery prespray dissolves the toughest soils -- yet rinses clean! Alkaline formulation quickly dissolves dirt and breaks down oils on contact and suspends them for easy removal. Delivers optimum upholstery cleaning power.

pH 10.4-10.7

Dilution Ratio: 1 to 3

gallon CU209GL \$28.33 (ea)  
**\$25.50 (4)**



## Natural Fiber Cleaner

Cleans natural fibers thoroughly and safely and leaves a silky hand feel. Natural Fiber Cleaner is one of the most important advances in upholstery care in years. Specifically designed to prevent the bleeding or browning that often occurs with natural fibers like cotton, Natural Fiber Cleaner greatly reduces the chance of damaging fabrics and leaves them soft and dye-stable. In most situations only a clean water rinse is required. This saves time and material costs.

pH 3.0-4.0 RTU

Dilution Ratio: 4-12 oz./gallon

gallon CC206GL \$36.90 (ea)  
**\$33.21 (4)**




## UPHOLSTERY SHAMPOOS



### Fabric Shampoo

Fabric Shampoo is a truly "built" product loaded with surfactants to deliver a rich foam when used in rotary shampoo applications or a thick dry foam when performing upholstery shampoo foam cleaning. Slightly acidic, Fabric Shampoo is safe for use on synthetics and wool, and won't promote resoiling.

 **gallon CU61GL \$25.45 (ea)**  
**\$22.91 (4)**  
**\$20.36 (16)**

RTU pH: 6.5

Dilution Ratio: 4-6 oz./gallon




### Oxybuff Cotton Shampoo - Fringe Cleaner

- Easy to Mix - powder blend of Boost All, Buff All and Fabric Shampoo. No longer any need to mix up three ingredients in a special recipe. Measure out 3 to 4 oz. with a gallon of hot water in bucket
- Easy to Apply - Apply foam to fringe with a soft brush. Some areas may need extra agitation with a hard brush
- Efficient with System - Apply to fringes of several rugs at a time. After sufficient dwell time, extract rugs and fringes at the same time with Wool Zone

RTU pH: 7

Dilution Ratio: 1:32 - 1:42



 **8 lb. jar CU62A \$66.24 (ea)**  
**\$59.62 (4)**  
**\$52.99 (16)**




### Fine Fabric Cotton Shampoo

A one-step product designed for use on raw and Haitian Cotton. It cleans effectively and helps inhibit browning and dye bleeding.

pH 3.3-3.7 RTU

Dilution Ratio: 32 oz. per gallon, whip to foam

 **gallon CU71GL \$35.92 (ea)**  
**\$32.33 (4)**

**PROCHEM.**




### Fine Fabric Shampoo

Safe for the most delicate of fabrics, and gentle on sensitive skin. With its combination of premium detergents, it goes to work instantly, and its low pH minimizes browning. Approved by WoolSafe.

pH 5.0-6.0 RTU

Dilution Ratios: 3-5 oz./gallon

 **gallon CU73GL \$28.35 (ea)**  
**\$25.52 (4)**

**PROCHEM.**



### Your Source for Upholstery Tools & Accessories



See pages 99 and 100.

### Educate Yourself on Upholstery Cleaning

We have created simple and easy instructions to get you started in cleaning upholstery. Whether you are cleaning natural or synthetic fibers, or wanting to add protectors, this cleaning guide will give the understanding you need.

See page 38.

# 36 Upholstery Extraction Detergents



## Fiber Plus



Fiber Plus has a unique formula that allows aggressive cleaning with a controlled pH close to neutral! This makes Fiber Plus the perfect cleaner for wool carpets, and especially wool Oriental and area rugs. It is also a very effective cleaner on all carpet fibers as well as wet cleanable upholstery fabrics. Fiber Plus reduces the risk of dye bleeding or other pH related problems, won't harm equipment and is a very economical product.

RTU pH: 7.5 - 8      Dilution Ratios: Portables: 1/4 - 1/2 oz./ 5 Gal.  
Truckmounts: 2-4 Cups/5 Gal.

7 lb. jar CC10A \$39.72 (ea)  
\$35.75 (4)

**Smart Buy** **\$31.78 (16)**

40 lb. pail CC10B \$178.91 (ea)



## Avenge Clean Rinse Neutral Upholstery Emulsifier



Avenge Clean Rinse is a blend of surfactants and rinse aids that work in perfect harmony with other Avenge upholstery products. It's formulated to rinse away soil and chemical residue thoroughly, leaving no soil attracting residues. The neutral pH will not contribute to browning or color bleeding. Avenge Clean Rinse works at any temperature, and is safe for your equipment.

RTU pH: 7 - 7.5      Dilution Ratios: Portables: 1 to 2 oz. per 5 gl. of hot water  
Truckmount: 1 qt./5 Gal. stock solution

gallon CU24GL \$24.45 (ea)  
\$22.01 (4)

**Smart Buy** **\$19.56 (16)**



## Fine Fabric Cotton Detergent

Powdered detergent built with moderated bleaches for the most effective cleaning of all white cotton fabrics. Excellent for extraction and low moisture cleaning of white fabrics.

pH 5.0-7.0 RTU

Dilution Ratio: 4 oz. per gallon

**PROCHEM.**

6.5 lb. jar Call for pricing



## Liquid Pro™ **PROCHEM.**

Prochem's Liquid Pro™ is a mild detergent product for professional cleaning of water-cleanable fine fabrics and delicate carpets. Its premium formulation combines gentle detergents and solvents with a mild pH to safely and effectively clean fine fabrics. It delicately removes surface oils and binding soils. Safe for use on wool carpets and upholstery.

pH 8.7-9.3 RTU

Dilution Ratio: 1-2 oz. per gl.

gallon CU78GL \$23.14 (ea)  
**\$20.83 (4)**



## Fine Fabric Detergent **PROCHEM.**

All the strength of a synthetic detergent now made for wool and water-cleanable fine fabrics. Approved by WoolSafe organization for safety on wool fabrics.

pH 8.3-8.5 RTU

Dilution Ratio: 8 oz. per gallon

gallon CU80GL \$29.83 (ea)  
**\$26.85 (4)**

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or go online for current pricing. Not all products available at every location.

# Upholstery Neutralizing Rinses

37



## Fab-Set Acid Rinse And Neutralizer



Fab-Set is a concentrated mild-acid solution that is excellent as a final step in the upholstery cleaning process to neutralize detergents, stabilize dyes and prevent browning. Fab-Set is safe on synthetic and all types of water-safe natural fibers. When used as a final rinse or spray neutralizer, Fab-Set will leave fabrics feeling soft, clean and new. Also, three different corrosion inhibitors in the formula block corrosion on standard metal parts. Fab-Set may be used as a final rinse through your machine or spray-misted on fabric after cleaning.

RTU pH: 2.8

Dilution Ratios: Portables: 4-6 oz./Gal.  
Truckmounts: 1 Qt./5 Gal. Water

gallon CR12GL \$17.81 (ea)  
\$16.03 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$14.25 (16)**



## Rinse Out



RinseOut is a specially formulated neutralizing, detergent free acid rinse for the final step in the safe and effective cleaning of Oriental Rugs, Natural Fabric Upholstery, Investment Textiles, and Carpeting. RinseOut is also effective at fabric and textile treatment to prevent or correct cellulosic or chemical browning, yellowing, and to stabilize dyes and colors.

pH in dilution is 3-3.5

Dilution Ratio: 1:320

- Contains corrosion inhibitors to protect your equipment
- Ultra-Concentrated – makes up to 320 gallons

gallon CR91GL \$19.56 (ea)  
**\$17.60 (4)**



## Fine Fabric Rinse **PROCHEM.**

Now a product safe for wool, cotton, and fine fabrics. Approved by the Wool-Safe organization as a rinse. Developed as a dye stabilizer and for bleeding and browning control. Use with confidence on fine fabrics.

pH 2.5 - 2.9 RTU Dilution Ratios: Portables: 1 oz. per gal  
Truckmounts: 32 oz. per 5 gallons

gallon CU82GL \$25.94 (ea)  
**\$23.35 (4)**

## DRY CLEANING



### Dry Cleaning Prespray

This special formulation of solvents is designed to dissolve and emulsify oils and soils for dry clean only upholstery, drapery and specialty fabrics such as wall coverings, etc. When used as part of a dry cleaning process, rinse with Furniture and Drapery Compound through a solvent safe extractor

RTU pH:N/A Dilution Ratio: RTU

gallon CU57GL \$54.85 (ea)  
\$49.37 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$43.88 (16)**



## Upholstery Rinse

Neutralizes alkalinity in the final rinse step. Upholstery Rinse is a mild acidic rinse agent. Upholstery Rinse contains carefully selected water conditioning agents, surfactants, acidic neutralizers and water soluble solvents to provide superior soil removal and neutralize any alkaline residues left behind by the initial cleaning detergent.

pH of concentrate 1.0 to 2.0

Dilution Ratios: Portables:  
1-2 oz. per gallon water  
Truckmounts: 32 oz. per 5  
gallons water

gallon CU211GL \$25.23 (ea)  
**\$22.71 (4)**



## Furniture & Drapery Compound

Furniture and Drapery Compound is effective and safe for your customer's most valued furnishings and is perfect for on-location dry cleaning of delicate upholstery and drapery fabrics. Precondition the fabric with Dry Cleaning Prespray and then use Furniture and Drapery Compound as an extraction liquid through solvent-capable machines.

RTU pH:N/A Dilution Ratio: RTU

gallon CU51GL \$32.08 (ea)  
\$28.87 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$25.66 (16)**





# 38 Upholstery Bleaches and Boosters



## Boost All



Add the power of oxygen to your cleaning solutions to boost cleaning effectiveness and brighten the finished look. Alkaline builders and color safe oxygen bleach supercharges carpet and upholstery cleaning solutions to remove heavy soiling and brighten dingy traffic lanes! Boost All is also excellent for correcting browning, removing water marks and is great on oriental rug fringes.

RTU pH: 10

Dilution Ratios: Booster, Prespray: Add 1/2 oz./Gal. RTU Prespray. Let dwell 15 minutes then extract.

Booster, Extraction: 1/4 to 1/2 oz./Gal. RTU extraction detergent. Use within an hour.

Booster, Upholstery: 1/4 to 1/2 oz./Gal. RTU extraction detergent or shampoo. Use within an hour.

2 lb. jar CR16A \$17.46 (ea)

\$15.71 (12)

**Smart Buy**

**\$13.97 (48)**

8 lb. jar CR16C \$59.95 (ea)



## Coffee Stain Remover

This powdered sodium metabisulfite stain remover is ideal as an additive to upholstery cleaning detergents or shampoos to clean white cottons, canvas or haitian, tahitian or natural cotton upholstery fabric. This formula brightens white natural fabrics and dramatically reduces the chance of browning. In fact, it can correct browning from previous cleanings. Coffee Stain Remover is also great on coffee stains, water marks, and stains on carpet and water safe upholstery.



RTU pH: 4 - 4.5

Dilution Ratio:

Add 1 scoop per RTU Gal. of shampoo or detergent

2 lb. jar CS16B \$20.02 (ea)

\$18.02 (12)

**Smart Buy**

**\$16.02 (48)**

## UPHOLSTERY COLOR STABILIZERS



## Dye-Loc



This unique, patented formula prevents both color bleeding and color crocking in multi-colored upholstery. Use as a pre or post spray or a stand alone extraction solution.

RTU pH: 7.5

quart CR14QT \$26.99 (ea)

\$24.29 (12)

Dilution Ratio:

3 oz. per gallon water

**\$21.59 (48)**

gallon CR14GL \$81.07 (ea)

\$72.96 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$64.86 (16)**



## Fab-Set Acid Rinse And Neutralizer



Fab-Set is a concentrated mild-acid solution that is excellent as a final step in the upholstery cleaning process to neutralize detergents, stabilize dyes and prevent browning. Use as a final rinse or spray neutralizer to leave fabrics feeling soft, clean and new.

RTU pH: 2.8

Dilution Ratio: 4-6 oz. per gallon

gallon CR12GL \$17.81 (ea)

\$16.03 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$14.25 (16)**



## Fine Fabric Rinse **PROCHEM**

Now a product safe for wool, cotton, and fine fabrics. Approved by the WoolSafe organization as a rinse. Developed as a dye stabilizer and for bleeding and browning control. Use with confidence on fine fabrics.

gallon CU82GL \$25.94 (ea)

**\$23.35 (4)**

RTU pH: 2.5-2.9

Dilution Ratios: Portable: 1-3 oz. per gallon. Truckmount: 32 oz. per 5 gallons.



## Dye Stabilizer and Rinse

Dye Stabilizer and Rinse prevents fugitive dyes from redepositing. Can help correct dye migration from previous cleaning attempts. Especially useful on area rugs. Use as a rinse extraction after cleaning.

gallon CC208GL \$19.96 (ea)

**\$17.96 (4)**

RTU pH: 2.5-2.9

Dilution Ratio: 1 part per 4 part water



# Upholstery Protectors

39



## Maxim Advanced For Upholstery With Dye-Loc



- Uses Flexible polymers that stretch with the fabric without losing protector when fabric gets heavy use!
- Contains special dye locking and color stabilizers, making it safe to use on even the most delicate, natural upholstery fabrics and bleeders!
- Includes a special additive for consistent, complete and even coverage.
- Protects against specific upholstery soils such as hair and body oils, airborne oils, and beverage spills.

RTU pH: 4.5 - 5.0 Dilution Ratio: RTU

Maxim Advanced for Upholstery will provide your customer with painless spot and spill clean-up. Their upholstery will last longer because this protector also reduces wear from abrasive soiling.

Vacuuming of protected furniture will be easier, faster and more effective in removing damaging dry soils. Maxim Advanced for Upholstery leaves fine fabrics cleaner, brighter, and fresher—and, it's safe for children and pets!

gallon CP01GL \$46.75 (ea)  
\$42.08 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$37.40 (16)**

## Maxim Advanced For Upholstery Demo Kit



Seeing is believing. Now you can show your customer the amazing affects of protecting their fine furniture with Maxim Advanced for Upholstery. The new Maxim Advanced for Upholstery Demonstration kit includes:

- 4 ounce bottle for children's fruit drink
- 4 ounce bottle for cooking oil
- 2 pipettes (eye-droppers to apply solutions)
- 5 Upholstery Fabric Samples – ½ treated, ½ untreated
- 50 Maxim Advanced for Upholstery Sales Brochures
- 20 Maxim Advanced AfterCare Procedures/Warranty Information Pamphlets
- 10 Maxim Advanced for Upholstery Warranty Sheets



Demo Kit AC007 \$26.95  
 Sales Brochures LB217 \$14.50  
 Warranty Sheet LB20A \$.39



RTU pH: N/A

Dilution Ratio: RTU

## NEW IMPROVED DRYING TIME!

### Maxim Fine Fabric Solvent-Based Fluorochemical Protector

For those who prefer solvent protectors for fine upholstery fabrics that may be harmed by water, Maxim Fine Fabric is an excellent choice. This solvent based formula is safe on all upholstery fabrics (test special finishes before use). Maxim Fine Fabric keeps spills and stains from damaging fine upholstery by causing spills to bead up so they can be easily and safely wiped away. Furniture will be protected from oily soils, water based spills as well as damaging dry soils. This solvent based formula is easy to use and is also safe for draperies and other fine fabrics. Not available in low VOC states.

Prices subject to change without notice.  
Call or go online for current pricing. Not all products available at every location.

gallon CP03GL \$59.11 (ea)  
\$53.20 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$47.29 (16)**

www.interlinksupply.com



**PROCHEM.**

### Fluorosil II® Protector

Prochem's Fluorosil II Protector guards upholstery fabrics and fine textiles from spots and spills. Fabrics treated with Fluorosil II resist water-based and oily spills, as well as dry soil. Spills are easier to remove before penetrating into the fabric.

pH N/A Dilution Ratio: RTU

gallon CP34GL \$81.24 (ea)  
**\$73.12 (4)**

# 40 Upholstery Cleaning Procedures

## UPHOLSTERY SYSTEMS

### Natural Fibers

**A) Use for: Refined cotton, wool, cotton velvet, silk (water-cleanable), linen, cotton blends, rayon.** *Formula used approximately 85% of the time.*

#### PRESPRAY

1 part **Avenge Fabric Prespray** to 1 part hot water.  
(May be used full strength for extra-heavy soil.)

#### EXTRACT

##### Avenge Clean Rinse

Portable: 1 oz. per gal. hot water  
Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gal. water

#### PROTECT

**Maxim Advanced for Upholstery** or **Maxim Fine Fabric** (use straight)



**B) Use for: Unrefined cotton, cotton canvas, exotics or any fabric prone to browning, wicking or water marking.** *Formula used approximately 10% of the time.*

#### PRESPRAY

1 part **Avenge Fabric Prespray** to 1 part hot water.  
(May be used full strength for extra heavy soil.)

#### EXTRACT

##### Fab-Set

Portable: 8 oz. per gal. hot water  
Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gal. water

#### PROTECT

**Maxim Advanced for Upholstery** or **Maxim Fine Fabric** (use straight)



**C) Use for: Bleeders, natural or synthetic fibers.** *Formula used approximately 5% of the time.*

#### PRESPRAY

3 oz. **Dye-Loc** per gal. of warm water, dwell one minute, followed by:

#### PRESPRAY 2

1 part **Avenge Fabric Prespray** to 1 part hot water

#### EXTRACT

3 oz. **Dye-Loc** per gal. of warm water

#### PROTECT

**Maxim Advanced for Upholstery** or **Maxim Fine Fabric** (use straight)



## UPHOLSTERY SYSTEMS

### Synthetic Fibers

**A) Use for: Medium to heavy soiled synthetics such as nylon, olefin and polyester.** *Formula used approximately 50% of the time.*

#### PRESPRAY

1 part **Avenge HD Fabric Prespray** to 1 part hot water

#### EXTRACT

##### Avenge Clean Rinse

Portable: 1 oz. per gal. hot water  
Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gal. water

#### PROTECT

**Maxim Advanced for Upholstery** (use straight)



**B) Use for: Heavily soiled synthetics with heavy stains and body oils.** *This formula used approximately 30% of the time.*

#### PRESPRAY

**Avenge HD Fabric Prespray**, do not dilute. Add 2 oz. **Citrus Solv** per gallon of **Avenge HD**

#### EXTRACT

##### Avenge Clean Rinse

Portable: 1 oz. per gal. hot water  
Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gal. water

#### PROTECT

**Maxim Advanced for Upholstery** (use straight)



**C) Use for: Exceptionally heavy soils, grease and stains on synthetics.** *This formula used approximately 20% of the time.*

#### PRESPRAY

**Avenge HD Fabric Prespray**, do not dilute. 1 oz. **Boost-All**, dissolve first in qt. of hot water then add to **Avenge HD**, 2 oz. **Citrus Solv** per gallon of **Avenge HD**

#### EXTRACT

##### Avenge Clean Rinse

Portable: 1 oz. per gal. hot water  
Truckmount: 1 qt. per 5 gal. water

#### PROTECT

**Maxim Advanced for Upholstery** (use straight)





# Spot and Stain Removers

41



## NEW Bridgepoint Professional Spot and Stain Removal Kit



Not Stain Removal Mystified - BUT - Stain Removal Simplified. Six Stain Removers and one Post Treatment solution take care of 99% of stains.

This kit contains everything in one professional kit to remove: Permanent Inks, Organic dyes, Synthetic dyes, Cosmetics, Paint, Protein spills, Food, Rust, Gum, Adhesives and MORE!

New SPOT STOP – Stops Wicking – Drives residues DOWN the fiber – Prevents re-soiling – removes odor

### COMES WITH

- Stain Zone (Qt.)
- Red Zone Ready (Qt.)
- T-Rust (Pint)
- Gel Break (Pint)
- Avege Pro (12 oz.)
- All Solv Extreme (12 oz.)
- Spot Stop (Qt.)
- Gum Getter
- Whiz Groom
- Cotton Towels (3)
- Disposable Gloves (3 pair)
- Spot & Stain Removal Guide
- Training DVD
- Oversized Insulated Carry Case

Professional Spotting Kit CS03D \$143.89



## Prochem Professional Spotting Kit

**PROCHEM.**

This is the most complete and practical kit on the market for dealing with the wide range of stain problems faced by every professional cleaner. You'll be able to fill more of your customer's needs, efficiently and easily. It's the perfect kit for carpet, fabrics and hard surfaces.

**Includes:** Tamping Brush, Sprayers, Terry Towels, Product Selection Guide, MSDS booklet, Pro Spotter™ RTU General-Purpose Spotter, Citrus Gel™ Non-volatile Solvent Spotter, Power Solvent™ Volatile Solvent Spotter, Protein and Stain Spotter, Rust Remover, Coffee and Tannin Spotter, Zoop™ Enzyme Spotter, Solv Ink, Pet Spotter and Deodorizer, Paint, Oil & Grease Remover

Prochem Professional Spotting Kit CS60A \$167.67

## Spot and Stain Removal

## A Complete Spot & Stain Removal Guide Wherever You Are

Learn how to remove virtually every kind of stain using this easy to follow spot and stain removal guide or download the Spotting Guide on your phone or tablet. See page 51.



Just SEARCH, FIND  
AND REMOVE!

**FREE!**  
ON ANY DEVICE  
w/internet connection



Go to: [www.interlinksupply.com/app](http://www.interlinksupply.com/app)



# 42 Spot and Stain Removers

## NEW Bridgepoint Spotters



### NEW Avenge Pro



Avenge Spotter has long been the standard for professionals to safely and effectively remove all types of spots, spills, and stains. Avenge Pro™ moves to the next level with its unique synergistic action. Avenge Pro™ will work alone on a wide variety of difficult stains, including protein stains like eggs, blood, grass stains, and tougher stains like ink, permanent marker, lipstick, shoe polish, grease, oil, tar and more.

RTU pH: 9.5  
Dilution Ratio: RTU

12 oz. CS04A \$8.95 (ea)  
\$8.06 (12)

**Smart Buy** **\$7.16 (48)**

gallon CS04GL \$34.95 (ea)  
\$31.46 (4)

**Smart Buy** **\$27.96 (16)**



### NEW All Solv Extreme



All Solv Extreme is a multi-purpose gelled solvent formulated for use on carpet and fabric that is designed to remove ballpoint pen, stamp pad, duplicating, marking, writing, felt tip and colored art inks. It also works effectively on latex, enamel, spray, and other types of paints. It can also be used to remove shoe polish, nail polish, cosmetics and adhesives. It has been specially formulated to be in compliance with the latest emission regulations.

RTU pH: N/A  
Dilution Ratio: RTU

12 oz. CS01A \$13.45 (ea)  
\$12.78 (12)

**Smart Buy** **\$12.11 (48)**



### Spot Stop



Spot Stop contains an encapsulating polymer additive that will virtually eliminate wicking of soil or spills after effective stain removal techniques have been thoroughly completed. It will also neutralize any resoiling residue left from professional strength stain removal products. Contains Hydrocide to neutralize chemical and stain odors. Remove the stain, spray on Spot Stop and never see the stain again.

RTU pH: 3.5  
Dilution Ratio: RTU

quart CS17QT \$10.95 (ea)  
\$9.86 (12)

**Smart Buy** **\$8.76 (48)**



### NEW Red Zone Ready



Red Zone Ready is a one step, highly effective, food and beverage stain removal process that is designed to alter the structure of stains by removing, bleaching, or making them invisible. It is ideal for use with any stain caused by spilled children's fruit drinks or sports drinks. This product is safe and effective on virtually any stain caused by a common household food or beverage spill. In addition, special additives allow the accelerating action to be activated right on the stain rather than in a spray bottle as with conventional two part Red Stain Removers. This product is for use with synthetic carpet or fabrics only. Not recommended for natural fabrics.

RTU pH: 7 - 7.5  
Dilution Ratio: RTU

quarts CS30QT \$14.95 (ea)  
\$13.46 (12)

**Smart Buy** **\$11.96 (48)**

# Spot and Stain Removers 43



## Avege Neutral Spotter



Avege is the legendary spotter that thousands of cleaners use every day to safely and effectively remove most stains! Avege has a unique synergistic action that allows a spotter with a neutral pH to remove over 85% of water-based stains, as well as many combination oil and water-based stains from carpet and upholstery. Choose Avege to remove blood, pet stains, urine, catsup, chocolate, coffee, tea, food, liquor, most shoe polish, cosmetics, crayon, washable ink, grime, iodine, mildew, oil, latex paint and many more! Free rinsing action makes it a great final step for complex stain removal.



RTU pH: 7

Dilution Ratio: RTU



12 oz. CS07A \$4.99 (ea)

\$4.49 (12)

**Smart Buy**

**\$3.99 (48)**



quart CS07QT \$10.45 (ea)

\$9.41 (12)

**Smart Buy**

**\$8.36 (48)**



gallon CS07GL \$21.95 (ea)

\$19.76 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$17.56 (16)**



## Perky Spotter®



An effective non-toxic, ecologically safe all purpose cleaner for spot and stain removal on carpeting, upholstery, and clothing. Perky Spotter® is an odorless, water-based chemical that is safe to use around children and pets. Approved for all stain resistant carpets. Available in four sizes: 8 oz., 32 oz., 32 oz. Trigger Spray, and 1-gallon.

RTU pH: 9.5

Dilution Ratio: RTU



8 oz. CS40E \$2.84 (ea)

**\$2.56 (24)**



32 oz. Spray CS40S \$11.73 (ea)

**\$10.56 (12)**



quart CS40QT \$11.21 (ea)

**\$10.09 (12)**



gallon CS40GL \$20.87 (ea)

**\$18.78 (4)**



## Protein Spotter Liquid Alkaline Spotter



Protein Spotter is an alkaline stain remover specially formulated to remove protein stains that other spotters struggle with. Special ingredients break down proteins in blood, eggs, milk, chocolate, baby formula, cheese sauce, cream, pudding, vomit, ice cream, baby food and other protein stains so they can be easily rinsed away. Ideal for many stains found in homes, healthcare facilities, nursing homes, schools and more. Also effective on a wide variety of common, water-based stains.

RTU pH: 10.5 Dilution Ratio: RTU



quart CS23QT \$12.25 (ea)

\$11.03 (12)

**Smart Buy**

**\$9.80 (48)**



gallon CS23GL \$24.95 (ea)

\$22.46 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$19.96 (16)**

## PROCHEM.

### Protein and Stain Spotter

A heavy duty spotter made especially for the removal of blood, vomit, wine, ink, coffee, food, and other protein-based stains. Ideal for carpets, water-cleanable upholstery, and clothing.

pH 10-10.5 RTU Dilution Ratio: RTU



quart CS55QT \$14.94 (ea)

**\$13.45 (12)**



### General Purpose Spotter

General Purpose Spotter removes a variety of water soluble soils as well as water insoluble particulate matter. It suspends water insoluble soils such as fine sand and dust without generating the foam that so often interferes with rinse extraction.

pH 8.0-9.6 RTU

Dilution Ratio: RTU

quart CS224QT \$8.96 (ea)

**\$8.06 (12)**



# 44 Spot and Stain Removers



## TCU Neutralizer



Mild but effective acid side spotter used to neutralize alkaline residues or stains. TCU Neutralizer is an outstanding urine pre-treatment. Pet urine comes out of the animal on the acid side but as urine deposits age the residue converts to alkaline salts, which are the source of odor. Pre-treatment of urine stains with TCU Neutralizer dissolves urine salts for easy removal and perfectly prepares the affected area for treatment with Bio-Modifier, Bio-Charge or other urine neutralizers. It also contains special odor suppressants that make the work area less offensive until deodorizers can be applied.

RTU pH: 2.8-3.5

Dilution Ratios:

Urine Pre-treatment: 1:4 to 1:16 with water depending upon severity.

Saturate affected area, allow to dwell 5 to 15 minutes, agitate, rinse and extract with clear water. Extraction with a Water Claw is ideal.

Spotter: RTU. For best results, allow 2 to 3 minutes dwell time.

quart CS20QT \$11.50 (ea)  
\$10.35 (12)

**Smart Buy** \$9.20 (48)

gallon CS20GL \$26.75 (ea)  
\$24.08 (4)

**Smart Buy** \$21.40 (16)

## PAINT, OIL AND GREASE REMOVERS



## NEW Avege Pro



Avege Spotter has long been the standard for professionals to safely and effectively remove all types of spots, spills, and stains. Avege Pro™ moves to the next level with its unique synergistic action. Avege Pro™ will work alone on a wide variety of difficult stains, including protein stains like eggs, blood, grass stains, and tougher stains like ink, permanent marker, lipstick, shoe polish, grease, oil, tar and more.

RTU pH: 9.5

Dilution Ratio: RTU

12 oz. CS04A \$8.95 (ea)  
\$8.06 (12)

**Smart Buy** \$7.16 (48)

gallon CS04GL \$34.95 (ea)  
\$31.46 (4)

**Smart Buy** \$27.96 (16)

## P.I.G.

Paint, Ink, and Grease Remover (PIG) not only removes paint, oil, and grease better than POGs but it also takes care of tar, gum, cosmetics, transmission fluids, etc. PIG is truly superior on really difficult pigmented oil based stains like ink, nail polish, marker, enamel and spray paint.

RTU pH: N/A Dilution Ratio: RTU

pint CS09PT \$15.18 (ea)  
\$13.66 (12)

**Smart Buy** \$12.14 (48)

gallon CS09GL \$81.59 (ea)  
\$73.43 (4)

**Smart Buy** \$65.27 (16)



## Lift-Ink™ Carpet Spotter

Unlike other solvent based ink removing spotters that require tons of agitation and dirty up a ton of blotting towels, Lift-Ink Carpet Spotter is an emulsifying ink, dye, and marker remover. With most inks, you simply apply the solution, agitate lightly with your spotting spatula, allow to dwell for 2 to 3 minutes, and extract with water.

RTU pH 7.0 - 7.5 Dilution Ratio: RTU

pint CS512PT \$13.77 (ea)  
\$12.39 (12)

**Smart Buy** \$11.02 (48)

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or go online for current pricing.

# Spot and Stain Removers

45



## NEW All Solv Extreme

All Solv Extreme is a multi-purpose gelled solvent formulated for use on carpet and fabric, that is designed to remove ballpoint pen, stamp pad, duplicating, marking, writing, felt tip and colored art inks. It also works effectively on latex, enamel, spray, and other types of paints. It can also be used to remove shoe polish, nail polish, cosmetics and adhesives. It has been specially formulated to be in compliance with the latest emission regulations.

RTU pH: N/A Dilution Ratio: RTU

12 oz. CS01A \$13.45 (ea)  
\$12.78 (12)

**Smart Buy** \$12.11 (48)

BRIDGEPOINT  
SYSTEMS



## Perky® Spotter Plus

Perky® Spotter has long been the standard for professionals to safely and effectively remove all types of spots, spills, and stains. Perky® Plus has added several unique features which make it work even better! Perky Plus lifts spots and stains from carpet and upholstery with little effort. With its unique synergistic action, Perky® Plus will effectively treat and remove almost all common household spills and stains.

RTU pH 9.5 Dilution Ratio: RTU

quart CS514QT \$12.20 (ea)  
\$10.98 (12)

gallon CS514GL \$23.41 (ea)  
\$21.07 (4)

GROOM  
INDUSTRIES

## Paint, Oil & Grease Remover

An advanced technology non-volatile dry solvent spotter that rinses with water. Removes tough oil-based spots like grease, oil, tar, dried oil-based paint, lipstick and nail polish, some inks and adhesives. Easily rinses with water, less hazardous formula than other paint, oil and grease removers. For carpet and upholstery spotting.

pH N/A Dilution Ratio: RTU

quart CS61QT \$20.32 (ea)  
\$18.29 (12)



PROCHEM.



PROCHEM.

## Solv Ink

Prochem's Solv Ink is the faster, better product for removing a wide variety of ink spots from many types of carpet, fabrics and hard surfaces. Its high-tech non-volatile solvent blend penetrates and removes most common inks. Its pleasant scent with no strong solvent odor makes it easier to use in homes and businesses.

pH N/A Dilution Ratio: RTU

pint CS58PT \$17.72 (ea)  
\$15.95 (12)

## SpotMaster PRO XP

SpotMaster Pro XP moves to the next step in epic performance in spot and stain removal for common food and beverage spills, antiseptics, protein stains, ink, lipstick, grease, oil, and tar. Special additives help prevent re-occurrence or wickback of spills.

pH: 8.0-9.0 Dilution Ratio: RTU

quart CS651QT \$12.94 (ea)  
\$11.65 (12)



HydraMaster



## O.G.C. Spotter

O.G.C. Oil, Grease, and Cosmetic Spotter is superior at removal of oil, grease, ink and cosmetics. O.G.C. Spotter is useful for removing a variety of oil soluble stains such as grease, lipstick, ink and shoe polish. O.G.C. contains a proprietary blend of organic solvents that quickly dissolve these difficult substances.

pH N/A Dilution Ratio: RTU

quart CS227QT \$19.07 (ea)  
\$17.16 (12)

SapphireSCIENTIFIC

# 46 Spot and Stain Removers



## All Solv Multi-Use Volatile Dry Spotter

When a stain doesn't respond to normal cleaning the first spotter you want to use is All Solv. Not only will All Solv knock out tough, stubborn oil, grease, tar and other oily combination stains, it is also effective on adhesive residues, crayon marks, ink, lipstick and nail polish. Because All Solv is a volatile dry solvent it will evaporate quickly and completely leaving absolutely no soil-attracting residue behind.

RTU pH: N/A  
Dilution Ratio: N/A



16 oz. aerosol CS06AE \$15.05 (ea)  
\$13.55 (12)  
**Smart Buy \$12.04 (48)**



## Solvent Clean Multi-Purpose VDS

Solvent Clean is a volatile dry spotter that evaporates quickly and completely, leaving no soil attracting residue behind. It is one of the best and safest proprietary blends of solvents and is as volatile as anything currently available. It's the perfect first step on unknown stains because it won't set the stain or cause any other problems like bleeding, distortion or browning.

RTU pH: N/A

Dilution Ratio: RTU



quart CS11QT \$17.09 (ea)  
\$15.38 (12)  
**Smart Buy \$13.67 (48)**

gallon CS11GL \$46.38 (ea)  
\$41.74 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$37.10 (16)**

## CITRUS SPOTTER/GUM REMOVERS



## Citrus Solv

Citrus Solv is one of the best selling products in the industry! That's because of the way it instantly removes many difficult stains like chewing gum, tar, grease, wax, cosmetics, crayon, lipstick, shoe polish, inks, adhesives, glues and many other oil-based stains. The secret is that Citrus Solv is made from citrus solvents and is 100% active! That means no carriers or fillers, just the most powerful citrus solvent spotter on the market!

RTU pH: N/A

Dilution Ratios:  
Spotter: Full Strength  
Prespray Additive: 1-2 oz. per  
Gal. RTU Prespray



quart CR08QT \$21.40 (ea)  
\$19.26 (12)  
**Smart Buy \$17.12 (48)**

gallons CR08GL \$53.50 (ea)  
\$48.16 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$42.80 (16)**



## NEW IMPROVED MORE GUM DISSOLVING POWER!

## Gel Break Adhesive Remover



Gel Break is a citrus gel that is perfect for removing even ground in chewing gum as well as tar, grease, oils, wax, crayon and other oil-based spots. Won't soak into carpet to delaminate the backing! Simply apply to gum or other stains and allow a few minutes for Gel Break to work. Then use a Gum Getter and the gum will roll off the carpet! You won't believe how easily you can remove gum without creating carpet bubbles!

RTU pH: N/A  
Dilution Ratio: RTU



Gum Getter  
AC150 \$9.09

pint CS05PT \$15.66 (ea)  
\$14.09 (12)  
**Smart Buy \$12.53 (48)**

Visit our showroom or call in an order. See cover for information.



# Spot and Stain Removers


47

## Citrus Burst

**New Lower Price!**

Citrus Burst Booster is a multi-purpose cleaning solution boosting agent as well as an extremely effective solvent spotter for use on carpet and upholstery, as well as other textiles and fabrics. Add Citrus Burst to your prespray, traffic lane cleaner, carpet extraction detergent, or tile and hard surface cleaning solution to boost cleaning power on tough jobs like oily and greasy soils.

RTU pH 7.0 - 7.5 Dilution Ratio: 1-2 oz. gallon


 **gallon CS510GL \$33.28 (ea)**  
**\$29.95 (4)**



## NEW All Solv Extreme

All Solv Extreme is a multi-purpose gelled solvent formulated for use on carpet and fabric that is designed to remove ballpoint pen, stamp pad, duplicating, marking, writing, felt tip and colored art inks. It also works effectively on latex, enamel, spray, and other types of paints. It can also be used to remove shoe polish, nail polish, cosmetics and adhesives. It has been specially formulated to be in compliance with the latest emission regulations.


RTU pH: N/A Dilution Ratio: RTU

 **12 oz. CS01A \$13.45 (ea)**  
**\$12.78 (12)**  
**Smart Buy \$12.11 (48)**

## SpotMaster Gel XP

The gelled solution sits on the spot rather than immediately absorbing down into the carpet like a typical solvent spotter does. This keeps the spotting action on the spot or stain where it belongs and reduces your chances of causing any delamination.

pH: 8.0-9.0 Dilution Ratio: RTU

 **quart CS66QT \$13.42 (ea)**  
**\$12.08 (12)**




## O.J. Orange Jel

OJ uses all natural citrus solvents to dissolve and break down specialty adhesives, gum, and other oil and grease based materials without the use of harsh or toxic chlorinated solvents.

- Turns to a gel on contact
- Pleasant orange fragrance
- Rinses out easily with normal hot water extraction


pH N/A Dilution Ratio: RTU

 **quart CS54QT \$29.94 (ea)**  
**\$26.95 (12)**

## Citrus Gel™

A safe, yet powerful spotter. This thickened spotting solvent removes oily spots from a wide variety of surfaces. It removes asphalt, tar, gum, auto grease and oil, food oils (bacon grease, lard, fat), crayon, lipstick and oily cosmetics, ointments, margarine, and some fresh paint spots. Citrus Gel also removes some water-based components of oily spots.

pH 4.0-5.0 Dilution Ratio: RTU

 **quart CS52PT \$17.58 (ea)**  
**\$15.82 (12)**




**PROCHEM.**

## Citrus Pro

Prochem's Citrus Pro is a professional strength citrus-based cleaning additive. Add Citrus Pro to your pre-spray, extraction detergent, or tile cleaning solution to boost cleaning power for tough jobs. Gives your detergent more power to remove oily and greasy soil, asphalt track-in, food soil, and many other difficult soils on carpet, water-cleanable upholstery, and ceramic tile and grout. VOC compliant. Safe for stain-resistant carpet.

pH N/A

Dilution Ratio: 1-2 oz. to gallon

 **gallon CC62GL \$55.95 (ea)**  
**\$50.36 (4)**



**PROCHEM.**

# 48 Spot and Stain Removers



## T-Rust Rust Remover



T-Rust is a new generation rust remover that has been designed to be much safer than harsh acids as well as environmentally sound. Apply T-Rust directly to the rust and it starts to work in seconds and yet needs no neutralizing, just a clear water rinse!

T-Rust has a controlled pH and is non-corrosive and non-polluting. You don't have to worry that you're bringing a hazardous chemical into your customer's home. It is also effective for many mineral based soils such as metal stains, water stains and rings. Even removes mineral scale and hard water stains from many hard surfaces.

RTU pH: 4.5 Dilution Ratio: RTU



**pint CS12PT \$12.85 (ea)**  
**\$11.57 (12)**

**Smart Buy**

**\$10.28 (48)**



**gallons CS12GL \$59.82 (ea)**  
**\$53.84 (4)**

**Smart Buy**

**\$47.86 (16)**



**PROCHEM**

## Rust Remover

Eliminates rust stains from carpets and upholstery fabrics. Unique time-released formulation is safe to use. Its flexible squeeze bottle container allows you to apply Rust Remover directly onto the stain. Meets specifications for use on stain resistant carpets.

pH 0.8-1.5 RTU Dilution Ratio: RTU



**quart WCC10 \$18.96 (ea)**  
**\$17.06 (12)**



## Rust & Tannin Spotter

Tackles the toughest stains from rust, coffee, and tea on fabrics. Rust & Tannin Spotter is useful for removing rust and tannin stains as well as water insoluble particulate matter. Its foaming action lifts water insoluble soils such as small rust particles. Rust Tannin Spotter contains an organic acid, a water soluble solvent and surfactant.

pH 0.4.0 RTU

Dilution Ratio: RTU



**quart CS225QT \$15.28 (ea)**  
**\$13.75 (12)**

## FILTRATION SOILING



## Filter Free Filtration Soil Remover



Filter Free is a water-based d-limonene emulsion designed to remove filtration soil around heat registers, and along walls and doorways. Apply full strength, agitate, allow to dwell for five minutes and rinse. On very difficult filtration soils, rinse with high heat to accelerate the process.

Filter Free is also a great oil and grease spot remover. On top of it all, Filter Free has a wonderful orange smell and is in compliance with state VOC limits! Filter Free contains a proprietary hydrotope to overcome the Van der Waals force that hold very small combustion particles to the fiber.

RTU pH: 9.9 Dilution Ratio: RTU



**quart CS27QT \$13.11 (ea)**  
**\$11.80 (12)**

**Smart Buy**

**\$10.49 (48)**

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or go online for current pricing.

# Spot and Stain Removers 49



BRIDGEPOINT  
SYSTEMS

RTU pH: 4 - 4.5  
Dilution Ratio: 1 Scoop/Qt.

## Coffee Stain Remover

This powdered sodium metabisulfite stain remover is formulated to remove coffee stains - no matter how old and set in. Simply dilute with hot water and spray directly on the stain. Most stains begin to disappear within seconds! For really tough stains, repeat. It also works wonders on water marks and urine stains!

2 lb. bottle CS16B \$20.02 (ea)  
\$18.02 (12)  
**Smart Buy** \$16.02 (48)



GROOM Solutions

RTU pH 3.0  
Dilution Ratio: Straight

## Liquid Browning/Coffee Free

Liquid Browning/Coffee Free Browning Treatment and Coffee Stain Remover is specially formulated to effectively deal with two of the most problematic and common carpet issues - browning and coffee stains. This solution works extremely effectively on removing or preventing cellulosic and other types of browning that may occur on carpet or upholstery due to over-wetting, inappropriate use of high pH alkaline chemicals, improper drying, and cellulosic soiling.

gallon CS511GL \$11.22 (ea)  
**\$10.10 (4)**



## Coffee and Tannin Spotter **PROCHEM**

Use Prochem's Coffee and Tannin Spotter on carpet and water-cleanable upholstery to remove coffee, tea, cola, and tannin. Also removes some ink and dye spots, berry stains, urine and alkaline stains. Easy to use, no mixing required and it rinses easily with water.

pH 3.5-4.5 RTU Dilution Ratio: RTU

quart CS59QT \$14.91 (ea)  
**\$13.42 (12)**

## RED STAIN REMOVERS



## NEW Red Zone Ready

BRIDGEPOINT  
SYSTEMS

Red Zone Ready is a one step, highly effective, food and beverage stain removal process that is designed to alter the structure of stains by removing, bleaching, or making them invisible. It is ideal for use with any stain caused by spilled children's fruit drinks or sports drinks. This product is safe and effective on virtually any stain caused by a common household food or beverage spill. In addition, special additives allow the accelerating action to be activated right on the stain rather than in a spray bottle as with conventional two part Red Stain Removers. This product is for use with synthetic carpet or fabrics only. Not recommended for natural fabrics.

RTU pH: 7 - 7.5  
Dilution Ratio: RTU

quarts CS30QT \$14.95 (ea)  
\$13.46 (12)  
**Smart Buy** \$11.96 (48)



## RedZone Red Stain Remover

BRIDGEPOINT  
SYSTEMS

RedZone is a revolutionary product that totally removes inorganic dye stains from drinks such as Kool-Aid and other artificially colored food, drinks, medicine, Play-Doh, highlighter, etc. RedZone is a two-part system that doesn't require mixing prior to application or special sprayers. You simply apply Part A and then Part B, which is formulated with special dispersing agents that allow it to mix on the stain! This way you only use what you need and shelf life is dramatically extended compared to other products of this type.

RTU pH: Part A: 2, Part B: 2  
Dilution Ratio: RTU

set of 2 pints CS32A \$16.78 (ea)  
\$15.10 (6)  
**Smart Buy** \$13.42 (48)



# 50 Spot and Stain Removers



## Red 1

Many Kool Aid and other synthetic food dye stains now disappear within minutes without the need for heat from an iron or steamer. Those stains that do require heat no longer need to sit for minutes at a time under a hot iron. A few seconds of steam heat is all that's required to go from a stained mess to mission accomplished. The new and improved Red 1 formulation not only works better and meets VOC compliance, it also has a new and improved fragrance. Red 1 removes synthetic food dyes such as Kool Aid, Gatorade and many others. Red 1 meets all the professional's needs. Free rinsing. No residue.

pH: RTU 6

Dilution Ratio: RTU

quarts CS19QT \$14.95 (ea)



## Red Break 1



Red Break 1 is a revolutionary breakthrough in stain removal science. Utilizing reducing and polymer technology, Red Break 1 alters the structure of difficult stains by removing them or making them invisible. Red Break 1 is a one part system that requires no mixing and no waste of product.

pH: RTU 7.0-7.5

Dilution Ratio: RTU

quart CS68QT \$16.61 (ea)  
**\$14.95 (12)**



## Red Rescue **PROCHEM**

Formulated exclusively to remove red food coloring spots from carpet. Removes food coloring spots from children's drinks, carbonated beverages, wine and other sources. Meets specifications for use on stain-resistant carpet.

Dilution Ratio: Equal parts Part A and Part B

pH Mixture 5.5-6.0  
Part A 3.0-3.5  
Part B 12.0-12.5

set of 2 pint bottle CS50A \$30.92 (ea)  
**\$27.83 (6)**



## Pro's Choice Red Relief

Red Relief is a revolutionary product that totally removes inorganic dye stains from drinks such as Kool-Aid and other artificially colored food, drinks, medicine, Play-Doh, highlighter, etc. Red Relief is a two-part catalyzed spotting agent that actually alters the stain color to simply make it disappear as if by magic!

RTU pH: 6.0

Dilution Ratio: RTU

set of 2 pints CS14A \$18.51 (ea)  
**\$16.66 (6)**

set of 2 quarts CS14B \$30.04 (ea)  
**\$27.04 (6)**



## Red Relief Dual Chamber Sprayer

This sprayer is metered to automatically mix equal parts of Red Relief Solutions A and B. Sprayer only.

AS93 \$17.85

## Red Relief For Wool

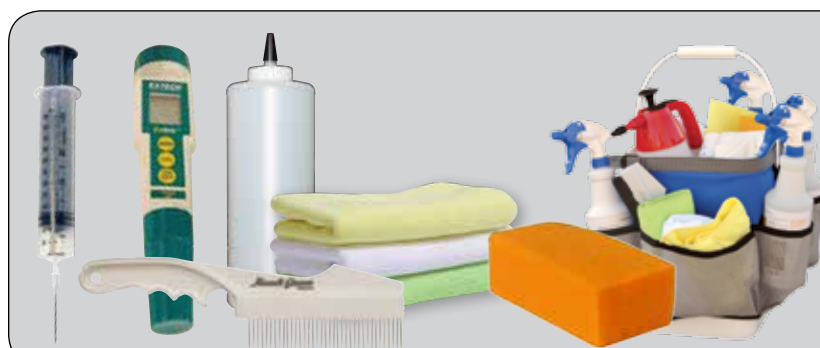
RTU pH: 6.5 Dilution Ratios: RTU

set of 3 pints CS14W \$25.50 (ea)  
**\$22.95 (6)**



## Spotting Tools and Accessories

See our full line of spotting tools and accessories on pages 126-128.



# Spot and Stain Removers 51



RTU pH: 5.5  
Dilution Ratio: RTU



## StainZone Oxidizing Stain Remover

StainZone removes almost all impossible stains such as mustard, furniture stains, wood stains, tough urine stains, pigments, coffee, tea, shoe polish, vomit, and other organic dyes and materials. StainZone is a single product system and doesn't require mixing, special sprayers or anything else! StainZone works by removing, oxidizing or making these previously permanent stains invisible!

**quarts CS28QT \$15.50 (ea)**  
**\$13.95 (12)**  
**\$12.56 (48)**

**Smart Buy**



RTU pH: N/A  
Dilution Ratio: RTU



## Triplephase™

Designed to alter the structure of stains by removing, oxidizing, or making them invisible. Ideal for use with mustard, furniture stains, wood stains, shoe polish, urine contamination, coffee, vomit, pigments, and other staining materials you would not eat or drink. Triplephase's activated oxygen makes the stain invisible. Specially blended polymers protect the carpet from re-soiling and fight against the spill wicking back.

**quart CS513QT \$15.25 (ea)**  
**\$13.73 (12)**



pH 5.5-6.2 RTU  
Dilution Ratios: RTU

**PROCHEM**

## One-Step Oxy Rescue

Convenient one-part system - no mixing of chemicals required. Quickly removes natural dye discolorations and other tough stains. One-Step Oxy Rescue rescues you from the toughest fruit juice, berry, coffee, tea, and other difficult stains. One part system for your convenience. Encapsulating detergent polymer aids cleaning and helps prevent resoiling.

**quart CS49QT \$15.96**  
**\$14.36 (12)**



pH 5.0-5.5  
Dilution Ratio: RTU



## Knock Out 1

Knock Out 1 is the next generation in one part oxidizing stain removers. Since it is a convenient, one part, ready to use product, there is no messy mixing or throwing away of mixed formula when you are done. It effectively removes most difficult stains caused by mustard, furniture stains, wood stain, stubborn urine stains, plant stains, vomit, shoe polish, spray paint, and even the last traces of inks and pigments can be treated with Knock Out 1.

**quart CS69QT \$16.61 (ea)**  
**\$14.95 (12)**



RTU pH: 9.0  
Dilution Ratio: RTU



## Pro's Choice Stain Magic

Stain Magic is another revolutionary Pro's Choice product that removes stains caused by organic material and organic dyes such as those from wood furniture, wine, urine, blood, vomit, mustard, coffee, tea and many more. Stain Magic is a two part catalyzed product that does not require heat. On coffee, tea and other tannin stains, Stain Magic is excellent because it works through oxidation rather than as a reducer. This allows it to not only remove the tannin component of the stain, but also breaks down the cream and sugar and off gasses them for complete removal.



## Stain Magic Dual Chamber Sprayer

This sprayer is metered to automatically mix equal parts of Stain Magic Solutions A and B. Sprayer only.

**AS94 \$16.50**

**set of 2 pints CS15A \$18.51 (ea)**  
**\$16.66 (6)**

## Stain Magic For Wool

RTU pH: 9.0 Dilution Ratio: RTU

**set of 3 pints CS15W \$25.50 (ea)**  
**\$22.95 (6)**

52

# HOME PRO SPOTTER



"Our customers love it! it is a nice product and it does everything that you say it's going to do. Clients call all the time - they want to make sure they can get another bottle of spotter. I have looked at my computer data and I have 60% more repeat customers than I did three years ago before using the HomePro program."

*--Keith Aderhold, Clean enuf 4 mom*

## CLIENT RETENTION PROGRAM

### THE BEST BUSINESS IS REPEAT BUSINESS!

Nobody would argue that point, but how many of us actually have a formal customer retention program in place? Not to worry, with HomePro it's simple and easy!

### WHY CUSTOMERS DON'T CALL YOU BACK

It's a sad fact of life that the majority of customers forget your company name almost immediately after you finish the job—even when they loved your work! When it comes time for cleaning the following year they end up back in the Yellow Pages!

### BUT THERE IS A BETTER WAY!

By selling or giving your customers a bottle of HomePro spotter with your name and phone number right on the label they will never forget you! Every time they have a small spot or spill to remove they will be reminded that YOU are their carpet cleaner!

### BUILDS YOUR IMAGE AND YOUR BRAND

The HomePro label is a professional, four-color retail label with photos for a highly professional image! And your company name and phone number is front and center!

### A BETTER SPOTTER

HomePro is simply a better product than other retail/giveaway spotters on the market. It will remove a wide range of carpet stains from blood to lipstick—just about anything!

### HIGHLY TESTED AND APPROVED!

HomePro is independently tested for effectiveness and to verify that it never leaves a soil attracting residue! HomePro even has the CRI seal of approval!

## NOW WITH MORE CHOICES



HomePro Spotter  
Customization Imprinted



HomePro Spotter  
Full Color Customization



HomePro Pet Spotter Plus  
Full Color Customization

Visit [www.homeprospotter.com](http://www.homeprospotter.com),  
call 1-800-948-1781 or visit us in our showroom





There are 5 primary categories of stains. For more precise detail on specific stains refer to Bridgepoint.com, Interlinksupply.com, or the Bridgepoint Stain Guide for Smart Phones and tablets.



## Synthetic Color & Dye Stains

*Kool Aid, childrens red medicine, fruit punch, decaffeinated coffee, etc.*

### PROCEDURE

1. Apply Red Zone Ready to contaminated area – apply enough to thoroughly wet the stained area but not enough to soak into the backing.
2. Apply a wet cotton towel (usually double thickness) over stain. Apply heated iron at lowest steam setting. Do a quick check for color removal every 20 - 30 seconds.
3. When the color is gone a yellow cast is usually left. Rinse thoroughly.
4. Mist Spot Stop and work in with the Whiz Groom.



## Organic Stains & Natural Dyes

*Urine, coffee, mold, wood, etc.*

### PROCEDURE

1. Apply Stain Zone to contaminated area.
2. Lightly agitate and allow to dwell until stain is gone.
3. If stain is gone then extract rinse, otherwise Stain Zone will self-neutralize with no re-soiling issues and continue to work until it dries.



## Protein and Most Food Spills

*Blood, egg, chocolate sauce, etc.*

### PROCEDURE

1. Remove excess contaminant.
2. Apply Avege Pro and agitate. If stain is hard, allow Avege Pro to dwell and soften the contaminant.
3. Rinse and repeat if necessary.
4. Mist Spot Stop and work in with Whiz Groom.

Note: Some food stains contain synthetic or organic dyes which may not be completely removed with the above procedure. If some stain remains, depending on the origin (synthetic or organic) follow the steps using Stain Zone (Category Two) or Red Zone Ready (Category One). Vacuum to get the stained area as dry as possible before proceeding.



## Oil, Resin or Pigmented Based

*Ink, grease, cosmetics, adhesives, etc.*

### PROCEDURE

#### Ink and Marker

1. Apply Avege Pro directly to the stain, agitate and allow to dwell for 30 seconds.
2. Dry extract with vac tool and repeat.
3. Apply All Solv Extreme – agitate – Avege Pro – agitate.
4. Rinse and mist with Spot Stop.

#### Fingernail Polish

1. Apply Avege Pro around the contaminated area to guard against aggressive wicking of All Solv Extreme and dissolved pigment from moving into the backing and surrounding fibers. Tests reveal that virtually all oil/resin/pigmented stains can be removed by putting the Avege Pro on first and then the All Solv Extreme. Avege Pro will not “set” stains.
2. Apply All Solv Extreme, lightly agitate and absorb colored pigment into a white towel. Repeat until most of the pigment is gone.
3. Apply Avege Pro and agitate lightly.
4. Rinse and mist Spot Stop, working it in with the Whiz Groom.

#### Gum (chewing)

1. Poke holes in gum surface with Gum Getter.
2. Apply Gel Break to surface of gum and let dwell for 5 to 10 minutes.
3. Agitate and remove gum with the Gum Getter. Pick up the spent gum into a towel and repeat as necessary. Apply a small amount of Gel Break and agitate with towel to remove any remaining residue and thoroughly rinse with water.
4. Mist Spot Stop and work it in with the Whiz Groom.



## Specialty Stains

*Rust, yellowing, water stains, etc.*

### PROCEDURE

1. Apply T-Rust.
2. Lightly agitate and allow to dwell until stain disappears.
3. Rinse thoroughly.

Note: Some yellowing and water stains may respond well to treatment with Stain Zone.

#### Unknown Stains:

- Apply Avege Pro – agitate – If stain is releasing continue and then rinse.

If some stain remains

- Apply All Solv Extreme – agitate - If stain is releasing continue, apply Avege Pro, rinse.

If some stain remains

- Apply Stain Zone or Red Zone Ready. Since the origin of the stain is unknown, testing will determine which to use.



# 54 Pet Odor and Stain Removers



RTU pH: 5.4  
Dilution Ratio: RTU

## Urine Stain Remover With Hydrocide

Many times normal pet odor decontamination procedures remove the yellow staining that accompanies pet urine deposits. But when they don't, reach for Urine Stain Remover.

Simply spray the stain full strength and allow it to work for 3 to 8 hours and the stain will disappear! This is a product that will deliver truly amazing results, and there's no need to neutralize or rinse. Urine Stain Remover goes on at an acidic pH of 5.4 but self-neutralizes to a neutral pH of 7 as it dries.

**gallon CS18GL \$25.45 (ea)**  
\$22.91 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$20.36 (16)**



**PROCHEM**

## Odor Rescue

Odor Rescue is a powerful odor and stain remover that chemically modifies and deactivates stain and odor causing soils using the power of oxygen. Removes tough odors from synthetic carpet and other colorfast, water-cleanable fabrics.

pH 10.3-10.6 RTU  
Dilution Ratios: 4 oz./gallon

**7.5 lb jar CC72C \$52.39 (ea)**  
\$47.15 (4)



## Oxcelerate

Attacks and removes even the toughest stains and odors. Oxcelerate uses an oxygen bleach formulation to power out residual odors and stains. Highly effective on pet urine, wine, algae and many other substances. Works where prior treatments have failed. Can also be used as part of Sapphire's Hard Surface Cleaning system.

**6.5 lb. jar CR221A \$39.19 (ea)**  
\$35.27 (4)



RTU pH: 10  
Dilution Ratio: 6 oz./Gal of hottest water possible

## PetZone with Hydrocide

PetZone is an awesome product that permanently removes pet odors AND stains—all in a single step! Stains are removed by the natural power of oxygen while the odor bonding and encapsulating power of Hydrocide permanently eliminates odors.

Odors are immediately eliminated without leaving strong, potentially offensive fragrances behind and the persistent yellow stains that often accompany pet urine contamination are also removed. PetZone has a powerful effervescent action that lets you and your customers know it's working. Won't cause resoiling.

**7 lb. jar CD19A \$43.66 (ea)**  
\$39.29 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$34.93 (16)**



pH: RTU 10.0  
Dilution Ratio: RTU to 1:6

## USR with Multi-Phase

USR with Multi-Phase uses the effervescent cleansing, stain removal, and deodorizing power of activated oxygen synergistically combined with the encapsulating and bonding odor elimination power of Multi-Phase. When applied as directed the vivacious, bubbling mixture goes right to work eliminating even the most stubborn urine stains, while the odor is eliminated through the power of oxidation and Multi-Phase.

- Chemically modifies and deactivates the stain, and eliminates odor without leaving strong fragrances behind
- Contains anti-resoiling properties
- Use less product than with other powder oxidizers, making it more economical

**6.5 lb jar CS650A \$39.00 (ea)**  
\$35.10 (4)

RTU pH: 10.0-10.3  
Dilution Ratio: 1 1/2 oz./Gal water



## De-Liminate Liquid Odor Destroyer

De-Liminate is a solvent-based, multi-purpose odor neutralizer based on a natural citrus solvent. This formula is made from the same chemicals they use in sewage treatment plants!

Solvents and emulsifiers give De-Liminate exceptional penetrating ability allowing it to get into places other compounds can't reach for unsurpassed odor destroying ability. De-Liminate is outstanding on odors from urine, water damage, smoke, sewage and many other severe odors. Can be applied by direct spray or ULV fogger.

RTU pH: N/A

Dilution Ratio: After Spray: ½ to 8 oz./Gallon (Depending on odor severity)



 **gallon CD14GL \$68.13 (ea)**  
\$61.32 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$54.50 (16)**




## Liqui-Zone™

Liqui-Zone™ destroys odors through oxidation. Effective on dead body odors, skunk odors, charred wood, etc. May be sprayed or fogged.

RTU pH: 6.4

Dilution Ratio: 3-8 oz./Gal water

 **gallon CD77GL \$49.23 (ea)**  
**\$44.31 (4)**



## NEW Pet Force

Pet Force combines the cleaning and deodorizing power of natural oxygen with the odor neutralization of a proprietary fragrance designed to work against urine. A light fragrance will remain for a few days while the carpet dries. In addition, the natural oxygen will effectively eliminate stains caused by the urine contamination.

RTU pH: 10


Dilution Ratios: 8 oz./Gallon water  **7 lb jar CD516A \$35.65 (ea)**  
**\$32.09 (4)**



## Last Resort

Last Resort is the worlds strongest odor counteractant. It is the product to use when other products fail. Last Resort destroys dead body odors, skunk odors, severe pet and smoke odors, etc.


RTU pH: 6 Dilution Ratio: 5-1 oz./Gal


 **quart CD88QT \$59.30 (ea)**  
**\$53.37 (12)**





## Space Spray


Space Spray is an industrial strength solvent-based odor counteractant that eliminates odors caused by fire and smoke damage. The variety of fragrances offers many deodorization options in a wide variety of situations. Space Spray is also a superb pet odor counteractant and great for room freshening after carpet cleaning. Mist lightly onto affected area. For severe pet odors, inject into odor sources with hypodermic needle.

 **Cherry, gallon CD80GL \$96.74 (ea)**  
**\$87.07 (4)**

 **Cinnamon, gallon CD81GL \$93.11 (ea)**  
**\$83.80 (4)**

 **Citrus, gallon CD83GL \$98.20 (ea)**  
**\$88.38 (4)**

 **Mint, gallon CD85GL \$98.94 (ea)**  
**\$89.05 (4)**

 **Cedar, quart CD82QT \$30.18 (ea)**  
**\$27.16 (12)**

RTU pH: 4-7

Dilution Ratio: RTU

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or go online for current pricing.  
Not all products available at all locations.





### TCU Neutralizer



Mild but effective acid side spotter used to neutralize alkaline residues or stains. TCU Neutralizer is an outstanding urine pre-treatment. Pet urine comes out of the animal on the acid side but as urine deposits age the residue converts to alkaline salts, which are the source of odor. Pre-treatment of urine stains with TCU Neutralizer dissolves urine salts for easy removal and perfectly prepares the affected area for treatment with Bio-Modifier, Bio-Charge or other urine neutralizers. It also contains special odor suppressants that make the work area less offensive until deodorizers can be applied.

RTU pH: 2.8-3.5

Dilution Ratios:

Urine Pre-treatment: 1:4 to 1:16 with water depending upon severity. Saturate affected area, allow to dwell 5 to 15 minutes, agitate, rinse and extract with clear water. Extraction with a Water Claw is ideal. Spotter: RTU. For best results, allow 2 to 3 minutes dwell time.

quart CS20QT \$11.50 (ea)  
\$10.35 (12)

**Smart Buy**

**\$9.20 (48)**

gallon CS20GL \$26.75 (ea)  
\$24.08 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$21.40 (16)**



### U-P-S Prespray

UPS is a special synergistic blend of acid neutralizers, detergents, odor counteractants, and decontamination deodorizers for use as a urine contamination neutralizer and as an acid detergent (tannin) spotting solution.

- Acid base solution attacks urine salts
- Unique formula removes gummy urine residue
- Specialized surfactants carry the active ingredients deep down
- Built in odor counteractants help eliminate the urine odor

RTU pH: 2.7-3.3

Dilution Ratio: RTU to 1:6

gallon CD93GL \$26.39 (ea)  
**\$23.75 (4)**



### Urinse Pre Spotter

Urinse is an effective and safe acid-based cleaning concentrate that removes acid salts from pet urine prior to odor removal with Un-Duz-It. Deodorizes and prepares surfaces for additional cleaning, deodorizing or sealing, and removes all stages of urine residue from both soft and hard surfaces.

RTU pH: 2.2

Dilution Ratio: 8-24 oz./Gal warm water

gallon CD64GL \$23.27 (ea)  
**\$20.94 (4)**



### MultiPhase



MultiPhase™ Odor Counteractant is a contact-deodorant, perfect for effective removal of dog or cat urine and a variety of tough organic and non-organic odors.

- Highly effective
- Popular pleasant fragrance
- Great at neutralizing urine odors
- Ultra concentrated
- Can be fogged, sprayed, injected or added to prespray

RTU pH: 5.0-5.5

Dilution Ratios: RTU to 32:1

gallon CD90GL \$26.67 (ea)  
**\$24.00 (4)**

5 gallon pail CD90PL \$105.00 (ea)

# Pet Odor and Stain Removers 57




RTU pH: 8  
Dilution Ratio: RTU



## Bio-Modifier Premium Odor Remover

Bio-Modifier is a ready-to-use, highly active solution with strong odor counteractants to immediately knock down and keep odors suppressed while bacterial enzymes go to work. Bio-Modifier contains the highest level of bacteria possible, producing multiple enzymes to digest odors at the source quickly and effectively. It will eliminate odors caused by urine, mold, mildew, organic rot, vomit, smoke, skunk, protein fire residue and more.

 **gallon CD01GL \$27.52 (ea)**  
**\$24.77 (4)**  
**\$22.02 (16)**




RTU pH: 7  
Dilution Ratio: 8 oz./Gal.



## Bio-Charge Deodorizing Bio-Enzyme Additive

Bio-Charge is a highly concentrated bacteria/enzyme formulation designed to be added to Bridgepoint Premium Odor Counteractants to eliminate severe odors from urine, mold, mildew, organic rot, vomit, smoke, skunk and protein fire residue. Bio-Charge produces broad-range enzyme activity that breaks down the substances which cause odor and even consumes food sources for molds and mildews as well. This combination goes to work immediately! Bio-enzymes continue to work to remove all odors and digest residual stains, sugars and oils through the entire drying process.

 **gallon CD03GL \$49.95 (ea)**  
**\$44.96 (4)**  
**\$39.96 (16)**

**Smart Buy**




**PRORESTORE**  
PRODUCTS

RTU pH: 10.4-10.7

Dilution Ratios:  
Heavy Odor: 3 Qts Un-Duz-It to 1 Qt Water  
Spot Cleaning: 1 Qt Un-Duz-It to 2 Qts Water

## Un-Duz-It

Un-Duz-It has been proven to be totally effective in correcting pet odor problems and in the removal of organic-related staining. It eliminates the source of organic odors naturally and contains performance enhancing ingredients which resist resoiling. For all water safe surfaces such as carpets, rugs, drapes, upholstery, mattresses, wood, plastic, clothing, vinyl, trash containers, tile, etc.

 **gallon CD63GL \$37.35 (ea)**  
**\$33.62 (4)**




RTU pH: 9.5  
Dilution Ratio: 1 qt. per 3 qt. water



## Pet Odor and Stain Treatment

Pet Stain and Odor Treatment is specially formulated for follow-up treatment of urine contaminated soft surfaces such as carpeting and rugs, upholstery, draperies, bedding, mattresses and clothing. It uses enzymes that attack a variety of biological fluids including feces, vomit and urine.

 **gallon CS223GL \$36.74 (ea)**  
**\$33.07 (4)**




## Pet Odor and Stain Prespotter



Pet Odor and Stain Prespotter is specially formulated for the pre-treatment and initial decontamination of urine contaminated soft surfaces such as carpeting, rugs, upholstery, draperies, bedding, mattresses and clothing. Pet Stain and Odor Prespotter suppresses urine related odors and dislodges and liquefies urine deposits for removal. Prespotter contains a blend of mild organic acids that neutralize the alkaline urine components, selected surfactants to assist with dissolving urine residues and the signature fresh fragrance provides an immediate counteractant to unpleasant odors.

RTU pH: 3.0-4.0  
Dilution Ratio: 8 oz./gallon

 **gallon CS222GL \$21.22 (ea)**  
**\$19.10 (4)**



RTU pH: 6.5

Dilution Ratios:

Sprayer: 4-8 oz. /Gallon (Depending on odor severity)

Prespray Additive: Up to eight ounces per gallon of RTU prespray



### Hydrocide Odor Neutralizer

Hydrocide is an amazing odor counteractant that immediately and permanently eliminates odors from pet and human urine, vomit, decayed organic matter, sour smells, feces, skunk, musty mildew odors, smoke and much more. Hydrocide contains an odor neutralizer that binds to and destroys odors—no matter what the source—in carpet, upholstery, mattresses and hard surfaces. Hydrocide contains no bacteria, enzymes, oxidizers or chemical desensitizers. And, Hydrocide contains a polymer that resists resoiling of treated areas.

 **quart CD13QT \$21.51 (ea)**  
**\$19.36 (12)**  
**Smart Buy \$17.21 (48)**

 **gallon CD13GL \$77.95 (ea)**  
**\$70.16 (4)**  
**Smart Buy \$62.36 (16)**




RTU pH 7.0 - 7.5

Dilution Ratio: 1:4-8

### Aromacide

Aromacide Deodorizer has been specially formulated to counteract and neutralize organic malodors through a multi-phased attack on organic odor producing materials. It works effectively on a wide variety of common and specialized odor problems, including airborne malodors, skunk musk, urine odors, smoke odors, bacterial and fungal odors, stale odors, vomit, and many other organic and protein odors. The multi-phase attack first physically bonds to the odor, surrounds it with any odor barrier, and then leaves a fresh fragrance in its place.

 **gallon CD504GL \$27.85 (ea)**  
**\$25.07 (4)**



Ultimate  
Spotting Tools!

Learn more on page 216.



RTU pH: 6.5

Dilution Ratios:

Sprayer: 4-8 oz. /Gallon (Depending on odor severity)

Prespray Additive: Up to eight ounces per gallon of RTU prespray



### Hydrocide Xtreme™

Hydrocide Xtreme™ neutralizes odors by binding, bonding, encapsulating, and absorbing odors associated with humans, animals, food, chemical processes and smoke. Hydrocide Xtreme contains a fresh “green” fragrance to leave the treated environment with a refreshed, deodorized smell. It contains an odor neutralizer that binds to and absorbs odors no matter what the source. Hydrocide Xtreme effectively eliminates odors from pet urine, feces, vomit, skunk musk, pet or human body odors, and decaying protein and organic matter. It can be used to effectively treat odors on any water safe surface including carpet, draperies, upholstery, pet beds, mattresses, and more. It does a fabulous job of treating general odors in carpeting to help freshen up a total room.

 **pint CD17PT \$18.85 (ea)**  
**\$16.97 (12)**  
**Smart Buy \$15.08 (48)**

 **gallon CD17GL \$79.95 (ea)**  
**\$71.96 (4)**  
**Smart Buy \$63.96 (16)**




RTU pH: 5.0-5.5

Dilution Ratios: RTU to 32:1

### MultiPhase

MultiPhase™ Odor Counteractant is a contact-deodorant, perfect for effective removal of dog or cat urine and a variety of tough organic and non-organic odors.

- Highly effective
- Popular pleasant fragrance
- Great at neutralizing urine odors
- Ultra concentrated
- Can be fogged, sprayed, injected or added to prespray

 **gallon CD90GL \$26.67 (ea)**  
**\$24.00 (4)**

 **5 gallon pail CD90PL \$105.00 (ea)**



## Carpet & Fabric Deodorizers



Using deodorizers as a standard part of your cleaning process is smart business. Why? The sense of smell is one of our most powerful senses and your customers know that if it smells clean, it is clean! That's why using Cherry or Lemon Deodorizer is a great way to add value to your services and increase customer satisfaction.

Cherry or Lemon Deodorizer is highly concentrated and fills rooms with a pleasant, clean fragrance—for only pennies per job! Deodorizing agents also go to work to eliminate the sources of common odors. These are safe deodorizers that contain no oxidizing or bleaching agents, which means that they can be mixed with virtually any cleaning compound. They can be used as an after spray or added to cleaning solutions. They're safe for carpet, water-safe upholstery, laundry and general space deodorizing.

Both Cherry and Lemon offer strong, pleasing fragrances. No matter which one you use, both smell clean!

RTU pH: 7

Dilution Ratios: After Spray: 2-4 oz./Gallon (Increase depending on odor severity)  
Truck Mount: 16-32 oz./ 5 gallon stock solution  
Portables: 2-4 oz. per gallon of cleaning solution

**Cherry Scent, gallon CD10GL \$17.46 (ea)**  
**\$15.71 (4)**

**Smart Buy \$13.97 (16)**

**Sweet Lemon Scent, gallon CD11GL \$17.46 (ea)**  
**\$15.71 (4)**

**Smart Buy \$13.97 (16)**

**Fresh Lemon Scent, gallon CD12GL \$17.46 (ea)**  
**\$15.71 (4)**

**Smart Buy \$13.97 (16)**

## Fluorosil® Odor Neutralizer

Meets the requirements of stain resistant carpets. Its fresh clean fragrance neutralizes offensive smells created by microbial action. Compatible with all antistain carpets. Available in both floral and citrus.

**Floral, gallon CD45GL \$20.88 (ea)**  
**\$18.79 (4)**

**Citrus, gallon CD47GL \$21.30 (ea)**  
**\$19.17 (4)**

RTU pH: 7.0-8.0

Dilution Ratios: 1/2 to 2 oz. per gallon

## Signature EX

Signature EX is a blend of evaporative control solvents and essential oils carefully selected to generate a vapor barrier that traps malodors on surfaces. The essential oils counteract those malodors before they become noticeable.

**gallon CD214GL \$98.19 (ea)**  
**\$88.37 (4)**

RTU pH: 4.0-7.0

Dilution Ratios: RTU or 1 part to 2-3 parts alcohol.



Prices subject to change without notice.  
Call or go online for current pricing.

## More Deodorizers

See our full line of Deodorizers on pages 274-277.





RTU pH: 7

Dilution Ratios: After Spray: ½ to 8 oz./Gal.

Truckmounts: 12 oz./5 Gal. stock solution

Portables: ½ to 1 oz./Gal RTU solution

### Premium Odor Counteractants



Premium Odor Counteractants are fantastic cleaning deodorizers with wonderful, contemporary fragrances your customers will love for only pennies per job. But even more importantly, they contain true odor neutralizers that attack the sources of more challenging odors. When you're dealing with really tough odors like old dog and cat urine, rot, vomit or even skunk, you can super charge Premium Odor Counteractants with Bio-Charge! This adds a highly concentrated dose of bacterial enzyme odor digesters to the already potent odor neutralizers in any of our Premium Odor Counteractants.

**Spice Air:** This is our best seller! The exotic spice fragrance your customers will love. **Apple Air:** The crisp fragrance of apple that says "clean!" to your customers. **Spring Morning:** Takes the best nature has to offer to provide a truly exhilarating scent. **Meadow Fresh:** Like taking a breath in the mountains on a beautiful spring day! **Neutral Air:** This non-specific fragrance is designed to cancel out odors without leaving an identifiable fragrance behind.

<b>Spice Air, gallon CD15GL</b> \$29.07 (ea) \$26.16 (4)	<b>Apple Air, gallon CD16GL</b> \$29.07 (ea) \$26.16 (4)	<b>Meadow Fresh, gallon CD07GL</b> \$23.24 (ea) \$20.92 (4)
<b>\$23.26 (16)</b>	<b>\$23.26 (16)</b>	<b>\$18.59 (16)</b>

Smart Buy

<b>Spring Morning, gallon CD06GL</b> \$23.24 (ea) \$20.92 (4)	<b>Neutral Air, gallon CD08GL</b> \$23.24 (ea) \$20.92 (4)
<b>\$18.59 (16)</b>	<b>\$18.59 (16)</b>

### Spring Fresh Duo® Deodorizer

PROCHEM

Prochem's Duo Deodorizers are professional deodorizers for routine odor control as well as tough fire and flood restoration problems. Attacks odors at the source. They handle the tough problems with tough solutions. Not for use on stain resistant carpets. Available in both Spring Fresh (A225) and Floral (B125).

RTU pH= 7.0-7.5

Dilution Ratio: Odor control: 1-8 oz. per gl. Restoration: 8-12 oz. per gl.

<b>Spring Fresh</b> gallon CD46GL \$36.88 (ea) <b>\$33.19 (4)</b>	<b>Floral</b> gallon CD48GL \$37.26 (ea) <b>\$33.53 (4)</b>
---	---

### Milgo SR Carpet Deodorizer

PRORESTORE

Milgo SR is the best choice for deodorizing surfaces in living spaces. It can tackle tough odors like sewage or decay on a wide range of materials, including stain-resistant carpet, pad, subfloor, drywall, upholstery and more! Milgo SR can also deodorize fabrics when added to laundry in the washing machine. Milgo SR is a concentrated formula manufactured by Microban, and carries a fresh lemon scent.

RTU pH= 9.5-10

Dilution Ratio: 1-32 oz./Gal.

<b>gallon CD89GL</b> \$34.75 (ea) <b>\$31.28 (4)</b>
---

### 9-D-9

PRORESTORE

9-D-9 is a highly-concentrated general purpose smoke odor counteractant. Add to pressure sprayer solution and apply directly onto odor source. Can also be added to wall and fiber cleaning solutions.

RTU pH: 7.7 Dilution Ratio: 3-6 oz./Gal

<b>gallon CD59GL</b> \$84.22 (ea) <b>\$75.80 (4)</b>
---

# Deodorization and Odor Control

61




## Bio-Modifier Premium Odor Remover



Bio-Modifier is a ready-to-use, highly active solution with strong odor counteractants to immediately knock down and keep odors suppressed while bacterial enzymes go to work. Bio-Modifier contains the highest level of bacteria possible, producing multiple enzymes to digest odors at the source quickly and effectively. It will eliminate odors caused by urine, mold, mildew, organic rot, vomit, smoke, skunk, protein fire residue and more.

RTU pH: 8

Dilution Ratio: RTU

 gallon CD01GL \$27.52 (ea)  
\$24.77 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$22.02 (16)**




## Bio-Charge Premium Deodorizing Bio-Enzyme Additive



Bio-Charge is a highly concentrated bacteria/enzyme formulation designed to be added to Bridgepoint Premium Odor Counteractants to eliminate severe odors from urine, mold, mildew, organic rot, vomit, smoke, skunk and protein fire residue. Bio-Charge produces broad-range enzyme activity that breaks down the substances which cause odor and even consumes food sources for molds and mildews as well. This combination goes to work immediately! Bio-enzymes continue to work to remove all odors and digest residual stains, sugars and oils through the entire drying process.

RTU pH: 7

Dilution Ratio: 8 oz./Gal.

 gallon CD03GL \$49.95 (ea)  
\$44.96 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$39.96 (16)**




## Malodor Modifier



Malodor Modifier produces enzymes, (complex organic substances formed in the living cells of plants and animals), as catalysts for the decomposition of organic related odors and related staining. It eliminates the source of organic odors naturally. Malodor Modifier contains performance enhancing ingredients which increase the efficiency of the enzymes. It also helps initial odor knock down and provides immediate odor control. Unlike other enzyme producing deodorizers, Malodor Modifier also contains a special encapsulating and bonding deodorizing additive which enhances its effectiveness with any residual odor after initial treatment is accomplished.

RTU pH 7.0

Dilution Ratio: 1:2

 gallon CD505GL \$19.25 (ea)  
**\$17.33 (4)**

# FREE SHIPPING

Free shipping on orders over \$350 from [www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com) or from your local Interlink Supply store. Look for this icon on qualifying items.

Terms and conditions:

- Applies to qualifying items – most chemicals, accessories and parts
- Applies to 48 contiguous states, ground freight
- Independent locations may have a different freight policy
- Non-qualifying items will ship at regular freight rates



Visit our showroom or call in an order. See cover for information.

[www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com)



### Bridgepoint Odor Control System

This guide addresses odor most commonly found in carpet cleaning situations. These include, but are not limited to, pet urine, blood and other bodily fluids, decaying food along with other protein and organic sources.

#### Level of Tolerance

Complete removal of some odors can require extensive restoration. In homes where pets will remain after cleaning, complete decontamination and odor removal may not be practical. On the other hand 100% odor removal may be the only satisfactory option for a home that is for sale.

Determine the client's level of tolerance and budget before deciding on a plan of action. Location and severity of the problem will also influence your choice of solution.

For our complete guide to Successful Urine Decontamination, Odor and Stain Removal email [ScottW@Bridgepoint.com](mailto:ScottW@Bridgepoint.com).

### The Bridgepoint Odor Removal System features Bio-Modifier and Hydrocide, premium products that control odor and remove the source.

**SUPERFICIAL** – When animal odors are present but there is limited urine contamination – add **Hydrocide** at the rate of 4 to 8 ounces per gallon of prespray. Proceed to clean as usual. **Hydrocide** will absorb odors on contact. Odors deeper in the tufts will be reached as you groom your prespray into the carpet. You'll enjoy a more pleasant working environment and your customer will love the refreshing smell of clean with no residual fragrance.



Extraction clean the carpet then saturate contaminated areas with **Hydrocide** diluted at 4-8 ounces per gallon. If the urine has reached the backing, the cushion and the subfloor, then the **Hydrocide** must also reach there. Be aware that the size of the stain on the surface will be significantly smaller than the area to which the urine has spread. Use the **Water Claw**, **FlashXtractor**, **Flash Spotter** or **Water Claw Spot Lifter** to extract.



**LIGHT** – Apply **Bio-Modifier** liberally to visible stains and other odor sources. Allow as much dwell time as practical. Effective dwell time can range from twenty minutes to a couple of hours. **Bio-Modifier** can be working while you set-up equipment, vacuum, move furniture or clean other areas. Clean the affected areas using **Hydrocide** in your prespray as described above.



**SEVERE** – For complete odor removal in a severely affected carpet, an extensive treatment is required. Details are found in the *Successful Urine Decontamination, Odor and Stain Removal Manual* available at no charge by emailing your request to [scottw@bridgepoint.com](mailto:scottw@bridgepoint.com).



**MODERATE** – Prespray any visible stains using **T.C.U. Neutralizer**. Allow 15 minutes dwell time.



The next step is optional. Time is balanced against improved results. Apply **Bio-Modifier** and allow it to work for 24 hours or longer to completely digest the entire odor source. This will leave a pleasant residual fragrance.

#### USING PETZONE

Oxidation using **PetZone** is a quick method to deal with all three aspects of urine deposits – odor, stain and contamination. The release of oxygen triggers the breakdown of urine into basic components such as oxygen, nitrogen and carbon dioxide. **PetZONE** is mixed in a bucket with hot water. This will produce a lot of foam. Pour the foam and liquid over the contaminated area until the carpet and pad are saturated. Allow 30 minutes and then extract with a Spot Lifter or Water Claw. Use ventilation and good air movement during the process.



# Leather Cleaning 63



**HF HYDRO-FORCE™**

RTU pH: 7.0

Dilution Ratio: RTU

## Professional Leather Cleaner

Hydro-Force Professional Leather Cleaner is specially formulated to deep clean even the most stubborn dirt, soil, and spills from protected and aniline leather. It meets or exceeds the performance standards of leading Italian leather cleaners with a more economical price. It is the perfect leather cleaner for your customer's fine upholstered leather furniture but can also be safely and effectively used on auto leather, leather jackets, luggage, handbags, and more.

**quart CL200QT \$17.29 (ea)**  
**\$15.56 (4)**



**P A N**

## Strong Cleaner

A unique water-based cleaner for all protected, most aniline and some nubuck\* leathers. Loaded with active ingredients and carried in a foam base for maximum cleaning without over-wetting. Strong Cleaner should be applied with foam on a sponge then excess soil wiped away with a cloth. \*Some Nubuck leathers need to be cleaned with Nubuck Foam Cleaner.

**250 ml CL070 \$9.06**

**liter CL074 \$26.71**

**5 liters CL072 \$121.42**



**P A**

## Leather Vital

For revitalizing and softening old and stiff leathers. It penetrates deep to soften and nourish the leather. Use it before dyeing to improve dye acceptance and on areas to be repaired to make the leather more malleable. It also helps stop the squeaky, leather-on-leather noise.

**250 ml CL033 \$12.72**

**liter CL032 \$46.82**

\*Ground shipping only.



**PROCHEM**

## Leather Cleaner

Effectively and gently cleans leather. Mild cleaning agents, mild pH. Cleans leather thoroughly before conditioning.

RTU pH: 6.6-6.8  
Dilution Ratio: RTU

**quart CL01QT \$20.16 (ea)**  
**\$18.14 (12)**



**P A N**

## Nubuck Foam Cleaner

This adaptation of the Strong Cleaner formula provides another option for you to clean color and moisture sensitive leathers. The foam limits the water absorbed into the leather. For extremely porous leathers, its use will reduce drying time, decreasing the amount of time you need for cleaning.

**CL038 \$18.97**

**P = Protected Leather**

**A = Aniline Leather**

**N = Nubuck Leather**



**HF HYDRO-FORCE™**

## Professional Leather Revitalizer

Hydro-Force Professional Leather Revitalizer protects leather from cracking and premature aging, by providing the essential oils and lubrication that it needs to remain soft and supple. Hydro-Force Professional Leather Revitalizer replenishes the natural moisture and oil that can be removed from leather by time, light, direct sunlight, dry air, heat, soiling and improper cleaning agents. It penetrates easily into the pores of leather providing natural lubrication to keep the fibers from breaking and tearing under friction without leaving an oily residue.

**quart CL205QT \$19.33 (ea)**  
**\$17.40 (4)**

# 64 Leather Cleaning





## Oleosa

Made for the special needs of oil pull-up leathers. Oleosa uses the same type of fat liquors used originally to give the leather its look and feel. It also has the same protection properties of Protection Cream and can remove scratch marks. Test on an inconspicuous area before using to be sure you're dealing with a standard oil pull-up leather. Reapply once or twice a year.

**P** **A**



 250 ml CL042 \$14.50  
 liter CL040 \$51.11

**P** = Protected Leather    **A** = Aniline Leather    **N** = Nubuck Leather



## Leather Degreaser

Hair and skin leave oil on leather. Leather Degreaser dissolves these and other oils and transfers them to powder more absorbent than the leather. Areas with heavy build-up may require a second and third application. Use in a properly ventilated area and observe all safety precautions carefully.

**P** **A** **N**


 CL020 \$31.87



## Leather Conditioner

Fine oils and conditioning agents keep leather soft and supple. Nourishes and rejuvenates, no greasy residue. Helps to condition and protect leather.

RTU pH: 5.2-5.6 RTU  
 Dilution Ratio: RTU

 quart CL03QT \$20.16 (ea)  
**\$18.14 (12)**

**PROCHEM.**

\*Ground shipping only.

## Ink Lifter

An easy-to-use product for removing ink and lipstick from protected leathers. It works best when used with our system of Protection Cream on the leather first. It is designed for removal of recent (3-5 days) ink on leather. It will not remove permanent marker from leather. Non-toxic biodegradable product.

**P**



 CL028 \$6.58



## Hydro-Force Leather Kit

All the Hydro-Force Leather products you'll need to start cleaning leather. Products held in a four gallon container for easy to use, on the job transportation.

### CONTAINS:

- Leather Cleaner ( 2 Qts.)
- Leather Revitalizer (Qt.)
- Leather Protector (Qt.)
- Leather Cleaning Guide
- Sponge (2)
- Microfiber Cloth 16 x 16 (3)
- Microfiber Cloth 8 x 8 (2)
- Foaming Sprayer Head (1)
- 4 Gallon Container with Lid

 CL03H \$87.31





# Leather Cleaning 65



**P**

\*Ground shipping only.

## Super Remover

Remove blue jean transfer, newspaper print and deep stains (like mustard) from protected leathers. If used carefully, it can remove ink. It works when nothing else will. Often customers think the color is coming off their leather when they're really seeing color that's been transferred onto it. That's where Super Remover really shines. May be diluted 1:4 with water.

250 ml CL076 \$17.35



**P A N**

## Soft Remover

This solvent-based cleaner works great for deep soiling and for removing residual oil to assist bonding of dye and pigment. Use carefully as the product can remove finish or color. Use only in well-ventilated areas.

250 ml CL064 \$9.65



**N**

## Nubuck Eco Protector

This water-based product is for nubuck or highly sensitive leathers. It will provide oil-water-alcohol protection on Nubuck leathers. This product has several advantages over aerosol type protectors: solvent-free, non-flammable, lower cost, all-usable container, and consumer safe.

CL022 \$42.24

**P** = Protected Leather

**A** = Aniline Leather

**N** = Nubuck Leather



**P A**



## Leather Protection Cream

A water-based protector for all leather except nubuck. It provides excellent protection against oil-water-alcohol based stains as well as everyday soiling. Protection Cream prevents stains from absorbing into the leather and becoming difficult to remove. Protection Cream should be reapplied every six months on heavily used leather furniture after cleaning.

250 ml CL044 \$12.71  
 liter CL048 \$46.82  
 5 liters CL046 \$192.54



## Professional Leather Protector

Hydro-Force Professional Leather Protector protects leather from staining, soiling, cracking and premature aging, by providing a protective guard to the surface of the leather as well as the essential oils and lubrication that it needs to remain soft and supple. A simple "Wipe-On, Wipe-Off" application penetrates easily into the fibers of leather providing a protective barrier between the leather and foreign spilled material such as oils, liquids, alcohol, normal dirt and soiling and much more. This barrier makes regular cleaning and maintenance much easier while keeping the leather looking like new.

quart CL210QT \$25.45 (ea)  
**\$22.91 (4)**

# 66 Leather Cleaning

## Leather Specialist Kit



All your most used Leather Master® products are in one heavy-duty toolbox. Includes a quart each of Strong Cleaner and Protection Cream. Also contains smaller bottles of the other leather products you'll need but don't use quite as much. This kit marks you as a leather professional. Includes Intro to Leather Cleaning DVD!



**P A N** \*Ground shipping only. **CL039 \$59.86**

## Sponges



Used with Leather Master® Strong Cleaner to create foam for cleaning all leather types.

**P A N**



**AU29 \$.79**



## Soft Cloth



This lint-free cloth is used for applying all creams, finishes, colors and some spotters.

**P A**

**ALM02 \$.65**

## Consumer Kits

These kits are used to perform regular routine maintenance.



**P A**

**Nubuck Cleaning Kit**  
**CL036 \$18.30**

**Leather Protection & Cleaner Kit**  
**CL035 \$22.86**



## Nubuck Cleaning Cloth

For easy cleaning of most soiling on nubuck leathers. Cloths will remove dark and shiny areas as well as return flat areas to the original look and feel. Soil transfers easily from the leather to the Nubuck Cloth. This amazing cloth even corrects flat or shiny areas on the leather caused by skin contact.

**N**



**ALM01A \$4.03**

## Consumer Brochure & Postcard



Counteract your customer's false belief that leather does not need to be cleaned or that a leather kit is all they will ever need to maintain their leather. Announce your leather expertise to your customer base or mailing list. Customize the card to meet your specific needs.

**Brochure (50 pk) LB05 \$14.50**  
**Postcard LP10C \$.28**

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or go online for current pricing.

## LEATHER CLEANING SYSTEMS

### Overview

#### A) Types of Leather

##### PROTECTED

Also known as Finished, Semi Aniline, Everyday, Pigmented and Painted, these Leathers combine the best aspects of a natural product and utilize tannery technology to create a product that is more uniform in appearance and color.

##### ANILINE

Also known as Natural, Pure, Naked and Unprotected, these are leathers that are colored with transparent dyestuff. This means you can see the actual surface grain markings. These leathers have very little or no protective treatments applied to them.

##### NUBUCK

Also known as Chaps, Distressed, Bomber and Suede, Nubuck is an Aniline leather that has been brushed, sanded or scratched to create a velvet or pile feel or look to the grain side of leather. Suede is the flesh side of the hide and is of lower quality.

#### B) How to identify leather on location

1. Evaluate the leather visually. Protected leathers will have a consistent coloration due to pigmentation, while Aniline and Nubuck will have a varied hue. Any leather with a nap will be Nubuck or suede.
2. Feel the leather. The softer the leather, the more likely it is Aniline or Nubuck. The stiffer the leather, the more likely it is Protected.
3. Go to an inconspicuous place and scratch the leather with your fingernail. Aniline and Nubuck will scratch readily and the scratch will be a lighter color. Protected leather has a finish made of polyurethane resins. The only way this leather will go lighter is by scraping off the finish and the pigments.
4. In an inconspicuous place, rub Hydro-Force Leather Cleaner into the leather. Aniline and Nubuck leather will darken as the cleaner is absorbed into the leather. The cleaner will not absorb into Protected leather.
5. This final test will determine the difference between Aniline and Nubuck. In an inconspicuous place, rub Hydro-Force Leather Protector on the leather and dry with a hair dryer. Aniline leather will dry clear with no difference in texture. Nubuck leather will dry darker with a slight change in texture. Hydro-Force Leather Protector mats down the nap of Nubuck causing the area to be darker.



### Protected Leather Cleaning

1. Approximately 80% of all leather furniture and almost all automobiles will be protected leather. Protected leather has a pigment coat applied over the surface and is sealed by a finish of polyurethane resins. In fact, as long as the finish is intact, you are cleaning the finish and not the leather itself.
2. Identify the leather as protected. A fingernail will not scratch the leather to a lighter color. Water does not darken protected leather because it does not soak into it. Color is consistent from panel to panel.
3. Pretest by cleaning a side of the cushion which does not show. Once you are assured it is a protected leather, then proceed.
4. Spray Hydro-Force Leather Cleaner onto microfiber cloth. Apply to leather panel and work microfiber cloth in a circular motion. Wipe up foam with terry cloth towel. Repeat as necessary. Position Air King to dry leather that has been cleaned.
5. Once leather is uniformly clean and dry to the touch, apply Hydro-Force Leather Protector with a soft cloth. Spread evenly across the leather and let dry naturally.

### Aniline Leather Cleaning

1. An Aniline leather will have a varied hue, will be soft, will scratch readily with a fingernail, will darken when Hydro-Force Leather Cleaner is applied, and will dry clear after Hydro-Force Leather Protector has been applied and dried. Stains will often not be totally removed, and the lighter the color, the more they will show. Be sure to look for fading as that happens easily. Evaluate the dryness of the leather, as an extra step is often needed to restore the feel of the leather after cleaning.
2. Clean an inconspicuous panel of leather, usually the side of the cushion. Spray Hydro-Force Leather Cleaner onto a microfiber cloth. Rub onto the panel of leather in a circular motion. Look at your cloth to see if the color of the leather came off on the cloth. If no color is seen, then proceed with the cleaning (if transfer of color occurs, then more advanced training and procedures may be required). Wipe off dirt with a terry cloth towel and dry the panel with a hair dryer.
3. Continue cleaning from panel to the panel, drying each panel as you go with a hair dryer or Air King. After entire sofa is cleaned, inspect for areas that may need further attention, and re-treat.
4. Apply Hydro-Force Leather Protector after furniture is cleaned. Dry each panel with a hair dryer as you protect it.
5. For dry leather found in your pre-inspection, apply Hydro-Force Leather Revitalizer after leather is cleaned, protected and dry to the touch. Let it dry naturally overnight. Hydro-Force Leather Revitalizer will revitalize the feel and touch of the leather by returning the leather moisture back into the leather that has been lost over time.



# 68 Stone, Cleaning and Sealing

## ALKALINE CLEANERS



### Stoneperfect High Powered Alkaline Stone, Tile & Grout Cleaner



Stoneperfect is a prespray to loosen and emulsify soils and stains on stone, tile and grout. Stoneperfect is powerful, yet sensitive enough for fine stone surfaces with its hard-hitting blend of builders, solvents and surfactants. It is also ideally suited for cleaning stone and tile that have been affected by fire and smoke damage.

RTU pH: 10.5-11.5

Dilution Ratios: Normal soiling: 1:8

Heavy soiling: 1:2

gallon CST01GL \$29.95 (ea)

\$26.96 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$23.96 (16)**

#### Use Chart

##### Stone

Flagstone	R
Sandstone	R
Marble	R
Limestone	R
Travertine	R
Serpentine	R
Slate	R
Granite	A

##### Man-Made Tile

Ceramic	R
Porcelain	R
Quarry	R
Saltillo	R
Grout	R

R=Recommended A=Acceptable

X=Do Not Use O=Restoration Only



### Viper 11 Alkaline Stone and Tile Cleaner



Viper 11 is an alkaline pre-treatment cleaner for stone, man-made ceramic, porcelain and quarry tile. Amazing advances in surfactant technology help Viper 11 melt away grease, stains and soil – and do it without the addition of solvents or highly caustic builders. This new high-tech tile and grout cleaning solution was designed to surpass anything currently available! Ideal for use in deep cleaning for restaurants, kitchens, and areas of high traffic. Minimal residue improves bonding and performance of sealers. Also a great maintenance cleaner.

RTU pH: 11

Dilution Ratio: 32 ounces per gallon of water.

gallon CH43GL \$20.60 (ea)

\$18.54 (4)

**\$16.48 (16)**

#### Use Chart

##### Stone

Flagstone	R
Sandstone	R
Marble	R
Limestone	R
Travertine	R
Serpentine	R
Slate	R
Granite	A

##### Man-Made Tile

Ceramic	R
Porcelain	R
Quarry	R
Saltillo	R
Grout	R

## ACID CLEANERS

R=Recommended A=Acceptable X=Do Not Use O=Restoration Only



### Resuscitate Restorative Tile & Grout Cleaner

Spinergy Resuscitate is a professional strength, acidic formulation to remove hard water spots, grout haze, soap scum and efflorescence from tile, grout, granite, slate and sandstone. Use Resuscitate when other methods have failed. Resuscitate will readily remove a thin layer of soil embedded grout renewing the appearance of the surface.

RTU pH: 1.0-1.5

Dilution Ratio: 1:1 to 1:32

gallon CST02GL \$32.19 (ea)

\$28.97 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$25.75 (16)**



#### Use Chart

##### Stone

Flagstone	A
Sandstone	A
Marble	X
Limestone	X
Travertine	X
Serpentine	A
Slate	A
Granite	A

##### Man-Made Tile

Ceramic	R
Porcelain	R
Quarry	R
Saltillo	R
Grout	R

R=Recommended A=Acceptable X=Do Not Use O=Restoration Only

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or go online for current pricing.



## Viper 2 Acid Cleaner



Viper 2 is an acid cleaner for man-made ceramic, porcelain and quarry tile. Use for floors or walls with mineral scale and soap scum residue or to remove embedded stains from grout. Amazing advances in high tech surfactant technology help Viper 2 cut grease on the acid side of the cleaning spectrum and do it without the addition of solvents. Viper 2 has a low-vapor formula designed to reduce irritation resulting from inhalation. Do not use on acid-sensitive surface materials like marble or limestone.

RTU pH: 2

Dilution Ratio: 1:4 (32 ounces per gallon water)

**gallon CH42GL \$19.80 (ea)**  
**\$17.82 (4)**  
**\$15.84 (16)**

### Use Chart

Stone	
Flagstone	A
Sandstone	A
Marble	X
Limestone	X
Travertine	X
Serpentine	A
Slate	A
Granite	A

### Man-Made Tile

Ceramic	R
Porcelain	R
Quarry	R
Saltillo	R
Grout	R

R=Recommended A=Acceptable X=Do Not Use O=Restoration Only

## STAIN REMOVERS



## Stain Absorb for Stone



Stain Absorb for Stone is a safe, effective and easy to use poultice capable of removing deep stains without discoloring stone. Stain Absorb is effective on oils such as salad dressing, cooking oil and petroleum oils as well as water-borne stains including coffee, tea, soft drinks and wine. Use on stone, grout, concrete and masonry.

RTU pH: 10

Dilution Ratio: RTU

**quart CST10QT \$20.75 (ea)**  
**\$18.68 (12)**  
**\$16.60 (48)**

**Smart Buy**

### Use Chart

Stone	
Flagstone	R
Sandstone	R
Marble	R
Limestone	R
Travertine	R
Serpentine	R
Slate	R
Granite	A

### Man-Made Tile

Ceramic	X
Porcelain	X
Quarry	R
Saltillo	R
Grout	R

R=Recommended A=Acceptable  
X=Do Not Use O=Restoration Only

## RINSE AGENTS & MAINTENANCE CLEANERS



## Vivid Stone & Tile Cleaner Neutral Rinse



The perfect solution for maintenance cleaning of stone or tile floors and countertops. Safe and effective on all stone surfaces, Vivid Stone and Tile Cleaner does not contain chelating agents which adversely effect the mineral content of many stone surfaces. Vivid can also be used as a final neutralizing rinse following restorative cleaning of stone, tile and grout.

RTU pH: 7.0-7.5

Dilution Ratios: 2-4 oz. per gallon

**gallon CST03GL \$20.75 (ea)**  
**\$18.68 (4)**  
**\$16.60 (16)**

**Smart Buy**

### Use Chart

Stone	
Flagstone	R
Sandstone	R
Marble	R
Limestone	R
Travertine	R
Serpentine	R
Slate	R
Granite	R

### Man-Made Tile

Ceramic	A
Porcelain	A
Quarry	A
Saltillo	A
Grout	R

R=Recommended A=Acceptable X=Do Not Use O=Restoration Only

# 70 Stone, Cleaning and Sealing



## Regenerate Multi-Purpose Cleaner, Refresher & Finish Revitalizer & Protector



Formulated specifically for cleaning stone surfaces, Regenerate does not contain harmful mineral dissolving ingredients contained in most floor cleaning products. Ideal for periodic cleaning and removing daily spills and messes while refreshing and regenerating the fine finish, and stain repellency of your stone.

pH: 8.0-8.5

Dilution Ratios: 1:2 to 1:4



gallon CST04GL \$41.55 (ea)

\$37.40 (4)

**\$mart Buy**

**\$33.24 (16)**

R=Recommended A=Acceptable X=Do Not Use O=Restoration Only

### Use Chart

Stone	
Flagstone	R
Sandstone	R
Marble	R
Limestone	R
Travertine	R
Serpentine	R
Slate	A
Granite	R

### Man-Made Tile

Ceramic	X
Porcelain	X
Quarry	A
Saltillo	R
Grout	R



## Viper 7



Viper 7 is an excellent neutral cleaning agent used as a maintenance cleaner as well as to rinse and neutralize hard surfaces where alkaline or acid cleaners have been used first (such as Viper 11 or Viper 2). Viper 7 has excellent degreasing properties for a neutral cleaner, which makes it excellent for routine maintenance. Viper 7 will cut and suspend grease and soils and leave the floor sparkling clean while leaving minimal residue, improving bonding and performance of sealers.

RTU pH: 7

Dilution Ratio: 1 to 6 ounces per gallon of water



gallon CH45GL \$21.37 (ea)

\$19.23 (4)

**\$17.10 (16)**

## Accelerated Tile and Grout Cleaning Program



Learn everything you need to get into this lucrative business. Stone and tile identification, grout

composition, chemical preparations, cleaning and sealing, detail work and more. Both English and Spanish programs included.



JS090 \$99.95

## SEALERS



## Duraprotect Impregnating Stone and Grout Sealer

Duraprotect is a highly effective solvent based stone and grout sealer that repels and resists both water based and oil based spills, stains and soil. Protects against staining and texturing changes that can be caused by many common household food and beverage spills. It is ideal for sealing and protecting stone when efflorescence is possible.

pH: N.A.

Dilution Ratio: RTU



quart CST21QT \$28.51 (ea)

\$25.66 (12)

**\$mart Buy**

**\$22.81 (48)**



R=Recommended A=Acceptable X=Do Not Use O=Restoration Only

### Use Chart

Stone	
Flagstone	R
Sandstone	R
Marble	R
Limestone	R
Travertine	R
Serpentine	R
Slate	R
Granite	R

### Man-Made Tile

Ceramic	X
Porcelain	X
Quarry	A
Saltillo	R
Grout	R



Want to add stone cleaning and polishing to your services? We can help.

See pages 129-134.





## Solidrock Premium Stone & Grout Sealer



The preferred impregnating sealer to protect stone, tile and grout without effecting slip resistance. Durable Solidrock makes cleaning easier. The latest bonding and protection technology provides maximum protection against most spills, spots and stains.

pH: 8.0

Dilution Ratio: RTU

gallon CST20GL \$81.55 (ea)

\$73.40 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$65.24 (16)**

R=Recommended A=Acceptable X=Do Not Use O=Restoration Only

### Use Chart

Stone	
Flagstone	R
Sandstone	R
Marble	R
Limestone	R
Travertine	R
Serpentine	R
Slate	A
Granite	R

### Man-Made Tile

Ceramic	X
Porcelain	X
Quarry	X
Saltillo	A
Grout	R



## Revive Stone Color Enhancer and Sealer



Revive is designed to reveal and highlight the brilliant colors hidden in stone. Revive is safe on any interior stone surface but is especially effective on slate, Saltillo tile, flamed or tumbled finishes and other textured or porous surfaces. The easy to use water based formula provides long-lasting protection against common household spills and soils.

pH: 4.0

Dilution Ratio: RTU

gallon CST22GL \$86.95 (ea)

\$78.26 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$69.56 (16)**

R=Recommended A=Acceptable X=Do Not Use O=Restoration Only

### Use Chart

Stone	
Flagstone	R
Sandstone	A
Marble	A
Limestone	R
Travertine	R
Serpentine	A
Slate	R
Granite	A

### Man-Made Tile

Ceramic	X
Porcelain	X
Quarry	X
Saltillo	R
Grout	R



## Premium Grout & Stone Sealer



Premium Grout & Stone sealer is a water-based penetrating sealer specially designed to seal porous stone, tile and grout. Treated surfaces repel and are protected against water and stains—without affecting slip resistance!

No other sealer can compare to the durability and performance of this premium product. Grout is actually strengthened when protected with Premium Stone & Grout Sealer! Effective on all grout and most absorbent and semi-absorbent stone and tile. Can be sprayed with a pump-up sprayer and worked in with a squeegee or applied with the Injectimate Grout Sealing Kit.

pH: 8.5

Dilution Ratio: RTU

quart CH06QT \$25.27 (ea)

\$22.74 (12)

**\$20.22 (48)**

gallon CH06GL \$88.67 (ea)

\$79.80 (4)

**\$70.94 (16)**

### Use Chart

Stone	
Flagstone	R
Sandstone	R
Marble	R
Limestone	R
Travertine	R
Serpentine	R
Slate	A
Granite	R

### Man-Made Tile

Ceramic	X
Porcelain	X
Quarry	X
Saltillo	A
Grout	R

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or go online for current pricing. All products not available at every location.

R=Recommended A=Acceptable X=Do Not Use O=Restoration Only

# 72 Stone, Cleaning and Sealing




**HF HYDRO-FORCE™**

RTU pH= 8  
Dilution Ratio: RTU

## Viper Grout & Concrete Sealer

This grout and concrete sealer utilizes a unique new formula to achieve all the benefits of solvent-based grout sealers in a water-based product! It resists soils, stains, chemical degradation, biological growth and even efflorescence and offers excellent oil and water repellency and hold-out. And yet, grout sealer is vapor permeable so it lets water vapor out but doesn't let liquid water in! This is a very affordable product that is outstanding on grout and can also be used on any porous tile such as quarry or Saltillo. It provides exceptional protection at a price point you and your customers will love.

 **gallon CH05GL \$53.50 (ea)  
\$48.15 (4)  
\$42.80 (16)**




**HF HYDRO-FORCE™**

RTU pH= 8.5  
Dilution Ratio: RTU

## Solvent Based Grout Sealer

This low-odor solvent-based sealer takes advantage of fluorochemical technology for oil, water and dry soil resistance just like fluorochemical carpet protectors. Solvent Grout Sealer dries in six hours and reaches full cure in 48.

Very affordable and easy to apply with the Grout Stick and can be used on any non-sealed cementitious surface (like grout). Will not change the texture or color of the existing grout when dry. Can be shipped WITHOUT hazardous freight charges!

 **quart CH04QT \$24.69 (ea)  
\$22.22 (12)  
\$19.75 (48)**




**HydraMaster**

pH: 8.0-8.5  
Dilution Ratio: RTU

## HydraSeal

HydraSeal Premium Stone, Concrete, and Grout Water Based Sealer preserves and protects the investment in fine floors and surfaces by providing advanced penetrating bonded protection at the molecular level. This bonded protection penetrates deep into porous surfaces and protects against water and oil based spills and stains, chemical degradation, biological growth, and efflorescence, while preserving the natural look of the surface, and not effecting slip resistance.

 **gallon CST94GL \$71.50 (ea)  
\$64.35 (4)**




RTU pH: 2.0-3.0  
Dilution Ratio: 1:4-8

## HydraVitalize

**HydraMaster**

HydraVitalize is used to renew and restore stone, tile and grout that has not responded effectively to other types of cleaning, or that has been exposed to a build-up of hard water spots and deposits, grout haze, soap scum, pet urine deposits, rust, and efflorescence. The acid cleaning action revitalizes and renews the appearance of ceramic, porcelain and quarry tile, as well as grout, granite, slate and sandstone.

 **gallon CST92GL \$29.94 (ea)  
\$26.95 (4)**




**HydraMaster**

pH: 10.5-11.0  
Dilution Ratio: 1:8-32

## HydraStone

HydraStone Heavy Duty Stone, Tile and Grout Cleaning solution is specially formulated for the heavy duty cleaning of natural stone floors and surfaces, as well as tile and grout floors and walls. Unlike most hard surface cleaners that contain water conditioning agents and harsh solvents that can actually etch and damage a fine stone surface, HydraStone was specifically made to safely and effectively clean stone and tile surfaces.

 **gallon CST91GL \$25.94 (ea)  
\$23.35 (4)**

Visit our showroom or call in an order. See cover for information.

## TILE, GROUT, AND HARD-SURFACE CLEANING SYSTEM

### A) PRE-SPRAY

For extra-heavy soil and grease, use **Viper Venom**.

For extra-aggressive acid-side cleaning, use **Viper Renew**.

For common soil or greasy surfaces, use **Viper 11**.

For hard-water scale and soap scum, use **Viper 2**.

#### IMPORTANT:

Dilute according to directions. Carefully read and follow all instructions on bottle.



Stone, tile and grout chemicals.  
See pages 66-70 and 72-77.

### B) PRESSURE RINSE

Clean and rinse with the **SX-15** and **Viper 7** neutral rinse. **Viper 7** dilutes at one ounce per gallon through portables or one quart per five gallon container for truckmounts.



SX-15, See page 132.

### C) EDGING

Use the **Gekko stand-up tool** and various attachments for edging and direct blasting of grout. Use the **SX-7** for countertops or vertical surfaces.



SX-7 hand tool, See page 134.

### D) DRY AND SEAL

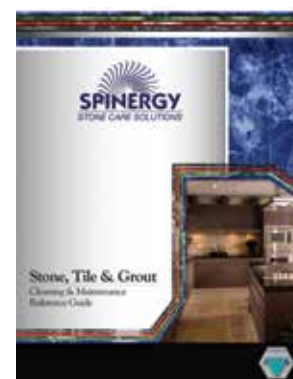
Use **Hydro-Force Premium Stone & Grout Sealer** or **Hydro-Force Grout Sealer**, or restore stained and discolored grout with dyes added to **Clear Grout Sealer**.

## STONE CLEANING SYSTEM

We have recently seen a huge growth in stone flooring and countertops, and the need for stone maintenance begins almost immediately after installation. The Spinerger Stone Care Solutions line of products and chemicals can make you the go-to specialist for all of your customer's stone care needs. Whether it is their granite counter tops or marble bathroom floor, you can easily and efficiently clean, polish, and seal all stone surfaces with these products.



Download or ask us for a copy of the Spinerger Stone Care Solutions comprehensive catalog and cleaning guide. This step-by-step manual shows you how to identify specific stone surfaces and how to care for them. This easy to follow guide will have you cleaning and polishing stone surface with little investment and without having to use messy honing powders.



Catalog LB28 Free

Download the Spinerger Catalog at [InterlinkSupply.com](http://InterlinkSupply.com).





# 74 Concrete, Tile & Grout Cleaning

## ALKALINE CLEANERS



RTU pH: 12  
Dilution Ratio: 1:1 to 1:32

**HF HYDRO-FORCE™**

### Viper Venom — The Industry's Best Selling Tile & Grout Cleaner!

Viper Venom is a high alkaline cleaner that is loaded with surfactants, solvents and builders that allow it to blast easily through years of built up, oil, filth and stains. The first choice of tile and grout professionals, you can count on Viper Venom when "clean" is the only option! Viper Venom is also very economical because you dilute it according to the situation. Mix at 32 to 1 for light cleaning, all the way to 1 to 1 for extreme situations that require extra bite.

**gallon CR22GL \$22.15 (ea)**  
\$19.94 (4)  
**\$17.72 (16)**

**5 gallon pail CR22PL \$93.73**



RTU pH: 12.0-12.2  
Dilution Ratio: 2-4 ounces per gallon

**HF HYDRO-FORCE™**

### Viper Peroxiblast™ Powder

Viper Peroxiblast Powder is a synergistic product breakthrough that cleans and degreases the grungiest concrete, tile and grout floors, fixtures, and walls with a concentrated balance of surfactants and alkaline builders that are oxygen activated. This high performance, heavy-duty concrete, tile and grout cleaner and degreaser safely replaces mineral spirits and chlorinated solvent-based heavy-duty concrete degreaser products. Peroxiblast Powder penetrates concrete surfaces on contact to soften, lift, and remove a wide range of oils, soils, fats and greases. Can be safely and effectively used with virtually any hard surface floor cleaning brush or mop system.

**6.5 lb. jar CH48A \$54.95 (ea)**  
\$49.46 (4)  
**\$43.96 (16)**



RTU pH: 11  
Dilution Ratio: 32 ounces per gallon of water.

**HF HYDRO-FORCE™**

### Viper 11 Alkaline Stone and Tile Cleaner

Viper 11 is an alkaline pre-treatment cleaner for stone, man-made ceramic, porcelain and quarry tile. Amazing advances in surfactant technology help Viper 11 melt away grease, stains and soil – and do it without the addition of solvents or highly caustic builders. This new high-tech tile and grout cleaning solution was designed to surpass anything currently available! Ideal for use in deep cleaning for restaurants, kitchens, and areas of high traffic. Minimal residue improves bonding and performance of sealers. Also a great maintenance cleaner.

**gallon CH43GL \$20.60 (ea)**  
\$18.54 (4)  
**\$16.48 (16)**



**PROCHEM**

### Professional Tile & Grout Cleaner

Cleans ceramic tile, grout and other hard surfaces using the high-pressure Prochem Hard Surface Cleaning System. Can be used on residential or commercial floors and hard surfaces, indoors and outdoors. Penetrates grout to loosen soil. Cleans grout which normal grout cleaning systems can't. No strong acids or etching.

pH 11.4-11.9 RTU  
Dilution Ratio: 16-32 oz. per gallon

**gallon CR50GL \$23.69 (ea)**  
**\$21.32 (4)**



### Concrete, Tile and Grout Equipment

See pages 129-134.

# Concrete, Tile & Grout Cleaning

75




## HydraBoost CT

HydraBoost CT is a powdered high powered concrete, tile and grout cleaner/degreaser. Its powerful formula works with virtually any high powered hard surface cleaning wands such as the RX-20 with hard floor attachments, brush agitation system, automatic floor scrubber, or even a mop and bucket cleaning system.

- Effectively dissolves and emulsifies even the grimeiest soils
- Effervescent solutions penetrates every crack, crevice and pore
- Ideal for heavily soiled restaurant kitchen tile floors
- Effective for surfaces exposed to high levels of grease and oil contamination

pH: RTU 11.0-12.0  
Dilution Ratio: 1:32-64

 6.5 lb jar CST93A \$45.94 (ea)  
\$41.35 (4)




## Q.C.T. Quarry and Ceramic Tile Cleaner

Q.C.T. with OxyBreak™ is a synergistic combination of specialty surfactants, hydrogen peroxide, and D-Limonene that quickly cleans and brightens the grimeiest concrete, quarry tile, and ceramic tile and grout floors, fixtures, and walls.

Lightens and brightens grout lines without leaving water marks or residue

- Self neutralizes
- Hydrogen peroxide's brightening power, but stabilized to avoid peroxides problems
- OxyBreak activates and boosts the power of Q.C.T.'s citrus solvents

pH: RTU 2.0-3.0  
Dilution Ratio: 1:2-4

 gallon CH90GL \$25.83 (ea)  
\$23.25 (4)

## ACID CLEANERS




## Viper Peroxibright™ CTG

### Concrete, Tile and Grout Cleaner and Brightener

- Cleans and brightens without the need for neutralization (no harsh acids)
- Effervescent solution gets into virtually every crevice, crack and pore
- A proprietary mixture of surfactants and safer solvents is activated by a stabilized oxygenated solution for maximum molecular cleaning and action brightening

RTU pH: 2.0-3.0 Dilution Ratio: 1:4-1:2

 gallon CH41GL \$23.87 (ea)  
\$21.48 (4)  
**\$19.10 (16)**

**Cleans and brightens even the grungiest concrete, tile or grout, floor, fixture or wall!**

 HYDRO-FORCE™




## Viper Renew

### The Last Resort On Stone, Tile And Grout!

When all other cleaners have failed, choose Viper Renew to remove soils and stubborn stains on stone, grout and tile! Containing special organic salts, Viper Renew is twice as effective as phosphoric acid at dissolving mineral deposits — and without the unpleasant fumes. It removes a very thin layer of grout or stone, taking with it all the hard water deposits, soap scum, efflorescence and staining. (Avoid contact with metals!)

RTU pH: 1  
Dilution Ratio: 1:1

 HYDRO-FORCE™

 gallon CH49GL \$39.28 (ea)  
\$35.35 (4)  
**\$31.42 (16)**

# 76 Concrete, Tile & Grout Cleaning




RTU pH: 2  
Dilution Ratio: 1:4 (32 ounces per gallon of water).

## Viper 2 Acid Cleaner

Viper 2 is an acid cleaner for man-made ceramic, porcelain and quarry tile. Use for floors or walls with mineral scale and soap scum residue or to remove embedded stains from grout. Amazing advances in high tech surfactant technology help Viper 2 cut grease on the acid side of the cleaning spectrum and do it without the addition of solvents. Viper 2 has a low-vapor formula designed to reduce irritation resulting from inhalation. Do not use on acid-sensitive surface materials like marble or limestone.



 **gallon CH42GL \$19.80 (ea)**  
\$17.82 (4)  
**\$15.84 (16)**




**PROCHEM.**

## Restoration Tile & Grout Cleaner

For soil embedded in porous grout, salt and mineral buildup, hard water buildup, effluorescence. Restoration Grout Cleaner removes these soils with a special formula that is stronger than traditional acids, yet safer to handle. Use on ceramic tile and grout.

pH Less than 1.0 RTU

Dilution Ratio: 8-32 oz. per gallon

 **gallon CR52GL \$38.64 (ea)**  
**\$34.78 (4)**




## Concrete, Tile and Grout Brightener



Acid-based formulation brightens for that just-installed look. This product cleans and brightens tile and grout that has become discolored over time. A low pH, low odor, and low foaming cleaner, Concrete, Tile and Grout Brightener effectively removes hard water scale and rust stains from hard surfaces and brightens them for a like-new look. Great for use on pools, tub and shower enclosures – anywhere hard surfaces need thorough cleaning and brightening.

pH 0.35 concentrate

Dilution Ratio: 32-64 oz./gallon

 **gallon CH217GL \$33.33 (ea)**  
**\$30.00 (4)**

## RINSE AGENTS AND MAINTENANCE CLEANERS



## Green Balance Hard Surface Cleaner



This heavy duty cleaner can be used on almost all types of hard surface floors – tile, grout, VCT, concrete, vinyl, linoleum, laminate, wood, and more. It is also perfect for almost any horizontal surface you need cleaned, from the dirtiest shower stall to appliances and walls.

Its synergistic combination of environmentally preferred cleaning agents dissolves, emulsifies and removes the simplest soiling and soap scum all the way to heavy build-ups of greasy, oil based soils.

RTU pH: 7.0-7.5

Dilution Ratios: Normal soiling 4 oz./gal. Heavy soiling 6 oz./gal.

 **gallon CH44GL \$23.11 (ea)**  
\$20.80 (4)  
**\$18.49 (16)**

**Smart Buy**



# Concrete, Tile & Grout Cleaning

77




## Viper 7



Viper 7 is an excellent neutral cleaning agent used as a maintenance cleaner as well as to rinse and neutralize hard surfaces where alkaline or acid cleaners have been used first (such as Viper 11 or Viper 2). Viper 7 has excellent degreasing properties for a neutral cleaner, which makes it excellent for routine maintenance. Viper 7 will cut and suspend grease and soils and leave the floor sparkling clean while leaving minimal residue, improving bonding and performance of sealers.

RTU pH: 7 Dilution Ratio: 1 to 6 ounces per gallon of water

 **gallon CH45GL \$21.37 (ea)**  
**\$19.23 (4)**  
**\$17.10 (16)**



## Tile & Grout Rinse

Tile and Grout Rinse is a professional strength cleaning rinse for pressure cleaning ceramic tile and grout. Use with Professional Tile and Grout Cleaner or Restoration Grout Cleaner for the most effective 2-step tile and grout cleaning. Tile and Grout Rinse effectively removes alkaline or acidic residues from the cleaning step, and completes the cleaning process during tile extraction. Prepares floors for the application of grout sealer.

pH 7.0-7.5 RTU

Dilution Ratios: Mop or floor scrubber: 2-4 oz. per gallon  
 Truckmount: 32 oz per gallon

**PROCHEM.**

 **gallon Call for pricing**




## Neutral Floor Cleaner

Cleans and restores hard surfaces. Provides an excellent no-rinse for all hard surfaces. A neutral pH formulation makes this product perfect for regular cleaning. Neutral Floor Cleaner can be used on coated materials such as vinyl or floor tiles, and is also safe for use on natural stone. Keep the "in-between clean" with Neutral Floor Cleaner!

pH 7.0-9.0 RTU

Dilution Ratio: 1 to 4 ounces per gallon of water

 **gallon CH216GL \$22.10 (ea)**  
**\$19.89 (4)**



## SEALERS



## Premium Grout & Stone Sealer





Premium Grout & Stone Sealer is a water-based penetrating sealer specially designed to seal porous stone, tile and grout. Treated surfaces repel and are protected against water and stains—without affecting slip resistance!

No other sealer can compare to the durability and performance of this premium product. Grout is actually strengthened when protected with Premium Stone & Grout Sealer! Effective on all grout and most absorbent and semi-absorbent stone and tile. Can be sprayed with a pump-up sprayer and worked in with a squeegee or applied with the Injectimate Grout Sealing Kit.

RTU pH: 8

Dilution Ratio: RTU

 **quart CH06QT \$25.27 (ea)**  
**\$22.74 (12)**  
**\$20.22 (48)**

 **gallon CH06GL \$88.67 (ea)**  
**\$79.80 (4)**  
**\$70.94 (16)**

# 78 Concrete, Tile & Grout Cleaning




RTU pH= 8  
Dilution Ratio: RTU



## Viper Grout & Concrete Sealer

This grout and concrete sealer utilizes a unique formula to achieve all the benefits of solvent-based grout sealers in a water-based product! It resists soils, stains, chemical degradation, biological growth and even efflorescence and offers excellent oil and water repellency and hold-out. This grout sealer is vapor permeable so it lets water vapor out but doesn't let liquid water in! It provides exceptional protection at a price point you and your customers will love.

 **gallon CH05GL \$53.50 (ea)**  
\$48.15 (4)  
**\$42.80 (16)**




RTU pH = 11.0  
Dilution Ratio: RTU





## Viper Concrete & Stone Densifier

Viper Concrete and Stone Densifier is ideal for use on softer stones, existing aggregate and concrete of any age. It fills in pores and capillaries in concrete for a smoother surface and to increase surface density to achieve a higher gloss when polishing. Using Viper Concrete and Stone Densifier on concrete before polishing will speed up the results and enhance the resulting shine on the floor. It will also decrease the amount of sealer needed to seal the floor.

 **gallon CH50GL \$49.95 (ea)**  
\$44.96 (4)  
**\$39.96 (16)**

## Business-Building Postcards and Brochures

Let your carpet cleaning customers know about the tile and grout cleaning services you offer. Take advantage of our highly affordable and customizable 4-color postcards and brochures! Simply go to [www.bridgepoint.com](http://www.bridgepoint.com) to customize yours.

 **Postcard LP36 \$0.28**  
 **Brochure LB115 \$0.29**




RTU pH= 8.5  
Dilution Ratio: N/A



## Solvent Based Grout Sealer

This low-odor solvent-based sealer takes advantage of fluorochemical technology for oil, water and dry soil resistance just like fluorochemical carpet protectors. Solvent Grout Sealer dries in six hours and reaches full cure in 48. Very affordable and easy to apply with the Grout Stick and can be used on any non-sealed cementitious surface (like grout). Will not change the texture or color of the existing grout when dry.

 **quart CH04QT \$24.69 (ea)**  
\$22.22 (12)  
**\$19.75 (48)**



pH 7.9-8.4 RTU  
Dilution Ratio: RTU

**PROCHEM.**

## Water Based Tile and Grout Sealer

Provides long-lasting protection for grout lines, and for porous stone and tile. Penetrates deep into the surface to repel everyday dirt and grease, as well as food spills and stains. The latest fluoropolymer ingredients effectively seal the surface, making routine cleaning and maintenance easier. Water-based formula allows for fast convenient application.

 **gallon Call for pricing**




pH 6.0-9.0 RTU  
Dilution Ratio: RTU



## Penetrating Tile and Grout Sealer

Seals and protects hard surfaces from soiling and staining. This product provides long-lasting protection to hard surfaces. Applied to newly-cleaned surfaces, Penetrating Tile and Grout Sealer absorbs into the material, creating a barrier to stains and soiling. Water will bead up on treated surfaces, and oil based soils will be easier to remove. Makes regular cleaning easier, too.

 **gallon CH218GL \$88.89 (ea)**  
**\$80.00 (4)**

## CONCRETE, TILE AND GROUT CLEANING SYSTEM

## Cleaning and Brightening Concrete Floors

1. For normal soiling, mix 32 ounces (1 quart) of **Viper Peroxibright CTG** with gallon of warm or hot water (1:4) into a professional sprayer. For heavy soiling, mix two quarts (64 ounces) of **Viper Peroxibright CTG** with a gallon of warm or hot water (1:2) into a professional sprayer.
2. Apply mixed solution with sprayer evenly and liberally across surface to be cleaned. You can use a pump-up sprayer or a battery powered sprayer like the **Flexi-Pro**. If preferred, you can apply mixed solution with a damp mop, sponge, or other appropriate professional equipment.
3. For best results, agitate and extract cleaning solution using warm or hot water and a rotary agitation surface cleaner such as a **Hydro-Force SX-15 or SX-7**. For tight spaces or especially sensitive surfaces, use the **Hydro-Force Gekko Hard Surface Extraction Tool**, or simply mop to rinse with clean warm or hot water.
4. When area has been rinsed thoroughly. Allow floor to dry. Accelerate drying with air mover like the **Hydro-Force Air King** or **OmniPro OmniDry Air Mover**.



3. Allow for 5 -10 minutes of dwell time. For concrete, if stains have been deeply absorbed, allow 15 minutes of dwell time so the solution has time to reach into the concrete pores and crevices and the oxygen activated effervescent solution can dissolve the soiling and lighten discoloration.
4. For best results, agitate and extract cleaning solution using warm or hot water and a rotary agitation surface cleaner such as a **Hydro-Force SX-15 or SX-7**. For tight spaces or especially sensitive surfaces, use the **Hydro-Force Gekko Hard Surface Extraction Tool**, or simply mop to rinse with clean warm or hot water.
5. When area has been rinsed thoroughly, allow floor to dry. Accelerate drying with air mover like the **Hydro-Force Air King** or **OmniPro OmniDry Air Mover**.

## Densifying a Concrete Floor

Concrete is by nature a porous material, with pores formed by water evaporation during curing. These pores interfere with surface uniformity, and make the slab more susceptible to staining from spilled liquids. Viper Concrete and Stone Densifier fills in pores and capillaries in concrete for a smoother surface and increases surface density so you can achieve a higher gloss.

## Directions

*Pretesting:*

Floor temperature should be above 50 degrees F and below 100 degrees F for several hours before and after application. If applied outside, it should not rain for several hours after application. Spray section with water to determine if absorbency is consistent. Wax or urethane or other topical coatings need to be thoroughly stripped before application.

*Cleaning:*

Surface needs to be structurally intact and thoroughly cleaned before application. Do not use pine or d'limonene-based cleaners without additional rinsing. Application can start as soon as surfaces are dry.

*Application:*

Apply enough diluted solution to wet the surface without forming puddles. Spread evenly with soft synthetic brush. Surface should look dry in 5 to 10 minutes. Any areas that dry prematurely should be sprayed again. Allow treated surfaces to dry. After drying, remove any powdered residue using a stiff brush before continuing. At this point the floor can be polished and/or sealed. Polishing time will be reduced and less surface will absorb less sealer. Adjust procedures and/or applications appropriately.

## Cleaning and Degreasing Concrete Floors

**Viper Peroxiblast Powder** is a high performance, alkaline, heavy-duty concrete, tile and grout cleaner and degreaser that safely replaces mineral spirits and chlorinated solvent-based heavy-duty concrete degreaser products. Viper Peroxiblast Powder penetrates concrete surfaces on contact to soften, lift, and remove a wide range of oils, soils, and greases.



1. For normal soiling, mix 2 ounces of **Viper Peroxiblast Powder** with one gallon of warm or hot water into a professional sprayer. For extreme soiling, mix 3-4 ounces of powder with a gallon of warm of hot water into a professional sprayer. For application through a **Hydro-Force Inline Injection Sprayer**, mix 12 oz. of powder and fill container with water. Use 4:1 dilution.
2. Apply mixed solution with sprayer evenly and liberally across surface to be cleaned. If preferred, you can apply mixed solution with a damp mop, sponge, or other appropriate professional equipment.



# 80 Wood Floor Care



## NEW Wood Fresh Hardwood Cleaner

Wood Fresh Hardwood Cleaner is designed to be used as a neutralizing rinse in an extraction machine designed for wood following the use of Heavy Duty Hardwood Cleaner in the extraction cleaning system. This cleaner is also used in our abrasion cleaning system with the rotary floor machine and maroon pad to remove the surface soil and embedded dirt. It will also remove scuff marks and other imperfections.



RTU pH: 8  
Dilution Ratio: 32 oz./Gal.

gallon CW025GL \$21.75 (ea)  
\$19.58 (4)  
**\$17.40 (16)**



## NEW Heavy Duty Hardwood Cleaner

Heavy Duty Hardwood Cleaner is designed to only be used with the extraction cleaning system in an extraction machine designed for wood. It is an aggressive cleaner that should not be used as a prespray.

RTU pH: 11

Dilution Ratio: 32 oz./Gal.



gallon CW026GL \$24.95 (ea)  
\$22.46 (4)  
**\$19.96 (16)**



## NEW Hardwood Preservation Finish Satin or Gloss

Hardwood Preservation Finish (Gloss or Satin) is designed to be used as a preservation finish over an existing urethane finish over a hardwood floor. It is a low solid blend of urethane and acrylic so that it can be easily applied over a urethane finish after a thorough cleaning and a properly prepared base finish. The base finish can be prepared by the extraction or abrasive cleaning method. This preservation finish serves as the wear coat and protects the original finish of the floor.



RTU pH: 7.8  
Dilution Ratio: RTU

Satin, gallon CW033GL \$52.95 (ea)  
\$47.66 (4)  
**\$42.36 (16)**

Gloss, gallon CW032GL \$52.95 (ea)  
\$47.66 (4)  
**\$42.36 (16)**



## DVD - Hardwood Floors - Cleaning and Preservation

It's easy to become proficient and successful using the Hydro-Force Hardwood Floor Cleaning and Preservation System. It only takes 15 minutes to watch the DVD which will take you through a step by step process. Once you have the basics, and get the equipment and products, you are ready to go to work.

LA17



## Wood Product Brochure

An attractive well-done brochure explaining the complete Hydro-Force Wood Cleaning System to your customer. Not customizable. Sold in packets of 50.

LB73 \$.29 (ea)  
\$.28 (250)

## HARDWOOD FLOOR Equipment and Accessories

See page 136 for hardwood floor equipment and accessories.



## HARDWOOD FLOOR CLEANING AND PRESERVATION SYSTEM

Hardwood floors are gaining in popularity. Millions of square feet are installed each year. In many homes, carpet is out and hardwood is in. Professional cleaners may now take advantage of a simple, safe, cleaning and preservation system designed to prolong the life and restore the shine to hardwood. Increased income, higher profit and satisfied customers will be the result for the professional who embraces this system.

### Before You Begin

It's easy to become proficient and successful using the Hydro-Force Hardwood Floor Cleaning and Preservation System. It only takes 15 minutes to watch the DVD which will take you through a step by step process. Once you have the basics, and get the equipment and products, you are ready to go to work.



### 1. Clean & Prep

- Vacuum or dust mop the floor to remove all soil. Do not use a treated dust mop.
- Mix one part Heavy Duty Hardwood Cleaner with 4 parts warm water in the cleaning machine.
- With the solution pumping, the brush rotating and the vacuum turned on, begin moving the machine forward at a moderate speed. Reverse on the same line at the same speed. Continue into the next area with the same procedure. Wipe up any remaining solution with an absorbent flat mop.
- Mix one part Wood Fresh™ Hardwood Cleaner with 4 parts warm water in the cleaning machine.
- Proceed to clean and neutralize the complete floor in the same manner as explained above.



### 2. Apply Preservation Finish

- With customer approval, choose Gloss or Satin Finish.
- The finish may be applied with a flat mop using either a clean cotton terry cloth cover or a microfiber cover. 30 minutes prior to applying the finish, the container should be gently rocked to mix the ingredients.
- Start in the furthest area from your exit. Apply a small amount of finish in a 4 or 5 foot area, spreading it thinly and uniformly as you work your way back toward the exit door.
- If a second coat is desired, allow one hour before applying.



### Helpful Hints

- Traffic: Allow one hour dry time before allowing stocking feet onto the finish. Allow 24 hours before shoe traffic and replacing furniture. Allow 48 hours before replacing rugs. Remember that this is a great time to take oriental rugs off site to clean them, returning them within a week. We suggest you offer your customer shoe covers to wear over their shoes for the next couple of days.
- Prequalify: The pre-inspection and prequalification step is essential for the success of each job. The system emphasizes the importance

of preserving the original finish, so hopefully the customer will never have to go through the messy process of sanding and recoating their hardwood. This system does not make damaged or heavily scratched floors look like new. That does not mean the customer will not be thrilled with the results, but to give that thrill to the customer, realistic expectations need to be established. We suggest you under promise and then over perform.

- Important Step: The cleaning and preparation steps are important. The two cleaners both clean and treat the

floor to make it more receptive to the Preservation Finish. The finish should be applied within one hour of cleaning, otherwise the finish will not bond well.

- Cleaning Only: Hardwood floors are generally dirty - much dirtier than most customers realize. This gives the professional an option for cleaning only. Using the two part cleaning system with a quality machine will make a big difference in the look of a soiled floor. If cleaning is performed without the preservation finish being applied, avoid shoe traffic for two hours following the cleaning.

# 82 Disinfectants/Biocides



RTU pH: 5-6  
Dilution Ratio: RTU (Covers  
1,000-1,200 Sq. Ft./Gallon)

## Benefect Broad Spectrum Disinfectant

### *EPA Registered Restoration Disinfectant*

Now there's a restoration grade, broad spectrum disinfectant for all categories of water damage, and even mold remediation and trauma scene clean-up that has earned the highest safety rating from the EPA (a category IV safety profile for ALL 6 routes of exposure)! You can use Benefect with total confidence around your customers, your technicians, children, pets, the elderly and even people with chemical sensitivities!

gallon CD02GL \$39.99 (ea)

**\$37.95 (4)**

pail CD02PL \$179.96 (ea)

drum CD02DR \$1649.99 (ea)



## Sporcidin® Disinfectant Solution

Sporcidin Disinfectant Solution can be used with complete confidence in the most challenging restoration situations such as mold remediation, sewage decontamination and trauma scene clean-up. Sporcidin is EPA-registered to clean, disinfect and deodorize in one step and provides continual residual antimicrobial protection for up to six months!

gallon CD39GL \$34.45 (ea)

**\$31.01 (4)**

22 oz. Spray CD39S \$12.11 (ea)

**\$10.90 (12)**

Canister, 180 towellets CD39T \$12.26 (ea)

**\$11.03 (12)**

Enzyme Mold Cleaner, quart CD39M \$34.15 (ea)

**\$32.44 (12)**

RTU pH: 7.5

Dilution Ratio: RTU

Spring Fresh, quart CD39QT \$15.45 (ea)

**\$13.91 (12)**



## DECON 30



### New Light Scent!

**Kills Over 99.99%  
of Bacteria in 30  
Seconds!**

**ALL Botanical  
Disinfectant Cleaner**

### A New Cleaner Disinfectant Specifically Formulated For Restoration.

The ability to kill bacteria with only 30 seconds dwell time makes Decon 30 the best solution to real-world needs of restoration professionals. From porous walls and wood framing to concrete, contents & carpets, new Decon 30 effectively eliminates odors produced by odor-causing bacteria, fungi & other odor-causing organisms. Also a food contact sanitizer with no rinse or wipe required.

### A One-Step, Ready-to-Use, Hospital Disinfectant Cleaner.

Decon 30 kills gram positive and gram negative microorganisms; Salmonella, Staph, Pseudomonas, E coli. plus Flu, H1N1, Rhinovirus (Common Cold).

**Applications:** Ideal for decontamination, preventing cross-contamination, cleaning, disinfecting and deodorizing in water damage applications. Effectively eliminates odors produced by odor-causing bacteria, fungi & other organisms on concrete, wood framing & studding, trim & subfloors.







## Microban Disinfectant Spray Plus

**microban**

**PRORESTORE**  
PRODUCTS

When you have to be sure—choose Microban! Microban Disinfectant Spray Plus is a water-based, bactericide, fungicide, deodorant, antimicrobial all in one unique formulation. It kills gram negative bacteria found in sewage backups, toilet overflows and other gray and black water situations, so no matter what type of water damage you can be sure! Microban Disinfectant Spray Plus' powerful antimicrobial action kills allergy and disease-causing germs, bacteria, fungi, mold, and mildew and is E.P.A. registered for both spraying and fogging. Disinfectant Spray Plus is recognized by major insurance companies.

RTU pH = 7  
Dilut.= RTU

gallon CD62GL \$43.12 (ea)  
**\$38.81 (4)**



## Microban BotaniClean

With new BotaniClean less is more!

- No PPE required
- Unique formulation
- Mild, pleasant fragrance without harsh fumes
- EPA Category IV rating, which means no warning or danger labels
- Economical - lower cost to produce is passed on to you!
- No additional rinsing or wiping required when disinfecting and deodorizing
- For use on food contact surfaces when used as directed
- Biodegradable detergent
- Ready-to-use convenience

RTU pH = 3.5  
Dilut.= RTU

### BotaniClean kill-claims include:

- Tuberculosis
- MRSA
- H1N1
- HIV
- Gram positive and gram negative micro-organisms

gallon CD601GL \$33.14 (ea)  
**\$29.83 (4)**

**microban**  
**PRORESTORE**  
PRODUCTS



## Microban Germicidal Cleaner

Microban Germicidal Cleaner is an E.P.A. registered disinfectant, fungicide, virucide, sanitizer, mildewstat, deodorizer and heavy duty cleaner. Microban Germicidal Cleaner is effective against molds, mildews, fungi, bacteria and viruses (including HIV-1, AIDS, MRSA, Herpes Simplex Types I and II) and inhibits the growth of mold and mildew. Microban Germicidal Cleaner is appropriate for residential and commercial uses, and can combat strong odors associated with bacteria, mold and mildew, as well as odors from urine and vomit. The highly-concentrated formula can be used to sanitize most surfaces (it sanitizes nonporous surfaces at 0.5 ounce per gallon).

RTU pH = 12.4  
Dilut.= 2 oz./gal.

**microban**  
**PRORESTORE**  
PRODUCTS

gallon CD65GL \$34.16 (ea)  
**\$30.74 (4)**



## NEW Benefect Botanical Decon 30

**Benefect**

Benefect Botanical Decon 30 is a new innovative one-step disinfectant cleaner specially formulated for the needs of water damage restoration. Typical disinfectants require 10 minutes contact time, which is difficult to achieve on vertical surfaces and materials. New Decon 30 solves this problem by being specially formulated to kill gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria with a more realistic contact time of just 30 seconds!

From pipes bursting to dishwashers leaking, many water loss jobs happen in the kitchen. Being a Food Surface Contact Sanitizer means restorers can decontaminate sensitive kitchen surfaces without rinsing, wiping or leaving behind synthetic chemical residue.

RTU pH = N/A  
Dilut.= RTU

gallon CD33GL \$33.67 (ea)  
**\$31.99 (4)**

# 84 Anti-Allergen



RTU pH: 10  
Dilution Ratio: 12 oz./Gal.

## Anti-Allergen Hypo-Allergenic Prespray

Anti-Allergen Prespray is a water based, hypo-allergenic carpet and upholstery pre-spray derived from renewable plant source surfactants. It is environmentally safe and California CARB compliant and does not contain solvents, perfumes, phosphates or any other hazardous materials.

**gallon CG52GL \$35.49 (ea)**  
**\$31.94 (4)**



RTU pH: 9.2  
Dilution Ratios: Portables:  
2 oz./5 Gal. Truckmounts: 1  
Qt./5 Gal. Water

## Anti-Allergen Hypo-Allergenic All Fiber Rinse

Anti-Allergen All Fiber Rinse removes soils and any detergent residues, even from prior cleanings. Unlike many green cleaners, All Fiber Rinse is alkaline and therefore has the cleaning ability to fracture the allergen proteins off of fibers so they can be removed.

**gallon CG56GL \$22.58 (ea)**  
**\$20.32 (4)**



RTU pH: 6.5  
Dilution Ratio: RTU

## Allergy Relief Treatment

Allergy Relief Treatment is a water-based, hypo-allergenic solution that contains a powerful active ingredient derived from naturally occurring extracts found in certain fruit seeds and plants that instantly denatures allergens so they're no longer "recognized" by the body's immune system.

**gallon CG58GL \$59.19 (ea)**  
**\$53.27 (4)**



## After-Care Instruction Sheet

This informative brochure tells your customers how to care for their carpet and upholstery immediately following your anti-allergen cleaning, as well as lists some of the benefits of the hypo-allergenic products used in your operation.

**100 pack LB121 \$24.00**



RTU pH: 2.6  
Dilution Ratio: Ready To Use

## Allergy Relief Laundry Treatment

Allergy sufferers can now treat their bedding during the rinse cycle to inactivate allergens found in sheets, pillowcases, etc. Allergy Relief Laundry Treatment inactivates these allergens, rendering them incapable of triggering allergic reactions.

**gallon CG59GL \$18.09 (ea)**  
**\$16.28 (4)**



RTU pH: 9  
Dilution Ratio: 12 oz./Gal.

## Anti-Allergen Deodorizer

Anti-Allergen Deodorizer is an outstanding deodorizer for mattresses or other odor problems on carpet and upholstery for people with allergies, chemical sensitivities or environmental illnesses.

**gallon CG50GL \$41.17 (ea)**  
**\$37.05 (4)**



## Asthma and Allergy Relief Brochures

This brochure educates your customers on allergens and Masterblend's Responsible Care system of cleaning and treatment. This is a great brochure for your clients that suffer from allergies. It comes in two sizes – tri-fold brochure and full-size booklet.

**Tri-Fold LB122 \$.25**  
 **Full Size LB123 \$.60**

# FREE SHIPPING



Free shipping on orders over \$350 from [www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com) or from your local Interlink Supply store. Look for this icon on qualifying items.

*Restrictions apply.*

## CARPET CLEANING



### Green Balance Carpet Prespray

This prespray uses advanced surfactant technology instead of solvents to rapidly dissolve tough oil-based soils. Unlike many other green cleaners, Green Balance utilizes a mildly alkaline formula that delivers significantly better cleaning than acid side cleaners.



RTU pH: 8

Dilution Ratios: 1:32  
Normal Soiling: 4oz./Gal.  
1:21 Extreme Soiling: 6 oz./Gal.  
Hydro-Force Sprayer: Mix 1:1  
and use yellow tip.

Green Balance Prespray has been formulated based upon information supplied by the leading green certification program for environmentally preferred cleaning products. Highly concentrated for economic use at 32 to 1 for normal soiling conditions. Safe for wool and all synthetic carpets.

gallon CC11GL \$32.59 (ea)  
\$29.33 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$26.07 (16)**



### Green Balance Carpet Extraction Rinse

Designed to work in conjunction with Green Balance Prespray, Green Balance Extraction Rinse is a mildly alkaline formula designed to deliver additional cleaning power often missing from acid side "green" cleaners.

In addition, Green Balance Extraction Rinse also incorporates advanced polymer technology to prevent rapid resoiling and keep carpets clean longer. Formulated based upon the information supplied by the leading green certification program for environmentally preferred cleaning products.



RTU pH: 8-8.5

Dilution Ratios: 1:64  
Portables: 2 oz./5 Gal.  
Truckmounts: 1 Qt./5 Gal. Water

gallon CC13GL \$34.63 (ea)  
\$31.17 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$27.70 (16)**



### Green Balance Neutralizing Rinse

Green Balance Neutralizing Rinse is ideal as an extraction rinse or post-cleaning topical spray. This acid rinse leaves carpet fibers absolutely their cleanest, free from both soil and detergent residue. Then, state-of-the-art polymer technology insures that carpet won't resoil due to detergent residues. It stabilizes dyes, prevents browning and yellowing, pH neutralizes the carpet, and leaves a soft luxurious feel. Formulated based upon the information supplied by the U.S. EPA DFE program and other green programs for environmentally preferred cleaning products.



RTU pH: 2.5 - 3

Dilution Ratios:  
Portables: 2 oz./5 Gal.  
Truckmounts: 1 Qt./5 Gal. Water

gallon CR03GL \$22.95 (ea)  
\$20.66 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$18.36 (16)**

## HARD SURFACE



### Green Balance Hard Surface Cleaner

This heavy duty cleaner can be used on almost all types of hard surface floors – tile, grout, VCT, concrete, vinyl, linoleum, laminate, wood, and more. It is also perfect for almost any horizontal surface you need cleaned, from the dirtiest shower stall to appliances and walls.

Its synergistic combination of environmentally preferred cleaning agents dissolves, emulsifies and removes the simplest soiling and soap scum all the way to heavy build-ups of greasy, oil based soils.

RTU pH: 7.0-7.5

Dilution Ratios: Normal soiling  
4 oz./gal. Heavy soiling 6 oz./  
gal.

gallon CH44GL \$23.11 (ea)  
\$20.80 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$18.49 (16)**



### The Carpet and Rug Institute (CRI) Seal of Approval

The CRI Seal of Approval program identifies effective carpet cleaning solutions that clean carpet right the first time and protect a facility's carpet investment. Look for the blue and green CRI Seal of Approval.





RTU pH: 7.5 - 8.0  
Dilution Ratio: 1:32

### Encapuclean Green DS

- DS is for Double Strength - Highly economical at a 1:32 Dilution
- It's Green with the huge bonus of being an amazingly effect cleaner
- Initially used in an encapsulation system, now gaining ground as an overall preconditioner

Encapuclean Green DS employs an exclusive, proprietary non-hygroscopic polymer that allows for even faster drying times. Encapuclean Green DS contains no alcohol or solvents to try and speed up drying. Its exclusive formula does not need them. Encapuclean Green DS works effectively and is compatible with your favorite method of agitation – cylindrical, rotary brush, Cimex®, oscillating and orbital, and bonnet.

**gallon CC15GL \$39.95 (ea)**  
\$35.96 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$31.96 (16)**

## CARPET PROTECTOR



RTU pH: 3.5

Dilution Ratios: 1:8 Pump or Electric Sprayer: 16 oz./Gallon. Hydro-Force Sprayer: Use full strength with yellow tip

### EncapuGuard GREEN

- Excellant protector at a low cost per sq. ft.
- Prevents soil and stain wick back - particularly effective on low pile commercial carpet
- Can be used through an extractor
- Every truck should have a gallon to use when the customer complains of stains reappearing

EncapuGuard GREEN employs the use of soil resistance, stain protection, wicking prevention, and residue neutralizing technology. EncapuGuard GREEN replenishes the soil resistance and stain protection that came with your customer's new carpet. It enhances "cleanability" and spot and stain removal with exclusive encapsulating polymer protection.

**gallon CR13GL \$26.80 (ea)**  
\$24.12 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$21.44 (16)**



**PROCHEM**

### AXIOM Clean Prespray

Use as a cleaning pre-treatment for wool and synthetic carpet and water-cleanable upholstery, using hot-water extraction. For effective 2-Step cleaning combination, use Axiom Clean Pre-Spray with Axiom Clean Extraction Detergent or Axiom Clean Free Rinse.

- Removes Oily and Greasy Soils from Traffic Lane and Spots

pH: 8.0-8.8 ready to use

Dilution Pump Sprayer: 4 oz. per gallon  
Power Injection Sprayer: 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 quarts per 5 quarts

**gallon CC74GL \$35.31 (ea)**  
\$31.78 (4)



**PROCHEM**

### AXIOM Clean Extraction Detergent

Use as an extraction detergent for hot-water extraction cleaning of wool and synthetic carpet and water-cleanable upholstery. For effective 2-step cleaning combination, use with Axiom Clean Pre-Spray.

- Top cleaning performance, for residential and commercial
- Liquid, easy to use and dilute
- Economical 1:320 dilution rate

pH in dilution is 7.5-8

Dilution Ratios: Portables: 2 oz. per 5 gallons  
Truckmounts: 1 qt. per 5 gallons

**gallon CC75GL \$44.56 (ea)**  
\$40.10 (4)

## SPOT &amp; STAIN REMOVAL



pH in dilution is 7.5-8.0  
Dilution Ratio: RTU

**Perky Spotter®**

An effective non-toxic, ecologically safe all purpose cleaner for spot and stain removal on carpeting, upholstery, and clothing. Perky Spotter® is an odorless, water-based chemical that is safe to use around children and pets. Approved for all stain resistant carpets. Available in five sizes: 8 oz., wipes, 32 oz., 32 oz. Trigger Spray, and 1-gallon.

8 oz. CS40E \$2.84 (ea)  
**\$2.56(24)**

quart CS40QT \$11.21 (ea)  
**\$10.09 (12)**

32 oz. Spray CS40S \$11.73 (ea)  
**\$10.56 (12)**

gallon CS40GL \$20.87 (ea)  
**\$18.78 (4)**

ENCAPUSULATION/  
INTERIM MAINTENANCE

**PROCHEM.**

pH in dilution is 7.0-8.0  
Dilution Ratios:  
1-4 oz. per gallon

**AXIOM Clean Foam Shampoo**

Use for rotary, bonnet and foam extraction of wool and synthetic carpet and water-cleanable upholstery. Prochem's Axiom Clean Foam Shampoo is fully biodegradable, phosphate-free and VOC compliant.

- Powerful Professional Foam Shampoo for Residential and Commercial Carpet and Upholstery
- Mild pH is Safe for all Carpet including Wool and Stain-Resistant Nylon
- Polymer Technology - Leaves No Sticky Residues to Attract Soil

**Call for price.**



**PROCHEM.**

pH in dilution is 4.8-5.2  
Dilution Ratios:  
Portables: 2 oz. per gallon  
Truckmounts: 1 qt. per 5 gallons

**AXIOM Clean Free Rinse**

Use as an extraction rinse for wool and synthetic carpet and water-cleanable upholstery, using hot water extraction methods. For effective 2-Step cleaning, use with Axiom Clean Pre-Spray.

- Formulated to meet or exceed major environmental green program guidelines
- Biodegradable, phosphate-free and voc compliant

gallon CC76GL \$22.91 (ea)  
**\$20.62 (4)**



**PROCHEM.**

pH in dilution is 7.0-8.0  
Dilution Ratios: 1-32 oz./gal.  
depending on use

**AXIOM Clean Multi-Surface Cleaner**

Use for cleaning floors, walls, appliances, countertops, sinks, automotive, driveways, garages, and other hard surfaces.

- Proven hard-surface cleaning performance, verified in independent laboratory testing
- Heavy-duty formula removes the toughest oily and greasy soils
- Non-flammable product removes grease and oil safely

**Call for price.**

## DEODORIZER

**AXIOM Clean Deodorizer** **PROCHEM.**

Use to remove unpleasant organic odors from nylon and olefin carpet and most water-cleanable upholstery. Use in combination with the Axiom Clean 2-step system for complete carpet maintenance.

- Removes Organic Odors from Carpet and Upholstery
- Formulated to Meet or Exceed Major Environmental Green Program Guidelines
- Mild pH is Safe for Stain-Resistant Carpet

pH in dilution is 7.5-8.5  
Dilution Ratios: 32 oz. per gallon

**Call for price.**

# 88 Oriental Rug/Wool Cleaning

## RUG CLEANER



RTU pH: 8-8.4  
Dilution Ratios: 1:16, 1:32

### Wool Perfect

- Extremely Concentrated - Dilutions from 1-16 to 1-32
- Balanced – blend of various types of cleaning agents to work on diverse soils found in wool rugs
- Versatile – works like typical pre-spray and has enough lubrication to work like shampoo in pit or bath washing applications
- “Wool Safe” Approved
- Refined – new superior chemical technology not available five years ago

gallon CW15GL \$41.95 (ea)  
\$37.76 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$33.56 (16)**



RTU pH - 9  
Dilution Ratio: 1 oz./Gallon



### Area Rug Cleaner and Deodorizer

In-plant cleaner for area rugs. This highly effective area rug cleaner and deodorizer tackles the toughest soiling and odor problems in area rugs. Can also reverse water staining. Safe for use on wool and other natural fibers. May also be used on upholstery. Follow with a neutralizing rinse. Recommended for in-plant use only.

gallon CC207GL \$85.13 (ea)  
**\$76.62 (4)**



RTU pH - 3.0-4.0  
Dilution Ratio: 4-12 oz./Gallon



### Natural Fiber Cleaner

Cleans natural fibers thoroughly and safely and leaves a silky hand feel. Natural Fiber Cleaner is one of the most important advances in upholstery care in years. Specifically designed to prevent the bleeding or browning that often occurs with natural fibers like cotton, Natural Fiber Cleaner greatly reduces the chance of damaging fabrics and leaves them soft and dye-stable. In most situations only a clean water rinse is required. This saves time and material costs.

gallon CC206GL \$36.90 (ea)  
**\$33.21 (4)**



RTU pH: 7.8-8.2  
Dilution Ratio: 4 oz./gallon

### PROCHEM.

#### Fine Fabric Prespray

Concentrated Prespray made especially for the wool and cotton fabrics found in the upholstery industry. Approved by the WoolSafe organization as safe on wool fabrics. A blended product of solvents and detergents designed to out-perform other products in the fabric industry.

gallon CU79GL \$34.37 (ea)  
**\$30.93 (4)**

## RUG SHAMPOO



### Fabric Shampoo



Fabric Shampoo is a truly “built” product loaded with surfactants to deliver a rich foam when used in rotary shampoo applications or a thick dry foam when performing upholstery shampoo foam or wool cleaning. Slightly acidic, Fabric Shampoo is safe for use on synthetics and wool and won't promote resoiling.

RTU pH: 6.5  
Dilution Ratio: 4-6 oz./Gallon

gallon CU61GL \$25.45 (ea)  
\$22.91 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$20.36 (16)**



## NEUTRALIZING AND CLEANING RINSE



RTU pH - 3.0-3.5

Dilution Ratio: 1:320



### Wool Zone

- Unique - uses a proprietary acidic rinse agent that has been used to scour raw wool in the early stages of wool processing
- Limits Residue – proprietary rinse agent helps remove more soil than acids alone. The anionic hydrotope also hardens remaining residue making it more brittle and easier to vacuum away
- Limited Wetting – uses an anionic hydrotope to provide enough wetting to follow the prespray into the carpet to perform the rinse function effectively
- Protects your Equipment – contains two special corrosion inhibitors to protect your equipment

**gallon CW16GL \$29.95 (ea)**  
\$26.95 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$23.96 (16)**

### Wool Medic – Dye Stabilizer - Urine Rinse

- Sets Dyes – Proper balance of acid needed to set most dyes prior to cleaning. Use Dye-Loc for extreme bleeders
- Assist Flushing of Urine - special surfactant, solvents and rinse additive combines with acid to help neutralize urine salts, break down lipids and assist the flushing of the rug with the Water Claw, Flash Extractor or immersion techniques



RTU pH - 3.0-3.5

Dilution Ratio: 1:4 - 1:6



**gallon CW17GL \$29.95 (ea)**  
\$26.96 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$23.96 (16)**



RTU pH: 5.5

Dilution Ratio: 1:320

### Dye-Loc



This unique, patented formula prevents both color bleeding and color crocking in multi-colored upholstery. Use as a pre or post spray at 3 oz./Gallon.

**quart CR14QT \$26.99 (ea)**  
\$24.29 (12)  
**Smart Buy \$21.59 (48)**

**gallon CR14GL \$81.07 (ea)**  
\$72.96 (4)  
**Smart Buy \$64.86 (16)**



**PROCHEM.**

### Fine Fabric Cotton Detergent

Powdered detergent built with moderated bleaches for the most effective cleaning of all white cotton fabrics. Excellent for extraction and low moisture cleaning of white fabrics.

pH 5.0-7.0 RTU

Dilution Ratios: 4 oz. per gallon

**6.5 lb. jar Call for pricing**



RTU pH: 2

Dilution Ratio: 1:1 - 1:4



### Dye Stabilizer and Rinse

Prevents dye loss and migration and rinses thoroughly. Dye Stabilizer and Rinse prevents fugitive dyes from redepositing. Can help correct dye migration from previous cleaning attempts. Especially useful on area rugs. Use as a rinse extraction after cleaning.

- Much lower odor compared to acetic acid formulations
- Protects neighboring fibers from dye migration

**gallon CC208GL \$19.96 (ea)**  
**\$17.96 (4)**




RTU pH: 7

Dilution Ratio: 1:32 - 1:42

### Oxybuff Cotton Shampoo - Fringe Cleaner

- Easy to Mix - powder blend of Boost All, Buff All and Fabric Shampoo. No longer any need to mix up three ingredients in a special recipe. Measure out 3 to 4 ounces with gallon of hot water in bucket
- Easy to Apply - Apply foam to fringe with soft brush. Some areas may need extra agitation with a hard brush
- Efficient with System – Apply to fringes of several rugs at a time. After sufficient dwell time, extract rugs and fringes at same time with Wool Zone

 8 lb. jar CU62A \$66.24 (ea)  
\$59.62 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$52.99 (16)**




RTU pH: 5

Dilution Ratio: 1:16

### Hydrocide for Wool – Odor Neutralizer

- Starts with Hydrocide Base Formula – modified with additional ingredients to enhance penetration into the foundation of wool rugs, especially those with a depressed warp, and to neutralize any sticky residue remaining from the odor elimination process
- Final Step – spray on flushed areas to remove any final odors. Can reapply if necessary

 gallon CW18GL \$81.95 (ea)  
\$73.76 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$65.56 (16)**



### Maxim Advanced for Wool – Stain Resistance

- Starts with Maxim Advanced Base Formula - modified with additional ingredients to assist penetration into fiber and add additional stain resistance for wool
- Protects Investment - Most rugs are not investments in the true sense of the word, even in good condition. No rug is an investment if it has a stain that cannot be removed. A protector followed by professional spotting generally means no stain, even where the rug will continue to be used. For certain rugs, stain prevention also preserves its investment value

RTU pH: 5.0-5.2

Dilution Ratio: 1:2




pH: 8.0-8.5

Dilution Ratio: 1:16-24

### WoolMaster

CleanMaster is pleased to provide you with a preconditioner/prespray specifically formulated to safely and effectively clean Oriental Rugs, Wool Rugs, Carpet, and Fabric; natural and cotton fiber rugs and fabric; and other investment textiles. WoolMaster combines specialized encapsulation surfactants, detergents, and conditioning agents to specifically target the soils that rugs and fabrics are commonly exposed to.

 gallon CU84GL \$37.94 (ea)  
**\$34.15 (4)**



pH in dilution is 3-3.5


Dilution Ratio: 1:320

### Rinse Out




RinseOut is a specially formulated neutralizing, detergent free acid rinse for the final step in the safe and effective cleaning of Oriental Rugs, Natural Fabric Upholstery, Investment Textiles, and Carpeting. RinseOut is also effective at fabric and textile treatment to prevent or correct cellulosic or chemical browning, yellowing, and to stabilize dyes and colors.

- Contains corrosion inhibitors to protect your equipment
- Ultra-Concentrated – makes up to 320 gallons

 gallon CR91GL \$19.56 (ea)  
**\$17.60 (4)**



 gallon CP10GL \$56.05 (ea)  
\$50.45 (4)

**Smart Buy**

**\$44.84 (16)**

## ORIENTAL RUGS CLEANING SYSTEMS

NOTE: Oriental rugs should be cleaned with caution. Testing for bleeding, discoloration and distortion should be performed before cleaning begins. Silk oriental rugs need special care beyond even the most valuable wool rugs. Due to the fact that silk rugs are prone to severe fiber distortion, they should be treated like specialty velvet furniture. This would include solvent dry cleaning if practical. If wet cleaning is used, they should be cleaned with upholstery tools, cleaning agents and techniques for natural fibers.

### PRE-VACUUMING

Thoroughly pre-vacuum both sides of the rug.

### PRESPRAY

**Pump or Electric Sprayer:** Add 4 oz. Zone Perfect and 1 oz. Citrus Solv to each gallon of hot water.

**Hydro-Force:** Add 45 oz. Zone Perfect and 1 cup Citrus Solv to 5 qt. container.

### EXTRACT

**Portable:** To each gallon hot water add 2-4 oz. of End Zone.

**Truckmount:** To 5 gallons water add 19 oz. End Zone.

### NEUTRALIZE

Mist lightly after extraction with solution of 8 ounces of Fab-Set per gallon of water.

### CLEAN FRINGES

For best results - To each gallon hot water add 1 oz. Boost All (add first and stir), 2 oz. Buff-All, and 4 oz. Fabric Shampoo. Scrub onto fringes, allow ten minutes dwell. Rinse with Fab-Set solution.

### PROTECT

Protect with Maxim Advanced, 1 part solution to 2 parts water, or Maxim Advanced for Upholstery at full strength.

### QUICK DRY

Use air movers, dehumidifiers and ventilation to speed dry.

### For potential bleeders or browners:

### PRETREAT

Add 3 oz. of Dye-Loc to each gallon of hot water. Apply with pump or electric sprayer.

Allow 3-5 minutes for Dye-Loc to be absorbed into face yarns.

### PRESPRAY

**Pump or Electric Sprayer:**

Add 1 quart Fabric Prespray and 2 oz. Citrus Solv to each gallon hot water.

### EXTRACT

**Portable:** To each gallon hot water add 3 oz. Dye-Loc.

**Truckmount:** To 5 gallons water add 1 to 2 quarts Dye-Loc.

## Make \$1-3 Per Square Foot Cleaning Area Rugs

Almost every home or office building you enter has wood, tile or stone flooring somewhere on the premises. This means most of these floors also have area rugs. This provides a tremendous income opportunity for the "on-location" cleaner for cleaning and protection of these rugs. This service brings about an average charge of \$1.00 - \$3.00 per square foot depending on fiber type and construction, and can usually be done on location. As you move into "investment grade" or heirloom rugs, which can be valued in the tens of thousands of dollars, there are "In Plant" procedures available. These require special training and typically a significant investment to get involved. However, this is a very profitable service that many times brings in fees of \$3.00 to \$7.00 per square foot or more.



For in-plant or on location, always precondition with Wool Perfect. Extremely Concentrated - Dilutions from 1 - 16 to 1 - 32. works like typical prespray and has enough lubrication to work like shampoo in pit or bath washing applications.



Submerge the Brush Pro in up to 2" of water when cleaning oriental rugs to ensure that you get maximum agitation. The Brush Pro (see page 177) allows you to get your rugs twice as clean in half the time. **Extract or flush with Wool Zone.**



Protect your customer's investment from stains and soil by applying Maxim for Wool. For certain rugs, stain prevention also preserves its investment value.



Make sure you finish up by using the Handi Brush and Oxybuff to brighten up dingy fringes. This will make a world of difference. (Handi Brush AB34.)





### AfterShock White

AfterShock is an EPA-registered antimicrobial coating designed to kill residual mold and mildew remaining after precleaning contaminated surfaces. AfterShock also inhibits the future growth and spread of mold and mildew on the cured film surface in residential and institutional buildings. This extremely durable, easy to apply, 100% acrylic sealant offers the ultimate in durability in combination with excellent fungicidal characteristics to address mold growth from water damage.

Dilution Ratio: RTU

**gallon CR662GL \$57.31**  
**5 gallon pail CR664PL \$285.95**



PRORESTORE  
PRODUCTS

### Unsoot #1 & Unsoot #2

Unsoot #1 Encapsulant is used to refinish duct work and ceiling plenums after fires, smoke damage and oil burner puff backs. Unsoot #2 is a coating to protect against microbial growth for 2 years.

#1 RTU pH: 6

#2 RTU pH: 6.9

Dilution Ratios: 1:5 parts water (both)

**Unsoot #1, gallon CD57GL \$47.14 (ea)**  
**\$42.43 (4)**

**Unsoot #2, gallon CD97GL \$77.36 (ea)**  
**\$69.62 (4)**



### Sporidicin® Enzyme Mold Cleaner

Sporidicin® Enzymatic Cleaner is a blend of enzymes which effectively cleans both natural and synthetic fibers that have been soiled with organic and inorganic debris. This highly effective, low-foaming cleaner and stain remover has a neutral pH, is biodegradable, non-flammable and non-toxic. It is ideal for pre-cleaning areas contaminated with mold and mildew.

pH: 7.5 Dilution Ratio: 2 oz./gallon

**quart CD39M \$34.15 (ea)**  
**\$32.44 (4)**



### Sporidicin® Mold and Mildew Stain Remover

Sporidicin® Mold & Mildew Stain Remover is an excellent product for removing unsightly stains left by microbiological life, such as mold, mildew, moss, bacteria, and algae stains. Mold and Mildew Stain Remover series is a biodegradable, environmentally friendly and water-based stain remover that has been developed for mold remediation and flood damage restoration projects. Easy to use - spray it onto the stained area, let penetrate and dry, then remove any remaining excess by rinsing, brushing or wiping away - it's that simple! Suitable for use on commercial and residential stain cleaning and removal projects and recommended for most construction materials.

**gallon CD37GL \$48.67 (ea)**  
**\$46.24 (4)**

**pail CD37PL \$228.95 (ea)**



## Anti-Microbial, Coatings and Mold Prevention

See our full line of Anti-Microbial Coatings and Mold Prevention. See pages 262-270.



## NEW Concrobium-Pro Stain Remover

Concrobium-Pro Mold Stain Remover can be used in homes, hospitals, schools, commercial and industrial buildings... anywhere mold stain removal is required. It's ideal for post mold remediation clean-up as well as cleaning and maintenance on wood, aluminum, concrete, grout and other building materials.

RTU pH: N/A  
Dilution Ratio: RTU



585 gram jars CR352A \$78.94 (ea)  
**\$74.99 (4)**



## NEW Concrobium-Pro Mold Control

Concrobium-Pro Mold Control is a professional-grade, EPA-registered solution that eliminates mold and prevents it from coming back. Concrobium-Pro Mold Control contains zero toxic chemicals such as bleach or ammonia, and is Green-Spec listed.

RTU pH: 11.1-11.5  
Dilution Ratio: RTU



*Not for California*  
gallon CR350GL \$33.67 (ea)  
**\$31.99 (4)**

pail CR350PL \$149.99 (ea)

*For use in California*  
gallon CR350GL-CAL \$33.67 (ea)  
**\$31.99 (4)**



## Concrobium Broad Spectrum Disinfectant



Concrobium Broad Spectrum Disinfectant represents the next generation of plant-based disinfection for professional restoration contractors. The unique, proprietary solution is botanically-derived and offers significant advantages over existing botanical solutions on the market. Unlike other products, Concrobium Broad Spectrum Disinfectant provides superior cleaning so users don't have to resort to two separate products for disinfection and cleaning.

RTU pH: 5.5-8.5  
Dilution Ratio: RTU

gallon CR351GL \$27.99 (ea)  
**\$26.59 (4)**

# HARD SURFACE CLEANERS/DEGREASERS



## NEW Glass Cleaner Professional Strength

Glass Cleaner from Groom Solutions uses "Green" ingredients to create the world's best glass cleaner. The water used is cleaned, filtered and purified to remove all minerals that could cause streaking. This Glass Cleaner can be used in fire restoration situations for removing soot, fingerprints, etc. on glass, stainless steel, and other non-porous fine hard surfaces.

RTU pH: 9  
Dilution Ratio: RTU to 1:1



gallon CR517GL \$11.22 (ea)  
**\$10.10 (4)**



## Hydra-Solv

HydraSolv is a high powered cleaning and degreasing agent specifically formulated for ceramic, porcelain, and quarry tile floors and their grout lines. It is used as a prespray/pre-treatment on tile and grout to loosen, break down, dissolve, and emulsify even the grimeiest of soils. It can be used on residential or commercial tile floors and other hard surfaces, indoors and outdoors.



gallon CR901GL \$22.94 (ea)  
**\$20.65 (4)**

pH: RTU 11.5-12.0  
Dilution Ratio: 1:4-64



### Benefect® Atomic Degreaser



Atomic Degreaser is a next generation heavy duty cleaner and degreaser that utilizes an optimized dynamic chemistry to deliver superior penetration of soils, rapid wetting and dispersion of particulates with little or no agitation—making it ideal for the heaviest grease, smoke damaged contents and surfaces. Made from botanical ingredients, it is safe to use around children, pets and the chemically sensitive. Atomic contains no solvents, VOCs, petrochemicals, dyes, fragrances, phosphates, alkyl/nonyl phenols or other hazardous ingredients and will not contribute to indoor air pollution.

RTU pH: 10.9-11

Dilution Ratios: Contents and Light Soot: 2-4 oz./Gal. Heavy & Slimy Soot or Grease: 16 oz./Gallon. (Increase depending upon severity)



**gallon CD09GL \$39.99 (ea)**  
**\$37.95 (4)**



### Hard Power Restoration Cleaner



A powerful wall and hard-surface cleaner designed specifically for dealing with difficult restoration soils. It penetrates the worst soil, grease and soot on almost any surface such as walls, counters, floors, painted surfaces, metal, concrete, tile, sealed or unsealed wood and more!

Compare Hard Power to whatever restoration cleaner you're using now and you'll be amazed at the difference! A highly versatile chemical, you can even use it as a traffic lane prespray on commercial carpets or in restoration situations. Hard Power is nonflammable, non-corrosive, has no intoxicating fumes and is now less foamy.

RTU pH: 9.5

Dilution Ratio: 1:16 (Adjust according to difficulty)



**gallon CC31GL \$23.06 (ea)**  
**\$20.75 (4)**

**Smart Buy**

**\$18.45 (16)**

**55 gl. Drum CC31DR \$805.79 (ea)**



### Citrus Solv



Citrus Solv is one of the best selling products in the industry! That's because of the way it instantly removes many difficult stains like chewing gum, tar, grease, wax, cosmetics, crayon, lipstick, shoe polish, inks, adhesives, glues and many other oil-based stains. The secret is that Citrus Solv is made from citrus solvents and is 100% active! That means no carriers or fillers, just the most powerful citrus solvent spotter on the market! Not only is Citrus Solv a spotter that you will use (and love!) every day, it is also a phenomenal booster that is added to pre-sprays at just 1 to 2 oz. per diluted gallon to cut through the worst greasy, oily soils and avoid re-spraying or over scrubbing and over wetting traffic lanes. Citrus Solv also leaves a wonderful orange scent behind.

RTU pH: N/A

Dilution Ratios:

Spotter: Full Strength

Prespray Additive: 1-2 oz. per Gal. RTU Prespray



**quart CR08QT \$21.40 (ea)**  
**\$19.26 (12)**

**Smart Buy**

**\$17.12 (48)**



**gallon CR08GL \$53.50 (ea)**  
**\$48.16 (4)**

**Smart Buy**

**\$42.80 (16)**

**55 gl. Drum CR08DR \$2235.44 (ea)**

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or go online for current pricing.



# Hard Surface Cleaners/Degreasers

95



RTU pH: N/A  
Dilution Ratio:  
1-2 oz. per gallon



## Pine Boost

- Same performance as Citrus Solv but more economical
- Just one ounce per gallon to your RTU pre-spray for amazing results

Pine Boost is a natural pine organic solvent degreaser concentrate. It is biodegradable, safe to the environment, contains no chlorinated solvents, no alkalis, and is 100% free from caustics and acids. Pine Boost is water miscible.

 **gallon CR07GL \$42.45 (ea)**  
**\$38.21 (4)**  
**Smart Buy \$33.96 (16)**



**PRORESTORE**  
PRODUCTS

## Unsmoke Degrease-All E

Clean valuable electronic equipment. Degrease-All E is a highly concentrated cleaner and degreaser specially formulated to clean electronic equipment. Highly effective at removing smoke damage and fire related residues, Degrease-All E rinses clean and leaves surfaces residue-free.

HAZMAT or ORM-D Item

 **gallon CR97GL \$32.56**



**PRORESTORE**  
PRODUCTS

## All-Surface Cleaner

Provides quick, effective cleaning of hard surfaces. Ideal for cleaning all surfaces damaged by smoke, grease, grime and more, All-Surface Cleaner rinses easily and completely leaving surfaces bright and clean and prepared for sealing and painting. It's biodegradable, phosphate-free formula delivers maximum performance and is easy to use.

 **CD60A 8 lb. jar \$36.10**




RTU pH: 12.3  
Dilution Ratio: 16 oz./Gal

**PRORESTORE**  
PRODUCTS

## Degrease-All

Degrease-All is a specially-formulated ammoniated degreasing solvent tough enough to remove heavy smoke residues, but gentle enough to be used as a traffic lane cleaner or upholstery pre-spray. Degrease-All removes smoke residues, grease, and other difficult soils from painted surfaces, metal, concrete, tile, sealed or unsealed wood, hard floors and wet cleanable fabrics. Degrease-All is nonflammable and has no intoxicating fumes.

 **gallon CR90GL \$27.13 (ea)**  
**\$24.42 (4)**

 **5 gallon pail WCS59 \$123.54**




RTU pH= 12.0 - 12.4  
Dilution Ratio: 4-32 oz./Gal

**PROCHEM.**

## Wide Range Cleaner

Wide Range Cleaner is a heavy-duty alkaline cleaner for heavy, greasy soils on a wide range of hard surfaces. Use as a general-purpose cleaner for everything from light routine cleaning to the heaviest fire restoration and industrial cleanup.

 **gallon CR49GL \$23.41 (ea)**  
**\$21.07 (4)**




## Ultracac® Renovate

**PROCHEM.**

Prochem's Ultracac® Renovate is a highly concentrated, powerful cleaner that removes tough, deeply embedded greasy soils and smoke residue. Use on painted or unpainted surfaces, drywall, metals, and other water-cleanable surfaces. Contains no solvents which can damage some sensitive surfaces. Rinses easily without streaking.

RTU pH: 10.0-11.0  
Dilution Ratio: 1-6 oz./Gal

 **gallon CR32GL \$49.48**  
**\$44.53 (4)**

# 96 Smoke and Fire Damage



## 9-D-9

**PRORESTORE**  
PRODUCTS

9-D-9 is a highly-concentrated general purpose smoke odor counteractant. Add to pressure sprayer solution and apply directly onto odor source. Can also be added to wall and fiber cleaning solutions.

RTU pH: 7.7 Dilution Ratios: 3-6 oz./Gal

gallon CD59GL \$84.22 (ea)  
**\$75.80 (4)**



**VAPORTEK**

## Heavy Duty Stand Alone Cartridge

Place this unit in an air duct or in front of a carpet dryer and allow the air flow to carry the vapors to a large area. It contains an odor-neutralizing industrial membrane capable of treating areas up to 20,000 cubic feet. Rotating end caps can be adjusted to give exactly the right output. When treatment is complete, rotate end caps closed to conserve for later use.

- 3X Industrial - 270 hours usage AR46 \$80.00
- S.O.S. (Smoke Odor Solutions) AR46S \$80.00
- Cartridge Stand/Stabilizer AR46A \$11.00



Odor Control Equipment. See pages 228-231.



## Thermo-55

**PRORESTORE**  
PRODUCTS

Thermo-55 is a highly-concentrated, solvent-based, heat-activated odor counteractant specially formulated for application via thermal or ultra low volume fogging apparatus. Thermo-55 is V.O.C. compliant. Sold in gallons.

RTU pH: 4-7

Dilution Ratio: RTU

Cherry, gallon CD60GLA \$71.17 (ea)  
**\$64.05 (4)**

Neutral, gallon CD60GLB \$71.17 (ea)  
**\$64.05 (4)**

Citrus, gallon CD60GLD \$71.17 (ea)  
**\$64.05 (4)**

Kentucky Bluegrass, gallon CD60GLE \$71.17 (ea)  
**\$64.05 (4)**



## Crystal Odor Counteractant

C.O.C. is an exclusive combination of chemical odor neutralizers and natural absorbents formulated into a long-lasting dry deodorizer. C.O.C.'s odor counteractant vapor is effective against odors caused by urine, sewage, smoke, decay, putrefaction, etc.

6 oz. Tins, professional grade CD85A \$9.53 (ea)  
**\$8.58 (12)**

Gallon, commercial grade CD85B \$42.32 (ea)  
**\$38.09 (4)**

**PRORESTORE**  
PRODUCTS

Dilution Ratio: RTU



## Smoke and Fire Damage Odor Solutions

See our full line of Smoke and Fire Damage Odor Solutions. See pages 228-231 and 260-262.

## Fire and Smoke Odor Cleaning and Deodorization

The following guidelines are suggestions only. Proper training and experience will be most helpful in deciding the proper procedures and chemicals for use in fire and smoke situations. Please contact your local Interlink Distributor for a schedule of training schools and seminars that are coming to your area. Proper testing and care must be taken before using any of the following suggestions and products on any surfaces.

### Types Of Fires:

- Protein Fires -** These would include stove-top grease fires, burned and charred meat, or most fires where living tissue or hair proteins are involved.
- Wood and Paper Fires -** These would include attic fires, fireplace puff-backs, most trash can fires and general home fires where mostly the wood structure is involved.
- Synthetic Fires -** These include fires that involve mainly carpeting and upholstered furnishings, electrical fires, and fires where plastic materials have been burnt. Note: Many home fires will be a combination of wood and synthetic types.

### Protein Fires

#### STEP 1 - INITIAL ODOR SUPPRESSION AND KNOCK-DOWN

- A. Treat all vertical surfaces with a dilution of **9-D-9**. Direct-spray this treatment onto the surface. Note: Only apply to those surfaces which are compatible with water. If only light smoke odor is noticed and little soot is visible, this step may be excluded.

**Formula:** To each gallon of warm water, add 8 oz. **9-D-9**.

- B. Treat horizontal surfaces by liberally spreading **Unsmoke Crystal Odor Counteractant**. Note: Rather than applying directly to furniture or finished wood and plastic surfaces, put the **Odor Crystals** on paper plates and put on or near the surfaces.

- C. Thermal Fog the interior air space with **Unsmoke Citrus Thermal Fog**.

#### STEP 2 - CLEANING AND ODOR NEUTRALIZATION

**CARPET:** Dry vacuum, Pre-spray, Extract.

##### Formulas:

**Pre-spray -** Pump or Electric Sprayers. To each gallon of hot water add:

6 oz. **Bridgepoint Traffic Slam**

2 oz. **Bridgepoint De-Liminate** (adds cleaning and deodorization power)

**Hydro-Force Sprayer -** Add to 5-quart container:

1 qt. **Bridgepoint Traffic Slam**

12 oz. **Bridgepoint De-liminate**

Fill with water.

**Extract: Portable -** To each gallon hot water add:

1/2 oz. **Bridgepoint Point Blue** extraction powder

1 oz. **Bridgepoint Spice Air**.

**Truckmount -** To each 5 gallon chemical container add:

3 cups **Bridgepoint Point Blue**

2 cups **Bridgepoint Spice Air**

Fill with water.

**UPHOLSTERY:** Blow off loose soot, Dry Vacuum, Pre-Condition, Extract.

**Formulas:** Testing and experience will dictate the proper formula for the degree of soil and type of upholstery you are dealing with. To deodorize protein smoke odors on upholstery, substitute **De-Liminate** for **Citrus Solv** in the pre-conditioning formulas. When extracting, add **Bridgepoint Spice Air** or **Apple Air** to the extraction formula.

**WALLS AND OTHER WET CLEANABLE SURFACES:** If walls are only lightly smoked and re-painting may not be necessary, use of a Dry Chemical Sponge first may be required. After the use of the dry sponge, spray the cleaning solution from the bottom up using the AS22A, or AS18 sprayer. Use a clean, folded terry towel and wipe the wall clean.

**Formula:** To each gallon of hot water add:

2 cups **Bridgepoint Hard Power**

2 oz. **Bridgepoint De-Liminate**-For extra boost, add 1 oz **Bridgepoint Point Blue**

Note: For exceptionally difficult odors add **Last Resort** to the above formula at 1-2 ounces of **Last Resort** per gallon of solution.

### Wood and Paper Fires

#### STEP 1 - INITIAL ODOR SUPPRESSION AND KNOCK-DOWN

- A. Treat all vertical surfaces with a dilution of **9-D-9**. Direct spray this treatment onto the surface.

Note: Only apply to those surfaces which are compatible with water. If only light smoke odor is noticed and little soot is visible, this step may be excluded.

**Formula:** To each gallon of warm water, add 8 oz. **9-D-9**.

- B. Treat horizontal surfaces by liberally spreading **Unsmoke Crystal Odor Counteractant**. Note: Rather than applying directly to furniture or finished wood and plastic surfaces, put the **Odor Crystals** on paper plates and put on or near the surfaces.

- C. Thermal fog the interior air space with **Unsmoke Cherry Thermal Fog**.

#### STEP 2 - CLEANING AND ODOR NEUTRALIZATION

**CARPET:** Dry vacuum, Pre-spray, Extract.

##### Formulas:

**Pre-spray -** Pump or Electric Sprayers. To each gallon of hot water add:

6 oz. **Bridgepoint Traffic Slam**

2 oz. **9-D-9**

**Hydro-Force Sprayer -** Add to 5-quart container:

1.5 qts. **Bridgepoint Traffic Slam**

12 oz. **9-D-9**

Fill with water.

### Synthetic Fires

Use the same steps, methods and formulas as with wood and paper fires, EXCEPT use **Bridgepoint Kentucky Blue Grass** Thermal Fog.

**Extract: Portable -** To each gallon hot water add:

1/2 oz. **Bridgepoint Point Blue** extraction powder

1 oz. **9-D-9**

**Truckmount -** To each 5 gallon chemical container add:

3 cups **Bridgepoint Point Blue**

2 cups **9-D-9**

Fill with water.

**UPHOLSTERY:** Blow off loose soot, Dry Vacuum, Pre-Condition, Extract.

**Formulas:** Testing and experience will dictate the proper formula for the degree of soil and type of upholstery you are dealing with. To deodorize wood and paper on upholstery, use **9-D-9** in the pre-conditioning and extraction formulas.

**WALLS AND OTHER WET CLEANABLE SURFACES:** If walls are only lightly smoked and re-painting may not be necessary, use of a Dry Chemical Sponge first may be required. After the use of the dry sponge spray the cleaning solution from the bottom up using the AS22A or AS18 sprayer. Use a clean, folded terry towel and wipe the wall clean.

**Formula:** To each gallon of hot water add:

2 cups **Bridgepoint Hard Power**

2 oz. **Bridgepoint De-Liminate**-For extra boost, add 1 oz **Bridgepoint Point Blue**

Note: For exceptionally difficult odors add **Heavy Duty Deodorizing Additive** to the above formula at 1-2 ounces of **Heavy-Duty Deodorizing Additive** per gallon of solution.





**U.S. PRODUCTS**

### Evolution Truckmount and Portable Wands

- 2" vacuum tube
- Only weighs 8.8 lbs
- 16" wide head with custom glide
- 6 high pressure spray jets
- Rated to 1,000 PSI

Evolution wands remove twice as much residual water from carpets than conventional wands for much faster drying times. Also available in a portable version and has a 1.5" aluminum tube, 12" wide head, 2 jets, a replaceable Delrin® acetal glide, is rated to 1000 PSI and weighs 6.5 lbs.

**2" Truckmount Wand**  
AW98 \$1050.60  
**1.5" Portable Wand**  
AW97 \$674.65



**SapphireSCIENTIFIC**

### Stryker Cleaning and Extraction Wand

- 2" vacuum tube
- Stainless steel extraction tube for rugged service
- Rotomolded 14" head
- Purge valve for easy cleaning
- Ergonomic and classic S-shape wand
- High pressure injector and two-way extraction

The Stryker Cleaning and Extraction Wand simultaneously provides deep, rapid penetration of solution and thorough extraction. Constructed of high-grade stainless steel teamed with an innovative rotomolded handle and a unique extraction head, the Stryker brings true single-pass cleaning to carpet cleaning.

**AW13 \$959.00**



**HF HYDRO-FORCE™**

### NEW Titanium Wand

- Titanium construction
- S-bend 2" tubing
- 5 stainless steel jets
- Stainless steel Soft Touch Valve
- 15" head
- VeeJets include strainer and check valve
- Rated at 1,500 PSI
- 5 80015 stainless steel jets
- Includes a Teflon glide

Weighing in at less than 9 lbs, this 2" heavy-duty truckmount wand powers through the toughest jobs. The 5 stainless steel jets provide a wider coverage than most wands and the Teflon glide reduces friction, and more importantly, your back fatigue.

A unique feature of this wand is the ability to adjust the depth of the jets. The jets can be moved closer to the carpet to reduce heat loss, or moved back for a wider coverage.

**AW79 \$999.69**



**HF HYDRO-FORCE™**

### Carpet Wand

- Stainless steel construction
- 2 jets
- Rated to 500 PSI
- 1.5" vacuum tubing

The AW29 Carpet Wand is our most popular wand and is synonymous with great quality. This all stainless steel wand works at high or low pressures, as well as high temperatures, making it perfect for use with either a portable extractor or truckmount. Longer tube length gives the wand a longer and more comfortable stroke. A fantastic wand at an amazing price.

**AW29 \$269.00**



### NEW Hydro-Glide Wand Glide



See page 98.



## PROCHEM

### Titanium Wand

- 2" vacuum tube
- Made out of super light-weight titanium
- Lighter than stainless steel
- 13.5" head
- 6 jets
- Rated to 1,200 PSI

This wide-stroke, titanium wand shortens job time while easing physical strain. This lightweight wonder features an insulated grip handle on the S-bend, making it easier to control for smooth, even suction across a wider path and thorough cleaning throughout.

AW05 \$1337.63



## PROCHEM

### High-Pressure Quad Jet Wand

- 2" vacuum tube
- Stainless steel
- 11" head
- 4 jets
- Rated to 1,200 PSI

This premium heavy-duty "S" wand fits 2" hose and has an 11" head. The head is cast into a single piece of stainless steel, which means no overlapping joints, welds, or potential sharp edges. The 4 jets sit 1.5" away from the carpet for increased pressure and heat.

AW24 \$647.97



### 2" S-Bend Quad Jet Carpet Wand

This ideal truckmount wand handles 1,200 PSI, has a low profile head and an "S" bend for ease of use. This all stainless steel wand features a 1.75" wand tube for great balance and airflow with a 2" wand connection so it's lightweight at just 8.5 lbs. Its 4-jet design with 95015 V-jets gets the heat and impact close to the carpet. Made for maximum recovery, this wand features a 12" wide head and splash guard. A Soft Touch valve eliminates hand fatigue.

AW57 \$479.05



HF HYDRO-FORCE

### NEW Drag Wand

- 2" vacuum tube
- Stainless steel
- 20" head
- 5 85015 brass strainer jets
- Brass Soft Touch Valve
- 56 lbs.
- Rated to 1,200 PSI

The Hydro-Force T20 Drag Wand is the perfect tool for when speed isn't just nice, but essential for profitability. Built for commercial cleaners, the T20 is small enough to be used with a portable, but large enough to make use of a truckmount's power.

AW01 \$1,399.00



### Gum Blaster Wand

Remove gum fast — this wand removes dozens of pieces of gum in just a few minutes! Equipped with a 1,000-PSI valve, this stainless steel tool is designed to work with a truckmount that can produce 300-400 PSI and at least 170 degrees at the wand. The higher the heat the quicker and better the gum is removed. The Gum Blaster Wand is a full length stand up wand.

AW08 \$299.00



**High Pressure - High Heat!**

Visit our showroom or call in an order. See cover for information.

# 100 Cleaning Wands & Tools



- Low Coefficient of friction for smooth gliding on carpet.
- Tight fitting construction to help minimize vacuum loss.
- Unique saw-tooth construction provides more surface area for better air flow and cleans more aggressively than standard hole patterns.

## NEW Hydro-Glide Wand Glide

Save your back, shoulders and wrists from an early retirement. If you've got a "super" truckmount, you know that the suction created can make pushing a carpet wand incredibly tiring. Even a regular portable can create enough vacuum to wear your body out at the end of a long day. Our new Hydro-Glide allows your wand to glide effortlessly across the carpet and increases technician productivity.

Hydro-Glides are available in two materials: Delrin® and Teflon®. Which one should you pick? Delrin lasts longer than Teflon since it's a very hard material; however, Teflon has a very low coefficient of friction and will glide over carpet easier. It is also "self-healing" which means that it doesn't develop sharp edges like the Delrin glides when it gets scratched.

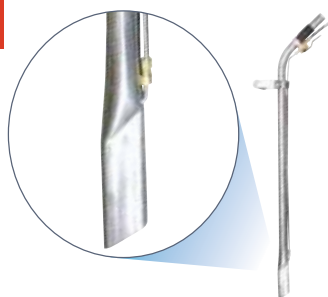
*Stay tuned! More glide options available soon.*



**Delrin Glide, (fits AW29) AW529D \$69.99**



**Teflon Glide, (fits AW29) AW529T \$89.99**



## Edging Crevice Tool

No matter how effective your equipment, there's always some area that your wand can't reach, like corners or along baseboards. Really impress your customers with your attention to detail and save your back at the same time with this revolutionary tool. You can do all your edging and detail work from a standing position. And, there's also a combination heat sleeve with vacuum relief valve for suction control. Handles up to 500 PSI.



**AW80A \$263.99**

## Prochem Long Stair Tool

Cast-constructed of high-grade stainless steel, this dual-jet tool is one of the best quality, easy-to-use stair tools on the market. It uses a 2" cuff (the same as most wands — so there is no need for changing "mid-stream"). You'll never know how good it can be until you get one.

**AW39 \$356.12**

**PROCHEM®**



## Long Handle Stair Tool

Great for stairs or getting under beds or desks, this 40" all stainless steel tool operates at 15 degrees from floor level and has a 9 3/4" wide head with dual jets. Details include the 800 PSI forged brass valve, a padded assist handle and heat-resistant black vinyl grip.

**AW48 \$404.22**



## Long Handle Swivel Head Stair Tool

This single jet, 32" all stainless steel tool with 9 3/4" swivel head, cleans stair treads and risers without contortions or struggle! Details include heat-resistant black vinyl grip, padded assist handle and curve before trigger for increased comfort. Expands from 1 1/4" to 1 1/2" to accept vacuum hose and can be used with portables and truck mounts up to 500 PSI.



**AW20S \$349.38**



**AW20 (Economy Model without Swivel) \$205.90**



## Short Handle Stair Tool

This all stainless steel, heavy-duty, 6" wide stair tool is the perfect tool for cleaning stairs or getting certain durable upholstery done quickly. Details include a high-pressure 2' whip and a stainless steel visiflo jet that's easily removable for cleaning.



**AW47 \$220.15**



## Hydro-Kinetic™ Upholstery Tool

The Hydro-Kinetic Upholstery Tool remains the industry standard for high volume cleaning. Its unique design produces a high-velocity shearing action to efficiently remove soil from the fabric. It is unsurpassed in cleaning ability and fast drying times. Conventional upholstery cleaning tools have been passed by the cleaning power of modern equipment because of a fear of over-wetting. The Hydro-Kinetic allows you to use a higher solution pressure and a more effective vacuum pressure to achieve maximum cleaning without the fear of over-wetting. This tool allows the full kinetic force of the cleaning solution to pass over the fabric, not through it, to eliminate over-wetting.

Visit [www.hydroforce.com](http://www.hydroforce.com) to see a video of this revolutionary tool in action.



 **AW58 \$459.95**



The unique design of the Hydro-Kinetic tool allows your cleaning solution to pass through the fabric, but not into the couch cushion; maximizing cleaning, and minimizing over-wetting.



## HydraMaster DM2 DriMaster Upholstery Tool

- Increased solution flow by over 50%
- Enlarged the cleaning head by 20%
- Equalized solution flow
- Combined flow control & on-off valve
- Improved swivel and cuff assembly

The most popular upholstery tool in the industry has been made even better than ever! This tool has no trigger, no valve, no jet and never loses heat or needs a second drying pass! There's no overspray and no overwetting and fabrics are left 50% dryer than with conventional tools.



 **DM2 DriMaster AW84 \$530.45**  
 **Optional Grip PHY061-144 \$78.10**



## Sapphire Upholstery Pro Upholstery Tool

Now you can effectively clean a wide range of fabrics and soiling conditions with just one tool. Precision flow control allows for easy, on-the-fly adjustments. And, the unique continuous flow design allows you to extract in both directions for the best clean possible. The Upholstery Pro is also the most comfortable cleaning tool available today. Equipped with a trigger lock to reduce hand fatigue, the cleaning head is correctly angled and carefully balanced to reduce wrist, arm and back fatigue. The housing is constructed of lightweight, but extremely durable, nylon for a long service life.

 **AW59 \$535.00**



# 102 Cleaning Wands & Tools



## HyDry™ Deluxe Upholstery Cleaning Tool

Dramatically reduce upholstery cleaning problems by controlling the amount of moisture that reaches fabric with the internal spray jet and vacuum relief slide of this tool. The HyDry Deluxe uses more water but leaves upholstery dryer! Can be used with portables and truckmounts from 30 to 500 PSI and heat up to 220°. Includes a stainless steel fan pattern spray jet, a 6' vacuum hose and Hide-a-Hose cuff that keeps the high-pressure solution line out of your way.

*HyDry Deluxe 3.5" AW50D* \$259.00  
*HyDry Deluxe 4.5" AW51D* \$275.95



## Original Hydry Upholstery Tool

The original HyDry tool has all the features of the deluxe model without the Hide-a-Hose cuff and 6' vacuum hose. Instead, the original HyDry comes with a 12' external, high-pressure solution hose. The key to this tool is the internal spray jet combined with the vacuum relief slide. Suitable for solvent cleaning machines, portables and truckmounts from 30 to 500 PSI.

*HyDry 3.5" AW50A* \$193.35  
*HyDry 4.5" AW51A* \$203.75



## Prochem Truckmount Upholstery Tool



Made from stainless steel casting, this tool has all the features expected in a truly professional truckmount upholstery tool. Features include; vacuum relief port, low profile can clean in tight places, 10' vacuum and internal solution hose, adjustable solution bypass keeps hot water at the tool, teejet for direct and even spray pattern, and fits 2" hose or 1.5" with adapter.

*AW38* \$362.59



## “Easy Reach” Upholstery/Stair Tool

4" wide stainless upholstery tool designed to reach and clean where others miss. Great for detailing cars as well as normal upholstery and stair cleaning. Can be used with pressures up to 400 PSI and comes with Soft Touch valve for fatigue free operation!

*AW45* \$95.85



## Upholstery/Stair Tool

Low pressure stainless steel tool with valve functioning to 120 PSI. 4.5" wide head, fully enclosed to eliminate splash and overspray.

*AW30* \$97.89



## Internal Jet Crevice Tool

The internal Jet Crevice Tool is made of all stainless steel, including the nuts and bolts, and is rated to 500 PSI. This tool is great for detail work in cars, on upholstery and in hard-to-reach carpeted areas.

*AW49* \$154.62



## Crevice Tool

This 14" metal crevice tool is perfect for detail vacuum work. Gets behind radiators and into other tight spots to remove dry soils. Fits a 1 1/2" hose cuff.

*AW72* \$16.99



## Gekko Tile and Grout Tool

This extremely versatile tool works with any truckmount or high-pressure portable extractor to provide outstanding results on tile and grout cleaning jobs. It concentrates all the water pressure through an amazing new spray jet that creates extreme force for cleaning severely soiled grout. The tool works with pressures from 100 to 2,000 PSI and is primarily used as a detail tool for corners and edges when an SX-7 or SX-15 tile cleaning tool is too large. Great for focused pressure on tough grout lines.



Purchase the stainless steel wand and Gekko heads individually or start with the wand and the original 5 1/2" head. There are four additional heads (below) that may be purchased separately for your specific needs.

*Gekko Wand with 5 1/2" Head AR54 \$339.00*  
*Gekko Wand (no head) AR54A \$221.00*



### Gekko 14" Brush Head



For uneven surfaces where brush agitation is needed. 4 spray jets.

 **14" Brush Head**  
**AR54H \$229.00**  
 **Spare Brush**  
**AR54B \$19.01**



### Gekko 14" Squeegee Head

For smoother surfaces or where water removal is required. 4 spray jets.

 **14" Squeegee Head**  
**AR54E \$229.00**  
 **Spare Squeegee**  
**AX10B \$9.99**



### Gekko 5 1/2" Original Head

Perfect for edging, tight spots or where extra cleaning power is required. Single high-impact jet.

 **AR54D \$139.00**



### Gekko Edge, Corner, and Coving Tool

Cleans corners, edges and coving with one easy stroke.

 **AR54C \$199.95**



### SX7 Head


Use this head to create a stand up SX7 for tight areas or the most challenging cleaning situations. Spin bar with 2 jets.

 **AR54G \$399.00**



### Gekko Hand Tool


This hand tool is ideal for blasting dirt, stains and build up from grout lines as well as for cleaning countertops, around toilets, shower stalls or any tight or hard to reach area. Use at pressures up to 2,600 PSI.

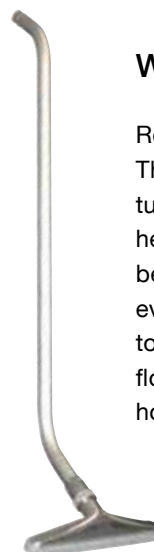
 **AR52 \$278.00**



### Wet Vacuum Tool

Remove water from hard floors. This heavy duty, S-wand featuring, stainless steel pick-up head fitted with neoprene rubber blades, creates a firm seal even on irregular floor surfaces to remove water and leave flooring practically dry. Fits 1 1/2" hose cuff.

 **Wet Vacuum Tool**  
**AX10 \$132.95**





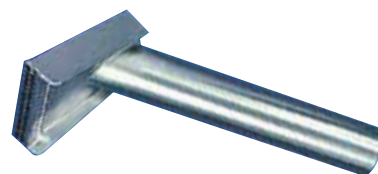
# 104 Cleaning Wands & Tools



## Hand Vac Tool

This polished aluminum tool is for vacuuming only and fits a 1 1/2" hose cuff. Ideal for detail vacuuming or use with a spray gun to clean stairs, around toilets or other tight areas as well as dry vacuuming upholstery or mattresses. 5 1/2" wide.

 **AW74 \$12.95**



## Drapery Vacuum Tool

This 6" drapery tool is perfect for cleaning those dusty curtains. This all stainless steel tool has a grill covering the vacuum opening which prevents fabrics from being sucked into the vacuum chamber.

 **AW60 \$114.73**

## PRESSURE WASHING



## Pressure Wash Gun Assembly


This ergonomically designed gun is a great tool for all your pressure washing needs. Rated for use up to 1500 PSI this gun is also insulated for use with hot solutions. Comes with a 24" insulated straight extension and a 1506 stainless steel V-jet and a 1/4" male quick connect.

 **AS60 \$88.90**



## Power Jet Pressure Wash Assembly

This amazing pressure washing tool automatically increases the impact of your pressure by 50%! Its oscillating nozzle delivers a 15-degree round spray pattern that's 50% more powerful than conventional flat spray results. The assembly is rated at 2,500 PSI and 202 degrees. Includes a 24" insulated extension.


 **AS58 \$149.00**



## Oxygenated Filth Blaster

### Viper Peroxiblast™ Powder

Viper Peroxiblast Powder is a synergistic breakthrough product that cleans and degreases the grungiest concrete, tile and grout floors, fixtures, and walls with a concentrated balance of surfactants and alkaline builders that are oxygen activated. This heavy-duty concrete cleaner and degreaser safely replaces mineral spirits and chlorinated solvent-based heavy-duty concrete degreaser products.

 **7.5 lb. jar CH48A \$54.95 (ea)  
\$49.46 (4)  
\$43.96 (16)**

 **HYDRO-FORCE™**





Made in the USA



AC005  
\$297.00

## FlashXtractor Flood Tool



Remove up to 35% more water than competitive tools!

The FlashXtractor has a base plate design that is engineered to maximize air flow and still maintain lift. This design allows the FlashXtractor to remove 35% more water than competitive products from both the carpet and pad. The injection molded base is comprised of a high-tech polymer that is strong enough to withstand a GMC Extended Cab truck driving over it. The telescoping handle has seven different height positions so it is comfortable for users of all heights and the flexible handle allows the operator to get under stairs and other hard-to-reach locations.

The FlashXtractor is the perfect solution for the fast and effective removal of urine from carpet. A house full of dogs is no longer a thing to be feared with the FlashXtractor in your arsenal. The FlashXtractor comes with a 2 Year Comprehensive Warranty.



## Water Claw Flood Tools

The original, and most popular, water extraction tool on the market. Water Claw is built to last and features an adjustable handle to accommodate different heights, non-slip friction strips to ensure a safe footing and an aerodynamic base plate that removes water at an astonishing rate.

The Water Claw is available in three sizes to fit any type of job. The smaller unit is perfect for the removal of urine and other stains, while the large version is a must for quick water removal on flood jobs.

(A) Small (8" x 14") AC015 \$330.00  
Carry Bag AC015A \$26.67

(B) Medium (10" x 17") AC016 \$412.00  
Carry Bag AC016A \$31.12

(C) Large (12" x 21") AC018 \$495.00  
Carry Bag AC018A \$35.56



## FlashSpotter Spotting Extraction Tool

- Extremely durable
- No moving parts
- Powerful suction allows you to remove more water
- Easily disassembled for cleaning
- Amazing on pet stains and odors

The FlashSpotter will help you effectively extract the spilled solution from the carpet, backing, and the pad. The FlashSpotter is ideal for dealing with pet urine, large liquid spills, soap residues, food spills and more.

AC004 \$119.95



## Water Claw Spot Lifter - One-Step Spot Removal Tool

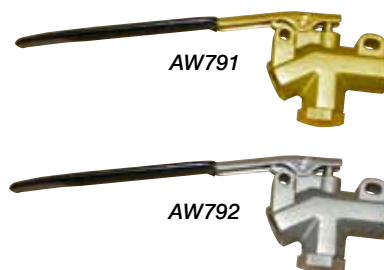
The Water Claw Spot Lifter offers results never before seen for the complete removal of spills and odors in carpet, carpet backing and the pad. Ideal for pet urine (or on large spills of any kind such as soda pop, soap residues, food spills, etc.), simply use large volumes of your favorite pet odor treatment and then completely flush out the chemical along with the contaminant from the carpet and the pad, without disengaging the carpet! The Water Claw Sub-Surface Spot Lifter extracts water out of both carpet and pad in one easy step.

AC012 \$139.95

# 106 Wand Accessories

## Soft Touch Valve

The "soft opening" control valve makes these valves the most ergonomic choice for technicians that want to be as comfortable as possible when working long hours. The Soft Touch Valve reduces the stress on an operator's wrists, hands and fingers because of its "soft opening" that doesn't require a vise-like grip to hold open. This innovative feature makes the valve easy to "throttle" even at 1,000 PSI without the valve slamming shut like cheaper valves. The brass valve is rated at 1,200 PSI, while the stainless steel valve is rated at 1,500 PSI. The 30° offset is an ideal angle for your solution lines and the stainless steel ball and Teflon seat make a long-lasting seal and are self-cleaning and self-centering every time.



- Brass, 1200 PSI AW791 \$28.66
- Stainless, 1500 PSI AW792 \$48.90
- Adapter for Prochem AW793 \$8.20
- Repair Kit for AW791 and AW792 AW794 \$11.34



## Soft Touch Upholstery Tool Valve

### Forged Brass Offset Detail Valve

This valve body is made from forged brass and the handle is stainless steel. It has the "soft opening" feature and has been tested at pressures over 1,000 psi. The valve has an inlet and outlet of 1/8" FNPT. This valve comes with a bracket and retrofits wands and other tools with 1 1/2" tubes. The seal for this valve is Teflon and can be repaired easily.

Water Temp	Rated PSI	Weight
240° F	1,000	.5 lbs.

- Soft Touch Valve AW795 \$29.23
- Repair Kit for AW795 AW796 \$11.74



## Wand Handle

Universal wand handle fits 1 1/2" or 2" wands. Provides a comfortable firm grip and is adjustable for operator comfort.

- 1.5" Handle AW67 \$31.13
- 2" Handle AW68 \$35.12

Visit our showroom or call in an order. See cover for information.



AC004 \$119.95

## The FlashSpotter and Pet Zone Are The Perfect Pet Spotting Team!

Pet Zone immediately eliminates odors without leaving strong, potentially offensive fragrances behind and the persistent yellow stains that often accompany pet urine contamination are also removed, and the superior suction power of the FlashSpotter guarantees you will leave the carpet and pad dry.



7 lb. jar CD19A \$43.66



## Hydro-Force Injection Sprayers

The best-selling and most trusted injection sprayers in the world.


**HF HYDRO-FORCE™**  
Innovating since 1974



### Hydro-Force Revolution®

**Change dilutions with the turn of a knob.**

With the Revolution Injection Sprayer you simply dial a large, easy-to-read knob that sets the dilution rate from ratios of 1:4 to 1:64. This allows you to use the Revolution Sprayer for any chemical in your van: presprays, deodorizers, protectors, etc. Adjust the dilution ratio on the fly to put extra cleaning power to that nasty carpet in front of the couch. 50-1,000 PSI

 **AS08R \$195.00**



### Hydro-Force Pro

**Side fill and ergonomic grip makes this perfect for busy professionals.**

Hydro-Force revolutionized the carpet cleaning industry with this injection sprayer! If your inventory of chemicals doesn't require frequent changes in dilution ratio, this is the injection sprayer for you. Pros will love the new container with side-fill port, ergonomic grip and wand holder. 50-1,000 PSI

 **AS08 \$159.00**



### Hydro-Force Plus

**All you need at an incredible price.**

The most durable gun and wand extension available, plus incredible dilution accuracy makes this a great value. 50-1,000 PSI

 **AS08P \$129.00**

The Hydro-Force and Revolution Injection Sprayers connect to your solution pressure line and automatically draw concentrate from the 5-quart container to achieve the desired dilution ratio. Time is money! Apply presprays, deodorizers, tile and grout cleaning solutions, sanitizers, protectors and dyes faster and more effectively.



Did you know a Hydro-Force Pro or Plus Injection Sprayer filled with chemical concentrate gives you 11 gallons of ready-to-use solution (1:8 dilution) No mixing required!



1 5qt. Hydro-Force bottle of chemical concentrate



11 gallons of ready-to-use solution



### Hydro-Force Container

- 1 **Roto-Molded Container** - new heavy duty container (5 year life)
- 2 **Snap-in Wand Holder** - keeps your wand in place and makes it easy for transport
- 3 **Side Fill** - nothing to move or adjust when filling
- 4 **Ergonomic Handle** - recessed handle makes it comfortable and easy to hold for long periods

# 108 Injection Sprayers



## Injection Sprayer Containers

NEW 5 Quart Container

- Fill using side port
- Keep wands off the ground
- Ergonomic handle

- 🚚 (A) 5 qt. Sprayer Bottle w/ Cap and Tether AS68A \$22.95
- 🚚 5 qt. Sprayer Bottle w/o Cap and Tether AS68 \$20.95
- 🚚 (B) 5 qt. Sprayer Bottle Cap AS68L \$2.25
- 🚚 (C) 5 qt. Sprayer Bottle Tether AS69A \$0.87
- 🚚 (D) 5 qt. Sprayer Bottle AS65 \$16.00
- 🚚 7 qt. Sprayer Bottle AS66 \$28.79
- 🚚 (E) 5 qt. Sprayer Bottle AS30 \$4.40

## Hydro-Force Injection Sprayer Metering Tips



Dilute chemicals automatically at any of eight standard dilution ratios with these interchangeable tips.

- 🚚 NA0816A \$24.99
- 🚚 Low Pressure (old version) NA0816B \$17.44



## Bottle Labels

Don't accidentally mix reactive chemicals together. Keep track of what chemical is in your sprayer jugs with these self-adhesive labels.

- 🚚 LM93 \$.39



## Cone Jet, Full Pattern

This is a precision, non-adjustable cone jet that will interchange with the fan pattern jet on the Hydro-Force Injection Sprayer. It sprays in a full cone pattern, not just around the edges. Great for dye work.

- 🚚 NA0827B \$10.13



## Hydro-Force Brass Extensions

This extension is longer than the standard 18" Hydro-Force sprayer wand and gets the spray closer to the floor. This makes carpet dyeing more comfortable and reduces overspray on a variety of spray applications.

- 🚚 NA0824 18" Brass Extension (Std.) \$41.62
- 🚚 NA0824B 24" Brass Extension \$18.86



## Floor-Mounted Hydro-Force Holder

This aluminum holder for the Hydro-Force injection sprayer can be floor mounted anywhere in your van. Keeps sprayers out of the way and makes the best use out of available space in your van. (Bottle not included.)

- 🚚 AC192 \$59.99



## Wall-Mounted Hydro-Force Holder

This aluminum holder for the Hydro-Force injection sprayer won't rust and can be wall mounted anywhere in your van. It keeps sprayers out of the way and makes the best use out of available space in your van.

- 🚚 AC191 \$51.34



## Single Pump-Up Sprayer Holder

Ensure that there is always a safe place in your van for your pump-up sprayer! This holder is made with strong, lightweight, no rust aluminum, and it will protect your pump up sprayer from damage and keep it upright. (Sprayer not included.)

- 🚚 AC197 \$56.16



## Double Pump-Up Sprayer Holder

Keep your pump-up sprayers upright and undamaged with these strong and lightweight, no rust aluminum holders. Holds two pump-up sprayers (sprayers not included). A gasket kit (AC196A) is available to get a better fit for smaller sprayers.

- 🚚 Sprayer Holder AC196 \$73.99
- 🚚 Gasket Kit AC196A \$4.95



### A) TCBS 3 Gallon Heavy Duty Sprayer

#### *The Country's Best Sprayer!*

This is the ideal carpet cleaner's sprayer. Built for daily use with Viton® seals throughout, this sprayer can easily handle solvents as well as water-based chemicals. Features include brass trigger, 18" brass extension wand, fan pattern V-jet (for consistent and controllable coverage), 36" chemical and solvent resistant hose and a combo pressure gauge/relief valve for proper PSI during both application and discharge.

**AS16A \$78.99**

### B) 3 Gallon Commercial Sprayer

This chemical resistant 3-gallon sprayer is excellent for everyday use for professional carpet cleaners. Ideal for pre-spray, protector, deodorizer, acid rinses and all water-based solutions (not for use with solvents). Comes with an 18" poly extension wand with a fan pattern spray jet and a wide funnel top so you can fill it without spilling.

**3 Gallon Sprayer AS14 \$41.99**  
**(SM) Spray Jet NA1411B \$5.86**  
**(MD) Spray Jet NA1411 \$6.79**  
**(LG) Spray Jet NA1411C \$6.79**

### C) TWBS 3-Gallon Pump Up Sprayer

#### *The World's Best Sprayers!*

Ideal for large volume spraying, this 3 gallon sprayer has a high volume easy pump and comes with a brass valve and 18" brass extension as well as a heavy-duty, chemical resistant hose. All TWBS (The World's Best Sprayer) Sprayers come equipped with Viton® seals, brass fan pattern jets, have a combo pressure gauge/relief valve and have a wide mouth for easy filling.

**AS204 \$87.68**

### D) TWBS 2-Gallon Pump Up Sprayer

#### *The World's Best Sprayers!*

This 2 gallon sprayer has a high volume easy pump and comes with a brass valve and 18" brass extension as well as a heavy-duty, chemical resistant hose. All TWBS (The World's Best Sprayer) Sprayers come equipped with Viton® seals, brass fan pattern jets, have a combo pressure gauge/relief valve and have a wide mouth for easy filling without spills.

**AS202 \$79.73**

### E) TWBS 1-Gallon Pump Up Sprayer

#### *The World's Best Sprayers!*

This 1 gallon sprayer with 10' industrial duty flex hose has a comfortable and durable spray gun and spray tip with a no-drip spray screen. All TWBS (The World's Best Sprayer) Sprayers come equipped with Viton® seals, brass fan pattern jets, have a combo pressure gauge/relief valve and have a wide mouth for easy filling without spills.

Use for:

- Upholstery presprays
- Wall washing
- Application of disinfectant

**AS18 \$96.67**





# 110 Pump-Up Sprayers

## UNDERSTANDING

## Chemical Dilution and Cost

The cost of chemical should not be based on sticker price, but the Ready To Use (RTU) price.

Cost per gallon of RTU equals Price per gallon of concentrate divided by how many gallons of RTU it makes.

EXAMPLE: If a gallon of Traffic Slam concentrate costs \$26.80, and the directions say to add 4 ounces per gallon of water, this means that the dilution ratio (see the chart) is 1 to 32. In other words, you would add one gallon of Traffic Slam to 32 gallons of water to make 33 gallons of RTU solution.

One gallon of Traffic Slam = \$26.80

$$\frac{\$26.80}{33 \text{ gallons}} = \$0.81/\text{RTU gallon.}$$

## Dilution Ratio Chart

1	to	1	=	128 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	2	=	64 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	3	=	43 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	4	=	32 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	5	=	26 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	6	=	21 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	7	=	18 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	8	=	16 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	9	=	14 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	10	=	13 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	15	=	8.5 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	20	=	6.5 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	25	=	5 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	32	=	4 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	40	=	3 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	50	=	2.5 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	60	=	2 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	80	=	1.8 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	100	=	1.3 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	128	=	1 oz.	Per gallon of water



### Stainless Steel Solvent Sprayer

Viton and nylon fitted throughout, this is an ideal sprayer for solvent-based protectors, deodorizers, upholstery presprays, dry cleaning and drapery cleaning solutions, and any water-based chemical. This 2 gallon top-of-the-line sprayer features stainless steel construction, a high-quality metal gun-jet and a 10' indestructible, flexible pressure hose.

AS22A \$199.95



### Stainless Steel PRO 2-Gallon Sprayer

This sprayer can handle all water and solvent based chemicals making it perfect for carpet cleaners. Built for comfort and quality, details include a tough gun-jet, 36" indestructible flexible hose, brass plunger assembly, 18" brass extension, Viton O-ring and fitting and a top-grade stainless steel tank.

AS23 \$156.99



### Stainless Steel Standard Sprayer

The perfect size, weight, balance, and price for the professional. One of the best buys for a top-grade 2 gallon stainless sprayer. Details include 18" brass extension, brass plunger assembly, brass fan pattern jet, zinc trigger assembly and a top-grade stainless steel tank. Not for solvents.

AS21 \$120.37



### 48 Oz. Hand Sprayer

This pump-up hand sprayer with adjustable cone spray pattern is great for use on small jobs or for after spray of deodorizers, spraying walls, furniture, etc. Features chemical resistant nitrile gaskets and is great for all water-based solutions. No solvents.

AS01 \$17.80



### 2-Qt. Pump Sprayer

Designed for heavy duty continuous spraying, this sprayer is perfect for water and solvent-based chemicals. Details include durable polyethylene construction with Viton® seals throughout, comfortable grip and thumb trigger, easy-fill wide mouth and a cone spray jet.

	2-Qt. Sprayer	AS05	\$26.99
	(SM) Spray Jet	NA1411B	\$5.86
	(MD) Spray Jet	NA1411	\$6.79
	(LG) Spray Jet	NA1411C	\$6.79

# Trigger Sprayers 111



(chemical not included)

	Spraymaster	Trigger Sprayer	Anti-Back-Off	2-Way Sprayer	Red Relief Stain Magic	32 oz. Bottle
Part #	AS04	AS06	AS24	AS28	AS93/AS94	AS29
Size	32 oz.	32 oz.	32 oz.	32 oz.	32 oz.	32 oz.
Chemical Resistant	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Solvents	yes	no	no	yes	no	no
2-Way Spray	no	no	no	yes	no	no
Dual Chamber	no	no	no	no	yes	no
Price	\$6.79	\$2.80	\$2.84	\$9.59	\$17.85/\$16.50	\$1.89

**Trigger Sprayer (AS06) Components**  
 Trigger Head AS06A \$1.34  
 32 oz. Bottle AS29A \$1.89

**Trigger Sprayer (AS24) Components**  
 Trigger Head AS24A \$1.35  
 32 oz. Bottle AS29A \$1.89

**Sprayer (AS28) Components**  
 Trigger Head AS28A \$7.89  
 32 oz. Bottle AS29 \$1.89

## Cordless Sprayers

	Flexipro Cordless Sprayer	Cordless Multi-Sprayer
Part #	AS75	AS78
PSI	50	50
Charger	Car and Wall Charger	Car charger only
Battery	12 V 8 Amps	12 V 9 Amps
Hose	15 ft. coil hose	10 ft. coil hose
Container Size	2.9 gallons	2 gallons
Sprayer	Stainless steel extension and pro model spray gun	Stainless steel extension and trigger valve
Quick Change Upholstery Jet	Yes	No
Wheeled	Yes	No
Spray Time	Up to 60 gallons	Up to 30 gallons
Translucent Bottle	Yes	Yes
Size	14" X 11.5" X 24" high (includes wheels)	14" x 6" x 22" High
Price	\$525.00	\$520.00



**Wired, 120 volt version**  
 AS76 \$469.00

**Wired, 115 volt version**  
 AS77 \$415.00

# 112 Brushes, Groomers and Bonnets



## A) Perky Groomer® B) Perky Brush®

Once your customers see how great their carpets look after you use the Grandi Groom or Grandi Brush they'll want one of their own! These tools have a 12" head, so it is a slightly smaller version of the Grandi Groom or Grandi Brush and it's priced so you can sell it to your customers and make a nice profit, too!

**Perky Groomer AB22 \$14.59**  
**Perky Brush AB21 \$18.99**

## D) Grandi Brush®

The Grandi Brush is just like the Grandi Groom except that it features nylon brush bristles for greater penetration of pre-sprays on lower profile commercial and multi-loop carpets. Also great for finishing on Oriental and other fine rugs where the Grandi Groom may be too aggressive.

**Grandi Brush AB28 \$31.99**  
**Head Only AB30 \$21.05**  
**Handle Only AB26H \$9.13**

## C) Grandi Groom

This versatile tool is great for loosening embedded dirt before you pre-vacuum, agitating pre-spray into traffic lanes as well as for final grooming after applying carpet protectors to insure even coverage. Also, use for final finishing after cleaning to leave a beautiful footprint and tool mark free carpet to really impress your customers.

**Grandi Groom AB24 \$22.05**  
**Head Only AB24H \$15.75**  
**Handle Only AB26H \$9.13**



## Grandi Groom/Brush Combo

Now you can have a Grandi Groom and Grandi Brush on the same handle in order to have the proper agitation/grooming tool for every single job! Buy the combo or choose the conversion kit that comes with a Grandi Brush and adapter to attach the brush head to a Grandi Groomer.

**Combo Grandi Groomer/Brush AB19 \$38.99**  
**Conversion Kit (w/brush) AB32 \$25.99**



## E) Whizgroom®

The Whiz Groom is a great spotting tool with a spatula/scrapper on one end and a brush on the other. Also great for removing pet hair, lint and debris prior to cleaning in hard to reach areas in cars or furniture.

## F) Handi Groom® G) Handi Brush®

The Handi Groom and the Handi Brush are great tools to have for those tasks that need personal attention. The Handi Groom removes embedded pet hair, lint and debris from stairs, rugs, durable upholstery and auto carpeting and seats. The Handi Brush removes pet hair and dirt from finer fabrics as well as agitating during the cleaning process.

**Handi Groom AB20 \$9.99** **Handi Brush AB34 \$8.29**

**AB33 \$4.19**



## Nap Brush With Handle

The best option for grooming smooth plush carpet. This brush will set the nap after cleaning and may also be used to agitate traffic areas on commercial-type carpets.

**AB18 \$33.78**





Standard



Economy

## Spotting Brush

For tamping during spot removal, these professional spotting tools feature the short, extra stiff nylon bristles you need to drive spotting chemicals into stained areas.

**Standard AB10 \$9.78**  
**Economy AB85 \$7.89**

## Utility Scrub Brush

White nylon bristles are held in a molded, chemical-resistant block that will not crack, deteriorate, or wear out. Upswept handle eliminates skinned knuckles.

**AB14 \$10.38**

## Hand Fit Scrub Brush

Designed to be used on a wide range of carpet and durable upholstery fibers. DuPont nylon bristles and plastic block.

**AB12 \$8.99**

## Large Horsehair Brush

Thousands of bristle ends stay in contact with the upholstery, even when the brush is wet. This is the best overall brush for upholstery agitation!

**AB06 \$31.19**

## Regular Horsehair Brush

Pre-condition your upholstery without harming the fabric. For comfort and economy, this is the brush.

**AB08 \$7.99**

## Hand-Fit Horsehair Brush

The horsehair bristles on this brush are securely held in place with stainless steel staples, and the block is solid polypropylene. Thousands of bristles stay firm, even when wet, giving complete agitation.

**AB09 \$7.99**

## Velvet Carding Brush

A must for all upholstery cleaners. With over 2,000 strands of cadmium plated steel wire this brush will groom and set the nap of fine velvets with no worry of texture change or damage.

**AB04 \$24.97**

## Brass Velvet Brush

Different than other velvet brushes, this velvet brush with brass wires is perfect for finishing and fluffing fine velvets after cleaning and is also great for removing pet hair.

**AB02 \$12.99**



## Premium Grout Brush

This new premium grout brush has stiffer bristles in a tapered configuration that allows you to brush hard into the smallest crevices with greater control and speed. It's more aggressive than our AB36 brush. The nine inch brush block fits on a threaded handle.

**Grout Brush AB35 \$9.75**  
**Metal Handle AB18M \$9.09**

**Grout Brush & Handle AB35A \$18.99**

## Grout Brush

The unique pivoting head of this grout brush allows the stiff crimped, acid resistant nylon bristles to glide along grout lines, in corners and up walls. The brush is bevel-cut to get into grout lines. A lock-down handle socket securely attaches to a variety of handles.

**Grout Brush AB36 \$20.42**  
**Wood Handle AB18H \$6.59**

## Corner and Edge Brush

No more scrubbing tight spots on your hands and knees — this triangular shaped brush with side-mounted bristles is designed to both easily and effectively clean those hard to reach areas.

**AB40 \$71.99**



# 114 Brushes, Groomers and Bonnets



## Full Carpet Bonnets

These heavy-duty full bonnets provide the aggressive cleaning and full absorption of 100% cotton. Great in bonnet cleaning systems or for drying carpet as a final step.

- 17" Bonnet AC85 \$45.99
- 21" Bonnet AC86 \$48.99



## Speedtrek Carpet Bonnets

Low profile, highly absorbent bonnets feature scrubbing strips of polypropylene designed to draw up moisture and soil, cleaning the dirtiest of carpets. Can be repeatedly laundered.

- 17" Bonnet AC87 \$29.44
- 21" Bonnet AC89 \$34.99



## Microfiber Carpet Bonnets

Multi-purpose for use on carpet and hard surfaces (like hardwood floors) for mild abrasion and superior absorption. Positively charged Microfibers are split into 17 strands for amazing soil-pulling power.

- 17.5" Bonnet AC88 \$17.99
- 19.5" Bonnet AC92 \$26.47



## Hand Bonnet

Ideal for shampoo cleaning of upholstery fabrics, stairs and along walls. Bonnet with hand hole for maximum control provides absorption while two strips deliver necessary agitation.

- AC93 \$21.42

## BUCKETS, CONTAINERS AND ACCESSORIES



### Containers

A) Spotting Bottle 4 oz.	AU40	\$1.59	G) 5 qt. Sprayer Bottle w/o cap	AS68	\$20.95
B) Spotting Bottle 16 oz.	AS03	\$1.99	H) 5 qt. Sprayer Bottle with cap	AS68A	\$22.95
C) Spotting Bottle 32 oz.	AS06B	\$1.99	I) 7 qt. Sprayer Bottle	AS66	\$28.79
D) Gallon Jug w/ Lid	AX105	\$2.99	J) 5 Gl. Headpack Square	AX101	\$12.29
E) Wide Mouth Gallon w/ Lid	AX103	\$3.25	K) Lid for 5 Gallon Pail	AX102A	\$3.66
F) 5 Qt. Container w lid	AS30	\$4.40	L) 5 Gallon Bucket w/o Lid	AX100	\$9.37
5 Qt. w/ Lid (not pictured)	AS65	\$16.00	M) Spigot for Headpack	AX101A	\$5.02

## Stor-Ease Bottle

Why carry heavy gallons into the job when you can carry quarts? With squirt cap for easy pour and a wide mouth for easy fill, carry only the cleaning agents you need. And, because you can easily mark what's in each quart you'll meet DOT and OSHA requirements.



**AS07 \$2.51**

## Drum/Pail Pump

Tired of lifting and spilling contents of pails or using a siphon on a drum? Replace those old methods with these unique double action pumps. They deliver the chemical at low pressure in high volume. Both pumps are compatible with acid or alkaline cleaning chemicals with solvents. Do not use with strong solvents.



**Pail Pump AX161 \$49.95**  
**Drum Pump AX162 \$69.95**

## Carry-All Trays

These handy caddies are great for your spotting kit or for a wide variety of quarts, trigger sprayers and smaller bottles and accessories. Strong poly construction will last for years.



**8"x19"x13.5" AU10 \$19.56**  
**5.35"x16"x11" AU10B \$17.29**  
**White 6"x16"x11" AU11 \$10.99**

## Busy Pockets

Now, carry all your miscellaneous tools, accessories and chemicals at once. Made of PVC reinforced polyester with heavy duty stitching, Busy Pockets fit around a 4-gallon square or 5-gallon round pail and is loaded with pockets, including a large Velcro pocket closure for valuables.

*Tools, chemicals, accessories, and bucket sold separately.*

**AX106A \$22.95**



## Measuring Cups

Eliminate the "glug" method of measuring and stop wasting chemicals! Each cup is calibrated for exact measuring.



1) 2 oz.	<b>AX19</b>	<b>\$0.39</b>
2) 4 oz.	<b>AX18</b>	<b>\$1.39</b>
3) 8 oz.	<b>AX24</b>	<b>\$1.69</b>
4) 16 oz.	<b>AX25</b>	<b>\$3.39</b>

## Bottle Proportioners

Measure out your chemicals quickly and easily with just one squeeze of the bottle! Operation is simple and efficient. Simply adjust the regulator to desired level, squeeze chemical into chamber, open your lid and pour out pre-measured chemical.



**Proportioner, Quart AX190 \$5.99**  
**Proportioner, Gallon AX191 \$6.99**

## Buckets

Calibrated for exact measurements, both the 10 qt. and 14 qt. buckets are the perfect size for mixing upholstery formulas, wall washing solution or any other cleaning tasks. Each features a comfort grip handle and easy pour spout.



**10 QT. AU86 \$9.69**  
**14 QT. AU88 \$16.99**

Visit our showroom or call in an order. See cover for information.





## Door Jam

Eliminate the issues with open doors by using a Door Jam. A pillowy pad blocks the door opening and still lets you run in your hoses. When finished, the Door Jam easily rolls up into a compact bag for storage. Use the Door Jam and create another major positive Moment of Truth for your customers! Now fits doors 6.5'-9.0'!

**AD04 \$114.45**



## Door Jamb Saver

Protect your customer's doorjamb from hoses and quick connects with ease. Snaps around doorjamb without need of adhesives and provides a professional image of caring for your customer's home. Will also work on some types of banister posts. Packaged in pairs.

**Door Jamb Saver, 6" x 18" AC17 \$17.95**

**Door Jamb Saver, 8" x 18" AC17W \$19.95**



## Lawn Pik™

### NO MORE BURNT LAWNS

Look no further than your customer's burnt lawn if you're wondering why you're not getting referrals or repeat jobs. Contractors that take the time to protect their customer's property are the ones that will be in business for years to come.

- Solid, one-piece construction
- Elevates hoses to prevent burnt lawns and keeps your hoses free of mud
- Can be used to keep hoses out of flower beds

Comes in packs of five.

**AX193 \$37.05**



## NEW Hoser™

Don't drag dirty vacuum hoses into your customer's homes! Quickly and easily clean your vacuum hoses whenever needed with the Hoser. Just attach to your truckmount vacuum and solution lines and run your hoses through the Hoser as you reel it in. Works with 1½" and 2" hoses.

**AH111 \$159.00**



## Corner Guard

Protect your customer's paint or wall coverings when pulling hoses. Corner Guards are made from lightweight, unbreakable, non-marking plastic and prevent hose damage while you work. A set of three is enough for most jobs. Use available rubber feet for use in hard floor areas.

**White Corner Guard AC18 \$10.35**

**Orange Corner Guard AC181 \$10.85**

**Rubber Feet, Set of 4 AC18F \$2.19**



## Lamb's Wool Duster

Natural lamb's wool dusters are excellent for removal of light smoke, dust and soil from walls and nearly all surfaces. When soiled, simply wash, dry and reuse. Telescopic handle included for hard to reach light fixtures, ceilings, etc. Pole telescopes from 30"-45".

**AX07 \$12.39**



## Shoe Covers

Shoe covers create a powerful impression on the customer that you care about their property. Also protects footwear and allows technicians to leave the work area without tracking soot, soil and filth throughout the rest of the structure. One size fits all.

**Heavy Duty White (pair) AX98 \$0.39 ea.**  
**50 pair, \$0.35 ea.**

**Blue (pack of 50) AX98B \$12.13, \$0.24 ea.**  
**Case (10 packs of 50 pair \$10.99pk), \$0.22 ea.**

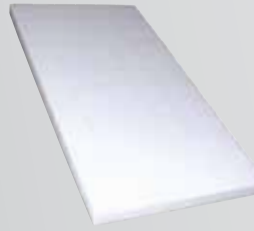




## Premium Blue Styro Blocks

Blue Blocks are the very best, especially for the heaviest furniture. These 2" x 2" x 1" blocks have the highest compressive strength available and will never crush. They snap off clean with no mess too! Sold in a case of 1008 blocks.

AC45 \$33.99 (ea)  
**\$30.99 (8)**



## Ultra Strong Foam Blocks

These ultra-strong, high-density pure white Styrofoam blocks are what you need to have on hand to protect furniture from moisture and yourself from liability. Ready to snap off, these blocks will never leave a mess. Blocks are 2" x 2" x 1" and sold in a case of 1,008 blocks.

AC44 \$30.19 (ea) **\$25.66 (8)**



## Florguard

When moving major appliances, Florguards protect your vinyl or hardwood floor covering from sharp edges or even the weight of the appliance. A heavy refrigerator can leave indentations in some floors – but not with Florguards. Strong and durable for use time and again. Sold in a set of (2) 35" pieces and (2) 30" pieces. 35" piece and 30" piece connect to make 65" section. 4" wide.

AX150 \$48.59



## Lift Buddy

A fantastic tool for a one-man crew when putting blocks underneath heavy couches. Simply slide your Lift Buddy under the edge of the couch and push down on the handle. The couch end lifts effortlessly and allows you to slide your blocks under the couch's legs without any strain!



AC112 \$56.23



## Carpet Skidders

Designed for use on carpeted areas, and available in three different sizes (3.5", 4" and 8") to work with practically all legged furniture, these carpet skidders allow you to move heavy furniture almost effortlessly, even with one person. Simply place one skidder under each leg and slide the piece out of the way.

Carpet Skidders 3.5" AC1000 \$6.99  
 Carpet Skidders 4" AC15 \$19.50  
 Carpet Skidders 8" AC16 \$33.50



## Forearm Forklift

Make moving heavy furniture easy, reduce costly damage and prevent back injuries. Made of super-strength webbing, this leverage tool can support up to 600 lbs. (per pair) and encourages proper lifting techniques that make carrying heavy, awkward items easy.

Forearm Forklift (2 pack) AX116 \$19.99  
 Extensions (3.5 ft.) AX116A \$10.68



## EZ Moves Furniture Slides

EZ Moves allows one person to easily move furniture and more! Fantastic for one-man crews or to save the backs of all your techs. Simply tilt the piece to be moved, slide the EZ Move underneath and easily push heavy objects out of the way! Choose standard EZ Moves Pro for most items with legs. EZ Moves 4" Slides are great for items without individual legs and there's also EZ Moves Hard Surface Pro, a felt bottom version for heavy moving on hard floors.

EZ Moves Pro, Set of 4 11.5"x6.75" AC028 \$28.95  
 EZ Moves 4" Sliders, Set of 2 AC023 \$28.49  
 EZ Moves Hard Surface, Pkg of 4 AC027 \$18.45



# 118 Furniture Moving/Floor Protection



## Sticky Tabs

Keep your tabs attached to the furniture with Sticky Tabs! Sticky Tabs are easy-to-apply, sturdy, 3" x 3½" plastic tabs with adhesive on one side. Simply pull the perforated tabs off the 100' roll (approximately 340 tabs per roll), place them under the furniture, and move the furniture back-and-forth to make pre-spraying and extraction easy.

**AC8403 \$16.45**



## Foil Tabs

These 3" x 3" protector pads have foil on one side and thick paper on the other for preventing costly furniture and rust stains from legged furniture. They are the traditional cleaner's choice and are an effective choice for protecting furniture from damp carpeting.

**Package of 1,000**  
**AC21A \$19.99**  
 **Case of 5,000**  
**AC21 \$64.99**



## Plastic Pads

These clear plastic pads are the economical choice for carpet cleaners. They come in two sizes for use under furniture to protect from rust and furniture stains. They come in small pads of 50 and you just "zip" them off as you need them.

**Package of 1,000 3"x3"** **Package of 1,000 4"x4"**  
**AC19D \$11.99** **AC20A \$17.99**  
 **Case of 5,000 3"x3"** **Case of 5,000 4"x4"**  
**AC19 \$35.99** **AC20 \$55.99**



## Preservation Tape

This vinyl tape is designed to adhere plastic sheeting to almost any surface without leaving a messy residue. Excellent for use with ZipWalls and Injectidry Vac-it Panels. 2" x 180' roll.

**AC8399**  
**\$11.99**



#AR02



#AR03



#AR04

## Filmtech Protection Films

When your carpet or hard surface needs to be protected against continuous heavy usage, choose FILMTECH Carpet Protection Films or Hard Surface Protection Film for maximum protection. They provide strength, superb puncture and tear resistance, and with our special adhesive backing, will maintain a smooth walking surface without lifting at the edges or in the middle of your path. Simply roll out the film for long lasting, durable protection.

The heavy-duty applicator was designed as a professional tool! Solid steel construction will hold-up to repeated use. Innovative "sliding jaw" for easy loading of wide rolls.

**Carpet Protection Film - Clear, 24" x 200'**  
**AR02 \$43.89**

**Hard Surface Protection Film - Blue, 24" x 200'**  
**AR03 \$43.89**

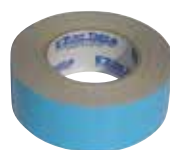
**Protection Film Applicator - 24"**  
**AR04 \$124.26**



## Drop Cloth

This 9' x 12' drop cloth features an absorbent paper on one side with a leak proof plastic back that makes it great for a wide variety of cleaning operations. Excellent for overspray protection and restoration work.

**AX74 \$6.95**



## EZ-ier Tape

Build containment barriers on finished and unfinished surfaces in no time. EZ-ier tape is a double-faced tape with one side masking tape and the other side high tack cloth tape. Strong hold even against negative pressure. Removes easily and completely! 2" x 60' roll.

**AC8402 \$17.99**



**HF2000 In-Line Heater**

This 2000 watt, 13.4-amp heater with failsafe 250° F back-up thermostat is a must for portable cleaning when extra heat is required — or use it to provide supplemental heat to truck-mounts. Supplied with quick connects and ready to attach to your solution line, the HF2000 is automatically controlled up to 220° F, features a stainless steel heat chamber rated to 1000 PSI and a 25-amp circuit breaker. Includes cord wrap, carrying handle and lighted switch.

**AX39 \$649.00**



## Propane Water Heaters

These propane water heaters deliver outstanding heat for both truckmount and portable units. The 120,000 BTU unit is capable of a 120 degree heat rise at 1.25 GPM and 60 degrees at 2.5 GPM! The 65,000 BTU unit delivers a 100 degree heat rise at .9 GPM and 60 degrees at 1.5 GPM. Thermostatically controlled and adjustable to 200° F plus.

**65,000 BTU AX42 \$1214.06**  
**120,000 BTU AX43HP \$1548.00**



## Hot Shot In-Line Heater

Make your portable or truck-mount carpet and upholstery cleaning machine more effective than ever! The Hotshot Heater with heavy-duty polyethylene casing delivers 1750-watts of heat and draws 15-amps. Comes with a 25' 12/3 heavy-duty power cord and a lighted switch.

**1750 Watts AX30 \$461.45**  
**2000 Watts AX31 \$473.06**



## Wagner 705 Power Steamer

The Wagner Steamer is ideal for getting out those difficult to remove red stains, where nothing else seems to work. Simply apply your cleaning solution to the carpet, place the Power Steamer on top and watch as stains disappear.

- One gallon reservoir for over 1 hour of steam time
- Cool-touch handle for safety during operation
- 11 ft steam hose for easy mobility during project
- Light weight steam plate to reduce fatigue during use
- Power 1500 watts

**AC210 \$59.99**



## Bucket Heater

Never be caught without hot water! This 1000-watt immersion heater heats 1-gallon of water from 60° F to 130° F in just 10 minutes. Automatic safety shut-off reduces fire hazard. Bucket not included.

**AX28 \$62.62**

## MEASURING TOOLS



## NEW Rolatape - 2 Wheel

Measure square footage quickly and conveniently. Simply roll this great tool over the carpet, width and length. Multiply and you have square footage. Our rolling tape measure is calibrated in tenths of a foot for easy calculations.

**Rolatape AC41A \$50.74**



## Laser Distance Meter

Get laser measurement accuracy down to 0.06 inches and Historical Storage that recalls the previous 20 records (measured or calculated results). Measures from 2" to 164' and automatically calculates Area and Volume. The Continuous measurement function with Min/Max distance tracking updates every 0.5 seconds. Carrying case and 2 AAA batteries included.

**AC1201 \$149.99**



# 120 Pressure Washers / Safety



## Pressure Wash Gun Assembly

This ergonomically designed gun is a great tool for all your pressure washing needs. Rated for use up to 1500 PSI this gun is also insulated for use with hot solutions. Comes with a 24" insulated straight extension and a 1506 stainless steel V-jet and a 1/4" male quick connect.

AS60 \$88.90



## Power Jet Pressure Wash Assembly

This amazing pressure washing tool automatically increases the impact of your pressure by 50%! Its oscillating nozzle delivers a 15-degree round spray pattern that's 50% more powerful than conventional flat spray results. The assembly is rated at 2,500 PSI and 202 degrees. Includes a 24" insulated extension.

AS58 \$149.00



## Water Otter Power Washer

Perform tile and grout work without tying up your truckmount or if your portable extractor does not have enough power. This commercial-duty, portable unit produces 250 to 1,200 PSI and 2.2 GPM at the nozzle tip while the 120-volt electric motor draws 8 to 14.3-amps. Comes with a 35' GFCI cord, a female garden hose inlet and a 1/4" female quick connect. Water temp may not exceed 180° F.

AS1200 \$1109.00

## SAFETY



### Caution Sign

8 1/2" x 11" Caution Wet Carpet signs are printed in bright, attention-grabbing red. Warn passers by about hoses and wet carpet hazards. 50 pack.

### Warning Sign - Ozone

These 8 1/2" x 11" signs are printed in bright, attention-grabbing red. Make sure that premises remain vacant when ozone is in use and protect yourself from liability problems by posting warning signs when appropriate. 50 pack.

Caution Wet Carpet LM72 \$8.98

Warning Sign - Ozone LM78 \$7.95



## Hose Bridge

Protect yourself from slip-and-fall liability. Constructed of sturdy polyethylene with anti-skid safety tape, this Hose Bridge is sized to cover a 2" vacuum hose, solution line, cord and a little more. Folds for easy storage and is OSHA compliant.

AR008 \$275.00



## Caution Sign – Double-Sided

Get their attention with this large, yellow, folding plastic caution sign! Warn customers and passers-by of wet carpet and hoses. Protect your customers, protect the public, protect yourself and reduce liability.

AW02 \$24.17



## Caution Tape

Warn, protect and keep your customers as well as bystanders safe – all while protecting yourself and reducing liability. 1,000'

AX59 \$16.29



## Safety Cone

Now you don't have to clutter up your van with bulky safety cones! These safety signs collapse to store flat so you can store many of them in the space it would take to store one regular safety cone!

Safety Cone AW03X \$53.44

Hot Hose Sleeve AW03H \$1.95

Wet Floor Sleeve AW03F \$1.95

Damp Carpet Sleeve AW03C \$1.95

Blinking Light AW03L \$9.90

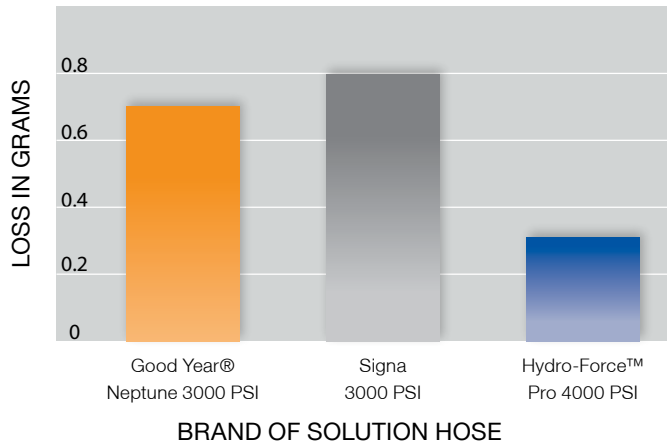


## Hydro-Force Pro Solution Hose

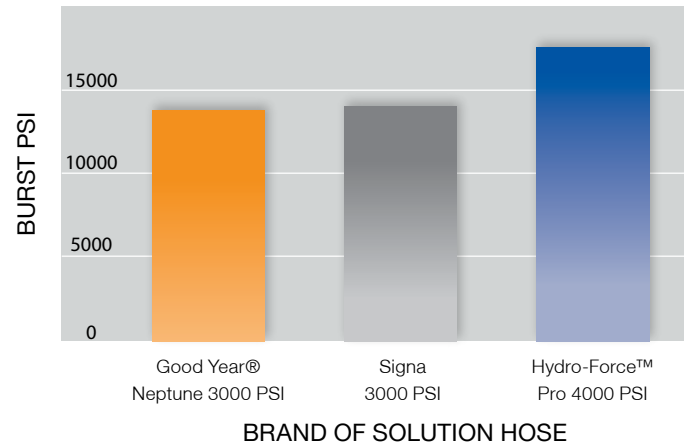
Proven in Engineering Tests to be the strongest and longest lasting hose in its price class, the Hydro-Force™ Pro 4,000 is steel-braid solution hose rated at 4,000 PSI and 250° F.

 1/4" x 25' Blue AH170 \$44.17	 1/4" x 100' Blue AH172 \$149.92
 1/4" x 50' Blue AH176 \$86.99	 1/4" x 150' Blue AH174 \$219.75

### More Durable



### Higher Burst Rating






Competitive hoses lose more than 2X as much rubber on the outside of the hose in wear and tear testing. (Abrasion test specification: ISO 6945. Test requirements: Loss of mass measured after 2,000 cycles with a vertical force of 50 N.)








Have confidence in your hose with the highest PSI ratings in its class. (Burst test specifications: SAEJ343)



## Hydro-Coil Steel Braid Truckmount Solution Hose

This 1/4" steel braid hose with a composite rubber exterior is built for the most demanding pressure and heat situations. Rated at 3,000 PSI and 250 degrees F, this non-marking hose will withstand everyday abuse. The steel braid makes it tough and yet this hose is also very flexible. Meets manufacturer's specifications for all high temperature truckmount machines. The 50' sections include protector sleeves on both ends and 1/4" male pipe ends (quick connects not included). Available in blue, orange and gray.

 50' Blue AH79A \$106.54
 50' Orange AH79B \$105.59
 50' Grey AH79C \$105.59

 1/4" Blue HP, by the foot AH79AF \$2.63
 1/4" Orange HP, by the foot AH79BF \$2.63
 1/4" Gray HP, by the foot AH79CF \$2.63
 1/4" Sleeve Hose Guard AH82 \$3.15
 1/4" Male Pipe End XAF01 \$7.12
 1/4" x 25' Gray AH79D \$82.50
 1/4" x 25' Blue AH79AD \$79.87

(When ordering by the foot, add two AH82 and two XAF01)

## Parker Parflex Truckmount Solution Hose

This high quality truckmount solution hose is made by Parker and has a smooth, seamless thermoplastic inner tube specially compounded for use with high temperature solutions. These hoses also lose less heat than other hoses. Handles pressures up to 1,750 PSI and temperature to 230° F. A great lead hose.






 50' Blue AH91A \$115.99	 50' Orange AH91B \$115.99
 50' Blue (per foot) AH91AF \$2.65	 50' Orange (per foot) AH91BF \$2.65

# 122 Solution Hose and Accessories



## Hydro-Flex Low Pressure Solution Hose

Ideal for portable extractors, this hose is built to withstand working pressures up to 250 PSI. This light grey 3/8" hose has a non-marking PVC cover and AH90B and AH90C come standard with 1/4" male pipe ends. This hose is also great as a strong, flexible water supply hose for truckmounts.





-  3/8" LP 25' AH90B \$30.47
-  3/8" LP 50' AH90C \$48.17
-  3/8" LP Order by the foot AH90 \$1.17
-  Crimp, Hose Adapter NA2251A \$1.50
-  3/8" x 1/4" Barb BR020 \$1.74

(Add NA2251A and BR020 when ordering AH90 by the foot.)



## Goodyear Heavy-Duty Garden Hose




If you've had it with the cheapo garden hoses from the hardware store then this is the hose for you. This high quality garden hose is rated at 200 PSI, is flexible all year long, has a 1/2" inside diameter to allow plenty of water flow and has a blue color for easy visibility. High quality at a great price.

-  50' with hose ends AH62 \$79.95
-  75' with hose ends AH62A \$94.95
-  100' with hose ends AH62B \$108.95
-  Order by the foot AH60 \$1.73



## Hide-A-Hose Swivel Cuff

Allows hiding of solution hoses inside vacuum hose.

-  1.5" AH12 \$8.41
-  1.5" x 3/16" AH13 \$8.16
-  2" AH14 \$17.29



## 1/4" Solution Hose End


1/4" male pipe end for 1/4" HP solution hose.

-  1/4" Male AH810 \$7.70



## Truckmount Pump-Out Hose

This green garden type hose has a 3/4" internal diameter to allow for free flow of high volume pump-out systems on truckmounts. Features patented 6-ply construction with 500 PSI burst strength and is lightweight, kink resistant, stays flexible even in cold weather and has heavy-duty Full-Flo brass couplings.

-  50' (3/4") AH65 \$58.31



## Hose Bag


Stop tearing out fingernails lugging around heavy bags filled with hoses and cords. This new Hydro-Force Hose Bag has a shoulder strap to make carrying your hoses a breeze. Strong nylon mesh allows your hoses to dry and prevents nasty odors. 34" x 23"

-  AX200 \$17.99



## Hose Net

This strong, nylon mesh bag with large 24" x 36" size and slip-lock closure is perfect for carrying hoses for portables or upholstery cleaning tools and hoses.

-  AX14 \$13.99



## 1/4" FPR Brass Solution Hose Valve

This long lasting brass valve is rated to 3,000 PSI and can be easily repaired by replacing two O-rings. This is the perfect solution for those using extremely high pressure to clean concrete, stone and other hard surfaces. Brass valve rated at 3000psi. 1/4" NPT - Female ports.

-  PP15-808012 \$23.15





## A) Quick Connects - Parker

Parker brass quick connects are manufactured to the highest standards. High-pressure design, double O-ring seal and durable materials assure reliable sealing. Costs a few pennies more than the standard quick connects but many cleaners say they're worth it.

	1/4" Male 100009	\$6.53
	1/4" Female 100008	\$11.43
	3/8" Male PAF01	\$8.21
	3/8" Female PAF02	\$15.94

## B) Quick Connects - Hydro-Force

These 1/4" brass quick connects offer excellent quality at an affordable price. They feature a high pressure, double O-ring design and are interchangeable with quick connects made by other manufacturers. Stainless internal nipple on male end.

	1/4" Male AH102B	\$3.95
	1/4" Female AH101B	\$7.95



## Safe Connects

This indestructible connector cover comes with our best quality dual O-ring Parker female quick connect and protects both the female and male side quick connects. Prevents burned hands, chipping and scratching floors.



	Black AS56C	\$15.95
	Blue AS56A	\$15.95



## QD Wraps

QD Wraps are great insulated sleeves that wrap around quick connects to protect surfaces from possible damage when steaming hot connects come into contact with carpet and other flooring. Also prevents chipping or scratching.

	Blue Nylon AH10	\$9.40
--	-----------------	--------

## C) Quick Connects - Stainless Steel

For those of you that want the longest lasting quick connects available, here they are! Extremely durable, 1/4" stainless steel quick connects feature a high pressure, double o-ring design for reliable sealing and will interchange with brass quick connects.

	1/4" Male NA010	\$20.40
	1/4" Female NA012	\$35.45

## D) 1/4" Quick Connect - Secure Loc

A great new innovation in quick connects, the female Secure Loc fitting locks with a simple twist. You'll never have to deal with the hassle of solution hoses coming apart accidentally again! The 1/4" female Secure Loc is used with standard 1/4" male fittings.

	1/4" Quick Connect NA0703	\$18.75
--	---------------------------	---------



## PREMIUM

## Ball Shut-Off Valve

This heavy-duty chrome-plated brass and steel ball valve is the latest design for a tough, long lasting valve. Tested in the cleaning industry with thousands of hours of heavy-duty use, this high quality ball valve will last and last.

	1/4" AH54	\$12.45
	3/8" AH54B	\$14.99



## ECONOMY

## Ball Shut-Off Valve

Heavy-duty chrome-plated brass and steel ball valve has the same size and features of our regular AH54 ball valve but is restricted to a maximum pressure of 400 PSI. 1/4" Only.

	1/4" AH56	\$7.11
--	-----------	--------



## Ball Shut-Off Valve

This valve is used on high-pressure water systems to facilitate easy changing of tools while under pressure. A must for Hydro-Force injection sprayers and other tools.

	3/8" AH51	\$11.72
--	-----------	---------

# 124 Vacuum Hose, Cuffs and Accessories



## A) Heavy Duty Vacuum Hose

This is the perfect vacuum hose for high-powered truckmounts and portable extractors. Used by tens of thousands of carpet cleaners day in and day out, this flexible vacuum hose is strong and durable. The smooth, free flowing inside bore allows maximum airflow for the best performance and fastest drying. Effective with constant working solution temperatures of up to 210°F at the truck.

2" x 50' Blue with cuffs AH32	\$91.99	1.5" x 50' Grey with cuffs AH36C	\$61.99
2" x 50' Orange with cuffs AH30	\$91.99	1.5" x 25' Blue with cuffs AH38B	\$41.55
2" x 50' Grey with cuffs AH34	\$91.99	1.5" x 25' Orange with cuffs AH29	\$41.55
1.5" x 50' Blue with cuffs AH38C	\$61.99	1.5" x 25' Grey with cuffs AH36B	\$41.55
1.5" x 50' Orange with cuffs AH31	\$61.99		

## B) Super TM High Heat Truckmount Vacuum Hose-2"

This is the same hose that came with your truckmount! It is designed to handle the highest solution and environmental temperatures!

- Smooth, free flowing inside bore allows the highest CFM.
- Strong and durable construction won't collapse in high vacuum and high heat situations.
- Handles constant working solution temperatures of up to 240° F at the truck.

2" x 50' Blue AH24	\$93.99	2" x 50' Orange AH25	\$93.99	2" x 50' Grey AH26	\$93.99
--------------------	---------	----------------------	---------	--------------------	---------

## C) Maximize Vacuum Power With 2.5" Vacuum Hose! Join The Airflow Revolution!

You've probably been hearing a lot about dramatic improvements in airflow (and therefore drying times) by going to 2½" vacuum hose. The reports are true! One of the main restrictions to airflow is the vacuum hose. By going to a 2½" hose instead of 2" or even 1½", airflow is dramatically increased so you get more of the performance potential of your truckmount. This is the hose you've been hearing about! It has the baby blue liner and the hose stays soft, flexible and kink free. Lower resistance through the hose means more velocity at the wand head for more water recovery and faster drying!

2.5" x 50' Blue AH160 \$201.76



## Hydro-Filter™ In-Line Waste Filter

The Hydro-Filter is an essential part of your business. The advanced polymer is designed to withstand impacts and high temperatures and allows you to impress your customers by showing them how much soil is being removed - something not possible with opaque filters. The redesigned stainless steel filter protects your vacuum motor from harmful debris and maximizes your machine's CFM output. Additionally, the screw on lid eliminates broken latches so you can focus on your work, not on repairs. For more information, see page 161.

AMAZINGLY durable polymer uses the same material used in bullet-proof windows!



Hydro-Filter AC10	\$99.00
Flash Cuffs Hydro-Filter AC10F	\$130.50
Replacement Lid AC10A	\$17.40
Replacement Body AC10B	\$54.40
Stainless Steel Filter AC10C	\$40.95
Replacement O-ring AC10D	\$4.99



## NEW Hoser

Don't drag dirty vacuum hoses into your customer's homes! Quickly and easily clean your vacuum hoses whenever needed with the Hoser. Just attach to your truckmount vacuum and solution lines and run your hoses through the Hoser as you reel it in. Works with 1½" and 2" hoses.

**AH111 \$159.00**



## Dust Downer

Eliminate possible damage to the blower of your truckmount or the motor of your portable extractor with the Dust Downer. By spraying a constant supply of water mist directly into your vacuum hose during dry vacuuming, the Dust Downer quickly puts grit and dust drawn up from the carpet or upholstery into solution, preventing it from being pulled into equipment vacuum motors or blowers.

**Dust Downer 2" AH20 \$69.95**  
**Dust Downer 1.5" AH18 \$64.95**



## Vacstrap

No longer will you have to worry about your hoses coming apart and losing suction. You can totally eliminate your hoses separating when you're winding them up on the reel, laying them out for the job, going up the side of a building and so on by using the VacStrap! The VacStrap is fully adjustable to fit any size hose!

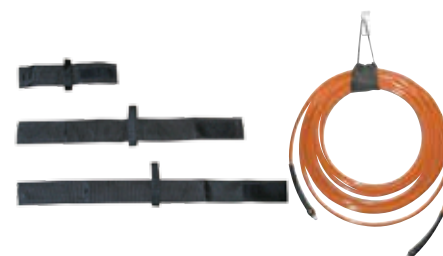
**AC155 \$12.95**



## Hose Hook

Great for stabilizing hoses running up the outside of a building, along walkway railings, stairs or wherever hoses need to be held in place. The durable coating on the hook prevents scratching or damage.

**AH95 \$10.69**



## Hose Hanger

Keep your solution and vacuum hoses neat and organized with the Hose Hanger. Great for carrying lead hoses into the house and hanging extra hoses up and out of the way in the van. Made from tough 3" wide nylon webbing and strong Velcro, the Hose Hanger will last and last.

**3" x 13" AX117 \$5.99**  
**3" x 23" AX119 \$9.93**  
**3" x 34" AX121 \$11.93**



## Keeper Velcro Strap

Help keep your operation looking neat! This incredibly versatile and strong Velcro strap can be used for a wide variety of purposes including strapping vacuum and solution hoses together, holding your in-line sprayer together, etc.

**NA0819 \$2.54**



## Handy Hook

This stair hook can stay attached to your hose and folds down when not in use. Heavy nylon covered hook prevents damage to hooked surfaces.

**AH93 \$15.99**



## Heavy Duty Velcro Strap

Welcome to a Velcro strap on steroids! This heavy duty Velcro Strap is made with ballistic poly webbing for increased durability up to 10 times when compared to regular Velcro straps.

**AX125 \$4.99**



## Ratchet Strap

Ideal for keeping expensive equipment from banging around in your van. 1" x 6'. 2 per Package. 400 lb recommended safe work load.

**AT98 \$20.37**



## Super Strap

This large, heavy duty Velcro strap has many applications! When used to hold your hoses up stairs you can strap them to virtually anything (no metal parts so no damage!) Wear it as a belt and clean stairs without fighting hoses. You can also use it as a hose carrier because it comes with a large handle.

**AX124 \$23.99**



# 126 Vacuum Hose Accessories



The Flash Cuff™ takes durability and innovation to the next level! Rugged construction and unique design ensure that twisted hoses and cuff replacements are a thing of the past. Additionally, the Flash Cuff™ both swivels and locks – no need to choose one feature over another.

## Improved Productivity

- Tighter connections between cuffs decreases the amount of air lost – leading to faster drying times
- Virtually indestructible; we've driven a truck over this, enough said!
- Cuff allows your hoses to swivel – don't spend your time untwisting tangled hoses
- Easy push-button lock keeps your hoses together whether you're going upstairs or around corners
- The inside diameter of the cuff is the same as that of the hose, keeping turbulence to a minimum and increasing air flow. This leads to faster drying times so you get the job done faster

## Innovative Design

- Tapered ends and shorter length allow the Flash Cuff™ to fit on the hose reel and keep its shape better than competitive products
- Flash Cuff™ doesn't have any small, easily breakable parts like competing cuffs
- Locking design and swivel in one cuff – you don't have to choose one feature over another
- More options: we have 2.5" inch cuffs for Pros that demand top air flow



\*1 Year Limited Warranty



Get the Hydro-Filter (pg. 161) with Flash Cuffs Installed.



## Flash Cuff Hydro-Filter

Hydro-Filter with Flash Cuffs are a perfect match. Quickly connect and prevent twisted hoses with the innovative Flash Cuffs. Comes with Hydro-Filter, Stainless Filter and two sets of installed 2" Flash Cuffs.

AC10F \$130.50

Visit our showroom or call in an order. See cover for information.

[www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com)





## 2" Hose Cuff, Standard

Large end threaded.

AH44 \$6.55



## 1.5" Hose Cuff, Standard

Large end threaded.

AH42 \$3.99



## Vac Attack



This adapter makes it quick and easy to reduce 2" hoses to fit 1½" tools. Simply slide the adapter onto the tool and then push the 2" hose cuff over the stainless steel sleeve. Great for wands and specialty tools where large amounts of vacuum provided by running 2" hose all the way is desirable.

AH59 \$9.99



## 2" Swivel Hose Cuff, Standard

Large end threaded.

AH39 \$8.99



## 1.5" Swivel Hose Cuff, Standard

Large end threaded.

AH41 \$6.24



## Reducer Hose Cuff

2" Hose to 1.5" Tool

AH48 \$5.69



## Enlarger Hose Cuff

1.5" Hose to 2" Tool

AH46 \$4.79



## Hide-A-Hose Swivel Cuff 2"

Allows hiding of solution hoses inside vacuum hose.

AH14 \$17.29



## Hide-A-Hose Swivel Cuff 1.5"

Allows hiding of solution hoses inside vacuum hose.

AH13 \$8.16



## Hose Connector Barb 2"

AH76 \$5.99



## Hose Connector Barb 1.5"

AH74 \$5.15



## Hose Connector 2"

Both ends threaded.

AH49 \$5.99



## Hose Connector 1.5"

Both ends threaded.

AH50 \$5.15



## Vacuum Y 2"

AX01 \$53.99



## Stainless Hose Connector 1.5"

AH72 \$12.58



## Stainless Connector 2" To 1.5"

AH70 \$21.14



## Vacuum Relief 1.5"

AW54 \$40.97



## Hose Barb 1.5" Threads To 2" Cuff

AH69 \$10.99



## Sight Tube

Let your customer see how much soil and water your cleaning process is removing with the original Sight Tube attached to your cleaning tool. Also great for you to gauge the effect of your drying passes. The polycarbonate sight tube never yellows and remains clear for long-term use compared to typical plastic materials and has amazing durability. A great visual aid that adds value to your cleaning services!

1.5" AH58A \$22.09  
 2" AH58B \$24.10

## PARTS



Interlinksupply.com has over 10,000 parts to keep your equipment running. Visit us online or call us and we will help you find the part you are looking for.

See Parts on pages 289-308.

# 128 Spotting Tools & Accessories



Standard Brush



Economy Brush

## Spotting Brush

For tamping during spot removal, these professional spotting tools feature the short, extra stiff nylon bristles you need to drive spotting chemicals into stained areas.

**Standard AB10 \$9.78** **Economy AB85 \$7.89**



## Microfiber Towel 16" x 16"

- Prevent cross contamination
- Green for the Kitchen
- Yellow for the Bathroom
- White for walls and everything else
- Super absorbent – soil and oil are easily cleaned
- Soft – never scratch the surface you are cleaning
- Safe for use on any surface

**White 13230 \$1.39 (ea) \$1.29 (12) \$1.19 (24)**

**Yellow 13233 \$1.39 (ea) \$1.29 (12) \$1.19 (24)**

**Green 13231 \$1.39 (ea) \$1.29 (12) \$1.19 (24)**

**Set of all 3 13236 \$3.99 (ea) \$3.80 (12) \$3.50 (24)**



## Microfiber Glass Cloth

The highest grade of microfiber cloth.

- Durable and effective – each cloth contains millions of absorbent surfaces

- Mini waffle design – agitates gently and adsorbs (16" x 16")
- Great for polishing any smooth or glossy surface – stovetop, fridge, oven, chrome fixtures, appliances etc.

**White 13228 \$3.98 (ea) \$3.79 (12) \$3.59 (24)**

## Microfiber Towel 8" x 8"



- The perfect size for applying Furniture Polish and Leather Protector
- Soft microfiber will protect your furnishings from fine scratching

**White 13229 \$1.23 (ea) \$1.15 (12) \$1.09 (24)**



Handi Groom



Handi Brush

Ask about customization.

## Handi Groom and Handi Brush

The Handi Groom and the Handi Brush are great tools to have for those tasks that need personal attention. The Handi Groom removes embedded pet hair, lint and debris from stairs, rugs, durable upholstery and auto carpeting and seats. The Handi Brush removes pet hair and dirt from finer fabrics as well as agitating during the cleaning process.

**Handi Groom AB20 \$9.99** **Handi Brush AB34 \$8.29**



## Spotting Towels

This large 100% cotton terry towel measures 16" by 19" and can be used for any cleaning task around the house. The towel is durable and will last over 100 hundred washings. Case of 28

**Small 16" x 19" AU18 \$25.99**



## Towel Clip

Keep your spotting towel handy and keep your pants dry! This powerful clip attaches to your belt loop and holds your towel securely.

**Towel Clip AX87 \$7.95**

**Replacement Clip AX87A \$5.99**

**Replacement Carabiner AX87B \$5.95**



## Stor-Ease Bottle

Easy pour and a wide mouth for easy fill, carry only the cleaning agents you need. And, because you can easily mark what's in each quart you'll meet DOT and OSHA requirements.

**AS07 \$2.51**

## Spotting Bottles

Flip top lids makes these spotting bottle a great addition to every spotting kit.

**4oz. AU40 \$1.59**

**16oz. AS03 \$1.99**

**32oz. AS06B \$1.99**





## pH Indicator Test Tape

This special tape will change color and indicate the pH of any water-based solution. Measure the pH of a spot on carpet by wetting the spot and quickly pressing the tape onto the spot.

**AX20** \$18.68



## Injectimate Sub-Surface Injection System

Whenever sub-surface injection of chemicals is required, the Injectimate is the perfect tool. It allows you to mix your enzymes or other deodorizers in a gallon jug and then inject directly from the container without having to fill a syringe.

**Injectimate (bottle not included) AC13** \$37.99  
**Gallon with lid AX105** \$2.99  
**Replacement Cylinder PI01** \$5.25



## Extex Digital pH Meter

Determine the pH of a stain or cleaning agent with ease — now it's all digital! Flat surface electrode allows for a wide range of applications including on-the-spot surface measurements. Features waterproof design with rubberized housing for non-slip grip.

**Digital pH Meter AU45** \$99.99  
**pH 4 Buffer Solution AU46** \$12.00  
**pH 7 Buffer Solution AU47** \$11.99  
**pH 10 Buffer Solution AU48** \$12.00



## Carpet Syringe

This large capacity syringe is ideal for injecting deodorizers under carpet or into upholstery or mattresses when neutralizing urine and other odors. Also great for injecting latex to repair carpet bubbles.

**Carpet Syringe AC14** \$7.99  
**Needle AS13CN** \$2.38



## Bone Scraper

Use this traditional yet highly effective spotting tool to agitate and work spotting agents into a spot and lift off excess material. Impervious to practically every spotting chemical, this is an invaluable tool that is no longer made from bone but a special plastic compound.

**AU32** \$8.55



## Gum Getter™ *Patented*

The Gum Getter™ makes gum removal from carpet a breeze. With just a few strokes over the gum, you do the work of 10–15 bone scrapers. Apply Gel Break, stroke it with the gum getter and the gum will roll up for disposal. Also effective for any variety of spot and stain removal situations.

**AC150** \$9.09



*Insulated version conforms to IICRC S100 Standards*

13 "x 11" x 11"

## Insulated Soft Side Bag

Be the consummate professional! Use the Bridgepoint Systems insulated spotting bag to keep your spotting chemicals organized and safe. Your customer will be impressed with your cleaning "arsenal" and will feel confident that you can handle any spotting challenge. The spotting bag has both hand and shoulder straps to make carrying heavy chemicals comfortable.

**Insulated Spotting Bag AX83** \$39.12



*Tools, chemicals, accessories, and bucket sold separately.*

## Busy Pockets

Now, carry all your miscellaneous tools, accessories and chemicals at once. Made of PVC reinforced polyester with heavy duty stitching, Busy Pockets fit around a 4-gallon square or 5-gallon round pail and is loaded with pockets, including a large Velcro pocket closure for valuables.

**Busy Pockets AX106A** \$22.95  
**4 gl. Square Pail AX99** \$7.95  
**5 gl. Round Pail AX100** \$9.37

# 130 Spotting Tools and Accessories



## Belt Packs

Great for the professional cleaner and restoration specialist. Carry your carpet knife, measuring tape, spot remover, bone scraper, moisture detector, tabs, blocks and pencil. Made from the toughest two-ply cordura nylon, these belts are built to last for years!

- Single Apron AX108** \$20.99
- Double Apron AX86** \$34.13



AU10 & AU10B



AU11

## Carry-All Trays

These handy caddies are great for your spotting kit or for a wide variety of quarts, trigger sprayers and smaller bottles and accessories. Strong poly construction will last for years to come.

- 8"x19"x13.5" AU10** \$19.56
- 5.35"x16"x11" AU10B** \$17.29
- White 6"x16"x11" AU11** \$10.99



## Natural Ocean Sponge

Nothing beats the natural ocean sponge when gentle agitation is required for cleaning delicate fabrics.

- AU30** \$15.99



## Hydra Sponge

The first and only synthetic sponge built to perform like a natural sponge. The Hydra Sponge holds extra water, creates a rich foam, is extremely durable, and will stay soft and pliable at all times. Great for upholstery cleaning, wall washing, and more.

- AU28** \$7.95



## General Purpose Sponge

This is the sponge to use for cleaning walls, counters, ceilings, equipment or anything else where gentleness isn't necessary. It's always a good idea to have a few of these on your truck just in case.

- AU29** \$7.99



## Chemical Resistant Gloves

These nitrile gloves are excellent for handling solvents or any liquid cleaning agent. Flock lined for comfort and durable, these gloves will be able to be reused many times. Sold as a pair.

- XL AX94XL** \$3.87
- LG AX94LG** \$3.87
- MED AX94MD** \$3.65



## Disposable Nitrile Gloves

Thin, light-duty, 4-mil, nitrile gloves for chemical and liquid resistant applications provide superior durability and are more puncture resistant than thicker vinyl and latex rubber gloves. 100 gloves per box.

- MED, blue AX941MD** \$12.95
- LG, blue AX941LG** \$12.95
- XL, blue AX941XL** \$12.95
- XXL, blue AX941XX** \$16.95
- MED, black AX942MD** \$17.99
- LG, black AX942LG** \$17.99
- XL, black AX942XL** \$17.99
- XXL, black AX942XX** \$17.99



## Glove 13-Mil

These 13-mil heavy duty latex gloves are great for restoration. The extra thickness provides the protection needed for heavy duty restoration. 50 gloves per box.

- MED AX943MD** \$20.83
- LG AX943LG** \$20.83
- XL AX943XL** \$20.83



## Vinyl Disposable Gloves

Perfect for a wide variety of cleaning and restoration operations. These 5-mil vinyl gloves are strong and economical. They are lightly powdered for worker comfort. 100 per box.

- MED AX93MD** \$6.99
- LG AX93LG** \$6.99
- XL AX93XL** \$6.99
- XXL AX93XXL** \$6.99





## The Versa Pro is 5 Machines in One!

The Versa Pro is a rotary floor machine that allows you to expand into all types of floor care services without investing thousands of dollars in many different machines. Since consumer flooring is shifting away from carpeting, it makes perfect sense for today's professional to be prepared to care for different types of flooring. This machine makes that possible! With the Versa Pro, you get the versatility of five or six different types of machines for the cost of one! You can:

- Choose the size of your cleaning path with interchangeable aprons in 13", 15", 17", 19" or 21".
- On carpet, you can agitate presprays or use encapsulation or bonnet cleaning methods! Or attach the 4 gallon solution tank to shampoo carpets.
- Clean tile and grout.
- Use the Unicorn & Weight Kit or the weighted pad driver to hone and polish marble and stone floors.
- Use with a maroon pad or sand screen to clean and prepare hardwood floors for recoating.
- Strip, wax and buff VCT floors.

A machine designed to do many different kinds of jobs has to be made tough enough to do all of them well. The high-torque, triple-planetary gear system and 1.5 HP precision balanced, super heavy duty 66-frame motor means that this machine will handle the most demanding jobs, will not bog down and will last a long, long time.



\*optional accessories pictured are not included with the machine

MH48 includes: Machine with 17" apron and bumper

## The Key to the Versa Pro's Versatility!

The key to the Versa Pro's ingenuity is the different apron sizes offered. Rather than buying a rotary machine in each size, all you have to do is a simple change of the apron and pad driver on the Versa Pro to get the cleaning path that you need for the job. All aprons come with non-marking full wrap bumpers.

13" Apron w/ Bumper	AC913A	\$60.94
15" Apron w/ Bumper	AC915A	\$81.32
17" Apron w/ Bumper	AC917A	\$86.99
19" Apron w/ Bumper	AC919A	\$101.11
21" Apron w/ Bumper	AC921A	\$106.12

## For Encapsulation Cleaning and Carpet Shampooing

The showerfeed carpet shampoo brush comes in 5 different sizes so you can agitate presprays or perform encapsulation cleaning. Add the 4 gallon solution tank for carpet shampooing.

Shampoo Tank, 4 Gallon #AC96 \$101.09

### Carpet Shampoo Brushes

11" Fits 13" Machine	AC913B	\$77.17
13" Fits 15" Machine	AC915B	\$96.04
15" Fits 17" Machine	AC917B	\$123.49
17" Fits 19" Machine	AC919B	\$164.57
19" Fits 21" Machine	AC921B	\$182.66

Versa Pro with 17" Apron and Bumper MH48 \$978.00

Versa Pro (no accessories) MH49 \$899.00

Unicorn and Weight Kit MH48W \$149.00

## For Tile and Grout

Tile Cleaning Brush, 11" Fits 13" Machine	AC913C	\$154.16
Tile Cleaning Brush, 13" Fits 15" Machine	AC915C	\$196.05
Tile Cleaning Brush, 15" Fits 17" Machine	AC917C	\$236.22
Tile Cleaning Brush, 17" Fits 19" Machine	AC919C	\$291.21
Tile Cleaning Brush, 19" Fits 21" Machine	AC921C	\$343.73
Shampoo Tank, 4 Gallon	AC96	\$101.09

## Weight System and Weighted Pad Drivers

To turn the Versa Pro into a machine suited for honing and polishing stone, marble and wood, as well as bonnet cleaning and VCT floor care, simply add the Unicorn Weight System and a Weighted Pad Driver. This allows you to place the weight directly over the pad and gives you a better polish.



Unicorn and Weight Kit  
#MH48W \$149.00

### Weighted Pad Drivers

13" AC913	\$56.30
15" AC915	\$67.46
17" AC917	\$78.00
19" AC919	\$87.47
21" AC921	\$101.58



# 132 Stone Care and Polishing



20 inch







17 inch

7 inch

5 inch

## Spinergy Stone Polishing Pads


These pads are meant to be used to remove wear and achieve a wide variety of finishes from dull hone (no shine) to a high polish on marble, travertine, terrazzo or limestone floors, walls or counter tops that have little to no lippage (uneven tiles). Limestone, travertine, marble and terrazzo become worn and abraded due to foot traffic and abrasive soils. Spinergy diamond impregnated polishing pads are the safe, easy and effective way to restore the surface to the original factory finish. Old methods require a technician to use multiple honing and polishing compounds which may contain acids that actually damage the surface. Spinergy Pads require no messy or toxic chemicals, only water.

-  **Spinergy Stone Polishing Pad, 20" Set of 5 pads ASP20 \$310.95**
-  **Spinergy Stone Polishing Pad, 17" Set of 5 pads ASP17 \$241.95**
-  **Spinergy Stone Polishing Pad, 7" Set of 5 pads ASP07 \$131.95**
-  **Spinergy Stone Polishing Pad, 5" Set of 5 pads ASP05 \$99.95**
-  **Spinergy Stone Polishing Pad, 17" Black (400 grit) ASP17BLK \$48.39**
-  **Spinergy Stone Polishing Pad, 17" Brown (200 grit) ASP17BR \$48.39**

Each set includes one of each of the following Spinergy Pads: 800 Red, 1500 Purple, 3000 Blue, 8000 Yellow, and 11,000 Green (replacement pads can be ordered separately)

### ALL PADS ARE COLOR CODED BY GRIT

 **800**  
SATIN HONE

 **1,500**  
PRE-POLISH

 **3,000**  
POLISH

 **8,000**  
SHINE

 **11,000**  
ULTRA SHINE

















Versa Pro Rotary Floor Machine, see page 129.



## NEW 20" Square Scrub Floor Machine

The EBG-20/C Surface Preparation Machine features a smooth 3450 rpm motor, 50-foot 14 gauge power cord with lighted hospital grade plug, weighs in at 158 pounds and is versatile enough to provide total floor preparation solutions. The 6"x2" non-marking wheels and ball bearings are coupled with a 3/4" axle for greater mobility. The 20/C includes removable weights and a Dust Containment Kit.

**MH70 \$3,513.00**

	<b>A. SQP Pad</b>	<b>AFP100</b>	<b>\$113.53</b>
	<b>B. Tile &amp; Grout Pad</b>	<b>AFP103</b>	<b>\$56.00</b>
	<b>C. Abrader Plate</b>	<b>AFP109</b>	<b>\$310.00</b>
	<b>D. SHO Wet Strip Pad</b>	<b>AFP115</b>	<b>\$47.88</b>
	<b>E. Enhancer Pad</b>	<b>AFP118</b>	<b>\$41.60</b>
	<b>F. White Driver Pad</b>	<b>AFP124</b>	<b>\$32.66</b>
	<b>G. Blue Driver Pad</b>	<b>AFP127</b>	<b>\$39.57</b>
	<b>H. Polishing &amp; Buffing</b>	<b>AFP130</b>	<b>\$27.42</b>
	<b>I. Scrub Brush</b>	<b>AFP133</b>	<b>\$316.00</b>
	<b>J. Scrub 400</b>	<b>AFP139</b>	<b>\$63.96</b>
	<b>K. Scrub 800</b>	<b>AFP142</b>	<b>\$63.96</b>
	<b>L. Scrub 1500</b>	<b>AFP145</b>	<b>\$63.96</b>
	<b>M. Scrub 3000</b>	<b>AFP148</b>	<b>\$63.96</b>
	<b>N. Scrub 6000</b>	<b>AFP151</b>	<b>\$63.96</b>





## BUILT FOR **SPEED**

### HYDRO-FORCE™ SX-15

Hard Surface Cleaning Tool





**HYDRO-FORCE™**  
Innovating since 1974

### Hydro-Force SX-15 Hard Surface Tool

Don't miss the boom in stone, tile and grout! You've probably noticed the trend in commercial and residential buildings to replace carpet with stone and tile. The unmotivated carpet cleaners lament this, while those with vision see it as a huge opportunity. Not only is hard surface cleaning easier and faster, you'll actually make more money per hour! And, no tool will work faster and make you more money than the SX-15.

Simply spray your chemical on the surface to be cleaned and then use the SX-15 to quickly blast away oily deposits and remove water at the same time using the vacuum from your portable or truckmount.

The SX-15 comes with both a hard boot and brush skirt to adapt to your vacuum source. The brush skirt is used for high suction machines to allow the SX-15 to move more smoothly across the cleaning surface.

*Parts breakdown on page 303. SX-15 AW105 \$899.00*

### Clean Faster

Clean 25% faster with an industry leading 15" cleaning path.



### Dry Faster

Head is aerodynamically engineered to create a laminar flow vortex that leaves floors drier than ever before.



### Work Faster

EZ-LOC™ tool-less boot change allows you to go from a brush skirt to a hard boot in seconds.



### Optimize Drying Conditions

Optimize drying conditions with the toe-adjustable vacuum break to ensure you have the right vacuum pressure.



### NEW for 2013

- Reinforced, stronger head eliminates flexing and makes it more durable than any other on the market.
- Larger vacuum relief ports and redesigned brush skirt cut dry times in half!
- See the video at [www.hydroforce.com](http://www.hydroforce.com) and enter SX-15 in the search.



### Low Profile Design

Low profile design allows you to get under toe-kicks, eliminating the need to hand clean.



### Faster Water Removal

The SX-15 removes water twice as fast as competitive models.





# 134 Concrete, Tile and Grout Cleaning/Sealing



## Gekko Tile and Grout Tool

This extremely versatile tool works with any truckmount or high-pressure portable extractor to provide outstanding results on tile and grout cleaning jobs. It concentrates all the water pressure through an amazing new spray jet that creates extreme force for cleaning severely soiled grout.

The tool works with pressures from 100 to 2,000 PSI and is primarily used as a detail tool for corners and edges when an SX-7 or SX-15 tile cleaning tool is too large. Great for focussed pressure on tough grout lines.

Purchase the stainless steel wand and Gekko heads individually or start with the wand and the original 5 1/2" head. There are four additional heads (to the right) that may be purchased separately for your specific needs.

**Gekko Wand with 5 1/2" Head AR54 \$339.00**

**Gekko Wand (no head) AR54A \$221.00**



## Gekko 14" Brush Head

For smoother hard surfaces where brush agitation is needed. 4 spray jets. Head only.

**14" Brush Head AR54H \$229.00**

**Spare Brush AR54B \$19.01**



## Gekko 14" Squeegee Head

For uneven surfaces or where exceptional water removal is required. 4 spray jets. Head only.

**14" Squeegee Head AR54E \$229.00**

**Spare Squeegee AX10B \$9.99**



## Gekko 5 1/2" Original Head

Perfect for edging, tight spots or where extra cleaning power is required on heavily stained or soiled grout. Single high-impact jet. Head only.

**5 1/2" Head AR54D \$139.00**



## Gekko Edge, Corner, and Coving Tool

Cleans corners, edges and coving with one easy stroke. Or, install the coving cover (included) and just clean the edge of the floor. Head only.

**Corner Tool AR54C \$199.95**



## SX7 Head

Use this head to create a stand up SX7 for tight areas or the most challenging cleaning situations. Spin bar with 2 jets. Head only.

**SX7 Head AR54G \$399.00**



## Wet Vacuum Tool

Remove water from hard floors. This heavy duty S-wand featuring stainless steel pick-up head fitted with neoprene rubber blades, creates a firm seal even on irregular floor surfaces to remove water and leave flooring practically dry. Fits 1 1/2" hose cuff.

**Wet Vacuum Tool AX10 \$132.95**  
**Squeegee Blades (2) AX10B \$9.99**



## Accelerated Stone, Tile and Grout Cleaning Program

This easy-to-follow program will teach you everything you need to get into this lucrative business. Learn stone and tile identification, grout composition, chemical preparations, cleaning and sealing, detail work and more. English and Spanish included.

**JS090 \$99.95**

## The World's Best Hard Surface Chemicals



See pages 66-79





## SX-7 Stand-Up Hard Floor Cleaning Tool

The SX-7 concentrates extra power into a smaller area for extreme cleaning situations such as bathrooms. Comes with the Gekko wand that accommodates all other Gekko tool heads. (See page 133.)

AW102 \$629.00



## Hydro-Force SX-7 Tile and Grout Hand Tool

The SX-7 is a 7" version of the SX-15 and comes in a hand held and a stand up version. The SX-7 operates just like the SX-15 but concentrates extra power into a smaller area for extreme cleaning situations. This SX-7 hand held unit is perfect for tiled walls and showers, bath tubs, countertops and tight areas that a smaller tool can more easily reach.

AW101 \$524.59



## Gekko Hand Tool

This hand tool is ideal for blasting dirt, stains and build up from grout lines as well as for cleaning countertops, around toilets, shower stalls or any tight or hard to reach area. Use at pressures up to 2,600 PSI.



AR52 \$278.00



## Grout Wand

This is a great tool that applies the proper amount of grout sealer in one application with professional results all from a

standing position! Simply push down and the sealer is applied — let up, and the flow of sealer stops. Used for water-based sealers only. (For solvent based or colored sealers use the Grout Stick AR56 and the Hydro Stick AR55).

Grout Wand AR57 \$16.45  
Head Assembly AR57P \$9.10



## Injectimate Grout Sealing Kit

This kit gives you total control over the amount of sealer applied — because the flow of sealer stops after each squeeze of the trigger! Simply use the 3' extension tube to apply sealer to floor grout and the 4" tube to apply sealer to wall and counter grout. Includes 4" tube, 3' extension tube, 3 brushes, and instructions. (bottle sold separately)

Injectimate AC13 \$37.99  
Grout Seal Kit AC13A \$47.95  
Brush Set AC13D \$14.60



## Hydro Stick

Some grout sealing situations require the control of doing the work on hands and knees and that's where the Hydro Stick comes into play. For use with clear or colored sealers and can be used with solvent or water-based sealers. Comes as a set of two containers with four brushes.

Hydro Stick AR55 \$23.95



## Applicator and Terry Cloth Cover

Quickly clean and pick up excess moisture from tile and stone with this

lightweight mop. This tool can also be used to clean hardwood floors.

Applicator AX145 \$23.99  
Terry Cloth Cover AX146 \$5.99

# 136 Tile and Grout Cleaning/Sealing



## Premium Grout Brush

This new premium grout brush has stiffer bristles in a tapered configuration that allows you to brush hard into the smallest crevices with greater control and speed. It's more aggressive than our AB36 brush. The nine inch brush block fits on a threaded handle.

**Grout Brush w/ Handle AB35A \$18.99**  
**Grout Brush AB35 \$9.75**  
**Metal Handle AB18M \$9.09**



## Grout Brush

The unique pivoting head of this premium grout brush allows the stiff crimped, acid resistant nylon bristles to glide along grout lines, in corners and up walls. Brush is bevel-cut to get into grout lines. Lock-down handle socket securely attaches to a variety of handles.

**Grout Brush AB36 \$20.42**  
**Wood Handle AB18H \$6.59**



## Corner and Edge Brush

No more scrubbing tight spots on your hands and knees — this triangular shaped brush with side-mounted bristles is designed to both easily and effectively clean along baseboards, tile coving, under equipment and in tight corners. Includes fiber core pole with a non-slip grip.

**AB40 \$71.99**



## Hand Fit Scrub Brush

Designed to be used on a wide range of carpet and durable upholstery fibers. The Hand Fit Scrub Brush has DuPont nylon bristles and plastic block.

**AB12 \$8.99**



## Utility Scrub Brush

White nylon bristles are held in a molded, chemical-resistant block that will not crack, deteriorate, or wear out. Upswept handle eliminates skinned knuckles.

**AB14 \$10.38**



## Grout Brush

8" hand grout brush with durable black nylon bristles. Easily get into those hard to reach spots where using a large brush or tool would be impossible.

**AB86 \$3.28**



## General Purpose Sponge

This is the sponge to use for cleaning walls, counters, ceilings, equipment or anything else where gentleness isn't necessary. It's always a good idea to have a few of these on your truck just in case.

**AU29 \$.79**



## Florguard

When moving major appliances, Florguards protect your vinyl or hardwood floor covering from sharp edges or even the weight of the appliance. A heavy refrigerator can leave indentations in some floors — but not with Florguards. Strong and durable for use time and again. Sold in a set of 2. 4' x 6"


**AX150 \$48.59**



## Ultraviolet LED Mini Flashlight

Durable, solid aluminum UV LED flashlight uses focused beam technology producing a beam 1000% brighter than traditional fluorescent black lights! Detects pet urine and other stains from up to 30 feet away! Runs for 60 hours on 3 AA cell batteries (included).

- 390-395nm peak emission
- 100,000 hour LED life
- 51 LED lights


 **AX173 \$69.00**

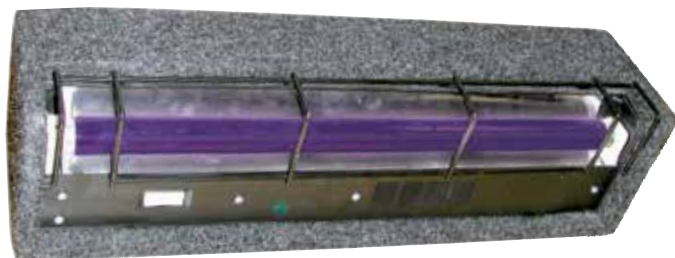


## Phazer Rechargeable UV Light

This powerful UV light allows you to quickly identify urine stains in carpet. Your customers will be amazed at what you find in their carpet, and you'll be amazed at how much urine treatment adds to your bottom line!

- Fluoresces up to 11X more than our red AX171 light.
- An adjustable lens allows you to see larger areas at lower fluorescence
- A compact, aluminum housing takes a beating and will last longer than plastic versions
- Holds charge for two hours

 **AX175 \$119.00**



## The Ultimate UV Detection Instrument

This plug-in UV detection light reacts to all urine accidents and instantly spots fresh or old areas of contamination. This is a rugged tool built with a metal grill that protects the bulb. Lower your chemical costs by treating affected areas only.

 **UV Light AC04 \$128.16**  
**Replacement Bulb PPA02 \$20.01**



## Amber UV Glasses

Protect your eyes from UV rays while enhancing your UV perception thus helping you better detect all illuminated areas.

 **Amber Glasses AX91C \$5.99**



## Amber Glasses

Protect your eyes from UV rays while enhancing your UV perception thus helping you better detect all illuminated areas.

 **Amber Glasses AX91D \$6.99**





# 138 Wood and Laminate Floor Care



## A) 17.5" Microfiber Bonnet

This 17.5" Microfiber Bonnet absorbs and holds more soil and water and is used as a final cleaning step before recoating wood floors. The microfiber is positively charged and split into 17 strands which is what gives it such amazing soil absorption power.

17.5" AC88 \$17.99  
 19.5" AC92 \$26.47



## B) 16" Maroon Scrubbing Pad

To scrub and lightly abrade wood floor's existing finish to promote bonding of the Hydro-Force Wood Finish.

AX143 \$7.69



## C) 16" White Buffing Pad

Use as a cushion with the maroon scrubbing pad to limit abrasion during the cleaning process. Use alone after the floor has been cleaned and cured to increase the shine of the floor.

AX142 \$7.99



## D) Standard Carpet Bonnets

These heavy-duty full bonnets provide the aggressive cleaning and full absorption of 100% cotton. Great in bonnet cleaning systems or for drying carpet as a final step.

17" Bonnet AC85 \$45.99  
 21" Bonnet AC86 \$48.99

WOOD  
CHEMICALS

Find our wood chemicals on pages 78-79.



Now you can easily polish and refinish wood floors without all of the mess. Learn more on page 129.

## Wood Finish Applicator And Terry Cloth Cover

Use to apply Hydro-Force Wood Finish to hardwood floors. This lint free applicator makes applying finish almost foolproof. This tool can also be used to clean wood floors or any other hard surface.



Applicator AX145 \$23.99  
 Terry Cloth Cover AX146 \$5.99  
 Microfiber Cover 13232 \$4.79



See page 177 for more information on the Lindhaus (MH89).



## Carpet Installation Tool Kit

Be ready to install or repair with this kit containing the 22 most used tools including a 5" Seam Roller, 2" Strip Cutter, Heavy Duty Hammer Tacker, 20 oz. Ripping Hammer, GT Cushion Back Cutter, Nail Driving Bar, GT Loop Pile Cutter, Razor Blade Knife, Leather Tool Pouch, Chalk Reel, 8 oz. Chalk Refill, Deluxe Knee Kicker, Molding Lifter, Stair Tool, EZ Tuck Carpet Tucker, Duckbill Napping Shears, Conventional Carpet Cutter, Utility Knife, Linoleum Knife, Rubber Mallet, 30' Tape Measure, and Row Finder.

**AK053 \$769.00**



## Behr Claws Carpet Re-Stretcher

Behr Claws is the world's best carpet re-stretcher and allows cleaners to make really big money with this add-on service! The Behr Claws tool allows you to perform perfect stretches quickly. It replaces power stretchers that weigh a ton and take forever to set up.

Behr Claws is always set up, weighs just 13 pounds and easily stores behind the seat in your van. Because Behr Claws pulls from the tackless, you get a perfect perpendicular stretch every time. You can even do complete re-stretches without removing the furniture! Many water jobs require reinstallation or restretching of carpet following drying. It's perfect for re-installing carpet after flood restoration.

**Behr Claws Restretcher (without head) #AK002 \$299.00**  
**Power Stretcher Jr. Head (required) #AK003 \$248.89**



## GT Power Lok Stretcher

The Power Lok switch handle locks into 17 different "stretch/pattern holding" positions. It also has a unique swivel head for stretching angles and corners as well as variable pin penetration for different carpet thicknesses. A standard set includes one power unit, tail block with wheels, three 3' extension tubes, Quick Lok tube and the wheeled carrying case.

**AK067 \$620.04**



## Junior Power Stretcher

The Junior Power Stretcher has an 18" spring-loaded tail block with wheel to provide additional support and a low profile head that is easy to span with a Knee Kicker. Can stretch up to 23 1/2', which includes tubes. A standard set includes one power unit, tail block with wheels, three 3' extension tubes, Quick Lok tube and the wheeled carrying case. Folds up to a smaller size than our regular Power Stretcher.

**AK068 \$519.41**

# 140 Carpet Repair and Installation Tools



## KoolGlide® Pro Carpet Seam Iron

The KoolGlide® Pro is a revolutionary, non-heating carpet seaming system that offers a completely new and better way to seam or repair carpet. By never getting hot and never touching the adhesive, The KoolGlide® Carpet Seaming System is redefining the art of carpet installation and repair! And, repairs are reversible minutes or even years later! The KoolGlide is a light, handheld electric tool that melts adhesive using a pre-programmed heating cycle, controlled by a state-of-the-art microprocessor. Precise amounts of adhesive and tightly controlled heating provide for a consistent low-profile seam.



## Cookie Cutter

Easily make cutting plugs to repair burns or other permanent carpet damage.

- No waiting for the tool to heat up
- No smoke or odor
- No heat distortions
- No dripping glue
- No burning – tool never gets hot
- No damage to carpet
- No time-consuming clean up
- Superior seams and repairs
- No carpet discoloration
- Works with all backings

**KoolGlide Carpet Seam Iron AK086A \$439.00**

**Kool Tape 20' Roll (Must be used with KoolGlide) AK088 \$15.99**

**Kool Tape 66' Roll (Must be used with KoolGlide) AK089 \$25.99**

**Cookie Cutter AK084 \$31.57**

**Cookie Cutter Replacement Blades (4) AK087A \$6.15**

**Cookie Cutter Adhesive Disks (10) AK083A \$8.65**



## Cool Shield Heat Bond Iron

This iron melts heat bond tape quickly and easily while the top shield stays cooler. Even on the highest setting of 425° the Cool Shield reaches a maximum heat shield temperature of only 256°.

**AK044 \$109.00**



## Deluxe Glue Gun

This gun works twice as fast because it warms up in just three minutes. The extra long nozzle fits easily into carpet seams and hard to reach areas. 80 watts at 400° F.

**AK074 \$97.81**



## Xtra 340 Heat Bond Tape

A unique adhesive formula provides extra adhesion, extra quick initial grab and extra long working time. The heavy woven fiberglass scrim provides extra stretch holding power. 22 yards.

**AK076 \$18.99**



## Glue Sticks - 4"

Translucent hot melt glue sticks. 1/2" diameter fits most glue guns. Box of 30.

**AK072 \$8.99**





## A) Deluxe Knee Kicker

This Knee Kicker easily adjusts in length from 17" to 21" and has a lightweight, durable, die-cast aluminum body. Has a non-slip checkered handgrip and a foam-filled seamless bumper pad.

**AK042 \$119.00**

## B) Stair Tool

Use to set carpet into tackless strip, drive carpet into gullies and crease carpet along wall line. Heavy-duty blade easily sets carpet into stairway crevices.

**AK050 \$28.36**

## C) Base Molding Lifter

This tool is made with high carbon forged steel and a specially curved design has notched ends for easy nail removal.

**AK046 \$19.51**

## D) Rubber Mallet

This multi-purpose rubber mallet is great for tapping down metal moldings. 20 oz. white rubber head with metal handle and a rubber grip.

**AK048 \$22.95**

## E) Carpet Syringe

This large capacity syringe is ideal for injecting deodorizers under carpet or into upholstery or mattresses when neutralizing urine and other odors. Inject latex to repair carpet bubbles too.

**Carpet Syringe AC14 \$7.99**  
**Needle AS13CN \$2.38**

## F) Seam Roller

This durable and lightweight Seam Roller has an extra wide 5" head to reduce dishing in seam area. Moves forward and backward without altering the position of carpet backing.

**AK004 \$18.99**

## G) Carpet Shears

Made from the finest carbon steel, these shears offer superior cutting ability and durability. Accommodates large hands comfortably.

**10" Shears AK014 \$29.35**

## H) Duckbill Napping Shears

The duckbill design lays flat on the carpet while curved handles keep fingers above the carpet. Ideal for trimming out minor burns, repairs, etc.

**AC23 \$26.99**

## I) Razor Blade Carpet Knife

This knife is rugged lightweight precision die cast aluminum with a long-lasting baked epoxy finish and checkered handle for slip-resistant grip.

**AK022 \$6.59**

## J) GT Loop Pile Cutter

Efficiently cut most loop pile carpet regardless of thickness. It has a unique two-blade design that accommodates both left and right positions for cutting closer to the yarn edge. "Direct Contact" locking design keeps blades securely in place. It allows for better cutting angle and easier blade insertion. Includes 15 Heavy Duty Slotted Blades (Uses AK024 Blades)

**AK020 \$41.99**



## Deluxe Grip Pouch

This pouch is constructed of 100% leather with double stitching and is slotted to fit directly on the belt. Special leather insert grips and holds tools. 1 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 3/4"

**AK032 \$18.47**



## Air Cooled Truckmount Comparison



MODEL	ENGINE	WATER PUMP	FLOW RATE/ GPM	PRESSURE	WASTE TANK	BLOWER
HydraMaster Boxxer® 318 (MH60)	18 HP B&S	Hydra Pump II	3.5	1000 PSI	65 gl.	Tuthill Competitor SL 3006 Bi-Lobe
HydraMaster Boxxer® 423s (MH66)	23 HP B&S		3.5	1000 PSI	70 gl.	
HydraMaster Boxxer® 323HP (MH64)	23 HP B&S	General	4.3	2500 PSI	70 gl.	Tuthill Competitor SL 3006 Bi-Lobe
MasterBlend El Diablo Kerosene (MED01K)	27 HP Kohler	Cat 3CP 1140	3.6	2000 PSI	75 gl.	Roots 4.5
MasterBlend El Diablo LPG (MED01L)	27 HP Kohler	Cat 3CP 1140	3.6	2000 PSI	75 gl.	Roots 4.5
Prochem Blazer GT (MPBLAX)	18 HP B&S	Cat 3CP 1120	2.7	1000 PSI	60 gl.	Sutorbilt 3LL
Prochem Blazer GT with 60 Gallon Fresh Water Belly Tank (MPBLAGT)	18 HP B&S	Cat 3CP 1120	2.7	1000 PSI	60 gl.	Sutorbilt 3LL
Prochem Legend GT (MPLEGGTNT)	23 HP Kohler	General	3.5	1200 PSI	60 gl.	Sutorbilt 4MVLP
Prochem Legend GT with 60 Gallon Fresh Water Belly Tank (MPLEGGT)	23 HP Kohler	General	3.5	1200 PSI	60 gl.	Sutorbilt 4MVLP
Sapphire Scientific Rage (MSRAGE)	18 HP Kohler	Comet	3	1000 PSI	90 gl.	Tithill 3006 Bi-Lobe
Sapphire Scientific 2500HS (MS2500HS)	35 HP B&S	Cat 5CP	5.5	2500 PSI	90 gl.	GD Ti-406 Tri-Lobe
Sapphire Scientific 370SS (MS370)	20 HP Kohler	Cat 3CP 1120	4.3	1500 PSI	90 gl.	GD Ti-406 Tri-Lobe
Sapphire Scientific 454SS (MS454)	35 HP B&S	Cat 5CP 5120	5.5	1500 PSI	90 gl.	GD HF 408 Tri-Lobe

## Boxxer™ 318 Truckmount

HydraMaster's Boxxer 318 delivers heavyweight cleaning power from a compact package. It's a high value combination of "Boxxer" features from the most reliable and best selling truckmount family in the industry.

- Dependable overhead valve 18hp Briggs & Stratton V-Twin engine
- Tuthill 3006 vacuum blower providing over 300 CFM available for longer hose runs and quicker drying times
- Dependable 3.5 gpm high pressure pump that provides cleaning pressure up to 1000 psi. Clean anything from delicate fabrics to hard surfaces
- Last-Step chemical injection. Chemicals do not come in contact with the pump or heat exchanger, eliminating chemical build-up or corrosion, extending the life of these parts
- High efficiency heat system for cleaning temperatures up to 215°F. No need to struggle to clean really dirty carpet
- Open design for easy servicing. Your truckmount works hard and deserves top quality maintenance
- Every part on the 318 is covered for two years part and labor. No exceptions! The engine and blower are covered by their manufacturers for two years
- Affordable. High performance at an entry level price
- Compact size to fit in lighter duty vans
- 65 gallon waste tank

HydraMaster Boxxer 318 MH60



Payments  
As Low As **\$209**

## NEW Boxxer™ 423s Truckmount

The Boxxer 423S takes the proven track record of the industry's top selling truckmount, the Boxxer 421 to an entire new level of reliability, durability, and serviceability. The Boxxer 423S provides more power through increased engine horsepower and improves serviceability by providing easier accessibility to crucial components, including the heat exchanger. The Boxxer 423S has also reduced noise by optimizing airflow with the OPTI-AIR™ flow system through the entire machine which provides more consistent heat performance and makes the machine quieter in operation. You can clean everything from the filthiest carpet, to the most delicate upholstery fabric, to the grimeiest tile or concrete floor.

- More power through increased engine horsepower
- 235°F Maximum Temperature, 160°F to 235°F Operating Range. Average temp at 400psi, 1.0 gpm solution flow maintains 180+ degrees
- Compact design maximizes available floor space in van
- Improved serviceability by providing easier accessibility to crucial components
- OPTI-AIR™ flow system makes the machine quieter
- Heat control system provides for less water usage (reduced bypass dumping) and more consistent temperature performance during intermittent wand use

Boxxer 423s MH66



Payments  
As Low As **\$304**

All truckmounts not available at all locations.  
As Low As rates subject to change and subject  
to OAC (on approved credit).

[www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com)



**HydraMaster**

NEW



**HydraMaster**

# 144 Air Cooled Truckmounts



**HydraMaster**



Payments  
As Low As **\$284**

## Boxxer™ 323HP Truckmount

Now you can professionally clean carpets, hard floors and pressure wash with HEATED WATER up to 2,500 psi. The Boxxer 323 HP (high-pressure) has the compact footprint of the Boxxer 318, but double the power with a 23 HP Briggs & Stratton engine that can deliver up to 2,500 psi and constant heat up to 210°F. We all know that cleaning with heat is more effective. When you add heat to pressure washing and/or hard surface cleaning you not only get better results, you get the job done faster! Saving time and exceeding customer expectations are crucial elements for business owners and operators if they want to increase revenue and build a strong reputation as the best!

- Handles residential and light commercial cleaning jobs
- Twice the power of other machines its size
- Provides up to 210° F of constant heat
- Unequaled heated pressure washing up to 2,500 psi
- Space-saving footprint for more cargo space
- Sight glasses on pressure pump and pressure blower to check oil levels
- Last-step chemical injection reduces scale buildup
- Dimensions: 24"W x 31.5"H x 35"D
- Weight: 535 lbs
- Ignition: Electric key start
- Vacuum Blower: Competitor® SL 3006 blower, low vibration, pulsation and sound reduced, dual oil bath lubrication, no grease fittings, durable helical gear drive
- Stainless steel last-step chemical injection, meter controlled



**HydraMaster**



Payments  
As Low As **\$342**

## Boxxer™ XL Truckmount

You get uncompromising performance in a high level dual wand power-packed truckmount from the Boxxer XL. Incorporating time tested "best concepts" in design and engineering provides built-in reliability. Yet the Boxxer XL provides innovative and industry-first features that place it on a level previously unachieved for a machine in its class. Utilizing the HydraMaster Water Conservation System, it can be inactive under a full vacuum load for as long as 40 minutes without wasting fresh water. Whether you are setting up for carpet cleaning, or doing water extraction on a flood job, the "no-dump"/full bypass heat exchanger system means your hot water is used on the job, not dumped into the recovery tank, saving precious fuel every day.

- Handles residential and commercial cleaning jobs
- Utilizing the HydraMaster Water Conservation System, it can be inactive under a full vacuum load for as long as 40 minutes without wasting fresh water
- The Boxxer XL is 20% quieter than a comparable slide-in truckmount
- True dual wand capabilities
- 400+CFM (static measurement), attains 245°F temperature (185°F continuous flow at 1.25GPM)
- Proven and tested coupler direct driven blower
- Easy accessibility and serviceability with removable magnetic panels

**Boxxer XL MH65**  
**Boxxer XL w/ 100 gl waste tank MH65A**





## MasterBlend®

El Diablo (Kerosene) MED01K  
El Diablo (LPG) MED01L



Payments  
As Low As **\$274**

### El Diablo Truckmount

El Diablo is the Gold Standard for Truckmounts in its weightclass. Everything is easily accessible and spaced for easy access—chemical feed is directly through the pump and adjustment through the flo-meter (no chemical diaphragm pump)—no heat exchangers to challenge your waste tank with bypass dumping of hot water or a diverter valve with solenoids and moving parts to perplex your distributor's service department as to what is wrong with this thing! The El Diablo weighs approximately 700 pounds and can be mounted in either the rear or side of a van. A rear installation allows a vacuum hose reel to sit next to the unit, leaving the rest of the van open.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

- Kohler 27 HP V-Twin engine
- Roots 45 blower with direct 2-1/2 inch plumbing from the stainless steel waste tank
- Vacuum hose runs up to 700 feet
- Cat 3CP pump
- 75 gallon waste tank is stainless steel and guaranteed for 5 years
- 195,000 BTU diesel heater delivers consistent 225 degree cleaning temperatures, even when dual wand
- Comes with El Diablo Carpet cleaning unit, including: 125 feet of high quality vacuum and high pressure solution hose; 2-jet S wand with 1,200 psi valve; 6 gallon diesel tanks with diesel heater (10 gallon belly mounted propane tank with propane heater)



Payments  
As Low As **\$198**

### Blazer GT Truckmount **PROCHEM®**

Compact enough to fit in a mini-van, Prochem's Blazer GT is the ideal machine for cleaners just getting started in the business who need truckmount performance at an affordable price. This single wand unit will operate efficiently with up to 200' of vacuum hose, and is great for residential and light commercial jobs.

#### MAJOR COMPONENTS

- 18 HP Briggs & Stratton four cycle, twin cylinder, industrial rated Vanguard engine
- Cat 3CP water pump-3+ GPM
- Tuthill blower with 13" of lift

#### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Console with removable shrouds
- Vacuum flow heat exchanger
- 100 ft. of 2" vacuum hose with two connectors
- 100 ft., 1/4" I.D. high pressure solution hose with quick connects
- 50 ft., 200 PSI water supply hose/quick connect
- Marine aluminum recovery tank with automatic high level shut-off
- Carpet wand

Blazer GT MPBLAX  
Blazer GT (with 60 gallon fresh water belly tank) MPBLAGT

# 146 Air Cooled Truckmounts



## Legend GT Truckmount **PROCHEM**

Powerful, quiet and hot, this single wand unit is great for residential, commercial, and deflooding jobs. It performs efficiently with up to 400' of hose.

### MAJOR COMPONENTS

- 23 HP, air cooled Kohler engine
- Cat 3CP water pump
- Sutorbilt California Legend series 4MVL blower

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- 100 ft. of 2" vacuum hose with two connectors
- 100 ft., 1/4" I.D. high pressure solution hose with quick connects
- 50 ft., 200 PSI water supply hose with quick connect
- Marine aluminum recovery tank with automatic high level shut-off
- Carpet wand



Payments  
As Low As **\$279**

*Legend GT MPLEGGTNT*

*Legend GT (with 60 gallon fresh water belly tank) MPLEGGT*



[www.interlinksupply.com/truckmount\\_guide/index.html](http://www.interlinksupply.com/truckmount_guide/index.html)

## What truckmount would be best for you?

Do you know the difference between an air-cooled and water-cooled truckmount? How about slide-in versus a clutch drive system (CDS)? Our Truckmount Reference Guide explains these differences and much more.

## Rage Truckmount



Thinking about setting up a truckmount-based carpet cleaning business? Want to graduate from portables to truckmount performance? Need to expand your business at a lower cost? Get the Rage, offering high quality components and superior engineering in a truly affordable package.

### FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Value-priced with superior engineering
- Pressure regulator has been relocated for easier operation
- Narrow profile – only 16 in. wide! – almost half the width of the nearest competitor
- Electric pump clutch to do flood extraction

### SPECIFICATIONS

- 18 hp Kohler motor
- Tuthill 3006 dual-lobe blower. Vacuum to 15 in. Hg and flows up to 311 CFM
- General Emperor HTX3S solution pump producing up to 3.5 GPM and 1000 PSI with high temp seals
- 90 gal. (340 l) waste tank TIG-welded 3/16 in. marine-grade aluminum. 75 gal. (283 l) at shutoff
- High efficiency air-conditioner type heat exchanger

**MSRAGE**



Payments  
As Low As **\$206**

[www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com)



## 2500HS Premier Hard Surface Truckmount

Finally, a truckmount that delivers the flow AND heated pressure you need to rapidly clean tile, grout, stone, concrete and more. Plus, the unit offers true versatility: use as a powerful carpet cleaning truckmount, or for restoration extraction and cleanup. The 2500HS gives you the edge over unheated units, plus delivers more vacuum, more solution pressure and a faster, deeper clean.

### FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Delivers the pressure and heat needed for successful hard surface cleaning
- Premium 35 HP Briggs & Stratton industrial engine is backed by the manufacturer's three year warranty
- Strong, steady heat even in the most demanding applications
- High efficiency heat well captures heat from the engine and from the blower
- Longer-lasting belts: Unique frame design channels cool air to the belts through the frame tubing, extending belt lifespan
- Reduced number of parts, including simplified wiring and shorter interior hoses for better access, performance and durability

### SPECIFICATIONS

- Premium 35 HP Briggs & Stratton industrial-grade air-cooled engine
- Gardner Denver Tri-Flow Ti-406 Blower. Vacuum to 16 in. Hg and flows up to 371 CFM
- CAT 5CP solution pump producing up to 2500 PSI and 5.5 GPM
- 90 gal. (340 l) waste tank, TIG-welded 3/16 in. marine-grade aluminum. 75 gal. (283 l) at shutoff. OPTION: High Capacity Tank 120 gal. (454 l) / 100 gal. (379 l) at shutoff

MS2500HS

**INTERLINK FINANCIAL SERVICES**  
Payments As Low As **\$206**



All truckmounts not available at all locations. "As Low As" rates subject to change and subject to OAC (on approved credit).



## 370SS Truckmount

Tapping into the 30+ years of experience of well-known industry truckmount experts, the patent-pending 370SS design employs trusted components combined with ingenious uses of space and high-efficiency heat exchange to simplify operation and maintenance and ensure the longest service life at lower cost.

### FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Smallest cubic size in the industry: Requires 50% less cubic inches than other competitive models freeing up precious van space
- Thermostatic control: Allows complete temperature control up to 250°
- Longer belt life: Unique through-frame cooling system directs air over drive belts, extending belt lifespan
- Intuitive control panel simplifies operation
- Last step chemical injection ensures peak performance from water pump
- Gardner Denver 406 with tri-lobe blower design producing 16" Hg
- One of the most rigid frames ever built – reduces vibration and increases reliability

### SPECIFICATIONS

- 20 HP Kohler Command gasoline engine operating at 2800 RPM
- Gardner Denver Tri-Flow Ti-406 vacuum pump. Vacuum to 16 in. Hg and flows up to 371 CFM.
- CAT 3CP 1120 solution pump producing 1500 PSI and 4.3 GPM

MS370

**INTERLINK FINANCIAL SERVICES**  
Payments As Low As **\$302**



# 148 Air Cooled Truckmounts



## Sapphire 454SS Big Block Truckmount

With the smallest cubic dimensions in the industry – 35% narrower than the closest competitive unit – and complete thermostatic heat control, the 454SS delivers the flexibility and performance professional cleaners need to get the job done quickly and thoroughly.

### FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Premium Briggs & Stratton commercial engine is backed by a three year commercial-use manufacturer's warranty
- Longer-lasting drive belts: Unique frame design channels cool air to the belts through the frame tubing, extending belt lifespan
- Easy-to-remove access panel and side hoods allows for quick service
- Superior heat production and control
- Reduced number of parts, including simplified wiring and shorter interior hoses for better access, performance and durability

### SPECIFICATIONS

- Premium 35 HP Briggs & Stratton industrial-grade air-cooled engine
- Gardner Denver Tri-Flow Ti-408 Blower. Vacuum to 16 in. Hg and flows up to 455 CFM
- CAT 5CP solution pump producing up to 2500 PSI and 5.5 GPM
- 90 gal. (340 l) waste tank, TIG-welded 3/16 in. marine-grade aluminum. 75 gal. (283 l) at shutoff. OPTION: High Capacity Tank 120 gal. (454 l) / 100 gal. (379 l) at shutoff

MS454



Payments  
As Low As **\$370**



## #1 In Truckmount Sales and Customer Satisfaction



With 70+ locations, Interlink Supply sells, services, and supports more truckmounts than any other supplier in the industry. Here is what we can offer you when you are ready to purchase your next truckmount.

- Experience
- Knowledgeable Staff
- Value
- Commitment
- Variety



## Truckmount Reference Guide



Request our comprehensive Truckmount Reference Guide, and we will guide you step-by-step on how to make the correct purchase for your business.

Request your guide from us or go to  
[www.interlinksupply.com/truckmount\\_guide/index.html](http://www.interlinksupply.com/truckmount_guide/index.html)

# Water Cooled Truckmount Comparison



## Water Cooled Truckmounts

149

MODEL	ENGINE	WATER PUMP	FLOW RATE/ GPM	PRESSURE PSI	WASTE TANK	BLOWER
HydraMaster Titan 575 (MH62)	Kubota 32.5 HP	General Emperor	4.0	2000	70 gl	Tuthill MD 4007 Tri-Lobe
HydraMaster Titan 875 (MH61)	61 HP GM Vortec	General Emperor	5.5	1200-3000	100 gl	Tuthill 5009 Tri-Lobe
Prochem Peak GTX (MP58)	26 HP Kohler	Cat 3CP	3.7	1000	60 gl	GD T406 Tri-Lobe
Prochem APEX GTX (MP59)	31 HP Kubota	General Emperor 5	4.2	1200	80 gl	Tuthill MD 4007 Tri-Lobe
Prochem APEX GTX Diesel (MP59D)	26 HP Kubota	General Emperor	4.2	1200	80 gl	Tuthill MD 4007 Tri-Lobe
Prochem Everest 408 (MP56)	68 HP Hyundai	General Emperor	5.5	1200	100 gl	GD T 408 Tri-Lobe
Prochem Everest 408 HP (MP54)	68 HP Hyundai	General Emperor	5.5	3000	100 gl	GD T 408 Tri-Lobe
Prochem Everest 650 (MP62)	68 HP Hyundai	General Emperor 5.5	5.5	1200	100 gl	GD TI650 Tri-Lobe
Prochem Everest 650 HP (MP61)	68 HP Hyundai	General Emperor 5.5	5.5	3000	100 gl	GD TI650 Tri-Lobe
Sapphire Scientific 570SS (MS570)	31 HP Kubota	Cat 3CP	4.3	1500	90 gl	GD HF408 Tri-Lobe
Sapphire Scientific 870SS (MS870)	63 HP Ford	General Emperor	5.6	3000	120 gl	GD 410 Tri-Lobe

All truckmount not available at all locations.

# 150 Water Cooled Truckmounts



## Titan 575 Truckmount

The Titan 575 is a titan among truckmounts. It allows you to run two wands, so you can take on those bigger cleaning jobs or you can get done twice as fast. Incorporating the industry's first true water conservation system, it also can be inactive under a full vacuum load for as long as 40 minutes without dumping fresh water. That means you can move furniture or apply pre-conditioners without running to shut off your machine, and your fresh water and recovery tanks need to be filled and emptied less often. Your hot water is used on the job, not dumped into the recovery tank, saving precious fuel each and every day. The Titan 575 was designed for reliability and serviceability; removable magnetic panels make maintenance a cinch!

- Handles residential and commercial cleaning jobs
- Conserves water without dumping or re-circulating
- Two wand capability
- Consistent heat up to 250° F
- Heated pressure washing up to 1,200 psi
- Non-heated pressure washing up to 2,000 psi (with optional kit)
- Extreme water recovery for fast drying times
- Adjustable temperature and speed for low heat applications

*Titan 575 MH62*



Payments  
As Low As **\$415**

*All truckmounts not available at all locations. "As Low As" rates subject to change and subject to OAC (on approved credit).*



*MH61*



## Titan 875 Truckmount

The Titan 875 offers top-of-the-line performance that's perfect for large commercial and residential jobs as well as for water damage restoration. Crew applications are a cinch because you can simultaneously operate up to three wands. The powerful solution pump provides up to 5 1/2 gallons per minute of water flow at temperatures as high as 270° F. It also provides non-heated pressure washing at 3,000 psi. If you want the biggest and the baddest, the Titan 875 is your truckmount.

- 61 HP, GM® Vortec™, 4 cylinder, fuel injected
- Electric keyless start
- Competitor Plus™ 5009 Tri-Lobe blower, 750+ cfm, dual oil bath
- Handles residential and commercial cleaning jobs
- Triple wand capability for crew cleaning (third wand optional)
- Temperatures up to 270° F
- Heated pressure washing up to 1,200 psi
- Non-heated pressure washing up to 3,000 psi standard for tough jobs
- Adjustable temperature and speed for low heat applications
- Consistent heat for streak-free cleaning
- Solution temperature control selector
- Precise vacuum control for delicate jobs



Payments  
As Low As **\$529**





# EPIC HEAT

## And that's just the beginning

### Hotter, More Consistent Performance

We are kind of freakish about making sure that every machine we design and engineer offers the best heat performance in its class. It is so much more than what the temperature gauge on the machine says. It is about having heated solution to the wand tips quicker after start-up. It's about faster heat recovery under all conditions, even when cleaning hard surfaces at maximum water flow and solution pressure. We test against our competitors on a constant basis to make sure we maintain or increase our 20-30 degree competitive edge.

### Innovation and Technology Development

We have a 42+ year established track record of innovative design and technology advancement to develop systems to compliment proven components to ensure quieter, easier, more reliable operation and maintenance. No detail is overlooked whether it is our industry first water conservation systems; Maxx-Air® Recovery Tanks; OptiAir™ Maximizing Airflow System; Over-Drive™ Power Train Technology; ESC™ Speed control and fuel consumption reduction system; ADC™ Temperature Control; or even the fact that our Dominator® and Competitor® vacuum blowers are exclusively designed and built for us.

### Leaders in Slide-In and Direct Drive Truckmounts

Our innovative Boxxer series of slide-in truckmounts provide you with the simplicity and durability that come from four decades of constant improvement. The Titan line-up of uncompromising and unparalleled slide-in cleaning power and performance means there is no job too big or task too challenging. The CDS 4.6 & 4.8 remain the most popular and leading selling direct drive truckmounts in the industry. They are the machine of choice amongst franchise and independent fleet operators. They provide you with more room in the van and rugged and reliable engineering that make them simple to operate and easy to maintain.

### The Most Verified Warranty in the Industry

Our distributors and customers alike consistently refer to us as the "most customer friendly" truckmount manufacturer in the industry when it comes to living up to our warranty promises.

### Superior Customer Care, Service and Support

We stand behind the equipment we manufacture and stand beside our customer long after the sale. Whether you need parts or just an answer to a question, you are backed not only by your local Interlink Supply Distributor, but also have access to our national customer care team at our world headquarters. Help and advice are always just a phone call or email away.



# HydraMaster

Performance comes Standard.



[www.hydramaster.com](http://www.hydramaster.com)

**HydraMaster**  **interlinksupply**  
Working together for your success.

# 152 Water Cooled Truckmounts



MP58

**PROCHEM**



Payments  
As Low As **\$325**

## Peak GTX Truckmount

The Peak GTX includes easy-to-remove hoods along with a new blower/silencer interface which makes operation and maintenance easier than ever. An improved heat exchange system provides plenty of heat for dual wand operation. Plus, the tri-lobe blower provides the vacuum you need to get the job done right.

- Single or Dual Wand Operation- 2" dual wand or 2.5" single wand operation in the same machine
- Solution Pressure Circuit creates up to 1000 PSI for carpet and hard surface cleaning
- Liquid cooled Kohler engine for long lasting reliability
- Simplified design for no-hassle operation and maintenance

### MAJOR COMPONENTS

- 26 HP, liquid-cooled Kohler engine
- Cat 3CP+ water pump
- Tuthill MD 4007 Tri-Lobe

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- 100 ft. of 1/4" O.D. Pressure Hose
- 100 ft. of 2" Vacuum Hose
- 50 ft. of Inlet Water Hose
- Carpet Wand (quad jet)
- Installation Kit

## Apex GTX Truckmount

Incorporating a powerful, reliable, liquid-cooled Kubota gasoline or diesel engine, and combined with a smooth running Sutorbilt Tri-lobe blower the Apex GTX is a serious step-up from the Peak GTX. The dual wand capability provides the performance that you need on large commercial jobs.

- Simplified design for no-hassle operation and maintenance
- Improved heat and vacuum for the ultimate performance
- Patented heat exchange system provides plenty of heat while eliminating the need to bypass water to the waste tank
- Tuthill blower designed in partnership with Prochem and Sutorbilt for the carpet cleaning industry provides smooth, quiet, low maintenance operation
- Perfect for large commercial jobs or de-flooding and water restoration work

### MAJOR COMPONENTS

- 31 HP Kubota Engine (gas or diesel), 2700 RPM
- Tuthill MD 4007 Tri-Lobe
- General water pump, 1,200 PSI Max
- Water Flow Rate, 5 GPM
- 80 Gallon Waste Tank

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- 150 ft. of 1/4" O.D. Pressure Hose
- 150 ft. of 2" Vacuum Hose
- 50 ft. of Inlet Water Hose
- Carpet Wand (quad jet)
- Complete Installation Kit



**PROCHEM**

All truckmounts not available at all locations.  
"As Low As" rates subject to change and  
subject to OAC (on approved credit).

Apex GTX MP59  
Apex GTX (diesel) MP59D



Payments  
As Low As **\$407**

# PROCHEM®

## LEGEND

### GT



Legend GT on Optional  
60 Gallon Belly Water Tank



## The Legend GT Innovative Design

Simplified Design for No-Hassle Operation

Waste Pump Out Operating Switch Allows you to Operate the Waste Pump Out  
from the Front of the Machine

Patented Heat Exchange System Provides Plenty of Heat and Eliminates  
the need to Bypass Water to the Waste Tank

Stainless Steel Chemical Pump Provides Long Life and Prevents Corrosion

Last Step Chemical Injection for Long Life of Water Pump and Heat Exchange System  
Front Mounted Solution Manifold Allows for Easy Routine Maintenance





# 154 Water Cooled Truckmounts

## Everest Truckmounts

Prochem is proud to introduce the new Industry Leader– the Everest 650. This simple to maintain truckmount has been engineered to meet the needs of even the most discriminating user. Featuring a 650 triflow blower for true dual wand operation, total temperature control, and contemporary styling, this is the perfect choice for both carpet cleaning and water restoration.



PATENT PENDING

**PROCHEM**  
**EVEREST**  
**HP**



- 650 CFM Triflow Blower – Outstanding vacuum for water restoration, dual wand operation, and long hose runs (available on Everest 650 and 650HP)
- 408 CFM Triflow Blower available on Everest 408 and 408HP models
- Pre-filter Box – Easy clean up between jobs without opening waste tank
- 12 Volt Outlet – Plug in floodlight so you can keep working even if the power is out
- Exhaust Deflector – Keeps hot exhaust off operator and out of vehicle
- Auto Chemical Prime – Automatically primes chemical system making set up easy
- Chemical Simulator – Simulates chemical flow without having to trigger wand to easily switch between chemicals
- High Pressure Circuit – Creates up to 3,000 PSI for pressure washing (available on Everest 650 HP & Everest HP only)
- Hot Water Tap – Fills up your chemical jug with hot water to improve chemical performance
- Dual Wand Operation – True dual wand operation for large commercial jobs
- Shutdown Identifiers – Diagnose the cause of the shutdown to correct the problem limiting downtime
- Electronic Fuel Injection – Eliminates the need for a governor, improves RPM stability and automatically adjusts for altitude changes
- Console light – Allows easy to read control panel to be illuminated at night

### INNOVATIVE DESIGN FEATURES

- Simplified design for no-hassle operation and maintenance
- Improved heat and vacuum for the ultimate performance
- Patented heat exchange system provides plenty of heat while eliminating the need to bypass water to the waste tank
- Tri-Lobe blower designed in partnership with Prochem and Sutorbilt for the carpet cleaning industry provides smooth, quiet, low maintenance operation
- Perfect for large commercial jobs or de-flooding and water restoration work
- Last Step Chemical Injection for long life of water pump and heat exchange system
- High pressure circuit (up to 3,000 psi)
- Many other features you asked for and Prochem delivered!

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- 150 ft. of 1/4" O.D. Pressure Hose
- 150 ft. of 2" Vacuum Hose
- 50 ft. of Inlet Water Hose
- Carpet Wand (quad jet)
- Complete Installation Kit
- Operation and Service Manuals

*Everest 408 MP56*  
*Everest 408HP MP54*  
*Everest 650 MP62*  
*Everest 650HP MP61*

# TO BRING YOU INDUSTRY SPECIFIC FINANCING AND VEHICLES

- All contracts contain “EASY IN, EASY OUT” benefits, including **PRINCIPAL ONLY PAYOFFS** which are **FULLY ASSUMABLE** at any time.
- Loans (EFAs) and Leases
- Terms as long as 72 months
- Deferral payment programs—as little as \$49 per month for up to the first 6 months
- Pre-Approval up to \$200,000 with no obligation
- Customized programs
- Commercial contracts that do not report to personal credit
- Honest finance presentations without the typical, equipment-financing, hidden contract clauses
- Access to equipment insurance coverage unheard of in this industry

Vehicles &/or  
Equipment packages  
for as low as

**7.99%**

LEARN MORE >>



INTERLINK  
FLEET SALES

## Commercial Vehicle Purchase Program

- Custom Chevrolet cargo vans and restoration focused box trucks available for thousands below MSRP
- No Hassle Experience—vehicles are sourced and delivered locally
- Van and truckmount packages start at \$699 per month

Contact our Fleet Manager, Mike Wiseman, for additional details and vehicle pricing at (801) 201-4741

Call for financing program details 1-800-655-1207 or E-mail us at: [info@interlinkfs.com](mailto:info@interlinkfs.com)  
[www.interlinkfinancialservices.com](http://www.interlinkfinancialservices.com)

# 156 Water Cooled Truckmounts



heat exchanger



Payments  
As Low As **\$425**

## 570SS Truckmount

Looking for the added performance available from a liquid-cooled power plant? The 570SS truckmount offers all the advantages of the Sapphire line – high performance, high heat, and durable build – plus advanced triple-source heat cogeneration to produce steady, powerful heat for fast, consistent cleaning. And Sapphire's trademark MSU (maximum space utilization) design means you get the most power from the smallest chassis, greatly simplifying maintenance and saving you valuable space in your truckmount.

### FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Full thermostatic control
- Through-frame drive belt cooling – significantly reduces downtime by extending belt life
- Patent pending thermal well heat exchanger system
- Tube-and-shell heat exchanger transfers more heat from radiator fluid to cleaning solution
- Easy-to-remove access panel and side hoods allows for quick service
- Superior heat production and control
- Narrowest liquid-cooled slide-in on the market

### SPECIFICATIONS

- Three-cylinder liquid cooled 31 HP Kubota 972 gasoline engine operating at 3000 RPM. Model #WG972-E2
- Gardner Denver HF408 Helical Tri-Lobe vacuum pump. Vacuum flows up to 584 CFM
- CAT 5CP 5120 solution pump producing up to 1500 PSI and 5.0 GPM
- 90 gal. (340 l) waste tank TIG-welded 3/16 in. marine-grade aluminum, 75 gal. (283 l) at shutoff

MS570



Payments  
As Low As **\$510**

## 870SS Truckmount

For the most reliable pressure, heat and vacuum, choose the 870SS. Sapphire employs premium components throughout – including the commercial-grade Ford TSG-416 powerplant – for durability and performance. And the unit's triple-source heat cogeneration delivers a deep and consistent clean even on the largest jobs.

### FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Clean carpet, hard surfaces, upholstery
- Huge extraction capacity means fast water cleanup so you can restore water damaged sites quickly
- Liquid-cooled industrial engine is fully EPA-compliant through 2015

### SPECIFICATIONS

- 870SS High Pressure Truckmount
- Ford TSG-416 4 cyl. 63 HP 1.6 L liquid-cooled engine operating at 2600 RPM
- Gardner Denver 410 Tri-Lobe vacuum pump. Vacuum to 16 in. Hg and flows up to 708 CFM
- General 2500 psi solution pump, 5.6 gpm

MS870



**#1 SELLING  
TRUCKMOUNT  
WORLDWIDE..**



## 370SS

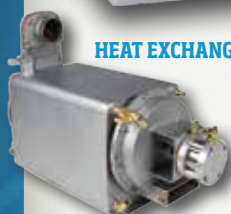
From residential to commercial carpet cleaning, there's no better compact choice

The 370SS delivers on all the promises of Sapphire Premier truckmounts – better reliability, longer-lasting parts, easier maintenance, and a two-year all-parts warranty to back it up. And the Sapphire "no-dump" system saves water and preserves space in the waste tank, allowing operators to keep cleaning carpets longer. Plus, the 370SS does what comparable truckmounts do not - making big machine performance available for today's new smaller vans like the Ford Transit Connect.



POWER PLANT	20 HP gasoline engine operating at 2800 RPM
VACUUM PUMP	Gardner Denver TriFlow® 406 Rotary Tri-Lobe. Vacuum to 16 in. Hg and flows up to 317 CFM.
SOLUTION PUMP	General HTXS1813S with an electric clutch operating up to 1500 psi and up to 3.57 GPM at 1478 RPM.
WASTE TANK	90 gal. marine-grade aluminum standard equipped
CONSOLE W x H x D	16 x 38 x 45 in. 41 x 97 x 114 cm

### HEAT EXCHANGER



## PRO 1200

Direct drive streamlined truckmount package

For maximum reliability and simplified operation, choose the Pro-1200, Sapphire's premier direct-drive truckmount. This rugged, dependable unit saves space in your vehicle and delivers robust heat and powerful extraction capabilities for all types of cleaning.

**New! Optional  
submount waste  
tank saves space**

MODEL	Pro-1200
VACUUM PUMP	Tuthill 5006 tri-lobe blower producing vacuum to 16 in. Hg and flows up to 545 CFM.
SOLUTION PUMP	1200 PSI CAT 5CP with high temp seals, electric clutch and fully adjustable pressure settings.
RECOVERY TANK	120 gal. marine-grade aluminum
POWER COUPLING	1 1/2 in. fully enclosed steel drive shaft
CONSOLE (W x H x D)	21.5 x 31.5 x 42 in. 55 x 80 x 107 cm



## RAGE

Outrageous quality.  
Outrageous value.

Thinking about setting up a truckmount-based carpet cleaning business? Want to graduate from portables to truckmount performance? Need to expand your business at a lower cost? **Get the Rage, offering high quality components and superior engineering in a truly affordable package** – as low as \$10 per day with Sapphire financing.

POWER PLANT	Gasoline 18 HP air-cooled engine.
BLOWER	Tuthill 3006 dual-lobe. Vacuum to 15 in. Hg and flows up to 311 CFM.
SOLUTION PUMP	General TX1810S17 producing up to 1000 PSI and 2.7 GPM at 1478 RPM.
WASTE TANK	90 gal. marine-grade aluminum
FRAME CONSTRUCTION	2 in. steel box tubing. Powder-coat finish.
CONSOLE (W x H x D)	17 x 36 x 39 in.   43.2 x 91 x 99 cm
WEIGHT	520 lbs.   236 KG



## HOSS 700

ROTARY CLEANING TOOL

Cleans carpets faster and leaves them drier

The Sapphire HOSS 700's **15-inch wide cleaning platform delivers up to 700 cleaning passes per minute to make fast work of the largest jobs.** A unique helical solution injection pattern ensures streak-free application while unique floating heads provide deep agitation and a tight vacuum seal. The result? Cleaner, drier carpets and a stronger bottom line for your business.



CLEANING HEAD DIAMETER	15 in. – largest in the industry
MOTOR	0.5 HP dual-capacitor start. Shear pin protected
TRANSMISSION	Helical gearing with industrial grade ball-bearing mounts. Oil-bath lubrication. Cast aluminum case.
SOLUTION CONTROL	Brass fittings with inline filter and ergonomic trigger lever.
ELECTRICAL CONTROL	Ergonomic lever
TRANSPORT	Easy-roll 6 in. wheels



**WWW.SAPPHIRESCIENTIFIC.COM**  
2604 LIBERATOR | PRESCOTT, AZ 86301 | 800-932-3030

CHEMSPEC

PRORESTORE

DRIEAZ

## Clutch Drive Systems (CDS Truckmounts)



MODEL	ENGINE	WATER PUMP	FLOW RATE/GPM	PRESSURE PSI	WASTE TANK	BLOWER
HydraMaster 4.6 CDS Ford	5.4L V8	General Emperor	4	1000	110 gl.	Tuthill Md 4005 Tri-Lobe
HydraMaster 4.6 CDS Chevy/GMC	4.8/5.6/6.0L V8	General Emperor	4	1000	110 gl.	Tuthill Md 4005 Tri-Lobe
HydraMaster 4.6 CDS Ford with Salsa	5.4L V8	General Emperor	4	1000	110 gl.	Tuthill Md 4005 Tri-Lobe
HydraMaster 4.6 CDS Chevy/GMC with Salsa	4.8/5.6/6.0L V8	General Emperor	4	1000	110 gl.	Tuthill Md 4005 Tri-Lobe
HydraMaster 4.8 CDS Ford	5.4L V8	General Emperor	4	1000	110 gl.	Tuthill Md 4007 Tri-Lobe
HydraMaster 4.8 CDS Chevy/GMC	4.8/5.6/6.0L V8	General Emperor	4	1000	110 gl.	Tuthill Md 4007 Tri-Lobe
HydraMaster 4.8 CDS Ford with Salsa	5.4L V8	General Emperor	4	1000	110 gl.	Tuthill Md 4007 Tri-Lobe
HydraMaster 4.8 CDS Chevy/GMC with Salsa	4.8/5.6/6.0L V8	General Emperor	4	1000	110 gl.	Tuthill Md 4007 Tri-Lobe
Sapphire Scientific Pro 1200 For Chevy	4.8, 6.0	Cat 5CP	5.3	1200	120 gl. or 90 gl. submount	Tuthill Md 4006 Tri-Lobe

All truckmounts not available at all locations.





## 4.6 CDS™ Truckmount



For performance and reliability, HydraMaster's van-powered 4.6 CDS is a top choice among independents and cleaning franchises. It lets you run two wands at any one of three speed settings. Plus, it quickly heats water to as high as 205° F while the powerful pump supplies up to 1,200 psi of pressure. The CDS 4.6 runs incredibly quiet for evening jobs and can even be used with your vehicle locked, using the optional Pass Thru Kit. Its 14-inch tank footprint also takes up less cargo space.

- Space-saving design
- Superior heat performance
- Super reliable
- Dependable performance
- CDS Electronic Speed Control to increase vacuum performance by 30% and reduce fuel consumption
- Number one in user-friendly operation
- Vacuum Blower: Dominator™ 4005 Tri-Lobe, HydraMaster exclusive design, 300+ cfm (helical gear drive, dual oil bath [no grease fittings], oil level sight windows)
- Pump: 4.0 gpm plunger pump, 1,200 operating psi, electric clutch control



4.6 CDS Ford MH36F  
4.6 CDS Chevy/GMC MH36C  
4.6 CDS Ford with Salsa MH36AF  
4.6 CDS GMS with Salsa MH36AC



Payments  
As Low As **\$333**



## 4.8 CDS™ Overdrive Truckmount



The CDS 4.8 has been the most popular van-powered system for two decades. It features OverDrive™ Power Train Technology that takes the hard work out of tough residential and commercial cleaning jobs. Plus, its simple design makes training crew members easy. You get two solution outlets for dual wand capability, three speed settings and a 100 gallon recovery tank for uninterrupted cleaning. Its 14-inch tank footprint also leaves a lot of room for equipment.

- Space-saving design
- Superior heat performance
- Super reliable
- Dependable performance
- CDS Electronic Speed Control to increase vacuum performance by 30% and reduce fuel consumption
- Number one in user-friendly operation
- Vacuum Blower: Dominator™ 4007 Tri-Lobe, HydraMaster exclusive design, 400+ cfm (helical gear drive, dual oil bath [no grease fittings], oil level sight windows)
- Pump: Plunger pump 4.0 gpm, 1,200 operating psi, electric clutch controls



4.8 CDS Ford MH55F  
4.8 CDS Chevy/GMC MH55C  
4.8 CDS Ford with Salsa MH55SF  
4.8 CDS GMS with Salsa MH55SC



Payments  
As Low As **\$344**



# 160 Clutch Drive Systems (CDS) Truckmounts



**SapphireSCIENTIFIC**



Payments  
As Low As **\$403**

## Pro 1200 Truckmount: Streamlined Truckmount Package

For maximum reliability and simplified operation, choose the Pro-1200, Sapphire's premiere direct-drive truckmount. This rugged, dependable unit saves space in your vehicle and delivers robust heat and powerful extraction capabilities for all types of cleaning. A cross-bed waste tank design improves vehicle balance for greater safety, and a newly designed exhaust heat exchanger increases heat capture and reduces noise levels.

### FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Direct drive design provides full power but saves space on the truck
- High vacuum capacity means fast water cleanup so you can restore water damaged sites quickly
- No separate engine to maintain – maintain your truck and you're maintaining the truckmount, too
- Delivers an additional 10° F over original design
- Fully adjustable from control panel
- New blower exhaust heat exchanger design improves flow, increases heat capture and and reduces noise. Fully serviceable too!

### SPECIFICATIONS

- Tuthill Tri-Lobe 5006 vacuum pump
- 1200 PSI CAT 5CP solution pump with high temp seals
- R120 gal. (454 l) recovery tank with TIG-welded 3/16 in. marine-grade aluminum. 100 gal. (379 l) at shutoff

*Optional 120 gl waste tank or the 90 gl submount waste tank  
Pro 1200 Chevy MSPRO1200*

All truckmounts not available at all locations. "As Low As" rates subject to change and subject to OAC (on approved credit).

## Truckmount and Van Packages

STARTING AT ONLY

**\$699**

PER  
MONTH



**Interlink Fleet Sales and Interlink Financial announce a program that allows customers to get into van and truckmount packages for the very-low monthly payment of **\$699!****



### PACKAGE DETAILS

**Van Price: \$23,995**

**Truckmount Price: \$11,995**

**Additional Funds: \$2,109**

2013 ¾ ton Chevrolet Express 2500 (Regular length, 4.8L V8 engine). Additional van configurations available, pricing and payments may vary. Call for details.

Several machines available in this price range.

Call for details.

Covers spray liner, install, additional accessories and/or freight.

**TOTAL MONTHLY PAYMENT: \$699**

**Additional Accessories:** Add \$20 per month for every \$1000 purchase

**Extended Service Agreement:** GM 5 year/100,000 mile extended warranty for \$49/month

Increase Productivity,  
Decrease Cost  
= **Maximize Profits**

All contracts contain "EASY IN, EASY OUT" benefits, including **PRINCIPAL ONLY PAYOFFS** which are **FULLY ASSUMABLE** at any time.



Phone: 800-655-1207 | Fax: 801-281-5484  
info@interlinkfs.com | www.InterlinkFS.com



## HydraCradle Tank - 125 Gallon

An innovative combination of durable, rustproof molded components and high-quality, powder coated steel allows you to maximize space in your van. Holding up to 125 gallons, the HydraCradle has the highest capacity water tank available.

- 38" molded vacuum hose reel with powered retraction (using convenient foot-switch)
- Vacuum hose reel holds a full 250' of 2" vacuum hose
- "Live-center" vacuum connection on hose reel; integrated cleanout plug
- Attach up to 3 hose reels to keep multiple technicians busy working
- Easily accessible front located fresh water fill connector
- Automatic fresh water shut-off when tank is full
- Demand pump with easily accessible front-mounted strainer
- Convenient mounting station holds pump sprayer and wand

**Standard Package AR07 \$4918.25**

*Call for a package quote.*



## Water Pond - Utilize The Space in Your Van!

Sapphire Scientific offers the Water Pond – a combination water tank and electric hose reel! It makes efficient use of space by combining a unique water tank shape with an electric hose reel to fit an unbelievable 120 gallons of water and up to 250 feet of vacuum hose! Since it's such a compact size, it can slide into vehicles in one piece – no taking it apart and rebuilding it in the truck! The super duty paint prevents rusting and corrosion, so your unit looks good and lasts for years.

- 120 gallons
- Holds 250' of solution hose and 250' of vacuum hose
- Motorized reel

**AR18 \$4229.00**

*Call for a package quote.*



Sprayers and bottles not included.



## Hydro-Well II - Fresh Water Reservoir Tank

The Hydro-Well is the most affordable, feature-laden water tank on the market. This tank will last the life of your truck and then some! In addition, the Hydro-Well will ensure you've got enough water to work all day without taking up your entire van. The Hydro-Well fits snugly against the side of your van and leaves plenty of room for your equipment.

- Heavy-duty rotomolded body
- Transparent tank allows monitoring of water level
- 100+ gallon capacity
- Front and rear tie-downs for improved stability
- 2 molded-in locations for pump sprayers
- Molded-in locations for two 5 gallon buckets
- Molded-in area for five 1 gallon jugs
- Molded-in location for Hydro-Shelf (part #AX148B) permits storage of an additional eight 1 gallon jugs
- Molded-in threaded inserts for easy pump attachment
- Molded in baffles to reduce water movement when driving
- Design allows the Hydro-Well to fit closer to the side wall of the van than previous Hydro-Well

**AX139 \$995.00**



Fits right on the Hydro-Well

## Hydro-Shelf

Utilize the vertical space in your van by adding the Hydro-Shelf to your Hydro-Well. The Hydro-Shelf holds up to eight gallon-sized jugs or a combination of jugs and a Hydro-Force sprayer in addition to the five gallons the tank itself can hold. Durable steel construction is built to last.

**AX148B \$184.75**

# 162 Truckmount and Van Accessories



**PROCHEM.**

## Console Water Tank

Realizing that space inside a van is valuable, this revolutionary 60 gallon fresh water system is designed to address the issue. The system utilizes space that is normally wasted. Not only does this new system maximize space savings, it also improves the weight distribution of your vehicle keeping it between the axles where it belongs. Never before have you driven a van that carries fresh water and handles so well. The fresh water tank comes complete with a demand pump system that is easily removed for maintenance. The fresh water system will work with the complete range of Prochem truckmounts and fits GM and Ford full size, 1 ton vans. As you can see, you still have room to reach all the components on your truckmount once installed.

**AT08 \$1315.30**



front

back

## Sub-Mount Fresh Water Tank - 85 Gallon



This 85 gallon tank from Sapphire Scientific is designed to fit perfectly around a Sapphire Scientific truckmount and makes the most of the space available in your van.

**AT22 \$2450.00**



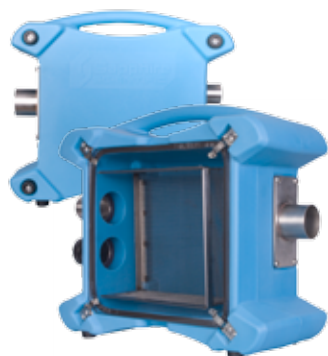
**HydraMaster**

## Horizontal Fresh Water Tank - 120 Gallon - CDS

Fits under hose reel to minimize space requirements in cramped quarters. Powder coated marine aluminum tank with cross baffling, 6" access ports, fill port, drain valve, sight tube level indicator and breather fitting. 12 volt pump-in system. Comes complete with four compartment storage bin and a handy utility shelf (includes furniture tab holder). 48.25" L x 51" W x 12.50" H

**AT05 \$2702.72**

## FILTERS



## CDV Inline Filter Box

The CDV filter system makes a valuable complement to your carpet cleaning system. A removable clear polycarbonate window allows easy monitoring of filtering progress – customers can see the dirt coming out of their carpet! A stainless lift-out filter cage captures debris and provides for simple cleaning. Two 2" vacuum inlets simplify setup and guarantees maximum vacuum through the truckmount. Interchangeable adapter plates provide an option of either two 2" vacuum outlets or a single 2½" vacuum outlet for single or dual wand operation.

- Rotomolded construction stands up to years of rugged use
- See-through view panel shows cleaning progress
- Molded handle for easy transport and durability
- Stainless filter cage removes easily for cleaning

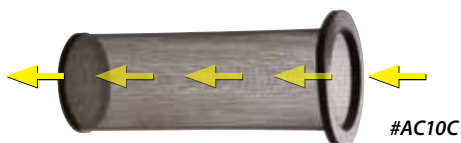


**MS240 \$525.00**





AMAZINGLY durable polymer uses the same material used in bullet-proof windows!



All-mesh stainless steel filter reduces turbulence since air passes straight through, not around the filter (included). This innovation improves your truckmounts CFM by as much as 11% compared to solid bottom filters.

## Hydro-Filter™ In-Line Waste Filter

### Sleek, Aerodynamic Design Improves Airflow and Protects Your Investment

The Hydro-Filter is an essential part of your business. The advanced polymer is designed to withstand impacts and high temperatures and allows you to impress your customers by showing them how much soil is being removed - something not possible with opaque filters. The redesigned stainless steel filter protects your vacuum motor from harmful debris and maximizes your machine's CFM output. Additionally, the screw on lid eliminates broken latches so you can focus on your work, not on repairs.

	Hydro-Filter	AC10	\$99.00
	Flash Cuffs Hydro-Filter	AC10F	\$130.50
	Replacement Lid	AC10A	\$17.40
	Replacement Body	AC10B	\$54.40
	Stainless Steel Filter	AC10C	\$40.95
	Replacement O-ring	AC10D	\$4.99

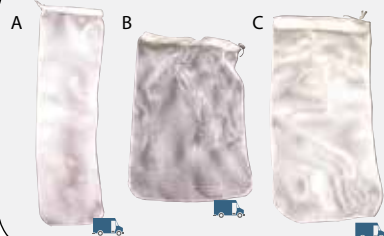


The Flash Cuffs Hydro-Filter comes pre-assembled with two 2" male cuffs and two 2" female cuffs.



**HF HYDRO-FORCE™**

Tough enough to drive a truck over.



## Truckmount Filters

Keep lint and large debris out of your truckmount or portable waste tank and protect your blower or vacuum motors. These filter bags come with plastic cord locks for a tight fit. Note that bag dimensions may vary slightly from listed dimensions.

A) 8" x 28"	AX12	\$12.05	C) 8" x 17"	PHY049-030	\$12.94
B) 12.5" x 19"	PHY049-029	\$19.32			

Visit our showroom or call in an order. See cover for information.

[www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com)



## The Pumpout V115

- High volume output pumps 10 gpm
- Dual wand capable
- Operates on household current
- Excellent pump out for water damage
- Durable aluminum with carry handle
- Dual stainless removable filters



AC12H \$1095.00

Set up The Pumpout V115 on every job to pre-filter and pump waste water wherever you want it. You set up The Pumpout V115 in-line with your vacuum hoses. Waste water is pre-filtered and then ejected via garden hose directly to a toilet or other sanitary sewer. This means you never have to go out to the truck to clean filters or empty your waste tank! The Pumpout V115 operates on household current and is dual wand capable. It is made of durable aluminum and comes with a carrying handle. The ejector pump will work as long and hard as you do—you can't overwhelm it! It also makes an outstanding pumpout for flood restoration.



## Flojet VSD

The new technology built into this pump senses the water flow and adjusts motor speed to give you an even flow and pressure without cycling. This does the same thing as a pump and bladder system without the bladder! Use with the Water Well or other types of fresh water tanks.

AP38 \$252.15



## Prochem HD AP Pump-Out Kit - External

This heavy duty waste pump out is ideal for large commercial applications and deflooding jobs. This durable pump out can run dry without damaging the unit and pumps 5 gallons per minute. The diaphragm design means problem free pumping even with gravel or large particles in the flow - and there's no filter screen to clean!

PP66-945533 \$1995.55



## Fresh H2O Booster

Transfer water from the fresh water tank to any machine with this unit. Eliminates cycling of the pressure pump due to inadequate water flow from the fresh water tank. An excellent pump for any machine that uses a manual or float valve for incoming water.

AP36 \$396.77



## HydraMaster Dura-Flow Pump-Out Kit

The Dura-Flow APO is engineered to produce a 4.5 GPM flow under full vacuum (14" HG) and requires just 9.5 amps compared to competitor models' 13 to 25 amps. It uses a 1/4 HP motor and low RPM pump for longer life. Since no filters are required, the Dura-Flow APO is able to pump solids and debris.

## Sapphire Scientific Waste Pump-Out System

Automate your extraction operations with a waste pump system. Reduce downtime by automatically pumping waste water - no need to stop your work to empty your onboard tank every time it's full. A pump system can also significantly speed tank draining compared to gravity drain.

AC12E \$1776.69

Slide-In Truckmount (pre-wired) PHY079-091 \$1761.22  
Slide-In Truckmount (not wired) PHY079-094 \$2137.63  
CDS Truckmount (pre-wired) PHY079-097 \$1866.88

Visit our showroom or call in an order. See cover for information.



## Vacuum Hose Reels

These heavy-duty storage reels make hose storage and handling a cinch. Finished with a rustproof black paint, the strongly welded steel will give years of daily service. Comes with easy roll nylon bearings and a positive stop latch on the vacuum hose reel. Stand sold separately.

**200' Hose Reel AR23 \$369.00**  
**250' Hose Reel AR25 \$389.00**  
**300' Hose Reel AR27 \$379.00**



## Solution Hose Reels

These heavy-duty storage reels make hose storage quick, easy and convenient. Finished with a rustproof black paint, the strongly welded steel will give years of daily service. Comes with easy roll nylon bearings and can be mounted on self-supporting hose reel stands or bolted to the vacuum hose reel (Stack Bracket required). Stand sold separately.

 **200' Hose Reel AR11 \$112.00**  
 **250' Hose Reel AR13 \$119.00**



## Vacuum Hose Reels



With a push of the button, the electric motor quickly winds up the hose, saving time and effort. All reels are pre-drilled to accept a solution reel and are fully compatible with all of our hose reel accessories. Depth 45", height 49".

**250' Hose Reel (width 24") AR19 \$**  
**300' Hose Reel (width 28") AR22 \$**



## Swivel Assembly, Low Pressure

Female garden hose swivel. Perfect for live water supply reel.

 **Low Pressure AR35 \$86.99**  
 **Repair Kit PR51 \$14.58**



## Electric Rewind Triple Hose Reel

Capacity: 300 Feet. Hose not included.

**PHY163-553 \$3357.80**



## Garden Hose Reel

Garden hose storage reel for live hoses. Hose not included.

**AR07HR \$914.64**



## Double Self-Supporting Hose Reel Stand


This stand lets you attach two solution hose reels and bolt the assembly to your van floor.

**AR30 \$79.99**



## Self-Supporting Hose Reel Stand

Attach your solution hose reel to this stand and bolt to the van floor wherever desired.

 **AR37 \$60.66**



## Solution Reel Stack Bracket

This bracket bolts to the side of any of our vacuum hose reels (AR23, AR25 or AR27) and secures two solution reels (AR11 or AR13) for a very compact fit. Keeps all hoses right at your fingertips.

**AR31 \$87.99**



## Wall Mount Bracket

This bracket is designed for mounting solution hose reels on van doors.

**AR09 \$32.99**



## Swivel Assembly, High Pressure

This American made, high-quality swivel assembly has a shorter profile than competitive swivel assemblies so it doesn't get in the way when reeling up hose. Rated up to 4000 PSI and 250°F allowing it to withstand the most punishing conditions.

 **High Pressure AR34 \$94.87**  
 **Repair Kit PR50 \$28.75**



# 166 Truckmount and Van Accessories



Shelf hangers shown.  
See below.



Bottles and accessories not included.

## Van Chemical Storage Shelf

Get your van organized, get your chemicals up off the floor and make the most of the space you have with these van shelves. The Van Shelf is strong lightweight aluminum or heavy gauge stainless steel and mounts directly over the van wheel well. These units feature three 48" adjustable shelves and will hold 24 single gallon containers or a wide variety of containers and accessories. 4" lips keep bottles from spilling and rubber shelf guards protect bottles. The stainless version has closed end caps while the aluminum model has open ends. Assembly is required.

**Aluminum Storage Shelf AX104 \$289.00**

**Stainless Steel Storage Shelf AX128 \$339.00**



## Shelf Hanger Tool Holder

Add additional storage space to your existing shelving.

**AX164 \$16.84**



## 3-Tier HydraMaster Shelf

A 3 level shelf that will hold 24 x 1 gallon bottles or a Hydro-Force Injection Sprayer and stair tool plus 16 x 1 gallon bottles. Permanent install fits over wheel wells.

**AX104B \$357.41**



## Air Mover Shelves

Maximize storage space and keep your dryers and air movers safe and secure with this sturdy aluminum shelf for mounting in trailers or cube vans. Dimensions for the six air mover shelf are 48" tall x 20" deep x 55.5" long. Dimensions for the four air mover shelf are 48" tall x 20" deep x 37.5" long. Airmovers not included.

**Air Mover Shelf (holds 6) AT74 \$438.34**

**Air Mover Shelf (holds 4) AT72 \$424.00**



## Spinning Chemical Rack

The Sapphire Chemical Rack provides convenient, secure storage for gallon bottles in work vans and other vehicles. Each shelf rotates independently, allowing easy access to shelf contents. Mounts securely in most vehicle types. Sapphire's wire shelving units feature a chip resistant electroplated nickel-chrome surface.

**AC2020 \$217.80**



## Two-Bin Back Door Shelf Assembly

Another great way to help organize your van's interior. The perfect place for trigger spray bottles. Mounts on the back door for easy access.

**AX104C \$216.30**

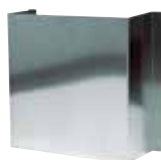


## Plastic Tab Holder

Stores approximately 800 plastic or 300 3" foil tabs (4" version available). Made of lightweight, no rust aluminum and mounts easily to doors, shelving and even the dashboard.

**Plastic Tab Holder 3"x3" AC19B \$23.99**

**Plastic Tab Holder 4"x4" AC19C \$29.99**



## Styro-Block Holder

Holds four full sheets of blocks and mounts on almost any door panel or van wall. Made from no rust aluminum.

**AC44B \$34.99**



## Sahara Storage Bracket

This new bracket lets you hang any Sahara air mover on the wall of your van, truck or storage area. The brackets are black powder-coated metal and will hold any of the new line of Dri-Eaz Saharas.

**AC69F \$16.50**





## Single Pump-Up Sprayer Holder

Ensure that there is always a safe place in your van for your pump-up sprayer! This holder is made with strong, lightweight, no rust aluminum, and it will protect your pump up sprayer from damage and keep it upright. (Sprayer not included.)

AC197 \$56.16



## Double Pump-Up Sprayer Holder

Keep your pump-up sprayers upright and undamaged with these strong and lightweight, no rust aluminum holders. Holds two pump-up sprayers (sprayers not included). A gasket kit (AC196A) is available to get a better fit for smaller sprayers.

Sprayer Holder AC196 \$73.99  
 Gasket Kit AC196A \$4.95



## Floor-Mounted Hydro-Force Holder

This aluminum holder for the Hydro-Force injection sprayer won't rust and can be floor mounted anywhere in your van. Keeps sprayers out of the way and makes the best use out of available space in your van. (Bottle not included.)

AC192 \$59.99



## Wall-Mounted Hydro-Force Holder

This aluminum holder for the Hydro-Force injection sprayer can be wall mounted anywhere in your van. Keeps sprayers out of the way and makes the best use out of available space in your van.

AC191 \$51.34

Find the best sprayers the industry has to offer!

Looking for a new sprayer? You will be sure to find one that meets your needs. See pages 105-109.



## Wand Holder Storage Rack



Clip and rail wand storage rack keeps your wands firmly out of way and protects them from getting banged up on your van floor.

AC01A \$34.00



## 5 GL Headpack Holder, Aluminum

Keep your stock solution container where you want it with this strong, lightweight, no rust aluminum holder. Dimensions: 10" W x 10" L x 4" D (Headpack not included.)

AC198 \$41.99



## Broom & Rake Holder Kit - Spring Clip

Keep your van or trailer in order by installing these effective spring clips to hold your brushes, brooms, or rakes firmly to van and trailer walls or ceilings.

AX163 \$9.69



## Hydro-Shelf

Utilize the vertical space in your van by adding the Hydro-Shelf to your Hydro-Well (not included).

The Hydro-Shelf holds up to eight gallon-sized jugs or a combination of jugs and a Hydro-Force sprayer in addition to the five gallons the tank itself can hold. Durable steel construction is built to last.

Fits right on the Hydro-Well

AX148B \$184.75



## Stand Alone Water Softener

Adding a water softener to your cleaning operation removes minerals present in hard water, boosting your cleaning power and extending the life of your equipment.

The Stand Alone Water Softener is recharged by adding salt directly to the tank and running water through at a trickle for 30 minutes. With this simple procedure you are ready to go for another month! (Back flushing is occasionally required.) The tank is made of a tough, fiber epoxy case and an ABS inner shell. It offers 32,000 grains of softening or enough for one month of normal cleaning in a medium hard water area.

 **AC39 \$549.00**



## Auto-Recharge Water Softener

The Automatic Water Softener is a two-part system. In addition to the water softener tank, it also comes with a separate brine tank, hose and fittings to connect the two when it comes time to recharge. Keep the brine tank in your garage and the softener in your truck. The softener has an automatic head that activates with the simple turn of a dial.

The Automatic Softener is made of a tough, fiber epoxy case and an ABS inner shell. It offers 32,000 grains of softening or enough for one month of normal cleaning in a medium hard water area. The brine tank is 11" square and 32" high.

 **AC40 \$839.00**



## Self-Contained Automatic Water Softener

The Self-Contained Automatic Softener is a great unit that comes complete and ready to mount in your van. The brine tank is small but has all the professional features of a full sized unit, and using only one square foot of floor space is a great space saver.

And it's easy to use, too. Once a week (may vary according to water hardness and usage) simply hook up to water, twist the automatic timer and forget about it – everything is automatic. You'll have soft water again in less than an hour.

 **AC40B \$749.00**



## Large Water Softener Stand

Keep your water softener right where it's supposed to be with this holder. Made of lightweight, no rust aluminum and mounts easily in the van. Holds either the AC39 or AC40 water softener.

**AC39A \$89.95**



## Forever Clean Water Conditioning Magnet

Not a filter, the Forever Clean will eliminate scale and corrosion in your truckmount for 25 years or more and no regular maintenance is required. The Forever Clean will actually aid in the cleaning and rinsing process by realigning molecules and minerals. This greatly reduces surface tension and increases the ability of the surfactants in your cleaning agents to solubilize and suspend soils. Simply install it on the incoming water supply line and then forget about it – forever!

 **AT20 \$544.32**



## Electronic Descaler

The Electronic Descaler is a water conditioning system that provides an economical, maintenance free treatment of hard water for truckmount systems. The Electronic Descaler prevents new scale build-up and eliminates existing scale build-up throughout the truckmount system. The conditioned water will reduce the surface tension of the water allowing for full dissolving of cleaning detergents.

- Treats one line up to 3/4" in diameter
- Works with copper, SS tubing and rubber hose
- High grade aluminum controller housing

**AT21 \$747.00**





## Van Curtain

Stay warm in winter and cool in summer with this insulated van divider curtain! Heavy duty nylon keeps heat or A/C in the front compartment and noise and odors in the back. There's a full length zipper and the curtain folds aside for easy access to the back. There are also DOT approved clear vinyl windows for full visibility as well as utility pockets for maps, clipboards and other equipment!

The Van Curtain is simple to install and can easily be transferred to new vans. Specify navy or gray, sliding or hinged door, van make and model.

"One of the best \$200 I ever spent!"  
Glen Thompson  
Distinctive Carpet Care

AX04 \$229.00



## EZ-Access Ramp


Take the strain out of working with portables, protect your back and easily wheel heavy pieces of equipment in and out of the van, truck or trailer. Built for heavy-duty, everyday use, this 6' x 28" ramp can handle up to 600 pounds and conveniently folds to just 3" in width for easy storage.

AR002 \$384.26



## Faucet To Hose Adapter


When you hook up to a fresh water supply to perform your work, always have this adapter on hand. This simple, small adapter will fit 90% of existing indoor faucets so that you can connect a garden hose.

 AX22 \$7.99



## Universal Faucet Adapter Kit


How much time is lost when you can't find the right adapter to get water for your system? Eliminate those hassles with this adapter kit that includes a quick connect for a garden hose and a combination of accessories that will fit almost any faucet.

 AX21 \$43.95



## 4-Way Faucet Key


If you do commercial work this is another must-have for your van! This key gives you instant access to the building's fresh water supply even when there's no handle on the faucet. When you need it this little gadget is worth its weight in gold!

 AX51 \$12.99



## Vee Jet Wrench

The T-handled Vee Jet Wrench is perfectly machined to fit 1/8" and 1/4" Veejets. This invaluable tool will remove jets from nearly any tool that uses Veejets including the almost inaccessible Gekko jets, and even hard to reach jets recessed in some hand tools. A must have for every professional toolbox!

 AX138 \$24.95



## Solution "T"

Save up to an hour each day with this simple fitting that splits your solution line allowing both a wand or an RX-20 and a Hydro-Force in-line sprayer to be used simultaneously. While one technician pre-sprays with the in-line sprayer the other can be busy extracting.

 AX23 \$42.45

# 170 Portable Extractors



## NEW Nautilus Portable Extractors **NAUTILUS**

Series for maximum lift, or parallel for maximum air flow, with the AirFlow+ vacuum system, it's your call! The AirFlow+ vacuum system allows you to quickly change your vacuum motors from a series configuration to a parallel configuration in under a minute with no mechanical skill needed. Whether you're extracting flood water and need maximum lift, or cleaning tile and need maximum air flow, the Nautilus has you covered.

**AirFlow+**



The Nautilus portable extractor achieved Platinum Certification from the Carpet and Rug Institute (CRI). The Platinum Certification is the highest designation available from CRI and highlights the superior cleaning and water extraction achieved with a Nautilus portable extractor.

### Easy-To-Access Components

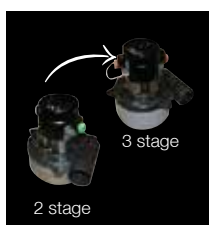


Clam shell design improves access to components

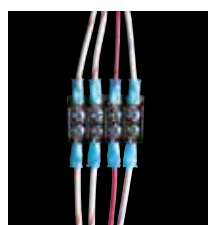


Open space between components makes it easier to change out components

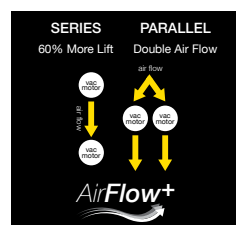
### Customizable



Modular design allows for easy upgrading of components



Plug-and-play wiring harness simplifies motor and pump replacement



Change from a series to a parallel vacuum configuration on the fly

### Long Lasting



Highest quality vacuum motors and pumps



Durable rotomolded body and engineered to ensure electrical components are protected

### Improved Transportation



Handle-mounted wheels for easy unloading/loading



Large 12" wheels allow for easier transportation up and down stairs



Weight is kept low and to the rear to improve the center of gravity

### Increased Storage



True 12 gallon solution and waste tank storage



Flat top allows you to carry around lots of gear, and molded-in locations hold a 5 gallon bucket and two 2 quart pump sprayers

200 PSI, (2) 2-stage vacs	MX200M	\$2479.11
200 PSI, (2) 2-stage vacs, w/ heater	MX200HM	\$2764.44
200 PSI, (2) 3-stage vacs	MX3-200M	\$2750.51
200 PSI, (2) 3-stage vacs, w/ heater	MX3-200HM	\$2902.29
500 PSI, (2) 2-stage vacs	MX500M	\$2899.00
500 PSI, (2) 3-stage vacs	MX3-500M	\$2999.00
500 PSI, (2) 3-stage vacs, restoration APO	MX3-500RP	\$3399.00
500 PSI, (2) 2-stage vacs, w/ heater	MX500HM	\$2999.00
1200 PSI, (2) 3-stage vacs, auto fill/pump-out	MX3-1200M	\$3999.00

See [www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com) for additional models, including hose packages.

The Nautilus comes pre-drilled so you can attach various accessories like the Belt Pack. The Belt Pack is a great addition for carrying spotters and small accessories.

**Belt Pack AX108 \$20.99**





## Olympus Portable Extractors

Olympus Portable Extractors come in nine different models so there's a perfect configuration to meet every need! These units are manufactured to the highest standards of quality and performance.

Olympus models with heater feature a recirculating design that will heat cold water to 165° or keep hot water hot through the whole use of the tank for consistent, high quality cleaning.

### All Olympus Extractors Feature:

- Rugged, Roto-Molded Body w/12-Gallon Capacity
- Patented Motor Cavity Cooling System
- Top-Mounted Control Panel
- Large, Partially Pneumatic Tires For Easy Stair Climbing
- 25' Vacuum and Solution Hose
- 25' Electrical Cords (50' with M1200)
- Stainless Steel AW29 Wand (Except M1200)
- 5 Year Warranty on Body, One Year on Balance of Machine



## Olympus M1200 Stone, Tile and Grout Extractor

This is the ideal stone, tile and grout machine that can also be used to clean carpet! It delivers 1,200 PSI to blast away even heavy soils from tile and grout, and the hybrid vacuum system (one 2-stage and one 3-stage) provides the vacuum power to leave floors nearly dry. The M1200 comes with auto-fill, auto-dump and auto-chemical feed as well as a built-in Breaker Buddy so you know you are on two separate circuits. The PowerPrime™ feature eliminates priming problems. Just hit the lever and the unit is primed! The M1200 also comes with a Foam Downer, 50' of fill and dump hose, 25' of solution and vac hose, two 50' cords and a Hydro-Filter. (Wand not included.)

Model	PSI	Vac motor	Weight	Cords	Heater	Price
M100	100	Dual 5.7" 2-stage	85 lbs.	1	No	\$1589.76
M100H	100	Dual 5.7" 2-stage	92 lbs.	2	Yes	\$1959.00
M200	200	Dual 5.7" 2-stage	90 lbs.	1	No	\$1882.00
M200H	200	Dual 5.7" 2-stage	98 lbs.	2	Yes	\$2261.00
M3-200	200	Dual 5.7" 3-stage	93 lbs.	2	No	\$2099.00
M3-200H*	200	Dual 5.7" 3-stage	101 lbs.	2	Yes	\$2609.73
M3-500	500	Dual 5.7" 3-stage	105 lbs.	2	No	\$2647.00
M500H	500	Dual 5.7" 2-stage	117 lbs.	2	Yes	\$2941.43
M1200**	1200	1, 5.7" 2-stage & 1, 5.7" 3-stage	141 lbs.	2	No	\$3999.00

\*20 amp circuits required to run all systems (M3-200H) \*\*Wand not included.

## Olympus Auto Fill & Chemical Metering Option

Add this option to any Olympus extractor for continuous water feed. Ideal for commercial work, this option includes a chemical metering system, 50' low-pressure water fill hose and all hardware. Order with extractor and unit will be fully installed and ready to run.

**M012 \$359.45**

## Olympus Auto Waste Pump Out Option

Add this option to any Olympus extractor for automatic waste water pump-out. Features a high-volume pump that's so powerful it's perfect for flood work! Comes with 50' of ¾" waste dump hose, auto float valve, and all hardware. Order with extractor and unit will be fully installed and ready to run.

**M016 \$419.00**



# 172 Portable Extractors



## FX-88 & FX-88HP Portable Extractors

Now you can have the power of a truckmount and the convenience of a portable with either FX model! Both units are set up for high productivity cleaning with the industry's first 20 GPM automatic high volume pump-out system, plus auto-fill and chemical metering—making flood work a snap!

These units also have an innovative handle system designed for easier handling in narrow spaces and easy loading. Plus, they have large non-marking wheels for easy stair climbing. And, both of these powerful extractors come with 50' of 1.5" vac and solution hose, high pressure solution hose, auto-fill and auto-dump hose and two 50' cords.

### FX-88

The perfect carpet cleaning machine, the FX-88 features a fully adjustable 50-500 PSI, 1.5 GPM pump and three vacuum motors that produce an amazing 14" HG of lift and 100 CFM. Wand included.

**MA10 \$4950.00**

### FX-88HP

The FX-88HP is ideal for stone, tile and grout cleaning with a 2.2 GPM 1,200 PSI pump, and plenty of power to run tile tools like the SX-15. The pump is adjustable for carpet and upholstery cleaning and dual vac motors produce 10" Hg and 100 CFM. No wand or tools included.

**MA12 \$4990.00**



## Ninja Warrior Portable Extractor

The Ninja Warrior uses a parallel vacuum motor system which delivers up to a 25% greater solution recovery rate than series vacuum motor systems.

Maintenance is easier than ever providing an open access to all components delivering the ability to easily maintain, clean and care for your Ninja Warrior after jobs.

PSI	HEAT	MOTOR	PART #	PRICE
500	1850 W	Dual 2-Stage	MC15	\$2885.67
200	N/A	Dual 2-Stage	MC16	\$2316.33
200	1850 W	Dual 2-Stage	MC17	\$2614.91
200	N/A	Dual 3-Stage	MC18	\$2614.91
500	N/A	Dual 3-Stage	MC19	\$2885.67
150	N/A	Dual 2-Stage	MC21	\$1791.49
150	1850 W	Dual 2-Stage	MC21H	\$1791.49
1200	N/A	Dual 3-Stage	MC22	\$3764.73
500	N/A	Dual 2-Stage	MC23	\$2614.91

## HydraPort Heated Carpet Extractor U.S. PRODUCTS

The HydraPort represents a dramatic step forward in implementing unique, productivity enhancing features that considered even the minutest detail. These features go a step beyond traditional componentry that is common to most extractors pumps and vacuum motors and take into account the most common annoyances expressed by cleaning technicians. For example, moving the solution tank filling site to a location where the inevitable spill does not come in contact with any electrical components or switches. No detail was overlooked.



- 12" Stainless steel scrub wand (Evolution Wand optional upgrade)
- 12.5 gallon solution tank
- 11.0 gallon recovery tank
- 15' Vacuum hose (25' optional upgrade)
- 15' Solution hose (25' optional upgrade)
- Two handles for easy maneuverability and loading
- Handle on tank to assist loading/unloading and to guide vacuum hose
- Extension Cord (s)
- Oversized, rubber grip rear wheels
- Two front panel roller wheels
- Easy-fill solution tank access port
- Molded wand caddy for easy transport
- Recessed channel for ball float
- Glycerin filled pressure gauge
- In-line, after-the-pump, heater
- Heater has lifetime warranty
- 1 year parts and labor warranty (exclusions apply)

PSI	HEAT	MOTOR	PART #	PRICE
100	1750 W	Dual 3-Stage	MUSH100D	\$1858.40
100	1100 W	Dual 3-Stage	MUSH100S	\$1891.73
200	1750 W	Dual 3-Stage	MUSH200	\$2114.94
1200	1750 W	Dual 3-Stage	MUSH1200	\$3192.00



## PEX Heated Portable Extractor U.S. PRODUCTS

The PEX Series of portables were designed with the end user in mind. The precision balanced, upright design makes transport easy and allows loading and unloading by one person. The PEX Series have a built-in wand caddy, retractable hose wrap, and built-in cord wrap. All PEX Series portables are CRI approved.



### PEX 500 and PEX 200 Specifications

Convenient Controls



Easy Transport



Convenient Service & Maintenance Access



	PEX 500	PEX 200
Part #	MUS500	MUS200
Vacuum	Dual 5.7", 3-stage vacuums, in series	Dual 5.7", 2-stage vacuums, in series
Waterlift	200"	180"
Vac Shutoff	Ball Float	Ball Float
Pump	Positive Displacement adjustable 50-500 PSI	Positive Displacement adjustable 50-200 PSI
Instant Heat	Adjustable to 212°F or 145°F	Adjustable to 212°F or 145°F
Heater	2000 Watts	2000 Watts
Guage	Glycerin filled pressure guage	Glycerin filled pressure guage
Wand	Evolution Wand, 500 PSI	Evolution Wand, 200 PSI
Weight	110 lbs.	96 lbs.
Price	\$4136.48	\$3567.90

# US Products Heated Portable Extractors

have been honored and awarded by some pretty impressive folks



*But solving your most important cleaning challenges is the best recognition of all...*

## King Cobra 1200 PRO



#MUS191

*"My growing clientele in multi-floor office buildings led me to the King Cobra 1200 Pro. It's versatile, powerful, and gets the job done."*

Cleaning contractor who is a sworn truckmount user

*"We found a way to restoratively clean out tile and grout, stone, concrete and carpeting without needing more than one machine."*

Building service contractor

*"The King Cobra 1200 Pro saved us thousands of dollars in labor costs the first year."*

Facilities maintenance director

*"We did 200,000-square feet of hard surface floors in one weekend."*

Healthcare services

### Features

- Patented dual-surface, dual pumps
  - 1200 psi for hard surface
  - 150-500 adjustable psi for carpet
- Patented built-in 25-foot solution and vacuum hose reel
- 2,000W in-line heater attains 212°F instant heat at the wand
- Smart circuit locator detects separate lines
- Industry leading 2-year warranty
- Clean carpet, tile, stone and concrete with ease

## PEX 500



#MUS5001

*"It saved my back! Because of it's upright dolly design, it is so much easier to load and unload out of our van and lift up and down stairs."*

Cleaning contractor

*"A space and time saver! We can transport the PEX throughout our facility with ease because everything we need can loaded right into it."*

Custodial supervisor

*"Deep cleaning with 60-90 minute dry times."*

Casino maintenance staff

*"Combined with our CMX-20 and Evolution wand, we were knocking our 2,000 square feet per hour."*

Building service contractor

### Features

- Dolly design - easy load and unload and stair climbing
- Dual 3-stage vacuums
- Adjustable heat to 212°F
- Smart circuit locator detects separate lines
- 2-year parts and labor warranty
- Low noise operation

## HydraPort 200



#MUSH200

*"They thought of everything. Easier to move. Waste tank completely empties. Fill tank located away from switches. Somebody finally listened. Thanks US Products."*

Building service contractor

*"This machine is the perfect back-up for my truckmount. Great heat too!"*

Cleaning contractor

### Features

- Adjustable 50-200 psi pump for carpet and upholstery cleaning
- 3-stage vacuum motor
- 1750W in-line heater
- Extension cord wraps and wand caddy
- Unique ergonomic transport handle design

See US Products equipment in action on YouTube  
[youtube.com/usproductsequiment](http://youtube.com/usproductsequiment)



Find us on Facebook

Join The Commercial Carpet Cleaning Discussion  
on the US Products Facebook Page

Case Studies • Technical Tips • Marketing Ideas  
Money and Time Saving Strategies • Events

[www.facebook.com/usproductsequiment](http://www.facebook.com/usproductsequiment)



When Clean...IS the Most Important Thing

[www.usproducts.com](http://www.usproducts.com)





**U.S. PRODUCTS**

## Advantage 200 Powerful, Portable And Affordable

It's time you had the Advantage! The Advantage 200 is packed full of key features that will help the carpet cleaning technician be effective and efficient without breaking the budget.

Equipped with U.S. Products' signature instant 212°F heat, the Advantage 200 cleans heavily soiled, greasy carpets with ease. Adjustable 50-200 psi delivers cleaning power and versatility for cleaning nearly any type of carpet or upholstery. Low moisture and a powerful 3-stage vacuum aids in quick dry times, reducing downtime.

- Portable
- Instant 212°F Heat
- 50-200 psi
- Affordable
- Restorative results

**MUS62 \$2356.00**



**U.S. PRODUCTS**

## Solus 500: Big Cleaning Power For The One Person Operation

The Solus 500 has an upright, dolly design, roller handles and large rear wheels make loading, unloading, and maneuvering the unit easy for one person.

Fully adjustable 0-500 psi for truckmount cleaning power and versatility with instant 212°F heat make the Solus 500 unmatched in its class, as proven by its GOLD CRI certification. Dual, top-mounted 3-stage vacuums combined with the Evolution wand provides more than 20% better water and soil recovery over competing models.

The Solus 500 is Gold Certified thru the Carpet & Rug Institute (CRI). This independent testing process proves the Solus 500 delivers unmatched recovery in a portable body. This recovery will dramatically increase your results and productivity.

**MUS50 \$5434.00**



**PowerX Spotter** **OLYMPUS**  
BY HYDRO-FORCE

## Olympus Power X Pro Spot Machine

Fantastic for spotting calls or quick touch ups, the Power-X Pro Spotter extractor lets you leave the truckmount at the office and start making money a few seconds after arriving on the job!

There's plenty of pressure (55 PSI) and vacuum (76" of waterlift) for spotting, upholstery cleaning and touch-ups. It can even be used

with the Water Claw or Flash Spotter to deal with all kinds of stain and odor jobs!

And now there's a Power-X Pro with heat! The Power-X Pro also has double ball bearing urethane wheels and a pull out handle that lets you transport the unit by pulling it like a suitcase! Comes with a tough stainless steel hand tool and a strong, non-scuff vacuum hose.

**Standard MA51 \$511.00**  
**With Heater MA51H \$669.00**

All products not available at all locations. Prices subject to change.

[www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com)

# 176 Rotary Brush/Agitation

## Hydramaster RX-20 High Efficiency

The RX-20 HE Rotary Extraction power tool features specially engineered High-Efficiency Skids to recover 58% more water, leaving carpets dryer than ever before! The RX-20 HE also has a new Jet System utilizing 3 new-style jets configured to apply and focus water in such a way as to reduce carpet surface penetration with less overspray so cleaning solution is applied where you want it, substantially reducing drying times and improving cleaning results.

Carpet is thoroughly cleaned in a one-step process that cleans all sides of the carpet fiber. You can easily restore filthy, matted, traffic areas without the "back-and-forth" fatigue of conventional tools. Connect the RX-20 HE to your truckmount or portable system and truly maximize cleaning efficiency.

The RX-20 Pad and Bonnet Driver attachment allows the RX-20 HE to quickly convert to drive either carpet cleaning bonnets or standard hard floor pads. The 15" drive block allows the use of a 17" carpet bonnet. Bonnet use is increasing due to the popularity of encapsulation cleaning, its effectiveness in shortening drying-time after extraction and the finishing of extracted olefin carpets.



<b>RX-20 High Speed</b>	<b>MH20A</b>	<b>\$3934.60</b>
<b>Optional Drive Block</b>	<b>MH20D</b>	<b>\$182.31</b>
<b>Light Duty Hard Floor Brush</b>	<b>MH20E</b>	<b>\$676.71</b>
<b>Medium Duty Hard Floor Brush</b>	<b>MH20F</b>	<b>\$651.99</b>
<b>Heavy Duty Hard Floor Brush</b>	<b>MH20G</b>	<b>\$676.71</b>



## HOSS 700 Rotary Cleaning Tool

Clean carpets faster and leave them drier. The HOSS 700 cleaning tool completes 700 cleaning passes per minute, loosening and lifting the toughest soils. The full 15-inch coverage cleans carpets faster and the staggered injector system puts hot solution deep into the fibers. Dual-level extraction slots agitate more thoroughly and maintain better airflow. Other features include: 2" vacuum tubing, adjustable handle height, low profile head, and industrial design.

*The HOSS will power through the dirtiest commercial jobs and weighs only 39 pounds.*

**MH45 \$2995.00**



## Rotovac 360i

- Patented "Rotary Jet Extraction" head
- Highly maneuverable and lightweight (only 38 lbs)
- Operates like a lightweight scrubber
- Operates with any portable or truckmount
- Draws only 5 amps
- 50 to 1200 PSI
- Guaranteed to improve your cleaning

**MR03 \$2195.00**

The Rotovac 360i replaces the manual scrub wand for extraction carpet cleaning. Combining rotary agitation with hot water extraction, the Rotovac cleans better, leaves the carpet drier and is much easier to use than a wand. The Rotovac 360i is a Rotary Extraction Power Head that utilizes rotary vacuum heads and spray jets to thoroughly deep clean carpets with hundreds of multi-directional cleaning passes. The 360i is extremely user friendly as it operates in a self propelled "side to side" motion and weighs only 38 lbs. The telescoping handle adjusts down for cleaning stairs and compact storage.



## Rotovac Powerwand

- Patented "Rotary Jet Extraction" heads
- Highly maneuverable and lightweight (only 38 lbs)
- Cleans in both directions (forward and backward)
- Operates with any portable or truckmount
- Draws only 5 amps
- 50 to 500 PSI
- Guaranteed to improve your cleaning


The Rotovac Powerwand replaces the manual scrub wand for extraction carpet cleaning. Combining rotary agitation with hot water extraction, the Rotovac Powerwand makes an amazing 1,500 passes per minute, leaving the carpet cleaner and drier than what could be accomplished using a wand. A person with a manual scrub wand can only make around 60 two directional cleaning passes per minute. As the person tires this number decreases, along with the quality.

MR02 \$2195.00



## Foam Downer

Save your portable from power loss, decreased lift and motor damage. Foam Downer uses a hook to hang a jug of liquid defoamer from your portable and kills foam as waste water enters the machine. While the wand is on the floor defoamer is injected. Simply lift wand and it stops. Adjustable defoamer valve.

 AH17 \$31.95



## EZ-Access Ramp


Take the strain out of working with portables, protect your back and easily wheel heavy pieces of equipment in and out of the van, truck or trailer. Built for heavy-duty, everyday use, this 6' x 28" ramp can handle up to 600 pounds and conveniently folds to just 3" in width for easy storage.

AR002 \$384.26



## Dust Downer


By spraying a constant supply of water mist directly into your vacuum hose during dry vacuuming, the Dust Downer quickly puts grit and dust drawn up from the carpet or upholstery into solution, preventing it from being pulled into equipment vacuum motors or blowers.

 Dust Downer 2" AH20 \$69.95  
Dust Downer 1.5" AH18 \$64.95



## Breaker Buddy

Stop "experimenting" with finding separate circuits and avoid tripping breakers completely. Simply plug Breaker Buddy into two separate outlets; green light indicates use of two separate circuits. Great for dual cord machines or when using separate electric heater.


 AX68 \$69.74



## Shockbuster

Protect yourself from electrocution in wet environments by making hazardous outlets safe. Insert Shockbuster into outlets where your equipment is plugged in and this GFCI adapter will instantly detect ground faults caused by leakage currents and immediately shut off power.



 AX126 \$17.80



# 178 Rotary Brush/Agitation

## Brush Pro™ Dry and Wet Carpet Cleaner

### Optimum Versatility & Maximum Efficiency

The Brush Pro is ideal for encapsulation cleaning because it's counter-rotating brushes work your encapsulation chemical into the carpet from multiple directions. But you'll find yourself using the Brush Pro on far more than just commercial encapsulation cleaning! The Brush Pro is a perfect tool for agitating prespray on all your jobs, regardless of the cleaning method. It is simple and easy to use and will dramatically improve cleaning results. The Brush Pro comes standard with a medium residential brush.








#### Brush Pro Benefits:

- Cleans Fast: 1,500-5,000 Sq. Ft per Hour!
- Be Competitive on Commercial Carpet Cleaning!
- Easy Training: Learn to Use In Minutes!
- Perfect When Warranties Prohibit Bonnet Cleaning!

#### Use Your Multi-Purpose Brush Pro for:

- Encapsulation Cleaning
- Tile and Grout
- Pile Lifting
- Agitating Prespray



	17" Standard Brush, Blue	MH53B	\$168.18
	17" Commercial Brush, Brown	MH53D	\$168.18
	17" Tile and Grout Brush, Black	MH53E	\$168.18
	17" Wool Brush, White	MH53C	\$168.18
	17" Residential Carpet Brush, Gray - Set of 2	MH53A	\$195.22
	20" Standard Brush, Blue	MH54B	\$195.22
	20" Commercial Brush, Brown	MH52C	\$240.27
	20" Tile and Grout Brush, Black	MH54E	\$195.22
	20" Residential Carpet Brush, Gray - Set of 2	MH54A	\$195.22



Brush Pro 10	Brush Pro 17	Brush Pro 20
MH10 \$2,558.00	MH170 \$2,999.00	MH200 \$3,130.00

## Brush Pro Sprayer Replacement Hose

This hose is designed to connect to a Flexipro Sprayer and Brush Pro Sprayer. The included quick connects allow for easy attachment to the Brush Pro Sprayer Assembly, and the 50' feet of hose allows you to cover 100 linear feet, or 7,850 sq.ft. without moving the sprayer.

AH139 \$76.39



## Brush Pro Sprayer Assembly

The Brush Pro Sprayer Assembly is designed to attach to the top of your Brush Pro handle and apply encapsulation solution. Simply pull up on the handle with one or two fingers to dispense encapsulant.

 AS79 \$359.00



## Brush Pro Sprayer System

The Brush Pro Sprayer System allows you to quickly encapsulate carpet in large commercial buildings with its easy-to-use onboard sprayer and includes: Corded Flexipro Sprayer #AS76. 50' of low pressure solution hose #AH139 that attaches to the Flexipro and onboard Brush Pro Sprayer Assembly #AS79- a trigger system and spray jet that attaches to your Brush Pro.

<i>Brush Pro Sprayer System - Cordless</i>	<i>AS75BP</i>	<i>\$899.00</i>
<i>Brush Pro Sprayer System - Corded</i>	<i>AS76BP</i>	<i>\$859.00</i>





## NEW Lindhaus LW38 LindWash Bare Surface Floor Scrubber & Extractor - 14"

The Lindhaus Company's many years of experience in the manufacturing of professional carpet cleaners has lead to the creation of this revolutionary floor scrubber. Lindhaus manufactures the Lindwash 38 Class A machine with all the qualities and performance of large industrial scrubbers eliminating the bulky design, heavy weight and difficult maneuverability. This unique machine combines lightweight, agility, and practicality by utilizing simple water loading and unloading operations with the amazing power to remove the most stubborn dirt and grime. The custom designed motors are created exclusively for this machine by sister company Rotafil, an Italian company world renowned for producing the highest quality motors: - High efficiency by-pass vacuum motor provides extraordinary performance of suction and air-flow - Universal brush motor controls the brush speed with perfect precision and provides overload protection with a reliable electronic system. - The dosing pump dispenses the exact amount of water to be uniformly distributed on the brush without wasted cleaning solution The soft scrubbing brush is designed to clean and protect most hard surfaces, a more aggressive brush is available for heavy duty cleaning requirements.



- Input power (Watt) - 1170
- Water Lift (inch/H<sub>2</sub>O) - 71"
- Air Volume (CFM) - 108
- Brush motor (Watt) - 250
- Constant brush roll speed (RPM) - 2000
- Electronic Overload Control - Standard
- Brush Width (inch) - 14"
- Suction Width (inch) - 15"
- Working capabilities (sq.ft/h) - 2600
- Dosing pump - Standard

**MH80 \$1695.00**

### Extension Cord



These 12-gauge, non-scutt black power cords meet all OSHA requirements. They are 3 conductor grounded and are safe for outdoor use. 15 amps, 125 volts, 1875 watts.

- 25' AX32 \$29.61**
- 50' AX33 \$52.15**

# FREE SHIPPING



Free shipping on orders over \$350 from [www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com) or from your local Interlink Supply store. Look for this icon on qualifying items.

*Restrictions apply.*



## Looking for the best air movers? We have you covered.

We carry a complete line-up of air movers from the most respected companies in the industry. Whether you are looking for a small air mover for those hard to reach areas or you need an air mover with the greatest airflow, either way we have what you need. See pages 193-201.

**HYDRO-FORCE™**

**PROCHEM.**

**PHOENIX™**  
RESTORATION EQUIPMENT

**DRI-EAZ**

Visit our showroom or call in an order. See cover for information.

[www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com)

# 180 Rotary Brush/Agitation



\*optional accessories pictured are not included with the machine

MH48 includes: Machine with  
17" apron and bumper

## The VersaPro is 5 Machines in One!



The VersaPro is a rotary floor machine that allows you to expand into all types of floor care services without investing thousands of dollars in many different machines. Since consumer flooring is shifting away from carpeting, it makes perfect sense for today's professional to be prepared to care for different types of flooring. This machine makes that possible! With the VersaPro, you get the versatility of five or six different types of machines for the cost of one! You can:

- Choose the size of your cleaning path with interchangeable aprons in 13", 15", 17", 19" or 21".
- On carpet, you can agitate presprays or use encapsulation or bonnet cleaning methods! Or attach the 4 gallon solution tank to shampoo carpets.
- Clean tile and grout.
- Use the Unicorn & Weight Kit or the weighted pad driver to hone and polish marble and stone floors.
- Use with a maroon pad or sand screen to clean and prepare hardwood floors for recoating.
- Strip, wax and buff VCT floors.

A machine designed to do many different kinds of jobs has to be made tough enough to do all of them well. The high-torque, triple-planetary gear system and 1.5 HP precision balanced, super heavy duty 66-frame motor means that this machine will handle the most demanding jobs, will not bog down and will last a long, long time.

**Versa Pro with 17" Apron and Bumper MH48 \$978.00**

**Versa Pro (no accessories) MH49 \$899.00**

**Unicorn and Weight Kit MH48W \$149.00**

## The Key to the VersaPro's Versatility!

The key to the VersaPro's ingenuity is the different apron sizes offered. Rather than buying a rotary machine in each size, all you have to do is a simple change of the apron and pad driver on the VersaPro to get the cleaning path that you need for the job. All aprons come with non-marking full wrap bumpers.

13" Apron w/ Bumper	AC913A	\$60.94
15" Apron w/ Bumper	AC915A	\$81.32
17" Apron w/ Bumper	AC917A	\$86.99
19" Apron w/ Bumper	AC919A	\$101.11
21" Apron w/ Bumper	AC921A	\$106.12

## For Encapsulation Cleaning and Carpet Shampooing

The showerfeed carpet shampoo brush comes in 5 different sizes so you can agitate presprays or perform encapsulation cleaning. Add the 4 gallon solution tank for carpet shampooing.



**Shampoo Tank, 4 Gallon #AC96 \$101.09**

### Carpet Shampoo Brushes

11" Fits 13" Machine	AC913B	\$77.17
13" Fits 15" Machine	AC915B	\$96.04
15" Fits 17" Machine	AC917B	\$123.49
17" Fits 19" Machine	AC919B	\$164.57
19" Fits 21" Machine	AC921B	\$182.66

## For Tile and Grout

Tile Cleaning Brush, 11" Fits 13" Machine	AC913C	\$154.16
Tile Cleaning Brush, 13" Fits 15" Machine	AC915C	\$196.05
Tile Cleaning Brush, 15" Fits 17" Machine	AC917C	\$236.22
Tile Cleaning Brush, 17" Fits 19" Machine	AC919C	\$291.21
Tile Cleaning Brush, 19" Fits 21" Machine	AC921C	\$343.73
Shampoo Tank, 4 Gallon	AC96	\$101.09

## Weight System and Weighted Pad Drivers

To turn the VersaPro into a machine suited for honing and polishing stone, marble and wood, as well as bonnet cleaning and VCT floor care, simply add the Unicorn Weight System and a Weighted Pad Driver. This allows you to place the weight directly over the pad and gives you a better polish.



**Unicorn and Weight Kit**  
 **#MH48W \$149.00**

### Weighted Pad Drivers

13"	AC913	\$56.30
15"	AC915	\$67.46
17"	AC917	\$78.00
19"	AC919	\$87.47
21"	AC921	\$101.58







**ProTeam**  
The Vacuum Company

## Proforce® 1500XP: The Ideal Carpet Cleaner's Vacuum

The ProForce 1500XP has a separate brush drive and vacuum motor for maximum agitation and soil removal, a Four Level® Filtration system with a HEPA exhaust filter that captures up to 99.77% of dust mites, pollen, viruses, and bacteria 1 micron and larger.

Detail cleaning is quick and easy with on-board tools and stretch-hose. The electronic system performance indicator indicates a full filter, airflow restriction or jammed brush roll.

Weighs just 18 pounds, comes with a 50' cord, and an ergonomic padded handle grip with a conveniently mounted 3-way power switch.

**ProForce 1500XP AV88 \$569.00**

**Intercept Micro® Filter, Pkg. 10**

**PPR103483 \$11.71**

**Replacement Belt PPR104217 \$5.79**

**Replacement HEPA Media Exhaust**

**PPR105136 \$6.95**

**Replacement Exhaust Filter Cover**

**PPR104246 \$5.22**

**Replacement Motor Intake Filter**

**PPR104281 \$2.89**



[www.youtube.com/interlinksupply](http://www.youtube.com/interlinksupply)



**ProTeam**  
The Vacuum Company

## Proforce 1500

The ProForce 1500 is a vacuum that performs well and can take the beating of day in and day out commercial use. Two separate motors to provide maximum agitation and soil removal.

This vacuum works on any surface – the floating powerhead automatically adjusts to flooring surface heights, which is great for areas that contain tile and carpet.

The ProForce 1500 also comes with an electronic system performance indicator to alert you of a jammed brush roll, full filter or airflow restriction.

**ProForce 1500 AV89 \$479.00**

**Intercept Micro Filter, Pkg. 10**

**PPR103483 \$11.71**

**Replacement Belt PPR104217 \$5.79**

**Replacement HEPA Media Exhaust**

**PPR105136 \$6.95**

**Replacement Exhaust Filter Cover**

**PPR104246 \$5.22**

**Replacement Motor Intake Filter**

**PPR104281 \$2.89**



**HF HYDRO-FORCE™**

## Hydro-Force Pile Lifter

There's nothing like a Pile Lifter to really remove the deeply embedded grit and dry soil from carpet. This is a powerful unit that has extremely high suction combined with a large cylindrical brush that lifts, combs and brushes the carpet pile.

The Pile Lifter is great for pre-vacuuming normal soils prior to cleaning on both residential and commercial carpeting as well as special tasks such as removing broken glass or construction soils. It features a trap door that protects the motor from large debris while allowing lint, dust and fine particulates to reach the dust bag.

**Pile Lifter MA29 \$2670.59**

**Paper Bags, Pkg. 6 PKL80 \$12.87**



# 182 Vacuums



## ProGuard 20 Gallon Wet/Dry Vacuum

Power and versatility are combined in the ProGuard 20 Wet/Dry vacuum. Use this powerful vacuum for restoration work, water removal when using Spiner-gy™ stone polishing pads, and more. The unique variable wheel pattern allows for increased maneuverability and improved productivity while offering the performance, filtration and durability you expect from a ProTeam vacuum.

### Specifications

Motor: 1380 Watt/11.5 Amp  
Airflow: 105 CFM  
Static Lift: 95"  
Tank Size: 20 gallons  
Weight: 70 lbs  
ProGuard Wet Filter: Polypropylene Screen  
Fine Dust Cartridge Filter: 1276 sq. in.  
Intercept Micro Filter (optional): 1832 sq. in.  
Power Cord: 50', 14 AWG w/power indicator light

### Includes

10 ft. 1.5" vacuum hose	Crevice tool
Two-piece wand	Dust brush
Bristle floor tool	Fine dust filter
Squeegee tool	ProGuard wet filter

**ProGuard AV78 \$799.00**

**Quick Lock HEPA Filter AV78HF \$31.45**

**Proguard 28" Squeegee AV700S \$189.00**



## Turbocat® Zoom

Now you can remove embedded dirt and dust much more effectively — all without electricity! This power head harnesses the airflow of your truckmount's blower to generate maximum airflow and deep cleaning power. There's never been a quieter, more powerful turbine power head than Turbocat Zoom. This lightweight, air-driven tool operates without electricity, power cords or batteries.

- TurboCat Zoom AC160 \$142.99**
- 1.5" Vacuum Relief Valve AW54 \$40.97**
- Replacement Belt PHP8439-01 \$8.75**



## Rug Rat Vac Powerhead

A smaller version of the Turbocat Zoom (AC160), this hand held brush is built with the same exacting standards, engineering & materials as its big brother. It is invaluable for vacuuming stairs, upholstery & many of the more difficult areas to reach.

- Rug Rat Vac Powerhead AC170 \$54.99**
- 1.5" Vacuum Relief Valve AW54 \$40.97**

*All products not available at all locations. Prices subject to change without notice. Visit [www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com) for current pricing.*



## Super Coach Pro 10 Vacuum

The next generation in cleaning comfort. Ergonomic backpack design with patent pending FlexFit™ articulating harness increases range of motion, reduces fatigue, and improves productivity. New triangular shape fits closer to the body and moves with the user, reducing the chance of bumping into doorways, walls, or furniture.

AV90 \$539.00



## ProTeam Linevacer® True HEPA Backpack Vacuum

ProTeam's Linevacer is a true HEPA backpack vacuum cleaner that does an outstanding cleaning job while removing 99.97% of particles as low as 0.3 microns in size. This level of filtration is critical when cleaning mattresses, providing anti-allergen services or working for the chemically sensitive. The Linevacer is much more than just a vacuum cleaner. It's a marketing tool that starts the conversation that leads to your demonstration that shows your customer how much dead skin is in their upholstery and mattresses, leading to dramatic increases in upholstery cleaning as well as anti-allergen cleaning and treatment services!

*Linevacer w/ Commercial Attachment Kit (Hard Floor & Carpet) AV62 \$739.00*

*Linevacer Wand and Turbo Tool AV62BB \$149.95*

*Turbo Power Brush and Wand Kit for Residential Carpet AV63TBW \$118.00*

*Intercept Micro Filters (Paper Bags), Pkg of 10 PPR100291 \$34.19*



## ProTeam Super Coachvac® Backpack Vacuum

The Super CoachVac is a productivity powerhouse designed to tackle the most demanding cleaning challenges. It is engineered for large, high traffic areas that need tremendous power and vacuum like schools, healthcare facilities, office buildings, etc. The 10-quart capacity allows more cleaning with fewer trips to empty it, and the ergonomic design and two-piece support plate prevents stress and fatigue.



*Super Coachvac with Commercial Attachment Kit (Hard Floor & Carpet) AV60 \$525.00*

*Turbo Power Brush and Wand Kit for Residential Carpet AV63TBW \$118.00*

*Intercept Micro Filters (Paper Bags), Pkg of 10 PPR100331 \$20.40*

*Micro Cloth Filter PPR100565 \$21.70*

*High Filtration Disk (Dome Filter) PPR101220 \$10.09*

*Foam Filter Media for Dome Filter PPR100343 \$1.66*

*Sound Muffler PPR100597 \$27.60*



## Back-Pack Vacuum

The Back-Pack Vacuum has been designed to make vacuuming easier than ever before. The molded-in ergonomic back rest makes it comfortable to wear by reducing stress and fatigue. But the real test of this machine is its ability to sustain high airflow as the vacuum bag fills. In other back-pack designs, the bag bulges and stretches when it fills, contacting the side wall and top of the motor, severely reducing airflow. The Hydro-Force Back-Pack features an increase in housing diameter plus a new bag support to increase airflow, allowing for peak performance.

*Back Pack Vacuum AV52 \$489.99*

*10 qt. bags, 10 pk. AV52A \$26.52*

*HEPA Filter AV52B \$59.97*



# 184 Duct Cleaning



## DuctMaster III

The DuctMaster III is a powerful two-in-one duct cleaner. A high-speed, motor-driven brush effectively removes built-up dust and debris from air ducts and can be controlled remotely. And, four high-CFM vacuum motors quickly remove air-borne particulates. The

brush motor is located in the brush head, so it puts the power where you need it. It comes with all the accessories you need for duct cleaning and dryer vent cleaning.

### Items Included with Package:

- 2" x 35' Vacuum hose w/motor
- Chemical fogger
- Chemical Multi Pack (1 Gal. of ea. Odor Kill, EnviroCon, Dynamite, Soot Set)
- 12" and 18" Bristles
- Air-Care Pro Software Program
- Residential duct cleaning training DVD set
- Filter sales kit
- Residential duct cleaning brochures - 250 pk

**DuctMaster Duct Cleaning Package AD200 \$4873.00**  
**DuctMaster III AD201 \$3995.00**



## TruckMaster Duct Cleaning System

The TruckMaster combines the power of your truck-mount vacuum with Air-Care's duct cleaning brush and motor. It has been specifically designed to work in

conjunction with your truck-mount machine to maximize duct cleaning power, while saving you time. The TruckMaster is an air duct cleaning machine that connects to a truck-mounted carpet cleaner. It consists of 3 main components: the duct cleaning vacuum hose, motor and brush; the power and control box; and the IR remote handheld transmitter.

### Duct Cleaning Brush Assembly

- 35 ft hose (1.5" or 2") of crushproof vacuum hose
- Out-runner, brushless motor
- Flexible steel cable mount between the motor and the hose cuff
- Electrical power cord and connector
- "Flex-E-Bristle Brush" that adjusts for ducts from 4" to 12" in diameter
- "Coil and carry" handle strap for easy transport
- Dust Downer

**TruckMaster Duct Cleaning Package AD100 \$2500.00**  
**TruckMaster Duct Cleaner AD101 \$1995.00**  
**TurboJet Max II Residential Package AD300 \$5767.00**  
**TurboJet Max II AD302 \$3284.00**  
**Cobra 5 Air Duct Machine AD303 \$1395.00**



**Now There's a Way to Add Big Bucks to Your Carpet Cleaning Business Comfortably with the RamAir Clearview Duct Cleaning System!**

*Just ask the carpet cleaner inventor who now does over \$100,000 in duct cleaning per carpet cleaning vehicle each year!*

*The key to the system is the patented clear view tool that lets your customer see all the dust, debris and gunk you're removing from their ducts!*

The patented RamAir System is the simplest and most affordable (and profitable!) duct cleaning system on the market! But, even better than that, it has an unbeatable consumer appeal because your customer can see for themselves all the dust and gunk you're removing from their ducts!

- Allows the homeowner to see the dust and debris as you clean!
- Takes up very little space in your van.
- Harnesses the strong vacuum power of your carpet cleaning machine.
- Clean the entire home duct system in the same or less time than it takes to clean the carpets.

**AC031 \$995.00**



## Air Hose

A 3/8" x 50' highly flexible air hose with 1/4" male pipe ends. Two additional lengths will handle most duct cleaning jobs. Quick connects not included.

**AH90C \$48.17**



## Air Hose Quick Connects

Use these quick connects with the AH90C Air Hose.

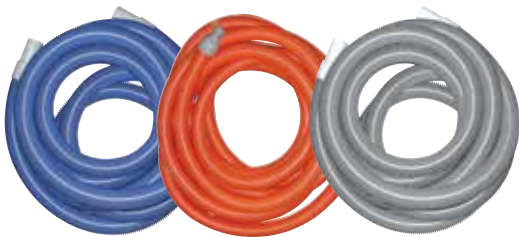
*Male High Flow Quick Connect*  
**PAF14 \$3.99**  
*Female High Flow Quick Connect*  
 **PAF16 \$11.64**



## Dust Downer

The Dust Downer sprays a mist of water directly into your vacuum hose during duct cleaning to eliminate the damage that dry soil can do to your Truckmount blower or your portable extractor's motor. The Dust Downer is a must when using the RamAir system.

**2" hose AH20 \$69.95**  
 **1.5" hose AH18 \$64.95**



## Duct Cleaning Vacuum Hose

A lighter "whip hose" is very handy when using the RamAir system.

*1.5"x25' Blue Vacuum Hose with Cuffs* **AH38B \$41.55**  
*1.5"x25' Orange Vacuum Hose with Cuffs* **AH29 \$41.55**  
*1.5"x25' Grey Vacuum Hose with Cuffs* **AH36B \$41.55**



## Reducer Cuff

Lets you adapt a 2" vacuum hose to the 1.5" opening on the RamAir clear duct adapter.

**AH48 \$5.69**



## Hose Reducer

Lets you reduce your 2" vac hose to 1.5" "whip hose" for duct cleaning.

**AH71 \$9.94**



## Crevice Tool

Ideal for cleaning around and inside the furnace and vents.

**AW72 \$16.99**



## Sporid disinfectant Spray

Sporid is EPA registered for duct cleaning with approval limited to application to non-porous duct surfaces such as metal, plastic, and uninsulated vinyl/Mylar flex ducts. Sporid can be applied by ULV fogging, trigger sprayer, pressure sprayer or by hand using sponges or cloths.

**CD39GL Gallon \$34.45**  
**Case 4 Gallons (each) \$31.01**

# 186 Directed Heat Drying

**e-tes™ SD**  
electric thermal energy system

**Low-Profile  
120 Volt**



Xactimate Code  
WTR HTAM

**MB120LP \$2395.00  
\$2155.50 (4)**

**e-tes™ SD**  
electric thermal energy system

**Low-Profile  
240 Volt**



Xactimate Code  
WTR HTAM

**MB240LP \$2495.00  
\$2245.50 (4)**

## Now It's Easier Than Ever to Make Directed Heat Drying™ Work For You!

Directed Heat Drying™ is the science of heating water, not air. Every 18 degrees of heat rise in water doubles its vapor pressure and dramatically increases evaporation. E-TES Smart Dry (SD) is the perfect tool to raise water temperature, increasing evaporation.

E-TES should be used on every job for a specific problem area and as a compliment to conventional in-place drying. See our examples.



Directing hot, dry air under carpet and across the cushioning forces the air down to the sub-floor and out towards baseboards and sill plates. It is fast and effective and often prevents demolition of baseboards and wall bottoms.



Direct hot, dry air under cabinets by removing toe-kick or laying ducting inside cabinet doors using the Snout Adapter (pg. 186).



E-TES and a Floor Mat Drying System will dry and save most cupped wood floors and the subfloor beneath.

Xactimate Code for Air Movers  
WTR DRY



When you need to quickly dry the interior of a wall (without cutting drywall), E-TES and the FlexiDry (pg. 189) is your answer.



When water is below or above (crawl spaces or attics), get the hot air delivered to the water directly for faster drying times.



## Smart-Dry Package

The E-TES SD Package gives you full control over your ETES SD unit. It will allow you to turn your E-TES on or off by controlling the Surface temperature, Moisture Content Value and Air Temperature for your E-TES unit. The Smart Dry Kit will also provide you a graph so that you can provide the proper documentation of your flood job.



#AT210



### Moisture Content Sensor

Penetrating probes that measure WME (Wood Moisture Equivalent) Percent

#PGE5060



### Air Temperature Sensor

Control ambient air temperature to prevent over heating and wasted energy

#AT202

Sensor Extension Cord #AT204



### Surface Temperature Sensor

Turns heat on and off to maintain optimal drying temperature

#AT200



### Remote Exhaust Fan Control

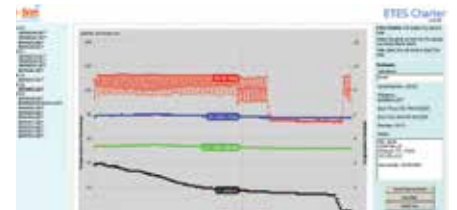
Radio Frequency (RF) signal to control exhaust fan

#NM5424  
\$148.00



### Data Logger

Records and stores data continuously (up to 4,000 hours), battery back-up, USB/flash drive downloadable. (drive not included)



### E-TES Charting Software

Graphs data to Excel spreadsheets for reporting and documentation. Included with purchase of E-TES SD. Download at [www.tesdryingsystem.com](http://www.tesdryingsystem.com)

#ST001

- E-TES SD Low-Profile 120 MB120LP \$2395.00
- E-TES SD Low-Profile 240 MB240LP \$2495.00
- Smart Package AT210 \$387.47
- Moisture Content Sensor PGE5060 \$54.91
- Air Temperature Sensor AT202 \$49.90
- Sensor Extension Cord AT204 \$15.90
- Surface Temperature Sensor AT200 \$47.79
- Remote Exhaust Fan Control Receiver AT206 \$198.00
- E-TES Charting Software ST001 Free w/ purchase of ETES SD
- Smart Package Travel Bag AT208 \$5.95

### Remote Fan Control Receiver



Control your exhaust fan with this radio frequency (RF) signal controlled adapter. Simply plug it in between your exhaust fan and the wall outlet.

AT206 \$198.00

Works with the Air Temperature Sensor #AT202.



# 188 Directed Heat Drying



Power Cord w/GFCI, 10/3 x 50' (Standard equipment included with E-TES SD)

**NM4402 \$233.00**



Extension Power Cord, 10/3 x 50' (3-Prong, 30 Amp)

**NM4403 \$154.00**



Adapter Cord, 4-Prong Dryer Plug (Standard equipment included with E-TES SD)

**NM4422 \$172.59**



Adapter Cord, 3-Prong Range Plug (50 Amp)

**NM4420 \$172.12**



Adapter Cord, 4-prong Range Plug (50 Amp)

**NM4424 \$166.60**



E-TES Adapter Cord - 240 volt - L6-30P 30 Amp twist lock plug

**NM4426 \$157.00**



## Exhaust Controller

Exhaust Controller gives you thermostatic control to adjust exhaust air flow according to room temperature in your drying area. Operates two fans with set point temperatures up to 140°F.

**MB230 \$198.00**



## Snout Adapter

The Snout Adapter for TES allows you to take Directed Heat Drying™ to a whole new level. Now you can fine tune your focused heat to the exact areas you need to dry. The Snout Adapter fits easily over the front of the TES TEX box or the E-TES 240 or 120 units. Use the 4" high temperature flex ducts to distribute heat to multiple surfaces all at the same time. Ideal for use in drying cabinets, attics or any other hard to reach areas. Kit includes: (1) snout adapter, (2) 25' high temperature flex ducts, (2) snout covers, (1) bungee cord, and (4) vent clasps.



**AT106 \$198.00**



**INTERLINK**  
FINANCIAL SERVICES

## We make loans and leases simple. Here is a summary of IFS financial products!

### IFS Loan (EFA)

- Principle-only payoffs
- Assumable by qualified applicant
- Section 179 benefits or accelerated depreciation
- Shows as a loan/debt on your balance sheet
- No balloon payment at the end of your contract

### IFS Lease (10% purchase option)

- Principle-only payoffs
- Assumable by qualified applicant
- Payments may be tax deductible as a monthly rental expense
- Does not show as a loan/debt on your balance sheet
- Lower monthly payments

## Thermal Energy Systems (TES)

TES stands for Thermal Energy System and represents a practical way to implement a new understanding of the Science of Drying that will allow restorers to dry wet structures at least twice as fast as ever before!

The main difference between TES and conventional methods is the speed of drying. There's no waiting for dehumidifiers to depress grain loads. Even cabinets, hardwood floors, walls and insulation dry in one-third the time! This means that you can dry twice as many jobs in the same time period it takes with air movers and dehumidifiers. And, you don't have to worry about cold materials like slabs or extremely hot and humid environments slowing you down. TES creates so much vapor pressure that you can dry far faster in the most challenging environments & the best part is that you will still be able to use all your other equipment along with the TES system.

The 250,000 BTU TES comes with five Thermal Exchanger (TEX) boxes and 700' of hose. Once this unit comes up to heat you can add one more TEX box and hose to increase the number of rooms/areas being dried to seven. This TES unit delivers more drying capability for larger losses, but can still be used on smaller losses.



### TES 250,000 BTU

- Base unit with handle
- 500' 5/8" (equal red and blue hose)
- 200' 3/4" (equal red and blue hose)
- T assemblies
- QD Wraps
- 5 TEX Exchangers



### TES 200,000 BTU

- Base unit with handle
- 400' 5/8" (equal red and blue hose)
- 200' 3/4" (equal red and blue hose)
- T assemblies
- QD Wraps
- 4 TEX Exchangers



Feet Above Sea Level	0' - 2000'	2000' - 4000'	4000' - 6000'	6000' - 8000'	8000' - 10000'	PRICE
TES 250,000 BTU Model #	MB2502	MB2524	MB2546	MB2568	MB2581	\$19,975
TES 200,000 BTU Model #	MB2002	MB2024	MB2046	MB2068	MB2081	\$16,975

## TES Turn-Key Packages

These turn-key packages will give you everything you need to arrive on a water loss and start drying! Most restorers use these as a starting point and further customize the package to meet their specific needs and applications.

### TES 250,000 BTU

- Single Stage Exhaust Controller (1)
- FlexiDry (2)
- TES Wheel Set Kit (1)
- Door Rod (23"-40" Wide) (2)
- Door Rod (42"-72" Wide) (2)
- Floator™ (12)
- Pad Pin™ (16)
- Foam Filler (12)
- Duct Ring 14.5" Diameter (2)
- TES Fluid gallon (4)
- Sand Bag #10 (12)
- 3-Tank Propane Splitter (1)

**\$26,862 without trailer package**

Xactimate Code  
WTR HEAT

### TES 200,000 BTU

- Single Stage Exhaust Controller (1)
- FlexiDry (1)
- TES Wheel Set Kit (1)
- Door Rod (23"-40" Wide) (1)
- Door Rod (42"-72" Wide) (1)
- Floator™ (8)
- Pad Pin™ (12)
- Foam Filler (8)
- Duct Ring 14.5" Diameter (1)
- TES Fluid gallon (4)
- Sand Bag #10 (8)
- 3-Tank Propane Splitter (1)

**\$22,585 without trailer package**

Xactimate Code  
WTR HEAT



# 190 Directed Heat Drying



Example of interior set-up

## TES Trailer Recommendations

TES units may be permanently mounted in a trailer or put on wheels to roll out of the trailer and run independently. This trailer has been specifically designed to meet all the ventilation, payload capacity, and usability requirements for TES operation.

Other trailers may be used if they meet the guidelines on this sheet. The complete TES package, including three full 100 lb. propane tanks, weighs approximately 2,000 lbs.

### Premium Model: Wells Cargo—Cargo Wagon

- Extra Capacity: 7' Width x 12' Length x 6'-6" Height
- Double axle with a payload of 5,000+ lbs.
- Two roof vents, 14" x 14"—Allows hot air to escape
- Powered Fan: 10" 665 CFM 110V wall fan
- Fuel Door: 12" x 12"
- 4' Straight Tongue
- Electric Brakes
- Horizontal E-Track
- Corner Jacks
- Flush Mounted Floor Tie-Offs
- Interior Dome Light
- Aluminum Diamond Plate 24" Stone Guard
- Double Axle - Hitch Connection for 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " ball
- Trailer Skin Color: White
- Side Door—This option offers convenience for entering the trailer
- Back Door - Drop down door ramp
- Warranty: 6 years

### Turn-Key Premium Trailer Package

Premium Trailer	\$ 6,995.00
Propane Rack & Install Kit	\$ 799.66
Interior Package (shelving, straps, & accessories)	\$ 670.00
Installation / Labor (approximate)	\$ 750.00
	<u>\$ 9,214.66</u>



( ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE )

**INTERLINK FINANCIAL SERVICES**  
Payments As Low As **\$164**



### TEX Thermal Energy Exchanger

A TEX Box or Heat Transfer Exchanger is used to transfer heat from TES solution to the wet materials in the structure. Used with an air mover (not included).

Xactimate Code  
WTR HEATX

**MB212 \$799.20**



### OmniDry 2.9 AMP Air Mover



ETL Listed - Tested for product safety standards.

Get the lowest amps with the highest airflow. The 2-speed OmniDry 2.9 delivers 3480 FPM at 2.9 amps, is stackable, features two daisy-chain GFCI outlets, a 25' power cord, and a built-in cord wrap.

**AC25A \$189.00**

Xactimate Code for Air Movers WTR DRY

**Quantity pricing available.**

See more air movers on pages 193-201.

[www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com)

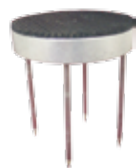


## OmniDry Flexidry Wall Drying System

The all NEW Flexidry makes it faster and easier to dry wall cavities. The Flexidry comes with eight reinforced openings that are spaced 16" apart to match stud cavities. The 3/4" hose barbs and rubber hoses are user replaceable and can be customized to fit the particular drying situation. Multiple Flexidry units can be attached together for long runs down hallways or long walls. The universal cinch-tight opening will accept any centrifugal air mover or E-TES/TEX box. Comes with a convenient carry bag for storage and transportation.

Xactimate Code  
WTR WALLD

**AC514 \$259.00**



## Floater

This stainless steel and aluminum furniture stand with rubber pad allows carpet to float underneath supported furniture. Improves airflow and speeds drying.

**AT62 \$24.95**



## TEX Hose

**5/8 TEX Hose 50' Blue AH114 \$250.78**  
**5/8 TEX Hose 25' Blue AH118 \$164.00**

*1/2" male and female quick connects*



**5/8 TEX Hose 50' Red AH112 \$250.78**  
**5/8 TEX Hose 25' Red AH116 \$164.00**

*1/2" male and female quick connects*

**TEX Hose 3/4" 50' Red AH108 \$295.20**  
**TEX Hose 3/4" 50' Blue AH110 \$295.20**

*3/4" male and female quick connects*



## TES Fluid Filter Kit

A complete filtering of the TES Thermal Fluid in the system should be performed after the first 300 hours of operation and every 1000 hours thereafter. (Kit includes 3 extra filter cartridges.)

**AT84 \$195.00**

**Replacement Filter NM4356A \$7.82**



## TES Thermal Energy Fluid

TES Thermal Energy Fluid has been specially formulated to deliver the proper amount of heat transfer from the TES boiler. Exclusive for use with TES to protect the machine and maintain warranty. Contains no VOCs.

**CR01GL Gallon \$37.93**

**Case 4 Gallons (ea) \$34.14**

**CR01DR 55 Gal. Drum \$1,287.94**



**NEW**

## G-Unit Power Box Kit

**AC8481 \$899.00**

Allows you to use 240V dryer and range circuits for your 120V fans, 120V E-TES units, and dehumidifiers. The power unit plugs into an existing range or dryer 240V electrical receptacle and convert it into 8, 120V outlets.

Xactimate Code  
WTR POWD



## Single Stage Exhaust Controller

Thermostat control gives you the ability to adjust your exhaust air flow according to the room temperature in your drying area. Easily programmable for on-off operation of 1 or 2 exhaust units with single set point temperature up to 140° F.

**MB230 \$198.00**



## Sand Bags

Sand bags are used to hold carpet on tack strips, seal carpet around heat exchangers and for tenting of wood floors and other specialty drying situations. Made from plastic lined heavy-duty polyester. 10 pound bags.

**AT64 \$19.95**



## Door Rods

Adjustable door rods are used to hold hoses up off the carpet to allow air flow through doorways to float hallway carpet and speed drying.

**Door Rod 23"-40" Wide AT50 \$11.95**

**Door Rod 42"-72" Wide AT51 \$13.95**

## Foam Wedges

Foam Wedges are used to fill gaps around windows when venting moisture with the lay flat ducting or between floor and carpet at the sides of heat exchangers for air seal and improved float.

**AT66 \$20.50**



## Pad Pin

Pad Pins are used to secure pad to carpet around the heat exchanger for air seal and improved float.

**AT58 \$8.95**





### TES Quick Connects

Used for TES hose assemblies, solution tees and heater inlet.

- 1/2" Male NM4201 \$17.78
- 1/2" Female NM4200 \$37.98
- 3/4" Male NM4203 \$31.63
- 3/4" Female NM4202 \$75.75



### TES Quick Disconnect Wraps

Insulated protective wraps for TES Solution Tees. Reduces heat loss and protects carpet and people from contact with hot brass fittings.

- Large-For Splitters AH10L \$27.92
- Medium-For TEX Boxes AH10M \$13.49



### TES Solution Tee

Inlet Solution Tee 3/4" to 5/8 (x3)  
AH119 \$198.00

Outlet Solution Tee 3/4" to 5/8 (x3)  
AH115 \$192.00

Solution Tee Assembly - Inlet 3/4" to 5/8 (x2)  
AH104 \$172.00

Solution Tee Assembly - Outlet 3/4" to 5/8 (x2)  
AH106 \$178.00



### TES Duct Rings

- 10.25" Diameter AT54 \$12.50
- 14.5" Diameter AT56 \$12.95



### TES Wheel Kit & Trailer Mount Assembly

Set up your TES power plant on wheels for portable use as well as to safely secure the unit in your trailer during transport. Includes wheel kit, support stand, floor plates, turnbuckles.

AT96 \$593.44



### TES Propane Install Kit (for use with TES Trailer)

Mount three 100 lb. propane tanks on a 4' trailer tongue with this kit. Includes AT70 Propane Tank Rack, AT69 3-Tank Propane Splitter Assembly and AT90H 36 piece Propane Hardware Kit. Lets you hook three propane tanks to one machine. (Tanks not included.)

- TES Propane Kit AT90 \$799.66
- TES Propane Tank Rack AT70 \$397.00
- TES Support Stand AT78 \$219.00



### TES Trailer Fan Kit

A must for trailer or vehicle mounting of TES. Brings in 665 CFM of fresh air to cool trailer and aid in furnace combustion. Fan must run at all times during TES operation.

AT76 \$264.00



### TES Trailer Exhaust Kit

Used when the power plant is in operation in the trailer. Kit includes exhaust cap, pipe and adapter.

- Use w/ 200,000 BTU Models AT92 \$74.55
- Use w/ 250,000 BTU Models AT94 \$84.55

AT92 - use 7" exhaust pipe & cap. AT94 - use 8" exhaust pipe & cap.



### TES Propane Kit

This 36 piece kit includes propane hoses, fittings and all the hardware necessary to install propane tanks on the trailer tongue.

AT90H \$297.21



### Gasket Silicone Rubber

7.25" x 19.5" x .093

NM4238 \$20.83



### TES Propane Splitter

Hook propane tanks to one machine with one of these propane splitters. They connect two or three propane tanks by utilizing dual or three 2' hoses and a tee with a female propane adapter.

- 2-TANK AT68 \$89.00
- 3-TANK AT69 \$128.78



### Ratchet Straps

Durable straps ratchet-tighten for securely locking down.

- 1" x 6' (2-pack) AT98 \$20.37
- 1" x 15' (1-pack) AT99 \$19.33

### E-Track Tie-Off Ring & Snap Link

These rings connect to the E-Track on the trailer wall to hang hoses or secure other items for convenient storage.

- Tie-off Ring AT101 \$7.33
- Snap Link AX87B \$5.95



### Gas Leak Detector

Handheld and highly sensitive, the Gas Leak Detector makes finding gas leaks as easy as using a flashlight. Locates leaks in pipes, valves, fittings and tanks.

AT104 \$36.00







50 Amp Built-In Twist Lock Receptacle, and Six 15 Amp Plugs



**PHOENIX™**  
RESTORATION EQUIPMENT

## Phoenix FireBird Fury

The FireBird Fury Electric Heat Drying System has double the heating capacity of our industry-leading FireBird and the flexibility of operating on multiple power sources. The Fury can operate on any combination of up to 6 standard, 120V 15 amp circuits, delivering up to 30,000 BTUs from 120V power. The Fury can also utilize 240V power from a 30 amp dryer circuit (18,000 BTUs) or a 50 amp range circuit (32,000 BTUs), for a total of 62,000 BTUs with all circuits running. The FireBird Fury features 750 CFM of airflow for a safe temperature rise and maximum heat circulation. With its integrated 12" inlet and outlet duct connections and included remote thermostat, the Firebird Fury can effectively deliver heat and control temperature even into remote or inaccessible spaces.

Xactimate Code WTR HTAM>

**AC293 \$4499.00**



**PHOENIX™**  
RESTORATION EQUIPMENT

## Phoenix FireBird Electric Heater

The new FireBird is a powerful, portable and safe heating system that delivers heat wherever you need it! At the 50-amp setting, the FireBird produces 31,000 BTU's – that's 360 CFM with an 80°F temperature rise. Imagine placing the FireBird in an area with below freezing temperatures and instantly producing 360 CFM of air over 100 degrees!

Xactimate Code WTR HTAM

**AC242 \$2547.00**



Xactimate Code  
WTRFURN10



## NEW Dragon Mobile Furnace F507

No portable heater provides clean heat more conveniently than the Dragon Mobile Furnace. With 130,000 BTUs of heat, the diesel-fired Dragon can produce up to 144°F (+80°C) of temperature rise. This is big drying power in a small package. The clean, dry heat from the Dragon helps reduce drying times while maintaining stable and comfortable temperatures. The Dragon is ideal for wide range of applications, including:

- Heat-and-air exchange drying for water damage restoration
- Greenhouse heating and other agricultural uses
- Event shelters or emergency heat source

**AC637 \$1995.00**



Xactimate Code  
WTR DHMAC



**PHOENIX™**  
RESTORATION EQUIPMENT

## Phoenix Arctic Max Air Conditioner

Temperature can be the bane of the restoration contractor's existence. Whether you're working in an environment where it's already hot, or your equipment heats up the space you're trying to dry – too much heat can drastically cut the efficiency of your drying equipment!

That's where the Phoenix Arctic Max comes in. With 12,000 BTUs of cooling capacity and 430 CFM, it can provide a 15 degree temperature drop in a single pass! And the Arctic Max comes with a thermostat – so you can set the optimal drying temperature without worrying about overcooling.

**AC244 \$3245.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*



Xactimate Code  
WTR HTAM



**PHOENIX™**  
RESTORATION EQUIPMENT

## NEW Phoenix FireBird Compact 20 Electric Heater

Phoenix has added another HOT option to its electric heat product offering – the FireBird Compact 20. The FireBird Compact 20 can provide up to 20,000 BTUs of instant heat and, with its 13" x 12.5" x 26" durable stainless steel cabinet, can operate virtually anywhere.

**AC300 \$1999.00**

# American Engineering Innovative Technology Powerful, Safe, Clean Heat



## HOT Options in Electric Heat

*Safe, Instant Heat. Anytime, Anywhere You Need It –*  
From 20,000-62,000 BTUs of portable heat and using 120V, 230V or both. The entire FireBird Family is ETL Tested to UL Standards, NEC Compliant.

Multiple Heating, Ducting and Electrical Options

Internal Pressure Switches and Temp Cutouts  
Prevent Overheating

Remote Thermostat included with all FireBirds

All External Surfaces are Safe to Touch

Up to 80°F Temperature Rise (FireBird Fury)



## Complete Hydronic Heat Drying Systems

*Maximum Heating Capacity, Minimal Fuel Costs –*

**CAPACITY** – Through superior design, the HD308 can heat larger areas than competing units.

**EFFICIENCY** - The FireBird HD308 features the highest system efficiency, providing the most heating capacity per gallon of fuel consumed.

**FLEXIBILITY** – Multiple fan coils allow numerous heating configurations and the flexibility to scale your equipment to the job size.

**ROI** – Payback on this system is approximately 26 days.

FireBird Hydronic Diesel  
Heat Drying System



innovative

DESIGN

exceptional

VALUE

proven™

PERFORMANCE

It's a Phoenix



# Air Mover Comparison



MODEL	POWER	MOTOR	SPEEDS	STACKABLE	MANUFACTURER CFM/FPM* RATING	DAISY CHAIN	ETL/UL APPROVED	XACTIMATE CODE
Air King (AC081)	0.8 Amps	0.121 HP	3	No	1220 FPM	Yes	Yes	WTR DRY
Air King Plus (AC082)	0.9 Amps	0.145 HP	3	No	1468 FPM	Yes	Yes	WTR DRY
OmniPro Omnidry 2.9 Amp (AC25A)	2.9 Amps	0.33 HP	2	Yes	1150 CFM 3480 FPM	Yes	Yes	WTR DRY
Phoenix CAM (AC227)	2.8 Amps	0.33 HP	2	No	2700 FPM	No	Yes	WTR DRY
Phoenix CAM Pro (AC228)	2.8 Amps	0.33 HP	2	No	2700 FPM	Yes	Yes	WTR DRY
Phoenix Stackable CAM (AC294)	2.6 Amps	0.33 HP	2	Yes	1050 CFM	No	Yes	WTR DRY
Phoenix Stackable CAM Pro (AC295)	2.6 Amps	0.33 HP	2	Yes	1050 CFM	Yes	Yes	WTR DRY
Dri-Eaz Dryer Sahara E (AC621)	7.2 Amps	0.25 HP	1	Yes	2042 FPM	No	Yes	WTR DRY
Dri-Eaz Dryer Sahara Pro X3 (AC631)	4 Amps	0.4 HP	3	Yes	2071 FPM	Yes	Yes	WTR DRY
Dri-Eaz Dryer Sahara HD (AC651)	10 Amps	1.0 HP	3	Yes	3206 FPM	No	Yes	WTR DRY
Dri-Eaz Ace Turbo Dryer (AC603)	1.5 Amps	0.25 HP	2	Yes	1881 CFM	No	Yes	WTR DRY+
Omnidry Focal Point Axial (AC246)	2.5 Amps	0.25 HP	2	Yes	3000 CFM	No	Yes	WTR DRY+
Phoenix Axial Air Mover (AC245)	2.5 Amps	0.25 HP	2	Yes	3000 CFM	Yes	Yes	WTR DRY+
Dri-Eaz Dryer Jet CXV (AC661)	3 Amps	0.25 HP	3	Yes	3073 CFM	Yes	Yes	WTR DRY+
Dri-Eaz Vortex Axial Fan (AC73)	7.4 Amps	1.0 HP	1	Yes	1820 CFM	No	Yes	WTR DRY++
Dri-Eaz Velo Air Mover (AC663)	1.9 Amps	0.25 HP	1	Yes	885 CFM	Yes	No	WTR DRY
Prochem Triad Air Mover (AC226)	1.48 Amps	-	1	Yes	-	Yes	Yes	WTR DRY
Dri-Eaz Dri-Pod (AC616)	1.1 Amps	0.175 HP	1	Yes	750 CFM	No	Yes	
Dri-Eaz Studebaker Airpath (AC611)	7.5 Amps	1.0 HP	2	Yes	3520 FPM	No	Yes	

\* FPM - Feet Per Minute CFM - Cubic Feet Per Minute

Not all airmovers are available at all locations.



# 196 Air Movers



## Air King Air Mover

Sometimes you need a sledgehammer and sometimes a framing hammer. It's the same when it comes to air movers! The three-speed Air King fits a perfect niche when you need to direct airflow into small areas such as closets, bathrooms, inside cabinets, crawl spaces, etc. It's also perfect for drying furniture, mattresses and other contents.

The Air King is extremely versatile with an infinite number of blower head positions and very low amp draw, so as many as 15 blowers can operate off a single 15 amp circuit! Simply plug one blower into the wall, then daisy chain more blowers as needed.

**Air King Plus AC082 \$124.00**  
**Air King AC081 \$81.20**

Xactimate Code  
WTR DRY



ETL Listed - Tested for product safety standards.

## OmniDry 2.9 Amp Air Mover

Get the lowest amps with the highest airflow. The 2-speed OmniDry 2.9 delivers 3825 FPM at 2.9 amps, is stackable, features two daisy-chain GFCI outlets, a 25' power cord, and a built-in cord wrap.

- Balanced airflow for quieter operation
- Lightweight and compact Linear Low Density Polyethylene (LLDP) housing is washable, and chemical resistant
- Units nest for ease of stacking during storage and handling
- Ergonomic handle

Xactimate Code  
WTR DRY

**AC25A \$189.00**  
**4+ \$184.00**  
**10+ \$179.00**  
**24+ \$169.00**



## OmniDry Carpet Clamp Kit

When you use the OmniDry Carpet Clamp kit, you can securely clamp the carpet to the snout of the air mover to prevent the carpet from flapping and prevent damage to the carpet.



**AC24KIT \$35.95**



**PHOENIX**  
RESTORATION EQUIPMENT

## Centrifugal Air Mover

Low amp draw (UNDER 3 AMPS!), balanced airflow characteristics and maximum velocities of 2700 FPM are the foundation on which the Phoenix Centrifugal Air Mover is built.

Getting more equipment into the drying chamber is always a challenge. The typical household electrical system cannot support the amount of equipment needed to dry the structure quickly and efficiently, ensuring a nonstop search for equipment that provides both performance and low amp draw.

The unique 1/3 horsepower design of the Phoenix Centrifugal Air Mover coupled with a two-speed switch allows the restoration technician to deliver the most airflow using the fewest amps. Maximum amp draw on high speed is 2.8 amps. Minimum amp draw on low speed is a mere 2.4 amps. This means that it is now possible to fit as many as four centrifugal air movers onto a typical 15 amp household circuit.

**Phoenix CAM AC227 \$265.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*

Xactimate Code  
WTR DRY

*Visit our showroom or call in an order.  
See cover for information.*



## Sahara E TurboDryer®

The one-speed Sahara E is a great way to add drying capacity with an air mover that is loaded with features at an affordable price. You get the durability and reliability of a Dri-Eaz product with the features of a much more expensive product.

### Features:

- Rated at up to 2,250 CFM
- Draws Just 7.2 Amps
- Easy-Grip Handle
- Stackable For Storage
- Underside Drying Vent
- Quick Disassembly for Cleaning

**AC621 \$305.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*

Xactimate Code  
WTR DRY



## Sahara Pro X3 TurboDryer®

This new lower amp, three-speed air mover offers everything restorers need for performance and versatility, plus legendary Dri-Eaz durability and reliability.

### Features:

- Rated at up to 2,700 CFM
- Lower Amp Draw—Just 4 Amps!
- Easy-Grip Handle
- Stackable For Storage
- Underside Drying Vent
- Quick Disassembly For Cleaning
- Daisy-Chain Capability with Convenience Outlet

**AC631 \$365.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*

Xactimate Code  
WTR DRY



## Sahara Pro HD TurboDryer®

This three-speed air mover has the CFM and static pressure needed to power through drying challenges that require stronger static pressure, like drying in walls, under cabinets and in crawl spaces.

### Features:

- Rated at up to 3,500 CFM
- Draws 10 Amps
- Easy-Grip Handle
- Stackable For Storage
- Underside Drying Vent
- Quick Disassembly for Cleaning

**AC651 \$489.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*

Xactimate Code  
WTR DRY



## Sahara Storage Bracket

Hang any Sahara air mover on the wall of your van, truck or storage area with this bracket.

**AC69F \$16.50**



## MAXGrip Carpet Clamp

Attach the MAXGrip Carpet Clamp to Sahara Pro X3 or Sahara HD air movers to securely hold but not damage wet carpets during drying.

**AC607 \$55.50**

# FREE SHIPPING

Free shipping on orders over \$350 on orders from [www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com) or from your local Interlink Supply store. Look for this icon on qualifying items.

*Restrictions apply.*



*Products not available at all locations. Pricing subject to change. Visit [www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com) for current prices.*

[www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com)

# 198 Air Movers



## Centrifugal Air Mover Pro

The CAM Pro features all the benefits of the CAM model and adds an on-board duplex GFCI outlet and circuit breaker. Low amp draw (UNDER 3 AMPS!), balanced airflow characteristics and maximum velocities of 2700 FPM are the foundation on which the Phoenix Centrifugal Air Mover is built. We made sure the body was the most rugged and durable it could be, to stand up to the rigors of the restoration industry.

Getting more equipment into the drying chamber is always a challenge. The typical household electrical system cannot support the amount of equipment needed to dry the structure quickly and efficiently, ensuring a nonstop search for equipment that provides both performance and low amp draw. The Phoenix Centrifugal Air Mover utilizes a 1/3 horsepower motor. Maximum amp draw on high speed is 2.8 amps. Minimum amp draw on low speed is a mere 2.4 amps. This means that it is now possible to fit as many as four centrifugal air movers onto a typical 15 amp household circuit.

The CAM housing is washable, durable, chemical resistant, and multi-positionable.

**Phoenix CAM Pro AC228 \$296.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*

Xactimate Code  
WTR DRY



Xactimate Code  
WTR DRY



ETL Listed - Tested for  
product safety standards.



Xactimate Code  
WTR DRY

## Stackable CAM

- 2-Speed, 1/3 Horsepower Motor with automatic-reset thermal protection
  - 2.6 Amps on High Speed
  - 2.0 Amps on Low Speed
- 20% more CFM/Amp than current CAM
- Maximum Velocity - 2800 FPM (1050 CFM)
- Balanced Exhaust Airflow
- Durable, rugged, chemical resistant housing, fan wheel, and control design
- Ergonomic carry handle and power cord storage
- Non-marking, anti-skid, rubber feet
- Stack up to four units high
- On-board GFCI outlet and circuit breaker (Pro model only)

The Phoenix Stackable CAM and CAM Pro offer improved class-leading performance and efficiency, delivering 1050CFM (2800FPM) at only 2.6 Amps on high speed and 2.0 Amps on low speed, and also provides the addition of an innovative stackable cabinet design. Featuring multiple contact points and interlocking side grills, the Phoenix Stackable CAM Pro can be stored safely and securely up to 4 units high, freeing up valuable warehouse space. With its efficient low amp draw design and onboard GFCI, the Phoenix Stackable CAM and CAM Pro gives you maximum airflow on a circuit, allowing up to four CAM units to operate on a standard 15 amp household circuit on high speed (or up to 6 on low speed). The housing is durable, washable, and chemical resistant. Both the Stackable CAM and CAM Pro feature multiple operating positions and, like all Phoenix air movers, are ETL Listed, UL Certified for both US and Canada.

**Stackable CAM AC294 \$284.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*

**Stackable CAM Pro AC295 \$315.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*



## Air Mover Shelves

Maximize storage space and keep your dryers and air movers safe and secure with this sturdy aluminum shelf for mounting in trailers or cube vans. Dimensions for the six air mover shelf are 48" tall x 20" deep x 55.5" long. Dimensions for the four air mover shelf are 48" tall x 20" deep x 37.5" long.

**Air Mover Shelf (holds 6) AT74 \$438.34**

**Air Mover Shelf (holds 4) AT72 \$424.00**



# American Engineering Patented Technology Industry-Leading Innovation



## No. 1 Extraction Tools in the Industry

*Since 1997, the Xtreme Xtractor has been and still is the most powerful Extraction Tool on the Market for the most important stage of restoration –*

**XTRACTOR:** Patented Suction Roller  
Self-propelled, Variable Speed, Steerable  
Extracts Forward and Reverse

**VACPAC:** Portable, Truckmount Performance  
10" Vacuum Suction Rating  
Automatic Pump Out  
Dual Vac Motors



## Move More Air with Phoenix Rotomolds

*Revolutionary High Volume, High Velocity Air Movers –*

The AAM's patented "focused" airflow revolutionized evaporative drying.

The unique stackability and class-leading airflow of the CAMs also make them an industry favorite.

*Ultra-Portable HEPA Air Scrubber –*

The GuardianR is smaller, lighter, uses less amps and \$99 replacement HEPA filters.



innovative

DESIGN

exceptional

VALUE

proven

PERFORMANCE

It's a Phoenix



# 200 Air Movers



## Triad Air Mover

**PROCHEM**

The Triad is the first air mover in the industry to utilize "Thrust Fan" technology. Using this technology, the Triad offers the most critical elements for best evaporation results, high static pressure, high airflow volume and high velocity. Also, no longer do you need to compromise evaporation rates due to power limitations. Eight Triads can easily be daisy-chained on a 12 Amp circuit! This significantly increases faster evaporation potential!

Xactimate Code  
WTR DRY

Triad Air Mover AC226 \$377.00

Triad AFD AC225 \$622.00

Call for quantity pricing.



Xactimate Code  
WTR DRY

## Velo™ Air Mover - Standard



The Velo air mover breaks performance barriers with unique patent-pending airflow technology. The Velo's broad-path high velocity airflow drives amazing results - from an air mover that's half the height of snail shell units and draws just 1.9 amps! With the Velo, you can rapidly dry the largest area ever - or tackle special challenges with any of the unit's versatile options.

- Less than half the power consumption
- Daisy chain up to 6 units
- Rugged rotomolded housing with flex handle

AC663 \$295.00

Call for quantity pricing.



## OmniDry Focal Point Axial Air Mover



Axial fans have revolutionized water restoration and the Focal Point is the next evolutionary step in axial fans. That's because its patent pending technology produces air velocities at least 40% greater than competitive products! The Focal Point is a 2-speed fan that draws only 2.5 amps so multiple units can be used on the same circuit. It delivers a focused 3,000 CFM air stream and sustains these velocities over 22.5 feet! This highly focused airflow can be used in the popular "top down" drying systems as well as be directed to problem areas such as walls, subfloor, carpet and pad.

Xactimate Code  
WTR DRY+

AC246 \$361.18

Call for quantity pricing.



Xactimate Code  
WTR DRY+

## Phoenix Axial Air Mover



Ideal for "top down" drying systems, the Phoenix Axial lets you direct more high-velocity airflow towards problem areas like walls, carpet and pad, subfloor and corners for the fastest possible drying!

- Two-Speed Motor Capable of 3,000 CFM
- Draws Only 2.5 Amps
- Daisy Chain Up to 4 Units
- Lightweight and Stackable
- Hour Meter, Circuit Breaker & GFCI
- Low Noise, Quiet Operation
- Polyethylene Housing
- Washable and Chemical Resistant

AC245 \$415.00

Call for quantity pricing.

## Axial Air Mover Stand

The Axial Air Mover Stand attaches to the Omnidry and Phoenix Axial Air Movers to provide 360° range of motion. Especially useful in top down drying systems to direct air towards ceilings as well as any other angle you need to direct high velocity airflow to problem areas. Air mover not included.

AC250 \$169.00







**AIRMOVER**

PROUDLY  
BUILT IN USA

# VELO AIRMOVER

**NEW!**

## FASTEST DRYING IN THE INDUSTRY

**The Velo™ airmover breaks performance barriers with unique patent-pending airflow technology!**

- » **PLUS - SLEEKEST DESIGN**
- » **ULTRA-LOW AMPS**
- » **FIVE-POSITION VERSATILITY**

The Velo's broad-path high velocity airflow drives amazing results – from an airmover that's **half the height of snail shell units** and **draws just 1.9 amps!** With the Velo, you can rapidly **dry the largest area ever** – or tackle special challenges with any of the unit's **5 versatile positions**.

- » **LESS THAN HALF THE POWER CONSUMPTION** – use twice as many airmovers per circuit for double the drying power!
- » **DAISY CHAIN UP TO 6 UNITS PER 15-AMP CIRCUIT WITH GFCI OUTLET**
- » **COMPACT** – Fit twice as many airmovers on every truck and stash an extra Velo anywhere!
- » **5 DRYING POSITIONS** for walls, ceilings, hallways, staircases, cabinets, crawlspaces
- » **RUGGED ROTOMOLDED HOUSING WITH FLEX HANDLE** – tested lifting four times the weight of the unit 5000 times without failure (and handle covered by lifetime limited warranty)
- » **LIGHT ENOUGH TO CARRY 2 OR EVEN 4 VELOS AT ONCE** or up to 6 easily with a handtruck!

**F504**

\$295 SUGG. LIST (US)

XACTIMATE® CODE: WTR DRY

POWER  
MOTOR  
SPEEDS

1.9 AMPS  
.25 HP  
1-SPEED



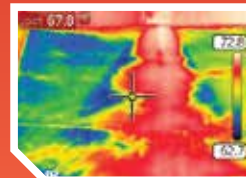
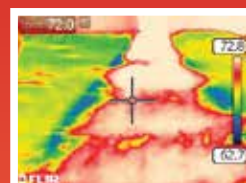
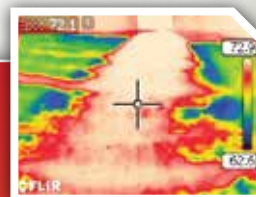
**VELO**

Actual  
Thermal Images

Less than  
3 min. 20 SEC.  
drying time  
(White=Dry)

**SAHARA**

**COMPETITOR**



CHEMSPEC

PRORESTORE

SapphireSCIENTIFIC

WWW.DRI-EAZ.COM





# 202 Air Movers



## Ace TurboDryer®

The two-speed Ace TurboDryer is an axial fan that is ideal for creating the necessary airflow for "top down" drying systems. Its 7-position versatility means that you can use it in a wider variety of situations than snail type air movers. You can dry carpet, subfloor, drywall, hardwood floors, baseboards, ceilings and more! Plus, you can use as many as 10 per circuit!

- Produces Up to 2,250 CFM
- Draws Just 1.5 Amps!
- Easy Stacking for Storage and Transport

**AC603 \$445.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*

Xactimate Code  
WTR DRY+



**NEW**



## Jet CXV TurboDryer®

Aerodynamically designed for the highest velocity airflow at 3,200 CFM with incredibly low amp draw! Built-in angles maximize laminar airflow for the fastest wall and floor drying. Double wall construction means it's significantly quieter than other air movers.

- Low amps - 1.5, 2.0 And 3 amp speeds
- Run 200' without an extension cord
- Quick access for cleaning
- Easy stacking
- Built-in stand & non-skid rubber feet
- Daisy-chain up to 8 units

**AC661 \$459.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*

Xactimate Code  
WTR DRY+



## Vortex Axial Fan

This one-speed air mover will ventilate confined spaces through up to 125 feet of Vortex Ducting. The Vortex uses a 12" axial fan blade to pull musty air out of or propel fresh air into inaccessible areas. It's also an ideal choice for drying large open areas like gyms, concrete pads, hallways, etc.

- Drives Static Pressure up to 3.2" for High-Powered Ventilating
- Draws 7.4 Amps
- Powerful 1.0 HP motor
- Stackable for Storage
- Operate Standalone or with Vortex Ducting

**AC73 \$615.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*

Xactimate Code  
WTR DRY++

## Studebaker AirPath™

The AirPath's aggressive, patented 360° air stream makes it the fastest drying system in the industry! You'll easily dry one room while the next one's being cleaned. The AirPath has a 1 HP motor that delivers a high velocity 40 MPH airflow! It can be tilted to dry stairs, has a two-speed switch, is highly portable with locking wheels for drying hard floors and is even stackable!

- Draws 7.5 Amps
- 1 HP Motor with 2-Speed Switch
- High Velocity 40 MPH Airflow!
- Patented 360° Outlet Grill Design
- Uniformly Directs Air Across Floor
- Wheel Locks for Hard Floor Drying
- Stackable Rotomolded Housing

**AC611 \$595.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*

## NEW Dri-Eaz Dri-Pod Air mover

The Dri-Pod air mover from Dri-Eaz is designed to deliver a high volume of air in a 360° pattern. Perfect for delivering air throughout a room with one small unit!

**AC616 \$165.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*

# PROCHEM®

## All the Performance, 1/2 the Size!



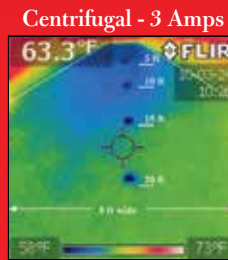
### DRR TRIAD

## Prochem Presents a New Standard in Air Movers

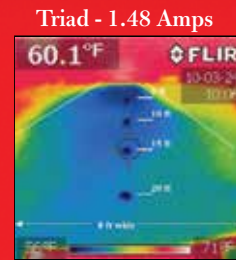
Ice Cubes are used To Measure the CFM/Volume Range of the Trident  
Photographed by a FLIR Infrared Camera



Ice Cubes (dark blue) were placed in 5 foot increments to show distance from front of air mover.



Centrifugal - 3 Amps



Triad - 1.48 Amps

The Triad outperforms the centrifugal air mover at the IICRC standard 10 - 14 foot range providing superior drying results. Further, the Triad provides these results using only 1.48 Amps versus 3 Amps of the centrifugal air mover.

Measurements were taken over 10x using ASHRAE standards for consistency and data validity.

**Low 1.48 Amp Draw Allowing up to 10 Air Movers on a 15 Amp Circuit  
Most Efficient Air Mover Available Utilizing NEW Thrust Fan Technology**

**Advanced Engineering Delivers Optimized CFM, Static Pressure,  
and Velocity Producing High Evaporation Rates**

**Not Just for Crawlspace! Three Standable Positions Makes it Easy to Direct  
the Air Where You Need it**



# 204 Dehumidifiers

## Dehumidifier Comparison



MODEL	POWER	OPERATING RANGE	WATER REMOVAL AHAM (80° / 60% RH)	USE WEIGHT	CFM RATING	XACTIMATE CODE	PRICE
DriZair® 1200 LGR (AC84)	6.4 Amps	33° to 100° F	64 PT/Day	80 lbs.	227	WTR DHM OR WTR DHM>	\$1485.00
Phoenix R125 LGR (New, AC296)	5 Amps	33° to 100° F	65 PT/Day	82 lbs.	170	WTR DHM OR WTR DHM>	\$1495.00
Evolution® LGR (AC52)	5 Amps	33° to 100° F	70 PT/Day	92 lbs.	160	WTR DHM OR WTR DHM>	\$1849.00
Phoenix R150 LGR (New, AC297)	5.5 Amps	33° to 100° F	75 PT/Day	82 lbs.	170	WTR DHM>	\$1635.00
Phoenix R175 LGR (AC236)	6.3 Amps	33° to 105° F	92 PT/Day	105 lbs.	230	WTR DHM>	\$1832.00
Prochem Trident LGR (AC224)	8 Amps	33° to 100° F	110 PT/Day	132 lbs.	350	WTR DHM> OR WTR DHM>>	\$1999.00
Phoenix R200 (AC230)	8.3 Amps	33° to 110° F	125 PT/Day	105 lbs.	325	WTR DHM>>	\$2207.00
DriZair® LGR 2800i (AC83)	8 Amps	33° to 100° F	130 PT/Day	165 lbs.	380	WTR DHM>>	\$2699.00
Dri-Eaz LGR 7000XLi (AC629)	8.5 Amps	33° to 100° F	130 PT/Day	102 lbs.	325	WTR DHM>>	\$2260.00
Phoenix 200 MAX LGR (AC237)	7.4 Amps	33° to 105° F	128 PT/Day	131 lbs.	290	WTR DHM>>	\$2375.00
Phoenix Solution LGR Performance Amplifier (AC238)	1.6 Amps	33° to 125° F	-	40 lbs.	300/230	WTR DHMB	\$834.00
Phoenix 200 HT LGR (AC235)	7.2 Amps	33° to 125° F	135 PT/Day	130 lbs.	380	WTR DHM>>	\$2549.00
Phoenix 270HTx LGR (AC291)	8.9 Amps	33° to 125° F	161 PT/Day	130 lbs.	380	WTR DHM>>>	\$2669.00
DriZair® LGR 3500i (AC623)	10.5 Amps	33° to 100° F	170 PT/Day	160 lbs.	400	WTR DHM>>>	\$3140.00
Phoenix 300 LGR (AC239)	12 Amps	33° to 110° F	176 PT/Day	175 lbs.	504	WTR DHM>>>	\$3579.00
Phoenix D385 Portable Desiccant (AC240)	2x 11 Amps	-10° to 140° F	116 PT/Day	105 lbs.	385/75	WTR DHMD	\$3378.00
Phoenix 1200 Desiccant (AC232)	20 or 40 Amps 230V	-10° to 140° F	344 PT/Day	265 lbs.	900/300	WTR HMD>	\$10,999.00

Phoenix 1800 Desiccant and 4800 Desiccant available by special order. See representative for details.





Xactimate Code  
WTR DHM or WTR DHM>



## DrizAir® 1200 LGR Dehumidifier

This commercial grade refrigerant dehumidifier combines high performance with a compact and portable design. It has many of the features of larger Dri-Eaz dehus with a high-tech look.

- Maximum Water Removal 15 Gallons/Day
- Removes 64 Pints/Day at AHAM
- 227 CFM, Draws 6.4 Amps
- Super Convenient Size
- Hot-Gas Bypass For Fast Defrost
- Rugged Rotomolded Housing
- Electronic Touch-Pad Controls
- Rigid Handle—Designed for Stacking
- Semi-Pneumatic Wheels for Easy Transport
- 32" x 20" x 19.5", 80 Lbs.
- Built-In Ring for Attachment of Ducting

AC84 \$1485.00

3M High Airflow Replacement Filters AC84A \$22.92

Call for quantity pricing.



Xactimate Code  
WTR DHM or WTR DHM>



**PHOENIX**  
RESTORATION EQUIPMENT

## Phoenix R125 LGR Dehumidifier

Smallest, lightest, and most affordable LGR Dehumidifier on the market! The R125 is the first 65 pint LGR Dehumidifier and offers high quality restoration drying performance at an entry-level price. It utilizes new patent-pending LGR design technology that produces maximum grain depression, removing water long after conventional dehumidifiers stop. As a result, structure, contents, and materials dry better, allowing you to get to your next job faster. This new LGR also benefits you by being energy efficient by only using 5.0 Amps of electricity.

AC296 \$1495.00

30% MERV-7 AC236A \$6.00

AC236B \$19.00

AR88 \$59.00

Call for quantity pricing.



Xactimate Code  
WTR DHM or WTR DHM>



## Evolution® LGR Dehumidifier

Low Grain Refrigerant (LGR) dehumidifiers are designed to remove more water from the same amount of air than commercial grade refrigerant units, and they excel in environments with low specific humidity. The Evolution packs premier LGR technology into a versatile design.

- Maximum Water Removal 15 Gallons/Day
- Removes 70 Pints/Day at AHAM
- 160 CFM, Draws 8 Amps
- Hot-Gas Bypass For Fast Defrost
- Centrifugal Pump-Out
- Rugged Rotomolded Housing
- Electronic Touch-Pad Controls
- Steel Fold Down Handle
- Semi-Pneumatic Wheels for Easy Transport
- 33.5" x 20.7" x 20.7", 92 Lbs.

AC52 \$1849.00

3M High Airflow Replacement Filters AC52A \$19.96

AR83 \$59.00

Call for quantity pricing.



Xactimate Code  
WTR DHM>



**PHOENIX**  
RESTORATION EQUIPMENT

## Phoenix R150 LGR Dehumidifier

This new LGR features a durable roto-molded cabinet, superior balance, stackability and portability. Plus, at only 82 pounds and a compact footprint of only 20" x 17" you will be able to take this dehumidifier anywhere. Patent-pending GTR™ technology gives you higher grain depression and extends the operating range to 110°F. The focused Airflow Outlet directs air downward across the wet surface and accepts 10" lay-flat ducting so you can direct air-flow wherever you need it.

AC297 \$1635.00

30% MERV-7 AC236A \$6.00

AC236B \$19.00

AR88 \$59.00

Call for quantity pricing.

# American Engineering Patented Technology Innovation in LGR Performance



## The Phoenix R-Series

*The Lightest, Most Compact, Highest  
Performing LGR Dehumidifiers  
on the Market Today –*

GTR™ Technology (R125/150)

*A New Breed of LGR Dehumidifiers*

ByPass™ Technology (R175/R200)

*Hi-Temp LGR Performance*

Superior Air Filtration

Multiple Ducting Options



## The Phoenix Stainless Series

*The Proven™ Workhorse of Restoration Drying –*

The term "LGR" was created to describe the unique drying capabilities of the original Phoenix 200. After almost a decade, the 200 MAX, an improved version of that unit, remains an industry favorite.

*The HT Series with ByPass Technology –*

Water removal up to 125°F, sleek stainless cabinet design, downward focus exhaust airflow are just a few innovative features that the HT Series has to offer.

Patented ByPass Technology (200HT)

Patented Automatic ByPass Technology (270HTx) –

*Automated Graduated Settings as Temperature  
Changes*



innovative

DESIGN

exceptional

VALUE

proven™

PERFORMANCE

It's a Phoenix





Xactimate Code  
WTR DHM>

## **PHOENIX**™ RESTORATION EQUIPMENT Phoenix R175 LGR Dehumidifier

This LGR (low grain refrigerant) dehumidifier removes a maximum of 168 pints and 92 pints at AHAM, 30% more than competitive units! The R175 draws only 6.1 amps and has a solid-state multi-feature control panel with a lighted hour meter, pump purge control and defrost light. The telescopic handle, large recessed wheels and beveled corners make the R175 highly maneuverable on the job without dinging woodwork and corners! The roto-molded cabinet keeps the R175 looking great for years and the units are stackable for easy transport and storage. It has multiple ducting options, too!

AC236 \$1832.00      Filter, MERV-11, 65% AC236B \$19.00  
Filter, MERV-7, 30% AC236A \$6.00      OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge AR88 \$59.00

Call for quantity pricing.



Xactimate Code  
WTR DHM> or WTR DHM>>

## **PROCHEM** Prochem Trident LGR Dehumidifier

The Prochem Trident LGR dehumidifier produces up to 110 pints per day AHAM for large restoration jobs and delivers 350 CFM which provides incremental surface airflow and additional drying. A thermostat controlled defrost ensures maximum performance and efficiency. The option to duct your intake and/or exhaust provides drying versatility. An adjustable dolly handle provides convenient transportation, and you can easily stack two Triad air movers on top for fast job set-up. Uses 14"x14"x1" filters.

AC224 \$1999.00



Xactimate Code  
WTR DHM>>

## **PHOENIX**™ RESTORATION EQUIPMENT Phoenix R200 Dehumidifier

The Phoenix R200 is a new breed of LGR dehumidifier. No larger than a typical "medium" class LGR, the R200 has engineered components capable of producing "extra-large" performance. The R200 delivers 125 pints per day (AHAM), while drawing only 8.3 amps, in a 20" x 20" footprint that weighs only 105lbs. The proven LGR design is surrounded by a durable roto-molded high impact plastic to create a dehumidifier that is smaller and lighter than competitive units. In addition to the performance benefits and compact size, the R200 has patented bypass technology for higher temperature operation, increased airflow to 325 CFM, multiple ducting options, R-410A refrigerant, and impressive air filtration with a pleated media MERV-11 filter.

AC230 \$2207.00      Filter, MERV-11, 65% AC236B \$19.00  
Filter, MERV-7, 30% AC236A \$6.00      OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge AR88 \$59.00

Call for quantity pricing.



Xactimate Code  
WTR DHM>>



## DrizAir® LGR 2800i

With top performance across the board, even at high temperatures and in low grain conditions, this dehumidifier sets a new industry standard. It uses the latest sensor technology to monitor and display inlet and outlet RH and temperatures, and automatically adapts to varying job conditions to maximize LGR performance and water removal at high temperatures up to 120 degrees. Use the optional V-Max adapter to direct high velocity processed air across floors to accelerate drying. Used together with the HygroTrac remote monitoring system (not included), the 2800i transmits this information to a secure website for viewing from any computer with internet access.

AC83 \$2699.00      V-Max 2800i Flow Adapter AC627 \$125.00  
Replacement Filters AC83A \$32.88      OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge AR84 \$89.00

Call for quantity pricing.



# 208 Dehumidifiers



Xactimate Code  
WTR DHM>>



## LGR 7000XLi

The LGR 7000XLi delivers industry-leading performance and legendary Dri-Eaz reliability plus patent pending features your customers demand. To achieve the 7000's amazing performance, Dri-Eaz engineers developed Advanced Crossflow Technology™ to maximize energy utilization. At the same time, the unit's built-in sensors constantly monitor real time performance data to automatically calculate ideal operating parameters – such as fan speed and cycle duration – in real-time.

AC629 \$2,260.00

## VMax Adapter - For use with LGR i-Series

Directs the warm, dry air produced by the LGR2800i, LGR3500i, and the LGR7000XLi directly over the floor surface. (not shown)

AC627 \$125.00

## 3M™ HAF (High Air Flow) Filters

3M™ HAF (High Air Flow) filters are standard on the Evolution LGR, DrizAir 1200, LGR 2000, LGR 7000XLi, and LGR 2400 dehumidifiers. Standard with all Dri-Eaz dehumidifiers.

AC84A \$22.92



Xactimate Code  
WTR DHM>>



**PHOENIX**  
RESTORATION EQUIPMENT

## Phoenix 200 MAX LGR Dehumidifier

The Phoenix 200 MAX removes more water and has more grain depression than other refrigerant dehumidifiers while requiring just 7.4 amps! This unit delivers substantially drier air and dries areas to much lower specific humidity levels than conventional dehumidifiers. The 200 MAX provides significant air filtration (with even higher optional filtration) to improve air quality and insure optimal performance. And, multiple ducting options allow for ducting both the intake air and the filtered and dehumidified supply air. This makes it possible to easily combine the 200 MAX with a HEPA air scrubber, air conditioner or desiccant dehumidifier. The Phoenix 200 MAX is one of the most effective and most versatile dehumidifiers available.

AC237 \$2375.00

Filter, MERV-11, 65% AC255 \$9.50

Filter, MERV-8, 30% AC254 \$4.00

Filter, MERV-14, 95% AC256 \$95.00

OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge AR89 \$89.00

Duct Intake/Exhaust 12"x25' AC252 \$65.00

Duct Ring 10" AC257 \$2.85

Call for quantity pricing.



**OdorKlenzAir®**

OdorKlenz-Air Cartridges for  
Dehumidifiers. See page 213.



Xactimate Code  
WTR DHMB



**PHOENIX**  
RESTORATION EQUIPMENT

## Phoenix Solution LGR Performance Amplifier

By utilizing outside or air conditioned air, the Phoenix Solution Performance Amplifier widens the effective range of the Phoenix LGR Dehumidifiers, improving water removal rates up to 100%! Utilizing cooler air to aid in the dehumidifying process means that the dehumidifier will continue to be efficient to 140 degrees, meaning you can utilize the higher temperatures for better drying rates and you don't have to drag equipment out of the damaged area to control the temperature – which means faster and better drying! Attaches easily to the top of your Phoenix 200 LGR MAX or 200 HT Dehumidifier.

AC238 \$834.00

All products not available at all locations. Pricing subject to change. Visit [www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com) for current prices.

Call for quantity pricing.

[www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com)



ADVANCED LGR PERFORMANCE

# LGR 7000 XLi



## BEATS OTHER COMPETITIVE UNITS. PERIOD.

*Breaking the performance barriers as the new category leader, the LGR 7000XLi removes more water than any other dehumidifier in its category!*

To achieve the 7000's amazing performance, Dri-Eaz engineers developed the Advanced Crossflow Technology to **maximize energy utilization**. At the same time, the unit's built-in sensors constantly monitor real time performance data to automatically calculate ideal operating parameters – such as fan speed and cycle duration – in real-time.

The result is **XL category-busting performance** in a unit the size of an Evolution and weighing only 107 pounds! With its outstanding performance at AHAM and saturation, plus **40% better low-grain performance than competitive units**, the 7000XLi is truly the top performer.

The LGR 7000XLi control panel **displays inlet and outlet temp and RH in real time**. No obscure codes are used here! Plain English text (and three other languages) provides clear operational information.



The unit's design also **greatly simplifies cleaning and maintenance**. Simply remove four bolts and the cover easily lifts off to fully expose the coils and the heat exchange block for easy cleaning.

The 7000XLi also includes a **built-in humidistat** for set-and-forget humidity level control.

» **ADVANCED CROSSFLOW TECHNOLOGY** maximizes efficiency even in low grain environments. Ensures best performance across range.

» **SELF-MONITORING SYSTEM.** Built-in sensors monitor performance parameters allowing for automatic fan speed adjustments.

» **BUILT-IN HUMIDISTAT** and plain-language control panel messages



» **SEALED LARGE-CAPACITY PUMP BASIN** – large enough to handle the water from an unintentional defrost after a power outage or other unexpected shut-down.

» **ERGONOMIC DESIGN.** Taller handle for easier use on stairs, folds down for storage. Integrated cord and hose storage.

» **VERSATILE APPLICATION** – standard 12 in. ductable outlet.

» **LEGENDARY ROTOMOLDED HOUSING** – practically indestructible – resists dents and dings – stackable for storage – saves room in warehouse.



» **BEST PERFORMER**  
» **SMART CONTROLS**  
» **TRUE TESTED LGR**  
» **RUGGED BUILD**  
» **EASY CLEANING**



<b>MODEL</b>	F412
<b>POWER</b>	8.3 AMPS, 115V
<b>WATER REMOVAL AHAM</b> (80°F/60%RH)	130 PINTS   61.5 LITERS / DAY
<b>WATER REMOVAL MAX</b> (MAX. AT SATURATION)	235 PINTS   111 LITERS / DAY
<b>LGR WATER REMOVAL</b> (80°F/20%RH)	40% MORE THAN COMPETITIVE UNITS
<b>PROCESS AIR (MAX.)</b>	325 CFM, FLOOR-LEVEL OUTLET
<b>DIMENSIONS</b>	33.5 x 20 x 20 IN.   85 x 51 x 51 CM
<b>USE WEIGHT</b>	107 LBS.   49 KG
<b>DRAIN HOSE</b>	40 FT.   12.2 M
<b>POWER CORD</b>	25 FT.   7.6 M
<b>CONSTRUCTION</b>	DURABLE ROTOMOLDED POLYETHYLENE SHELL





# 210 Dehumidifiers



Xactimate Code  
WTR DHM>>



**PHOENIX™**  
RESTORATION EQUIPMENT

## Phoenix 200 HT LGR Dehumidifier

This is the first dehumidifier designed to give outstanding performance under the harsh conditions of high temperatures. Most dehumidifiers experience a drastic reduction in efficiency when temperatures approach and exceed 90 degrees. The Phoenix 200 HT LGR Dehumidifier maintains maximum water removal capacity through ambient temperatures up to 120°! This means faster drying because higher temperatures speed evaporation, and you don't need to remove drying equipment to control temperature in the drying area. The 65% MERV-11 filter removes 90% of seven-micron particles – improving the air quality of the affected area and ensuring continual optimum performance. Multiple ducting options allow you to duct both the intake air and the filtered, dehumidified exhaust air.

**200 HT LGR AC235 \$2549.00**  
**Filter, MERV-11, 65% AC255 \$9.50**  
**Filter, MERV-8, 30% AC254 \$4.00**  
**Filter, MERV-14, 95% AC256 \$95.00**

**OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge AR89 \$89.00**  
**Duct Intake/Exhaust 12"x25' AC252 \$65.00**  
**Duct Ring 10" AC257 \$2.85**

*Call for quantity pricing.*



Xactimate Code  
WTR DHM>>>



**PHOENIX™**  
RESTORATION EQUIPMENT

## Phoenix 270HTx LGR

The Phoenix 270HTx is one of the most effective and versatile drying devices available. The Phoenix 270HTx features more water removal (161 pints per day@AHAM) and higher grain depression than other refrigerant dehumidifiers, while drawing only 8.9 amps of electricity.

The 270HTx features Phoenix's patented bypass design, which is now enhanced to compensate for temperature automatically. By sensing and adjusting to temperature changes in the drying chamber, the 270HTx maximizes water removal over an extended operating range without the need for manual adjustments. At higher temperatures, where typical LGRs lose effectiveness, the Phoenix 270HTx automatically adjusts to continue removing moisture. This offers several advantages to the restorer, including faster evaporation rates, quicker drying, and elimination of the need to remove or modify equipment for temperature control.

**Phoenix 270HTx LGR AC291 \$2699.00**  
**30% MERV-8 AC254 \$4.00**

**65% MERV-11 AC255 \$9.50**  
**OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge AR89 \$89.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*



Xactimate Code  
WTR DHM>>>



## DrizAir® LGR 3500i

Flagship performer for larger jobs, this dehumidifier boasts industry-leading water removal of 170 pints per day at AHAM in an easily portable package. Used together with the HygroTrac remote monitoring system (purchased separately), the 3500i transmits this information to a secure website for viewing from any computer with internet access.

- Removes 170 pints at AHAM, plus outstanding LGR performance
- Monitors and displays inlet and outlet temp and RH
- Digital display provides helpful plain-English status messages, not codes
- Legendary Dri-Eaz rugged roto-molded design, as always, made in the USA

**DrizAir® LGR 3500i AC623 \$3140.00**  
**3M Filtrete HAF AC83A \$32.88**

**OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge AR84 \$89.00**  
**V-Max Flow Adapter AC627 \$125.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*



# American Engineering Innovative Technology Ultra-Low Grain Drying



## Portable Desiccants that Dry All Year

*The Perfect Combination of Features and Performance to Achieve Low Grain Output Year Round –*

Phoenix Desiccants continue to remove water regardless of climate conditions.

Extended Operating Range (-10°F to 140°F)

Easy to Use, Durable, Portable, Reliable

Multiple Ducting Options - ideal for almost any  
Speciality Drying Application

Operates Vertically and Horizontally (D385)

Constant Run and Humidistat Controlled Modes (1200)



## Industrial Desiccants and Complete Drying Systems

*Large Jobs Call for Large Equipment –*

Like all Phoenix Desiccants, these Industrial Desiccants are easy to use, durable, weather resistant, and reliable on the job site.

4800: Available in Electric or Propane Reactivation

Lightest (1700 lbs.) and Most Efficient  
5000 CFM Class Desiccant

Rugged Exterior Designed for Harsh Climates

1800: Turn-key Mobile Response Trailer

Versatile enough to do Residential or  
Commercial Jobs

Propane Reactivation (onboard 120 gal DOT rated tank)

Only Requires 115V 16 Amps for Operation



innovative

DESIGN

exceptional

VALUE

proven

PERFORMANCE

It's a Phoenix



# 212 Dehumidifiers



Xactimate Code  
WTR DHM>>>



**PHOENIX**  
RESTORATION EQUIPMENT

## Phoenix 300 Dehumidifier

The Phoenix 300 Dehumidifier is designed to maximize the water removal capacity from a single 110-V, 15-amp circuit. The multiple ducting options on the Phoenix 300 allows for ducting both the intake air and the filtered and dehumidified supply air. This makes it possible to easily combine the Phoenix 300 with a HEPA air scrubber, air conditioner or desiccant dehumidifier. Like all Phoenix units, the 300 features a stainless steel cabinet, internal pump with 30 feet of hose, and a five-year warranty. Phoenix dehumidifiers feature significant air filtration. Even the standard 57% MERV-8 filters remove over 90% of seven-micron particles (the size of a human red blood cell). This filtration dramatically improves the air quality in the areas being dried and assures continued optimal performance of the refrigeration system.

**Phoenix 300 AC239 \$3579.00**

**Standard 30% Merv-8 Filter AC258 \$20.50**

**High Efficiency 95% Merv Filter AC259 \$80.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*



Xactimate Code  
WTR DHMD



**PHOENIX**  
RESTORATION EQUIPMENT

## Phoenix D385 Portable Desiccant Dehumidifier

The Phoenix D385 is a portable desiccant dehumidifier that features a true four-hole configuration for really effective drying! It is great for drying out hardwood floors, stone, structural materials and anything else where you need to have really low humidity to complete the drying process. The Phoenix D385 provides a wide operating range (10°F-140°F), has a water removal capacity of 116 pints per day and is designed to operate both vertically and horizontally. It requires two separate 15 amp circuits to operate and only draws 11 amps off of each circuit. The D385 is easy to transport and set up – it is no bigger than a refrigerant dehumidifier, and is just as portable.

**AC240 \$3378.00**

**65% MERV-11 AC255 \$9.50**

**Ducting for reactivation/exhaust - 6" AC240A \$34.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*



Xactimate Code  
WTR HMD>



**PHOENIX**  
RESTORATION EQUIPMENT

## Phoenix 1200 Desiccant Dehumidifier

The Phoenix 1200 is an energy efficient and high performance desiccant that removes up to 344 pints (43 gallons) of water per day at AHAM. Ideal for most drying conditions and when very low RH is required to dry the most challenging structural materials such as hardwood floors, concrete slabs, etc.

The 1200 is a 230-volt, single phase unit with selectable 25 or 40 amp draw and has the robust construction and portability restorers require. It offers both a constant run or humidistat controlled mode as well as dual 8" process outlets so you can run dry air to the interior as well as an attic or crawl space.

**Phoenix 1200 AC232 \$10,999.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*



## Protect-It Dehumidifier Tray

Prevent damage from leaking dehumidifiers with this durable, polyethylene tray. Provides 7 gallons of emergency overflow protection while raised feet allow for airflow beneath. Inside dimension: 25" x 25"

**AC8397 \$40.00 10+ \$36.00**

## Clear Plastic Drain Tube

Clear Plastic Drain Tube for dehumidifiers.

1/4 ID x 3/8 OD

**PHOS0406 \$.34/ft.**







Xactimate Code  
WTR NAFAN



## DefendAir® HEPA 500

This air scrubber/negative air machine was designed specifically for the professional restorer. With user-friendly and versatile features, the HEPA 500 is ideal for handling indoor air quality needs on every restoration job, including sewer/black water, mold, and fire damage. The HEPA 500 addresses indoor air quality quickly and efficiently and helps restore any environment to a pre-loss condition. The DefendAir HEPA 500 uses HEPA filter media with an efficiency rating of 99.97% against 0.3-micron oily aerosol particles, and 250-500 CFM, the typical airflow level demanded on restoration jobs.

### Features:

- Draws 3 Amps
- 2-Stage Filter System
- Filter Indicator Light
- Ductable: Intake: 12", Outlet: 8"
- Built-in MICROBAN® Product Protection

**DefendAir HEPA 500 AC35 \$999.00**

**Primary HEPA Filter AC35A \$155.00**

**First Stage Filter AC36F2 \$9.25**

**Carbon Filter AC36F5 \$42.50**

**DOP First-Pass Filter (4 pk) AC36F6 \$66.25**

**OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge AR70 \$129.50**



Xactimate Code  
WTR NAFAN

## Phoenix Guardian R500 Pro HEPA System



The Phoenix Guardian R500 HEPA features 500 CFM and a true HEPA system. At only 1.9 Amps you don't need to worry about power or blowing a circuit. With a slimmer and lighter profile than the competition you will be able to easily store and carry the R500. It also features an onboard GFCI and comes with multi-ducting options for improved flexibility.

**Guardian R500 Pro HEPA System AC299 \$974.00**

**Pleated Filter for Phoenix HEPA - 1"x18"x18" AC299A \$7.00**

**HEPA Filter for Phoenix HEPA - 2.5"x18"x18" AC299B \$99.00**

**Carbon/Potassium Permanganate Filter for Phoenix HEPA AC299C \$42.00**



# Restoration Vehicles

## INTERLINK FLEET SALES Box Trucks

**Build Your Own starting at \$39,995**  
Payments as low as \$635/mo



### 16' Restoration Box Trucks

- 6 Exterior access cabinets
- 12' Cargo ramp
- Interior shelving
- 65,000 BTU heater
- Undercoated ship lapped pine floor
- 2 internal halogen dome lights
- Cab access sliding door
- Gelcoat exterior
- Lasco trans roof
- Chicago style heavy duty bumper
- Double narrow 48" rear door
- 42" Curbside cargo with double step
- 2 Spotlights at rear of truck and 2 spotlights on curbside of truck
- Custom cab over attic for storage
- 14,200 GVWR

### Chevrolet Express Chassis

- 6.0L Vortec engine
- Chrome appearance package
- Power windows and locks
- Cruise control
- Rear locking differential
- AM/FM CD player
- Keyless entry



**Fully Loaded \$44,500**

### 14' Box Trucks

- 6.0 L Engine
- 12,300 GVWR
- Chrome appearance package
- Cruise control
- Rear locking differential
- Fixed and adjustable shelving
- Full length rear bumper
- Exterior spotlights
- Interior halogen lighting

**Build Your Own starting at \$37,995**  
Payments as low as \$604/mo

For complete specs and details, contact Interlink Fleet Sales.

Call for financing program details 1-800-655-1207 or E-mail us at: [info@interlinkfs.com](mailto:info@interlinkfs.com) | [www.interlinkfinancialservices.com](http://www.interlinkfinancialservices.com)



# 214 AFD/HEPA Air Scrubbers



Xactimate Code  
WTR NAFAN



Xactimate Code  
WTR NAFAN>



## Phoenix Mini-Guardian HEPA System

A must for mold remediation as well as fire and many water restoration jobs! The Mini-Guardian's 3-stage filter design with true HEPA filtration will remove virtually all hazardous particles from the air and an optional fourth stage filter will absorb a wide range of odors and gasses.

The Mini-Guardian features variable air flow control and delivers a true 415 CFM to clean one air change of a 12 x 14 foot room in less than four minutes while drawing less than 2 amps! It's perfect for jobs where space is a premium. The Mini-Guardian is equipped to act as an air scrubber and negative air machine—even at the same time! It also features a durable, stainless steel cabinet, hour meter, ductable intake and exhaust, and wheeled cart design.

<i>Mini Guardian HEPA</i>	<i>AC243</i>	<i>\$1225.00</i>
<i>HEPA Filter 14x24</i>	<i>AC271</i>	<i>\$162.00</i>
<i>Carbon/Potassium .05 Filter</i>	<i>AC261</i>	<i>\$60.00</i>
<i>Carbon/Potassium .5 Filter</i>	<i>AC272</i>	<i>\$60.00</i>
<i>Reusable Carbon Filter</i>	<i>AC273</i>	<i>\$95.00</i>
<i>Poly Pre-Filter</i>	<i>AC274</i>	<i>\$1.50</i>

## Phoenix Guardian HEPA System

The Phoenix Guardian HEPA System was designed exclusively for the restoration industry as the first portable air scrubbing device. It dramatically improves air quality on mold remediation as well as fire and water restoration jobs.

The HEPA system removes virtually all airborne particles, and the optional 4-stage filter removes airborne odors and chemicals. The 1,400 CFM capacity can control up to 21,000 cubic feet, and the multiple ducting options allow you to create negative or positive airflow while simultaneously scrubbing the air in the containment area. Also, ducts can be used to draw and scrub contaminated air out of hard-to-reach areas. Helpful in all restoration situations, no restoration professional should be without one!

<i>Guardian HEPA System</i>	<i>AC241</i>	<i>\$1799.00</i>
<i>HEPA Filter 24"x24"</i>	<i>AC263</i>	<i>\$230.00</i>
<i>Carbon/Potassium Filter 7.5</i>	<i>AC264</i>	<i>\$90.00</i>
<i>Reusable Carbon Filter</i>	<i>AC265</i>	<i>\$131.00</i>
<i>Carbon/Potassium Blend 5 gl</i>	<i>AC266</i>	<i>\$93.00</i>
<i>Spun Poly Pre-Filter</i>	<i>AC267</i>	<i>\$3.25</i>
<i>Duct Intake 18"x25'</i>	<i>AC260</i>	<i>\$112.00</i>
<i>Poly/Cotton Pre-Filter</i>	<i>AC268</i>	<i>\$8.75</i>
<i>Duct Ring 14" 10.5"x12"</i>	<i>AC269</i>	<i>\$5.75</i>
<i>OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge 24"x24"</i>	<i>AR71</i>	<i>\$236.50</i>



## Coil Cleaner



Dri-Eaz Coil Cleaner is a heavy duty foam detergent coil cleaner in the convenience of an aerosol can. It can also be used on almost any type of refrigerant coil or radiator, including those used in window air conditioners, rooftop HVAC units, and auto radiators.

**CR27AE \$11.02**



## Microguard Equipment Protectant

Designed to provide gentle cleaning action to all plastic and rubber surfaces and leave a protectant shine. Restores the surface and helps you make a positive impression on your customers.

**CR29QT \$12.22**



Use the AFD in conjunction with the Triad Air Mover.

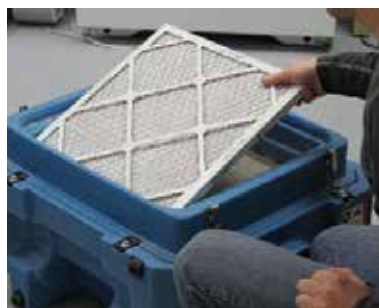
Learn more on page 198.

## **PROCHEM®** Prochem Triad AFD (Air Filtration Device)

The Triad AFD is a HEPA air filtration device that works in conjunction with the Triad air mover. The Triad AFD cleans the air of allergens, dander, dust, dust mite debris, mold spores, pollen and other particulates. The Triad AFD attaches to the top of the Triad air mover producing a multi-purpose product that can generate profits on every restoration job. Plus, utilizing only 1.48 amps you still have plenty of power left over for additional air movers and dehumidifiers. The multi-functional capabilities allow ducting of the filtered air to other locations or utilize the air flow to produce incremental drying. Finally, the Triad AFD was designed to incorporate smooth contours inside and out to allow for quick and easy clean-ups between jobs.

Triad AFD AC225 \$622.00  
HEPA Filter AC225A \$156.51

OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge AR70 \$129.50  
Pre-Filter AC36F2 \$9.25



## OdorKlenz-Air® Cartridges

**OdorKlenzAir®**

OdorKlenz-Air can be immediately deployed in portable air scrubbers and dehumidifiers to begin cleaning the environment.

OdorKlenz-Air is the most environmentally friendly

odor process available. It removes and destructively absorbs the airborne odor-causing molecules without releasing chemicals into the air like hydroxyl, ozone, spraying or thermal fogging processes.

OdorKlenz-Air® ProFinisher can be installed into portable air scrubbers and deployed on job sites negatively impacted by odors created by the reconstruction or refinishing process including: painting, cleaning, abatement,

etc. Based on the technology behind the original OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge (used for the mitigation of odors caused by fires, trauma, and water damage), ProFinisher has its own unique blend of active components specially designed to target chemicals and odors associated with refinishing projects.

OdorKlenz-Air® Dehumidifier Cartridges can be installed into dehumidifiers and deployed on job sites negatively impacted by odors caused by flooding and water loss. OdorKlenz-Air helps remove odors and corrosive gasses associated with water restoration jobs sites. Setting up the system at the beginning of the job will drastically improve the environment and make cleaning and restoration easier.

OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge 16"x16"x1" (use with AC35, AC225) AR70 \$129.50  
OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge 24"x24"x2" (use with AC241) AR71 \$236.50  
ProFinisher 16"x16"x1" (use with AC35, AC225) AR78 \$99.00  
ProFinisher 24"x24"x2" (use with AC241) AR79 \$179.00  
Dehumidifiers 10"x11"x1" (use with AC52) AR83 \$59.00  
Dehumidifiers 15"x16.625"x1" (use with AC83, AC623) AR84 \$89.00  
Dehumidifiers 11.5"x11.5"x1" (use with AC296, AC297, AC236, AC230) AR88 \$59.00  
Dehumidifiers 15.5"x19.5"x1.75" (use with AC235, AC237, AC291) AR89 \$89.00



## Particle Counter & Data Logger

This Particle Counter and Data Logger is the solution to justify your Air Filtration Devices/Negative Air Machines. Monitoring and documenting the performance of these machines has been difficult due to expensive meters meters available. This low cost unit lets you see what your equipment is doing, so you can provide that information to the adjuster and/or the building owner. The LCD screen provides small (>0.5 micron) and large (>2.5 micron) particle concentrations along with a dynamic bar graph showing instantaneous particle activity. Use it as a hand held meter or leave it on the job to provide continuous data logging and graphing - up to one week. The rechargeable battery can provide up to 6 hours of continuous use.

AC8451 \$439.00

# 216 Vacuum Cleaners



## **PULLMAN-HOLT** Model 45 Dry HEPA Vacuum

The Model 45 is a powerful dry vacuum with true HEPA filtration for mold remediation or other filtration critical work. The unit features a 2 HP by-pass motor that delivers 110 CFM for superior pick-up. This is combined with an extra large capacity, individually certified HEPA filtration system that filters 99.97% of particles at 0.3 microns.

The Model 45 is surprisingly quiet, has a super durable blow-molded poly canister, a low center of gravity and a positive lock, full swivel hose connection system. Includes set of tools and 25' power cord. 10 gallon capacity.

*Dry HEPA Vacuum AV70 \$529.00*  
*HEPA Filter PPB702340 \$162.31*  
*HEPA Filter Assembly PPB260619 \$228.82*  
*Paper Bag (each) PPB700408 \$3.20*  
*Dacron Filter Bag PPB000517 \$17.66*  
*Foam Filter PPB703966 \$6.05*



## **PULLMAN-HOLT** Model 390ASB Dry HEPA Vacuum

This durable, stainless steel dry vacuum is built for power, maneuverability and dependability and has HEPA filtration for mold remediation or other tasks that require true HEPA filtration. The incredibly strong 1.5 HP motor of the 390ASB allows for superior pickup, while the low profile design makes it easy to move through otherwise compromising

spaces. It also has convenient on-board tools and cord storage. 4 gallon capacity.

*Dry HEPA Vacuum AV76 \$495.00*  
*HEPA Filter PPB160534 \$83.48*  
*Paper Bag (each) PPB600900 \$3.87*  
*Motor Intake Filter PPB160538 \$1.84*  
*Opt. 14" Power Head PPB100309 \$129.02*  
*Vacuum Attachment Kit PPB160666 \$80.00*



## **PULLMAN-HOLT** Model 86ASB Dry HEPA Vacuum

The Model 86 is a dry only HEPA vacuum that is designed to work in tight areas, on scaffolding or on any job site where a compact yet rugged steel vacuum is required. Comes with a true HEPA filter making it ideal for mold remediation or other jobs that require a minimum efficiency of 99.97% at 0.3

microns. The heavy gauge steel tank is powder-coated for a tough finish. Includes complete set of tools and 25-foot power cord. 5 gallon capacity.

*Dry HEPA Vacuum AV74 \$639.00*  
*HEPA Filter PPB526520 \$233.58*  
*Pre-Filter PPB527302 \$1.77*  
*Spacer Sleeve PPB700344 \$15.40*  
*Dacron Filter Bag PPB000517 \$17.66*  
*Paper Bag (each) PPB700408 \$3.20*

## **PULLMAN-HOLT**

### Model 102ASB-12P Wet/Dry HEPA Vacuum

This heavy-duty vacuum features a 2 HP, two-stage, long life motor that handles everything from dry, light particulates to wet, heavy debris. Comes equipped with a virtually indestructible poly tank and a drop in HEPA filter that is individually certified to retain 99.97% of particles at 0.3 microns - true HEPA! Also includes a complete accessory tool kit with 10' hose, 2-piece metal

wand, floor brush, floor squeegee tool, dusting brush and crevice tool.

*Wet/Dry HEPA Vacuum AV72 \$1079.00*  
*HEPA Filter PPB16009 \$269.23*  
*Spacer Sleeve PPB700306 \$13.37*  
*Paper Bag (each) PPB524253 \$3.66*  
*Dacron Filter Bag PPB000517 \$17.66*  
*Pre-Filter PPB700017 \$5.88*




**HEPA Vacuums and Vacuum Equipment**  
 See pages 179-181.





# Filters and Cartridges 217

RESTORATION MACHINE	FILTER/CARTRIDGE	PRODUCT #	SIZE	PRICE	
Dri-Eaz HEPA 500 (AC35)	Prefilter	AC36F2	16" x 16" x 1"	\$9.25	X
	HEPA	AC35A	15.75" x 15.75" x 2"	\$155.00	
	Activated Carbon	AC36F5	19" x 15.75" x 2"	\$42.50	X
	Filter DOP Stage 2	AC36F6	15.875" x 15.875" x 1"	\$66.25	X
	OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge	AR70	16" x 16" x 1"	\$129.50	X
	ProFinisher	AR78	16" x 16" x 1"	\$99.00	X
Dri-Eaz Defendair EX Air Scrubber	Prefilter	AC36F2	13.75" x 12.5"	\$9.25	X
	HEPA	AC36F1	13.75" x 12.5"	\$200.00	X
Dri-Eaz Drizair 1200 LGR (AC84) & Drizair 7000XLi LGR (AC629)	3M Filtrete HAF	AC84A	11.8" x 11.8" x .8"	\$22.92	X
Dri-Eaz Drizair 2800i LGR (AC83)	3M Filtrete HAF	AC83A	16.5" x 15" x 2.25"	\$32.88	X
	OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge	AR84	15" x 16.625" x 1"	\$89.00	X
Dri-Eaz Drizair LGR 3500i (AC623)	3M Filtrete HAF	AC83A	15" x 16.625" x 1"	\$32.88	X
	OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge	AR84	15" x 16.625" x 1"	\$89.00	X
Dri-Eaz Drizair 2400	3M Filtrete HAF	AC51A	11.8" x 15.9" x .8"	\$24.79	X
Dri-Eaz Drizair 80 DX	3M Filtrete HAF	AC76C	9.9" x 12.3" x .8"	\$21.04	X
Dri-Eaz Evolution LGR (AC52)	3M Filtrete HAF	AC52A	11" x 10" x .8"	\$19.96	X
	OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge	AR83	10" x 11" x 1"	\$59.00	X
Dri-Eaz HVE 3000 (AC614)	HEPA Filter (4-pack)	AC614A		\$70.00	
Dri-Eaz LGR 2000	3M Filtrete HAF	AC54A	13.8" x 13.8" x .8"	\$24.13	X
Phoenix 200 HT LGR (AC235) and Phoenix 270HTx (AC291)	30% MERV-8	AC254	15.5" x 19.5" x 1.75"	\$4.00	X
	65% MERV-11	AC255	15.5" x 19.5" x 1.75"	\$9.50	
	OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge	AR89	15.5" x 19.5" x 1.75"	\$89.00	X
Phoenix 200 MAX LGR (AC237)	30% MERV-8	AC254	15.5" x 19.5" x 1.75"	\$4.00	X
	65% MERV-11	AC255	15.5" x 19.5" x 1.75"	\$9.50	
	95% MERV-14	AC256	15.5" x 19.5" x 1.75"	\$95.00	
	OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge	AR89	15.5" x 19.5" x 1.75"	\$89.00	X
Phoenix 200 LGR, original	30% MERV-8	AC253	15.75" x 15.75" x 1.75"	\$9.50	X
Phoenix 300 LGR (AC239)	30% MERV-8	AC258	19.38" x 19.38" x 3.75"	\$20.50	
	95% MERV-14	AC259	19.38" x 19.38" x 3.75"	\$80.00	
Phoenix Arctic Max (AC244)	65% MERV-11	AC255	15.5" x 19.5" x 1.75"	\$9.50	
Phoenix D385 Desiccant (AC240)	65% MERV-11	AC255	15.5" x 19.5" x 1.75"	\$9.50	
Phoenix Guardian HEPA (AC241)	Filter	AC263	24" x 24"	\$230.00	
	Carbon/Potassium, 7.5 lb.	AC264	23.5" x 23.5" x 1.75"	\$90.00	X
	Reusable Carbon Frame	AC265	-	\$131.00	
	Carbon/Potassium, 5 GL	AC266	-	\$93.00	
	Spun Polyester Pre-Filter	AC267	23.5" x 23.5" x 1"	\$3.25	X
	Polyester/Cotton Pre-Filter	AC268	23.5" x 23.5" x 1"	\$8.75	
	OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge	AR71	24" x 24" x 2"	\$236.50	X
	ProFinisher	AR79	24" x 24" x 2"	\$179.00	X
Phoenix Guardian R500 Pro HEPA (AC299)	Pleated Filter	AC299A	18" x 18" x 1"	\$7.00	
	HEPA Filter	AC299B	18" x 18" x 2"	\$99.00	
	Carbon/Potassium Filter	AC299C	18" x 18" x 1"	\$42.00	
Phoenix Firebird (AC242)	65% MERV-11	AC255	15.5" x 19.5" x 1.75"	\$9.50	
Phoenix Fury (AC293)	65% MERV-11	AC255	15.5" x 19.5" x 1.75"	\$9.50	
Phoenix Mini-Guardian HEPA (AC243)	30% MERV-8	AC253	15.75" x 15.75" x 1.75"	\$9.50	X
	Carbon/Potassium .05	AC261	15.5" x 15.5" x 1.75"	\$60.00	
	HEPA	AC271	14" x 24"	\$162.00	
	Carbon/Potassium, 7.5 lb.	AC264	23.5" x 23.5" x 1.75"	\$90.00	X
	Reusable Carbon Filter	AC273	16"x16"x2"	\$95.00	
	Polyester	AC274	23.5" x 23.5" x 1"	\$1.50	X
Phoenix R125 LGR (AC296), Phoenix R150 LGR (AC297), Phoenix R175 LGR (AC236) and Phoenix R200 LGR (AC230)	30% MERV-7	AC236A	12" x 12" x 1"	\$6.00	X
	65% MERV-11	AC236B	12" x 12" x 1"	\$19.00	X
	OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge	AR88	11.5" x 11.5" x 1"	\$59.00	X

Xactimate Code for all cartridges: CLN DODNAN

# 218 Water Extraction



Xactimate Code  
WTR EXTW

**SM (8" x 14") AC015 \$330.00**  
 **SM Carry Bag AC015A \$26.67**

**MED (10" x 17") AC016 \$412.00**  
 **MED Carry Bag AC016A \$31.12**

**LG (12" x 21") AC018 \$495.00**  
 **LG Carry Bag AC018A \$35.56**

## Water Claw Flood Tools

Water Claws are designed for quick and easy water extraction in preparation for the final drying process. The Water Claw's speed, performance and profitability in doing most flood jobs WITHOUT removing carpet and pad has been proven on thousands of extraction jobs. The Water Claw can also be used to quickly evacuate black water floods allowing you to more easily remove and carry out carpet and pad. The technician simply steps on the Water Claw, allowing it to remove incredible amounts of water all the way to the subfloor, pulls the handle back to break the suction and repositions the unit, a process that takes about six seconds!



Made in the USA



Xactimate Code  
WTR EXTW

## FlashXtractor Flood Tool

The FlashXtractor removes up to 35% more water than competitive tools in controlled tests. The simple design, spring loaded handle and light weight reduces operator fatigue. The telescoping handle and seven different height positions make it ideal for a person of any height. Designed with efficiency and durability in mind, the FlashXtractor introduces some of the most cutting edge technologies available in mold production. The FlashXtractor can easily withstand having a GMC Extended Cab truck drive over the top of it. The FlashXtractor comes with a 2 Year Comprehensive Warranty.

#AC005 \$297.00



## FlashSpotter Spotting Extraction Tool

If you are looking for a way to effectively remove more spots and stains and eliminate spotting wick-back, the Water Claw FlashSpotter will transform the way you deal with problem spots and spills. The FlashSpotter is ideal for dealing with pet urine, large liquid spills, soap residues, food spills and more. It allows for sub-surface extraction from the carpet pad up, allowing you to use greater quantities of your favorite spotter or pet odor solution when required to rectify the problem area.

**AC004 \$119.95**



## Water Claw Spot Lifter

Patented #6513192B1

The Water Claw Spot Lifter offers results never before seen for the complete removal of spills and odors in carpet, carpet backing and the pad. Ideal for pet urine (or on large spills of any kind such as soda pop, soap residues, food spills, etc.), simply use large volumes of your favorite pet odor treatment and then completely flush out the chemical along with the contaminant from the carpet and the pad, without disengaging the carpet!

**AC012 \$139.95**

## Wet Vacuum Tool

Remove water from hard floors. This heavy duty S-wand creates a firm seal even on irregular floor surfaces to remove water and leave flooring practically dry. Fits 1 1/2" hose cuff.

**Wet Vacuum Tool AX10 \$132.95**  
 **Squeegee Blades (2) AX10B \$9.99**

AX10 Xactimate Code  
WTR EXTH



Xactimate Code  
WTR EXTW



**PHOENIX™**  
RESTORATION EQUIPMENT

## Hydro-X Xtreme Xtractor and Vacuum Pac

The key to faster drying is getting as much water out of the structure as possible—while it's in liquid form! The Hydro-X Xtreme Xtractor is a "ride on" extraction tool with a patented suction roller that provides both suction AND compression to remove astounding amounts of water on both forward and reverse passes.

That's why it removes so much more water than other tools and qualifies for "special extraction tool" rates up to three times higher than regular extraction tools!


One technician can operate the steerable, self-propelled, variable speed unit and extract a

1,200 square foot structure with carpet and pad in under 2 hours!

The Hydro-X Xtreme Xtractor can be used with portable and truck mount extractors. But, for best results, add a Hydro-X Vacuum Pac to the Xtreme Xtractor to outperform the suction of the biggest truck mounts at a fraction of the cost. Plus, the Vacuum Pac can be hand carried anywhere in the structure and can even be used separate from the Xtreme Xtractor with other extraction tools, such as standard wands, Water Claws, etc.

**Hydro-X AC231 \$3599.00**  
**Vacuum Pac AC233 \$3599.00**

**Hydro-X Suction Chamber Cover (allows use of wand, Water Claw or Flash Xtractor)**

 **AC234 \$71.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*



## Rover High Volume Extractor

The Dri-Eaz Rover is a high volume "ride-on" extractor that provides outstanding water extraction ability from all carpet types because of its revolutionary vacuum/compression hybrid design. It works as well on padded residential carpet as it does low profile glue down or uneven looped pile carpet.

The Rover's intuitive joystick makes it easy to move the unit forward, backward, around tight corners, even in a 360-degree circle. The extraction head features a wider path for 15% more coverage than the competition and a replaceable polymer glide makes every pass easier. Not only is it amazingly easy to use but independent tests show that the Rover is the most effective water removal unit of its kind! So easy to use your crews won't want to use anything else!

**AC608 \$3709.00**

*Call for quantity pricing.*



Xactimate Code  
WTR EXTW



**INTERLINK**  
FINANCIAL SERVICES

Interlink Financial will finance all  
of your restoration equipment.

[www.InterlinkFinancialServices.com](http://www.InterlinkFinancialServices.com)



## NEW HVE 3000 Portable Flood Pumper and Inline Truckmount Booster

Robust, durable and powerful, the HVE 3000 flood pumper lets you remove water from flooded structures quickly and effectively. Designed with robust restoration features, the unit can also be used as an inline pumpout to boost truckmount performance on long hose runs, enhancing your access to difficult-to-reach areas and accelerating your production. Pair the HVE 3000 with the Rover HVE, a wand, or other manual extraction tool and use to remove excess water in large or multi-level units like apartments, hotels, schools, hospitals, factories, offices, and large residential homes.



**AC614 \$2995.00**

**HEPA Filter (4-pack) AC614A \$70.00**



# 220 Water Extraction



## Super Pump-Out



The Super Pump-Out system bypasses your truckmount or portable's waste tank to discharge flood and waste water to a sanitary sewer on site. You can eliminate shut-downs to empty your waste tank when performing flood extraction and may never empty your waste tank again! Place the unit in-line between your extractor and the wand. Waste water enters the unit where it is filtered and then pumped out. The heavy duty, high volume pump is capable of 90 GPM and the flow control valve lets you manage the amount of water entering the waste tank.

AC12F \$2849.00



## The Pumpout V115



Pre-Filter and Pump Waste Water Wherever You Want It! Now you can set up The Pumpout V115 on every job to pre-filter and pump waste water wherever you want it. You set up The Pumpout V115 in-line with your vacuum hoses. Waste water is pre-filtered and then ejected via garden hose directly to a toilet or other sanitary sewer. This means you never have to go out to the truck to clean filters or empty your waste tank!

The Pumpout V115 operates on household current and is dual wand capable. It is made of durable aluminum and comes with a carrying handle. The ejector pump will work as long and hard as you do—you can't overwhelm it! It also makes an outstanding pumpout for flood restoration.

AC12H \$1095.00



## Titan H2O



Specifically built to extract water, the newest member of the Titan family, the Titan H2O, is a specialist in its field. HydraMaster has designed this machine exclusively for the professional water damage restoration contractor. It has everything you need to remove water in a hurry, but it's 75% easier to operate than a traditional truckmount and requires 50% less maintenance. The Titan H2O has the power you need for major flood work and water removal in a hurry. With a liquid-cooled 32.5HP engine and over 400 cfm, there's more than enough power to handle extra-long hose reaches, dual wands and achieve quick drying.

MH63 \$16,335.00



## Big Gulp Truckmount Flood Extractor



Simplify high-powered flood extraction with the truckmount built just for flood extraction - no solution lines or controls to worry about, just easy-to-monitor gauges and simple controls.

- Simple, push-button operation
- Reliable 35 HP Briggs and Stratton commercial engine delivers top performance and low maintenance
- Time-tested Gardner Denver 410 Trilobe blower produces 16" Hg and 600 CFM
- Dual 2.5-inch vacuum ports with full power to support dual-wand extraction
- Huge 120-gal. stainless steel waste recovery tank
- Convenient auto pumpout option provides 50 GPM waste disposal
- Best warranty in the industry - 2 years parts and labor

Big Gulp 4500 (rectangle tank) MD03 \$17,365.00  
Round Tank also available.

Big Gulp 3500 MSBG3500A \$15,595.00



Payments  
As Low As **\$285**

[www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com)



## Flood King: The Portable Solution For Water Restoration Jobs

This innovative design has increased the efficiency of the airflow by top mounting dual 3-stage vacuums, eliminating restricted airflow. Powerful, yet efficient, the Flood King provides exceptional water recovery while only drawing 13 Amps on a single power cord. Dual dump pumps continuously remove waste water at 10.5 gallons per minute through a standard size garden hose, increasing your productivity.

**U.S. PRODUCTS**

**MD02 \$3140.58**

## Floor and Wall Drying Systems



### TurboVent® 48 - InterAir Drying System

Dry walls with the power of a Sahara HD or previous Sahara Pro-HP TurboDryer®. Attach the TurboVent 48 directly to the snout to deliver a 48" wide column of air. Ideal for drying wet wall and ceiling cavities.

Complete system includes:

- 1 - One 48" TurboVent
- 1 - One 24" Shock Cord w/hook ends

**AC69D \$215.00**



### TurboVent® - InterAir Drying System

Attach the TurboVent to your Sahara HD or previous Sahara Pro-HP TurboDryer and force air into difficult-to-dry areas like cabinets, cupboards and walls.

Complete system includes:

- 1 - Snout Adapter Assembly
- 1 - 50-ft Length of 4" Vinyl Ducting
- 3 - Mini TurboVents
- 5 - Vinyl Duct Caps
- 9 - Metal Duct Clamps
- 1 - Wheeled Duffel Bag

**AC69A \$510.00**



### TurboDuct - Fits All Dryers

Ventilate or dry confined spaces like closets, crawlspaces or attics with the TurboDuct. Attach the TurboDuct to the snout of a Sahara HD or previous Sahara Pro-HP for 15 feet of 10" diameter ducting.

**AC69B \$370.00**



### Sto & Go Vortex Ducting

Protect, store and transport with ease. Twenty-five feet of collapsible 12-inch ducting with a built-in protective case. Connect one or more sections of ducting to the Vortex Axial air mover for powerful ventilation. Packs into a convenient carry case.

**AC73B \$289.00**



### NEW Flexidry Wall Cavity Dryer

The all NEW Flexidry makes it faster and easier to dry wall cavities. The Flexidry comes with eight reinforced openings that are spaced 16" apart to match stud cavities. The 3/4" hose barbs and rubber hoses are user replaceable and can be customized to fit the particular drying situation. Multiple Flexidry units can be attached together for long runs down hallways or long walls. The Flexidry can even bend around corners. The universal cinch-tight opening will accept any centrifugal air mover or E-TES/TEX box. The cinch-tight opening uses industrial Velcro straps to cinch around the air mover opening, reducing airflow loss and keeping the Flexidry firmly locked in place. Comes with a convenient carry bag for storage and transportation.

**UNIVERSAL FIT.** Easily attaches to an air mover or E-TES.

Xactimate Code WTR WALLD

**AC514 \$259.00**

# 222 Floor and Wall Drying Systems



Xactimate Code  
WTR WALLD

## Injectidry Adaptidry

The Adaptidry simultaneously disperses intense drying power to multiple areas in a room through its multi-vent system. It creates more pressure or vacuum within walls without drilling holes, making it more effective than other vent systems. Fits 12", 14", 16" and 18" duct rings.

<b>5-Port Adaptor Kit</b>	<b>AC8335</b>	<b>\$599.95</b>
<b>9-Port Adaptor Kit</b>	<b>AC8337</b>	<b>\$800.00</b>
<b>5-Port Adaptor Housing Only</b>	<b>AC8339</b>	<b>\$170.00</b>
<b>9-Port Adaptor Housing Only</b>	<b>AC8341</b>	<b>\$190.00</b>



Xactimate Code  
WTR WALLD

## Direct-It Universal Air Mover Adapter

The Direct-It is newly designed to adapt axial fans, air scrubbers, etc. Adapts to equipment with 12", 14", 16" and 18" duct rings for either positive or negative drying! Includes 150' of hose line, adaptors to fit holes as small as 5/8", (17) 5/8" wall penetrators and (17) hose cuffs.

**Complete System AC8361 \$395.00**



## Injectidry Wall Vent

For use with Injectidry's Adaptidry system. Different sizes for customizing configuration.

<b>1 Foot Wall Vent</b>	<b>AC8347</b>	<b>\$69.00</b>
<b>2 Foot Wall Vent</b>	<b>AC8349</b>	<b>\$79.00</b>
<b>4 Foot Wall Vent</b>	<b>AC8351</b>	<b>\$99.00</b>



## Direct-It Air Mover Adapter

The Direct-It is newly designed to adapt axial fans, air scrubbers, etc. Adapts to equipment with 12, 14, 16, 18 inch duct rings for either positive or negative drying! Adapter only.



Xactimate Code  
WTR WALLD

**AC8363 \$295.00**

## Injectidry 4" Y Ducting

Used to add additional Wall Vents when needed.  
**AC8353 \$15.00**



Xactimate Code  
WTR WALLD

## Direct-It In System

Simply place on the snout of any snail type air mover to blow air into spaces that need drying, like under cabinets. Sets up in minutes. Includes 150' of hose line, adapters to fit holes as small as 5/8", (17) 5/8" wall penetrators and (17) hose cuffs.

**Complete System AC8357 \$449.00**



## Direct-It In Air Mover Adapter

The Direct-It In is placed on the snout of air movers to blow air into spaces that need drying. It attaches to any standard air mover for positive use. The best system for drying under cabinets, and sets up in minutes. Adapter only.

**AC8359 \$295.00**



## Silencer

The Silencer is made of ABS plastic and quiets the drying system by about 25%. It takes some of the impeller noise out in addition to attenuating the air rush sound. Attaches to the 2 in. OUT trunkline and sets up in seconds. The Silencer attaches to either the main AIR IN or AIR OUT Hoses.

**AC8309 \$100.00**



## Direct-It In Hoseline

Spare or replacement Direct-It In 1 1/4" hoseline. 50 feet.

**AC8367 \$150.00**



## The Interceptor In-line HEPA Filtering System

Provide HEPA filtration to air going into or coming out from beneath cabinets, walls, ceilings and floors. Only by processing all air negatively can a HEPA system be achieved. All air is processed before going through the blower in either negative or positive drying modes, thus never contaminating equipment.

**AC8303 \$400.00**  
**Replacement HEPA Filters AC8305 \$100.00**



## Water Separator

Protect your Injectidry by preventing bulk water from passing through it when drying in a negative mode. Collects hidden bulk water that may be trapped in ceilings, walls, floors, or cabinets that you are drying. Features built-in anti-collapse ring.

**AC8307 \$130.00**





Xactimate Code  
WTR WALLD

**AC8400**  
**\$618.00**

## OmniDry Wall and Cavity Drying System

The OmniDry Wall and Cavity Drying System uses pressurized air to make drying wall cavities and tough to dry areas easier and less frustrating than ever before! This tool allows you to easily direct air to the most difficult places; hard-to-reach areas like wall cavities, behind cabinets and sinks and around built-in furniture like bookshelves.

The 21 air outlets are what make this drying system so effective. All you have to do is bore 1/2 inch holes where you need them to begin drying. And the on board "plug-off"

system allows you to only direct air out of the outlets you need, so all of the air goes exactly where you want it. This lightweight, highly portable system will save money, time and headaches!

### Features:

- Lightweight, Compact and Stackable
- Fast Setup, Easy to Use
- 21 Outlets for More Drying Capacity
- On Board "Plug Off" System
- Delivers Warm Air for Better Drying



**AirWolf Air Mover**  
**AC600 \$609.00**

## AirWolf/WolfPack Hardwood Floor Drying System



The AirWolf uses an unbeatable combination of CFM and static pressure to literally force water out of damaged hardwood floors. The WolfPack system directs the high-velocity airflow of the AirWolf into the flutes between the flooring and the subfloor. This way the floor actually dries from the bottom out. Use in conjunction with a DriForce and Rescue Mat System to "push/pull" dry hardwoods for the fastest and most thorough drying.

The AirWolf/WolfPack can dry out a hardwood floor in as little as 3 days! By

drying fast from beneath, the AirWolf/WolfPack system can help reduce or eliminate cupping and associated refinishing costs. This means no sanding! Now that's a valuable service to offer your customers.

### Features:

- Up to 800 CFM and 7.75" of Static Pressure
- Powerful 1.0 HP Motor
- Stack the AirWolf for Storage
- Carrying Case Included for WolfPack Attachments



## WolfPack Attachments

Designed specifically for hardwood flooring, this specialty tool/equipment pack includes: (3) TurboVents, (4) Ducts 2.5'x4", (1) Duct w/AirWolf Boot 4' x 4", (1) T-Joint 4" x 4" x 4", (1) Coupling 4" x 4", (6) L-Channel Diverters, (1) Dehumidifier Inlet Adapter, (2) Metal Duct Clamps, (1) Poly Foam Gasket 10 ft, and Wheeled Duffel Bag.

**WolfPack Attachments AC602 \$619.00**

## DriForce InterAir Drying System

The DriForce dries walls without damage by forcing high-pressure air into the wet cavities for drying with minimal demolition. You only need to make tiny 1/4-inch holes at baseboard level to introduce 60 inches of static pressure from the DriForce! It's perfect for hard-to-reach areas like behind cabinets, tubs, under stairwells, etc.

### Features:

- Force Air In or Vacuum Air Out
- Dry Up to 90 Linear Feet of Wall
- Up to 60 Inches of Static Pressure!
- Averages Just 3 Amps
- Complete System
- Fits In Two Wheeled Duffels for Easy Transport



Xactimate Code  
WTR WALLD



**DriForce System AC58 \$2110.00**  
**DriForce Accessory Kit AC583 \$900.00**  
**HEPA Filter AC57 \$399.00**

# Injectidry Products...

*The ability to dry almost anything.*



HP60...HP PLUS.. WALL AND CEILING...  
FLOOR DRYING PACKAGES... ACCESSORIES



TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL BOXES



AIRMOVER...SCRUBBER ADAPTERS



GANN MOISTURE METERS







## Rescue Mat System

Dry out water-damaged hardwoods from above and save thousands compared to removal and replacement! The Rescue Mat System uses the power of a high-pressure blower like the DriForce to create negative pressure to vacuum water vapor right through and around the cracks surrounding the floorboards for a faster, more thorough, drying.

- Set Includes 4, 46" x 30" and 2, 23" x 30" Mats
- Setup is Fast and Simple with Just One Hose Connection per Mat
- Two Separate Sizes for Mix-and-Match Versatility
- Gasket-Edge Provides a Powerful Seal

*Complete System with Rescue Mats, Hoses, Connectors, etc. AC581 \$609.00*

*Rescue Mats Only AC582 \$439.00* *Preservation Tape AC8399 \$11.99*

Xactimate Code  
WTR WFI

Air Mover and DriForce Sold Separately



## Injectidry HP60i - Wall and Ceiling Drying Package

The ultimate hidden moisture drying system, the Injectidry HP60i specifically targets high risk areas of hidden moisture such as walls and ceilings, even those coated with watertight finishes like PVA paint and vinyl wallpaper coverings, double-sheeted fire walls, party walls, sound barriers, insulation, walls behind cabinets and fixtures, under staircases and floors. Uses a truly industrial Regenerative Blower that forces air into wall cavities under pressure, drying walls faster than ever before from the inside out.

Xactimate Code  
WTR WALLD

*MI20 \$3095.95*

*Injectidry HP60 Blower MI24 \$1995.00*

*Wall & Ceiling Pkg Only AC8306 \$895.00*



## Injectidry HP60FDP - Floor Drying Package

You can restore, rather than replace, expensive hardwood floors with the Injectidry Floor Drying System. The heart of the system is the truly industrial Regenerative Blower that can deliver the pressures required to draw moisture from hardwood floors. Set-up is extremely quick, easy, efficient and, most of all, effective! You'll save your customers thousands and demonstrate your level of competence and professionalism to adjusters. Comes with everything you need to dry hardwood floors.

Xactimate Code  
WTR WFI

*MI22 \$3396.00*

*HP60 Blower MI24 \$1995.00*



## NEW Injectidry HP-Plus-01 - Wall and Ceiling Package

The new, significantly quieter and 20% more efficient HP-PLUS (industrial regenerative 3P blower works on any standard household 115V 15A circuit). Configured in Wall, Ceiling & Cabinet Drying package. Drying capacity of 122 Lb FT as packaged.

Xactimate Code  
WTR WALLD

*Injectidry HP Plus Wall and Ceiling MI26 \$3395.00*

*Injectidry HP Plus Base Unit MI30 \$2295.00*

*Wall and Ceiling Package Only AC8306 \$895.00*



## NEW Injectidry HP-Plus-FDP -Floor Drying Package

The new, significantly quieter & 20% more efficient HP-PLUS. This system utilizes an industrial regenerative 3-phase blower on any standard household 115V - 15A circuit with VFD technology. Configured in Floor Drying Package.

Xactimate Code  
WTR WFI

*Injectidry HP Plus Floor Drying MI28 \$3695.00*

*Injectidry HP Plus Base Unit MI30 \$2295.00*





# HOW MUCH MORE PROOF DO YOU NEED?

## DIRECTED HEAT DRYING GIVES YOU HOT AIR WHERE YOU NEED IT

We all know that heat rises. That is why we focus heat to the areas that need it and not to the areas that don't. As you can see from the infrared photo of the drying scenario above. The heat stays contained against the wet wood floors. Drying hard wood floors faster will dramatically reduce the chance of replacing the floor. Even if the wood floor is cupping, heat will help the wood floor to get back to pre-loss condition.



**GIVE YOUR CUSTOMER THE BEST CHANCE OF SAVING THEIR HOME.**

**ORDER YOURS TODAY.**

FLIR® is a trademark of FLIR Systems, Inc.

See pages 184-186

# Floor and Wall Drying Systems **227**



## Quick Connect Manifold

Injectidry Quick Connect Manifold works with HP60 products.

*PIQCM01 \$13.00*



## Quick Connect Main Y

Injectidry Main Quick Connect Y works with Direct-It and HP60 products.

*PIQCT02 \$36.00*



## Tubing Connectors

3/8" x 3/8" Tubing Connectors.  
100 per package.

*PIRH07A \$54.00*



## Carry Bag

Heavy duty nylon constructed multi-purpose bag. 41" x 29"

*AC8377 \$29.00*



## Female Adapter

Adapter for connecting Injectidry hoses to your extraction unit. Remove as much water as possible before connecting the Injectidry blower.

*AH67 \$10.99*



## Vac-It Panels

Vac-it Panels remove moisture trapped deeply in difficult to dry materials such as hardwood floors, headers and plaster walls. Simply tape around the edges of the panels, then hook up the tubes and hoses. (Taping the edges is the only way to ensure a consistently good seal and minimize the trip hazard). Can also be used with the Interceptor HEPA System when indoor air quality is a concern.


*Multi-Port Panel, 46"x30" (Large or Small Hoses) 6/Pk AC8314 \$500.00*

*8 Point Panel (Use 8 Small Hoses only) 10/Pk AC8317 \$550.00*

*Variety Panel Kit ((1) 8 Point, (6) Multi-Port-U Panel, (1) Clear 2' x 2' (1) U-Kit AC8318 \$700.00*

*Panel U Shaped Kit AC8327 \$130.00*

*Vac-It Panels Clear Lrg Single AC8316 \$496.00*

 *Preservation Tape (60 yds/180 ft) AC8399 \$11.99*



Interlink Supply is your one stop for all instruments and meters. We have everything from pH meters to humidity/temperature meters and infrared cameras.

Learn more on pages 233-250.



## 228 Electrical



### SureTest Circuit Analyzer

The SureTest Circuit Analyzer is a tool every restoration contractor should have. The proper operation of your restoration equipment relies on an adequate supply of electrical power. Overloaded circuits and tripped circuit breakers can waste valuable time in the restoration process. With the SureTest Circuit Analyzer you can check each outlet to determine the available voltage and amperage to be sure your equipment will operate properly and continue to operate until the job is completed.

**AC128 \$306.81**



### Breaker Buddy II

Stop "experimenting" with finding separate circuits and avoid tripping breakers completely. Simply plug Breaker Buddy II into two separate outlets; green light indicates use of two separate circuits. Great for dual cord machines or when using separate electric heater.

**AX68 \$69.74**



### Shockbuster

Protect yourself from electrocution in wet environments by making hazardous outlets safe. Insert Shockbuster into outlets where your equipment is plugged in and this GFCI adapter will instantly detect ground faults caused by current leakage and immediately shut off power.

**AX126 \$17.80**



### Extension Cord

These 12-gauge, non-scuff black power cords meet all OSHA requirements. They are 3 conductor grounded and are safe for outdoor use. 15 amps, 125 volts, 1875 watts.

**25' AX32 \$29.61**  
**50' AX33 \$52.15**



### Mini Power Center

This power center allows you to access your customer's 220 volt power supply to create two GFCI protected 20 amp circuits to run additional drying equipment. For indoor use only. Includes power cord. Adapters sold separately (next page).

Xactimate Code  
WTR POWD



**AC8391 \$390.00**



### Electrical Converter - 3 and 4 Prong

The 4-Prong Electrical Converter helps save you time and money by stopping your hunt for two outlets on separate circuits. With the 4-Prong Electrical Converter, you simply plug into a single 230V, 30 amp outlet, and the converter splits a single outlet into two 115V outlets. This helps prevent circuit breaker blowouts and a time-consuming search for the breaker box.

**3-Prong AC8298 \$98.99**  
**4-Prong AC8297 \$98.99**





**NEW**

## NEW G-Unit - Complete Kit

Includes 30 Amp, 240V Temporary Power Box, with Bag, Generator Adapter / Extension Cord 30Ft, and adapters for 4 Prong Dryer, 3 Prong Dryer, 4 Prong Range and 3 Prong Range. Only 28lbs for the entire kit.

Xactimate Code  
WTR POWD

AC8481 \$899.00  
Range Adapter 4-wire AC8483 \$99.00  
Range Adapter 3-wire AC8484 \$99.00  
Dryer Adapter 4-wire AC8485 \$99.00

Dryer Adapter 3-wire AC8486 \$99.00  
Power Cord/Generator Adapter AC8487 \$169.00  
Air Conditioner Adapter\* AC8489 \$99.00  
Hardwire/Panel Adapter AC8491 \$99.00

\*For use in hotels and apartments with 20amp 240V plugs - 32 usable amps @ 120V



Xactimate Code  
WTR POWD

## Temporary Power Boxes

These power distribution centers allow you to tap into your customer's 240 volt power supply to provide up to six GFCI protected 20 amp circuits for your drying equipment. Lets you add up to 40 more air movers or 20 more LGRs! Adapters and cords sold separately.

Yellow (cord not included) AC8393 \$562.00  
Stainless Steel, Heavy Duty Cage (cord not included) AC8395 \$700.00



### 4 Prong Dryer Adapter

30A w/ 50A Female Twist End, 2', 4 Wire. Use with: AC8391/AC8393/AC8395.

AC8385 \$134.00



### 3 Prong Dryer Adapter

30A Dryer Adapter w/ 50A Female Twist End. Comes with separate 120V plug to establish ground. For use with: AC8391/AC8393/AC8395.

AC8387 \$180.00



### 4 Prong Range Adapter

50A w/ 50A Female Twist End. For use with: AC8391/AC8393/AC8395.

AC8386 \$134.00



### 3 Prong Range Adapter

50A w/ 50A Female Twist End. Comes with separate 120V plug to establish ground. For use with: AC8391/AC8393/AC8395.

AC8388 \$190.00



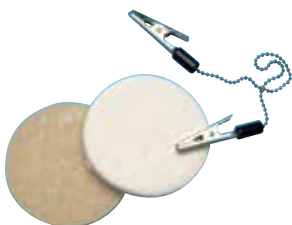
### Power Cord

25', 6/3, 8/1 SOW Cord w/ 50A Female Twist End and Blank End for Hardwiring. For use with: AC8393/AC8395.

25' AC8389 \$219.00  
50' AC8390 \$329.00  
100' AC8392 \$566.91




DESCRIPTION	50 AMP 240 SS	50 AMP 240, YELLOW	G-UNIT COMPLETE PACKAGE	MINI POWER CENTER
Part Number	AC8395 (BOX ONLY) \$700.00	AC8393 (BOX ONLY) \$562.00	AC8493 (BOX w/CASE ONLY) \$399.00	AC8391 (BOX W/POWER CORD) \$390.00
Power Cord(s)	25ft -AC8389- \$219.00 50ft -AC8390- \$329.00 100ft -AC8392- \$566.91	25ft -AC8389- \$219.00 50ft -AC8390- \$329.00 100ft -AC8392- \$566.91	AC8487 - \$169.00 Included (30ft)	(Attached) Included (20ft)
3 Prong Dryer Adapter	AC8387 - \$180.00	AC8387 - \$180.00	AC8486- \$99.00 Included	AC8387 - \$180.00
4 Prong Dryer Adapter	AC8385 - \$134.00	AC8385 - \$134.00	AC8485- \$99.00 Included	AC8385 - \$134.00
3 Prong Range Adapter	AC8388 - \$190.00	AC8388 - \$190.00	AC8484- \$99.00 Included	AC8388 - \$190.00
4 Prong Range Adapter	AC8386 - \$134.00	AC8386 - \$134.00	AC8483- \$99.00 Included	AC8386 - \$134.00
Carrying Case	N/A	N/A	Included	N/A
Complete Package Price	\$1557.00 (w/25' cord)	\$1,419.00 (w/25' cord)	(AC8481 Complete Package) \$899.00	\$1,028.00
120v outlets	6	6	8	8
Weight - BOX ONLY	34 lbs	28 lbs	10 lbs	20 lbs (box and cord)
Weight - COMPLETE PACKAGE	64 lbs (w/25' cord)	58 lbs (w/25' cord)	28 lbs	33 lbs
U.L. - according to manufacturer	U.L. 1640 For U.S. and Canada	U.L. 1640 For U.S. and Canada	U.L. Listed for U.S. and Canada	U.L. Rated for indoor use.
Hardwire/Panel Adapter	N/A	N/A	AC8491- \$99.00 OPTIONAL	N/A
Plug type:	Max/Usable (80%)	Max/Usable (80%)	Max/Usable (80%)	Max/Usable (80%)
50 AMP 240v Range	100/80 AMPS @ 120v	100/80 AMPS @ 120v	60/48 AMPS @ 120v	40/32 AMPS @ 120v
40 AMP 240v Range	80/64 AMPS @ 120v	80/64 AMPS @ 120v	60/48 AMPS @ 120v	40/32 AMPS @ 120v
30 AMP 240v Dryer	60/48 AMPS @ 120v	60/48 AMPS @ 120v	60/48 AMPS @ 120v	40/32 AMPS @ 120v
20 AMP 240v AC unit	N/A	N/A	40/32 AMPS @ 120V w/AC8489 AC Adapter - \$99.00	N/A

# 230 Dry Vapor Odor Control



## VAPORTEK SCS Clip and disk

Attach the SCS disk to a fan for instant, broad deodorization, or place in storage chambers to help deodorize contents! Works great with E-TES or TEX boxes!

-  SCS Clip (1 ea.) AR41C \$2.41
-  SCS 3X Industrial Disk (1 ea.) AR41 \$3.67
-  SCS - SOS Disk (1 ea.) AR41S \$3.67

## EZ-Twist Refillable Odor Controller

The EZ-Twist is an adjustable odor neutralizer for small areas where quick, safe and long-lasting deodorization is desired. Designed for spaces up to 2,000 cubic feet, the EZ-Twist dispenses a natural, deodorizing dry vapor through the use of unique, replaceable element technology. Sold in packs of 12.



**VAPORTEK**




- EZ-Twist Black Housing AR43B \$36.00
- EZ-Twist Ivory Housing AR43I \$36.00
- EZ-Disk Classic Neutral AR43-00 \$30.00
- EZ-Disk Lemon AR43-05 \$30.00
- EZ-Disk Cedar AR43-06 \$30.00
- EZ-Disk Potpourri AR43-10 \$30.00
- EZ-Disk Berry AR43-15 \$30.00
- EZ-Disk Orchard AR43-20 \$30.00
- EZ-Disk Forest AR43-25 \$30.00
- EZ-Disk Herbal AR43-30 \$30.00
- EZ-Disk Winter AR43-35 \$30.00

- EZ-Disk Cherry AR43-40 \$30.00
- EZ-Disk Vanilla AR43-45 \$30.00
- EZ-Disk Lavender AR43-50 \$30.00
- EZ-Disk Mint AR43-55 \$30.00
- EZ-Disk Cinnamon AR43-65 \$30.00
- EZ-Disk Citronella AR43-70 \$30.00
- EZ-Disk Meadow AR43-75 \$30.00
- EZ-Disk Ocean AR43-80 \$30.00
- EZ-Disk S.O.S. AR43-85 \$30.00
- EZ-Disk Currant AR43-90 \$30.00
- EZ-Disk Linen AR43-95 \$30.00

## Heavy Duty Stand Alone Cartridge

Place this unit in an air duct or in front of a carpet dryer and allow the air flow to carry the vapors to a large area. It contains an odor-neutralizing industrial membrane capable of treating areas up to 20,000 cubic feet. Rotating end caps can be adjusted to give exactly the right output. When treatment is complete, rotate end caps closed to conserve for later use.










-  3X Industrial - 270 hours usage AR46 \$80.00
-  S.O.S. (Smoke Odor Solutions) AR46S \$80.00
-  Cartridge Stand/Stabilizer AR46A \$11.00

## Optimum 4000/Restorator Cartridges

Fits Restorator and Optimum 4000. Good for 270 hours usage.



-  Neutral Cartridge AR48A \$70.00
-  Berry Cartridge AR48B \$70.00
-  Lemon Cartridge AR48C \$70.00
-  Orchard Cartridge AR48D \$70.00
-  Forest Cartridge AR48E \$70.00
-  Cinnamon Cartridge AR48F \$70.00
-  Lavendar Cartridge AR48G \$70.00



AR38




**VAPORTEK**



AR39S

## Restorator

The compact Restorator is an ideal unit for deodorizing without the hazards of thermal fogging or ozone treatment. Unlike ozone and fogging treatments, the Restorator uses non-toxic essential oils and neutralizing compounds and can even be used in occupied structures! The Restorator is a perfect unit for homes, vehicles and areas up to 20,000 cubic feet. Simply install a cartridge and turn it on. Cartridges are rated for up to 270 hours of service. Also uses Optimum 4000 Cartridges.

-  Restoration Machine AR38 \$270.00
-  3X Industrial Cartridge AR39 \$76.00
-  SOS Cartridge, Ideal for fires and tobacco AR39S \$76.00

Xactimate Code  
CLN DODRMEM

Visit our showroom or call in an order. See cover for information.

# Proven Odor Elimination!

Vaportek technology provides safe, effective treatment for all types of odors confronted by cleaning/restoration professionals.



VaporShark



Restorator



HD Standalone Cartridge



Safe  
alternative  
for use  
**INSTEAD OF  
OZONE!**

**YOU WON'T SEE WARNINGS LIKE THESE ABOUT VAPORTEK PRODUCTS!**

## Ozone Deodorization:

- Only qualified, trained employees should be involved in the setup of an ozone treatment or in the ventilating and testing that ensures reduction to safe levels before the structure is reoccupied.
- Brief insured about ozone characteristics and the importance of not exposing people or animals to the high levels of ozone present during treatment.
- Place appropriate safety signs on all entry points. Make sure that people, animals (especially birds and possibly fish) are removed from the airspace to be treated. Certain types of plants may be "burned" by ozone. Natural rubber is damaged by ozone.
- Use of ozone in an overly damp environment can cause the formation of hydrogen peroxide and resultant bleaching of sensitive textiles or leathers.
- When re-entering structure, wear a properly maintained NIOSH-approved Organic Vapor Respirator. Turn off or unplug ozone generator and leave structure for 10-15 minutes...
- Re-enter structure (wearing OV respirator), open all possible doors and windows and ventilate thoroughly for a minimum of 30-60 minutes. Use fans and other equipment to ensure rapid and turbulent air movement during the ventilation process...

## Thermal Fogging:

- Be sure to evacuate the area prior to fogging.
- Application personnel should wear respiratory protection.
- All fires, open flames and similar sources of ignition shall be eliminated from the space utilizing flammable fumigants...when utilizing flammable fumigants, electricity shall be shut off except circulating fans may be used provided such equipment does not create an ignition hazard.
- It is imperative to inform the fire department or other local authorities before fogging; as the extremely small particles and smoke-like appearance of the escaping fog might result in panic in the area, and the summoning of the fire department needlessly.
- Post "Danger" signs after fogging to meet legal requirements, reduce the risk of injury, and provide emergency information, phone numbers, etc...

## TREAT ATMOSPHERE, CONTENTS & STRUCTURE SIMULTANEOUSLY

Vaportek's unique odor-control systems employ proprietary compounds of select natural oils that are hermetically sealed into specially formed membranes. The membranes permit the oils to breathe through the surface of the envelope, allowing a safe "dry vapor" to be diffused into the air.

When the molecules of the Vaportek compounds volatilize into the air, they react with the odor-producing elements of the odorous molecules, neutralizing or making them inactive by their interaction. With its high mobility in air and the ability to penetrate porous substances such as wallboard, wood, carpeting, cement, insulation and other surfaces, the "dry vapor" technology is able to permanently neutralize imbedded odors.

## **VAPORTEK...the #1 choice!** **TRY US FIRST...WE'RE ALL YOU'LL NEED.**

- ✓ No evacuation of people, pets or plants necessary during treatment.
- ✓ No respirators, special equipment or training necessary to operate.
- ✓ Does not harm textiles or remove pigment from leather.
- ✓ Does not cause oxidation.
- ✓ Does not decompose or disintegrate rubber and rubber-based fabrics and materials.
- ✓ Does not introduce moisture into the area.
- ✓ No danger of combustion.
- ✓ No potentially dangerous re-entry or recovery period.



Vaportek's products comply with the current global emphasis on protecting our environment:

"Environmentally preferable products and services have a lesser or reduced effect on human health and the environment when compared to other products and services that serve the same purpose."

The compact, easy-to-use "dry vapor" systems were originally developed for use in the healthcare industry and, since 1979, continue to provide proven, "Simple Solutions for Tough Odors" in a variety of markets — including janitorial, bioremediation, disaster recovery, automotive, pet, hospitality and more!



# 232 Dry Vapor Odor Control



## VAPORTEK Vapor Shark

Xactimate Code  
CLN DODRMEM>

The Vapor Shark provides immediate relief and can be used in occupied structures! The Vapor Shark uses natural, non-toxic essential oils and neutralizing compounds in patented membrane cartridges that breathe a penetrating dry vapor into the air to destroy odors. They will not harm people, plants or animals or affect fabrics or other materials!

**Vapor Shark - Treats up to 50,000 cubic feet AR49 \$678.00**

**Vapor Shark 3X Industrial Membrane AR49M \$41.00**

**SOS Membrane, ideal for fires and tobacco AR49S \$41.00**

**Lemon Membrane (use with 3X Industrial) AR49L \$41.00**

**Vaporshark Combo W/5 3X Mem AR49-COMBO-3X \$846.00**



## VAPORTEK Portable Industrial

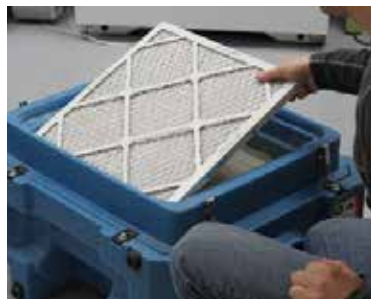
For treating large areas, the Portable Industrial holds up to 10 odor-neutralizing industrial membranes and treats areas up to 200,000 cubic feet! Ideal for large scale odor problems.

**Portable Industrial Unit AR42 \$1380.00**

**Membrane, Industrial - 270-1080 hours AR44 \$67.00**

**Membrane, Lemon - 270-1080 hours AR44L \$67.00**

**Membrane, S.O.S. - 270-1080 hours AR44S \$67.00**



## OdorKlenz-Air® Cartridges

## OdorKlenz-Air®

OdorKlenz-Air is a revolutionary, non-invasive, odor restoration process that can rapidly restore a property that has odor issues caused by fire, flood, trauma, or more to a workable and livable environment. OdorKlenz-Air can be immediately deployed in portable air scrubbers and dehumidifiers to begin cleaning the environment. OdorKlenz-Air is the most environmentally friendly odor process available. It removes and destructively absorbs the airborne odor-causing molecules without releasing chemicals into the air like hydroxyl, ozone, spraying or thermal fogging processes.

OdorKlenz-Air® ProFinisher can be installed into portable air scrubbers and deployed on jobsites negatively impacted by odors created by the reconstruction or refinishing process including: painting, cleaning, abatement, etc. Based on the technology behind the original OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge (used for the mitigation of odors caused by fires, trauma, and water damage), OdorKlenz-Air ProFinisher has its own unique blend of active components specially designed to target chemicals and odors associated with refinishing projects. OdorKlenz-Air ProFinisher does not release any chemicals, masking agents, or reaction products to the environment.

OdorKlenz-Air® Dehumidifier Cartridges can now be installed into dehumidifiers and deployed on jobsites negatively impacted by odors caused by flooding and water loss. OdorKlenz-Air helps remove odors and corrosive gasses associated with water restoration jobs sites. The number of chemicals and pollutants in the air after a flood, sewage back-up, or water loss can be substantial and unsafe. Setting up the system at the beginning of the job will drastically improve the environment and make cleaning and restoration easier.

**OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge 16"x16"x1" (use with AC35, AC225) AR70 \$129.50**

**OdorKlenz-Air Cartridge 24"x24"x2" (use with AC241) AR71 \$236.50**

**ProFinisher 16"x16"x1" (use with AC35, AC225) AR78 \$99.00**

**ProFinisher 24"x24"x2" (use with AC241) AR79 \$179.00**

**Dehumidifiers 10"x11"x1" (use with AC52) AR83 \$59.00**

**Dehumidifiers 15"x16.625"x1" (use with AC83, AC623) AR84 \$89.00**

**Dehumidifiers 11.5"x11.5"x1" (use with AC296, AC297, AC236, AC230) AR88 \$59.00**

**Dehumidifiers 15.5"x19.5"x1.75" (use with AC235, AC237, AC291) AR89 \$89.00**

**Cartridge for Phoenix Guardian R500 - coming soon.**

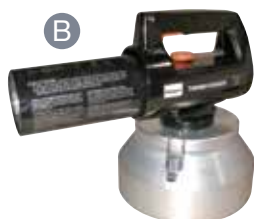
Xactimate Code for all cartridges: CLN DODNAN



## A) Puremist Wet Fogger

Designed to apply water-based deodorizers and disinfectants (that are EPA approved for fogging) for both open area and sub-surface applications. You control the settings for very fine particle sizes ideal for deodorizing and disinfecting or heavier particle sizes for duct sealing or applications where heavy wetting is desired. Variable output of 0 to 18 oz. per minute, adjustable flow control valve, flexible 32' directional hose and a poly supply tank.

AS40 \$388.03



## B) Electric Hot Fogger

The electric Hot Fogger creates a dry fog, similar in particulate size to the smoke created by fire, and small enough to penetrate residual smoke molecules. This dry fog follows the path of smoke, neutralizing odor as it goes. Can be used as a solvent sprayer by simply removing the heating barrel. Comes with a durable aluminum solution tank.

AS42 \$235.80



## C) Electro-Gen 2000 Fogger

**PRORESTORE**  
PRODUCTS

The Electro-Gen 2000 was designed with safety and performance in mind. It uses water based Unsmoke Thermo 2000 formulations, a safer alternative to petroleum based products. The Electro-Gen 2000 is equipped with a thermostat controlled temperature sensor. The sensor reduces the risk of operator error and 'droplet fallout' during fogging operations by disabling the fog switch until proper operating temperature is reached. The Electro-Gen 2000 delivers over 7,000 Cubic feet of fog per minute.

AS46 \$410.02



## D) Hydroxyl Titan Generator

The 365nm to 385nm UVA Rays emitted from Titan's TiO<sub>2</sub> Photocatalytic Lamps pass through a Permanent Anatase TiO<sub>2</sub> Coated Super Reactor Screen which is designed to hold the maximum amount of highly reactive nano sized anatase titanium dioxide, and as a result, electron hole pairs are formed that react with H<sub>2</sub>O and O<sub>2</sub> in the air and produce free electrons and hydroxyl radicals that when dispersed by the fan will decompose organic and inorganic gases and air pollutants into carbon dioxide and water.

AS47 \$1384.00



AS31 \$1146.48

## Hydro-Zone Ozone Generator

This compact ozone generator delivers 2.65 grams/hour for ozone

concentrations of 7.95 PPM and is effective for eliminating smoke and other difficult odors in areas up to 40,000 cubic feet! It uses high-density ceramic and stainless steel electrodes to produce ozone so there are no plates or UV tubes to maintain. Plus, the Hydro-Zone has a 30-hour programmable timer, power supply overload protection and is tested and proven to maintain proper ozone levels!

## Warning Sign - Ozone

Make sure that premises remain vacant when ozone is in use and protect yourself from liability. 50 pack.

LM78 \$7.95



## Sonozaire Ozone Generators

By generating a stream of odor-destroying ozone from the oxygen in the air, the Sonozaire units convert smoke odors into harmless, odorless CO<sub>2</sub> and water vapor.

Model 115A AS34 \$948.82  
Model 5G AS37 \$1350.00  
330A Sonozaire AS35 \$1631.16  
630A Sonozaire AS36 \$2141.75

Odors from smoke damaged carpets, etc. are banished forever as the odor molecules are actually destroyed! Then, the unused ozone simply reverts back to ordinary oxygen, leaving no perfume or unpleasant fragrance behind. The Model 115A generates 2 grams/hour while the Model 5G generates 5 grams/hour, making it ideal for really tough jobs.



# 234 Meters and Instruments

CATEGORY	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	DATA LOGGING	AIR TEMPERATURE (°F)	RELATIVE HUMIDITY	DEW POINT	GRAINS PER POUND (GPP)	SURFACE TEMP (IR)	SURFACE TEMP (CONTACT)	MOISTURE SENSOR	PINLESS (WME%/RELATIVE) DEPTH OF SENSING (INCHES)	PIN-TYPE (WME%/RELATIVE)	DRYWALL SCALE	INFRARED CAMERA	POWER SENSING	POWER CONTROL	PRICE
Thermo-Hygrometers	AC117	DATALOGGER TEMP & HUM W/ USB	✓	-40°-158°	0-100%	✓	OPT										\$89.99
	AC1217	DATALOGGER W/DISPLAY TEMP/RH	✓	-40°-158°	0-100%												\$139.99
	AC1211	HYGRO-THERMOMETER BIG DIGIT		14°-140°	10-85%												\$42.99
	AC28	HYGRO-THERMOMETER PEN		14°-122°	10-90%												\$79.99
	AC113	HYGRO PRECISION PSYCHROMETER		-22°-199°	0-100%	✓											\$199.99
	AC114	PSYCHROMETER		-22°-199°	0-100%	✓	✓										\$359.99
	AC121	PSYCHROMETER + 30:1 IR		14°-140°	0-100%	✓		✓	✓								\$269.99
	AC1213	PSYCHROMETER+IR THERMOMETER GPP		14°-140°	0-100%	✓	✓	✓	✓								\$369.99
	AC617	HYGROMETER PSYCLONE		32°-180°	0-100%	✓	✓		OPT								\$462.00
	AC8228	HT-3000		-4°-158°	0-100%	✓	✓										\$301.00
	AC8230	HT-4000		-40°-255°	0-100%	✓	✓										\$495.00
	AC279	THERMO HYGROMETER HUMIPORT 05		-4°-122°	5-95%	✓	✓										\$335.00
	AC278	THERMO HYGROMETER HUMIPORT 10		-4°-122°	0-95%	✓	✓										\$355.00
	AC277	THERMO HYGROMETER HUMIPORT 20		-4°-122°	0-95%	✓	✓										\$485.00
Moisture Sensors	AC792	MOISTURE TEST TOOL								✓							\$18.50
	AC71	WETCHEC MOISTURE METER								✓							\$29.90
	AC61	HYDROSENSOR I								✓							\$185.00
	AC60	HYDROSENSOR II LARGE								✓							\$215.00
Pinless	AC123	MOISTURE METER, PINLESS									0-99% 3/4"						\$149.99
	AC1223	METER PINLESS MO257									0.0-100.0 3/4"-1.5"						\$209.99
	AC8223	TECHSCAN									5-30%/0-100 3/4"						\$375.00
	AC110	MOISTURE METER AQUANT									0-999 1/2"						\$411.09
Pin-Type	AC793	DETECTOR 4 IN 1 MULTIFUNCTION										8-22%					\$35.50
	AC72	MOISTURE TEST METER										10-28%					\$47.50
	AC122	MOISTURE METER, POCKET										6-44%					\$96.99
	AC714	PROTIMETER MINI										6-90%					\$235.00
	AC8226	J-LITE										6-30%					\$148.00
	AC8224	BD-10										6-40%/0-100					\$295.75
	AC8210	MOISTURE METER BD-2100	✓									6-40%/0-100	✓				\$423.36
	AC131	METER PIN/PINLESS									0-99.9 3/4"	6.0-94.8%					\$319.99
Pinless And Pin-Type	AC1221	METER PIN/PINLESS MO265									0-99.9 3/4"	6.0-99.9%					\$419.99
	AC1231	METER WIRELESS PIN/PINLESS	✓								0-99.9 3/4"	6.0-99.9%					\$849.00
	AC8208	TECH CHECK PLUS									0-300 3/4"	6-60%	✓				\$509.00
	AC99	SURVEYMASTER SM									0-999 3/4"	7-99%					\$599.00
Combination Meters	AC127	PSYCHROMETER, IR, PINLESS, PIN		-20°-170°	0-100%	✓	✓	✓			0-99.9 3/4"	0-99.9%					\$529.00
	AC1227	METER MOISTURE 8-IN-1 MO295	✓	-20°-170°	0-100%	✓	✓	✓			0-99.9 3/4"	0-99.9%					\$579.00
	AC1229	METER MOISTURE 8-IN-1 MO297	✓	-20°-170°	0-100%	✓	✓	✓			0-99.9 3/4"	0-99.9%					\$679.00
	AC8204	NAVIGATOR PRO	✓	-40-255°	0-100%	✓	✓				0-100 3/4"	5-60%	✓				\$984.50
	AC625	QUICKNAV - F471 3-IN-1		-40°-255°	0-100%	✓	✓				0-300 3/4"	5-60%	✓				\$1,055.00
	AC1001	MMS2 BASIC METER	✓	32°-122°	0-100%	✓	✓	✓	✓		60-1000 3/4"	8-99%					\$1,090.00
Meter Kits	AC120	WATER DAMAGE RESTORATION KIT		-22°-199°	0-100%	✓	✓				0-99% 3/4"	6-44%					\$439.99
	AC127K	RESTORATION KIT	✓	-20°-170°	0-100%	✓	✓	✓			0-99.9 3/4"	0-99.9%					\$899.00
	AC710	TECHNICIAN KIT		32°-180°	0-100%	✓	✓		OPT		0-999 3/4"	7-99%					\$1,095.00
	AC8202	NAVIGATOR PRO RP	✓	-40°-255°	0-100%	✓	✓				0-100 3/4"	5-60%	✓				\$1,346.40
	AC1009	MMS2 RESTORATION KIT	✓	32°-122°	0-100%	✓	✓	✓	✓		60-1000 3/4"	8-99%					\$1,399.00
	AC118K	KIT WD I5, METER, DATALOGGER	✓	-20°-170°	0-100%	✓	✓	✓			0-99.9 3/4"	0-99.9%		✓			\$2,419.00
	AC118B	KIT WD I7, METER, DATALOGGER	✓	-20°-170°	0-100%	✓	✓	✓			0-99.9 3/4"	0-99.9%		✓			\$2,819.00
	AC223	CREW CHIEF	✓	0°-130°	0-100%	✓	✓					7-25%			✓	LMT	\$3,772.61
Remote Monitoring	MB100	RFC KIT	✓	0°-150°	0-95%	✓	✓		✓			6-85%			✓	✓	\$1,998.00



## Take Control of Your Job Site with the Remote Field Commander



Designed by  
**OMNIPro**



### Remote Field Commander

In a coffee shop, with a customer, or spending time with your family, using the Remote Field Commander Package allows you to monitor and control your restoration jobs remotely and spend time being more productive and doing the things you want. Measure air and surface temperatures, relative humidity, moisture and more all from wherever you are.

### The RFC can be programmed to do all of this and more...

- Turn air mover on/off based on humidity/GPP
- Turn dehumidifier on/off based on humidity/GPP
- Turn off Injectidry or E-TES when wood floors reach dry standard
- Turn equipment off or exhaust fan on at high air temperature
- Send alarms when dry conditions are met (complete), power outage, or equipment unplugged/turned off
- Turn equipment on/off at specific times or use the built in timer to control equipment
- Force on/off
- Validates jobs with charting software

### BASE STATION



- Communicate with up to 14 sensors and power controller via radio frequency
- Logs all measurements and sends data via cellular to smart phones and also to an internet server for programing and monitoring
- Monthly service charge for cellular service and software chartering apply



### REMOTE POWER CONTROLLER

- Wireless switch turns equipment on/off
- Measures current draw (amperage)



### REMOTE SENSOR

Measures:

- Air temperature
- Surface temperature
- Relative humidity
- Moisture content
- GPP



### CHART YOUR JOBS

- Give the insurance adjuster a detailed analysis of what you did on the job site
- Analyze your jobs



### RFC PACKAGE

The RFC Package includes:

- 1 Remote Field Commander Base Station
- 3 Remote Power Controllers
- 6 Remote Sensors
- 1 Power Cord
- 1 USB Cable
- 8 Batteries
- 16 Stainless Steel Screws
- 1 Hard Carrying Case

## How much money does your company lose when equipment is left behind?

Invisi-Tag® has the solution! By using RFID (Radio Frequency Identification) technology you will never be left wondering if you have all of the equipment you need for a job. Simply apply one of the RFID tags to each piece of equipment and you will be able to instantly create lists and know what equipment is in the van. No more driving back to the office to pick up left-behind equipment. The amount of money saved in loss of productivity will easily make your investment in the Invisi-Tag® system worthwhile.

Not only does Invisi-Tag® manage all of your equipment, it will also keep track of the amount of time the equipment is on the job site. The software even allows you to create detailed reports for each job. A must have for reporting and cost analysis.



### NEW Invisi-Tag® Truckmount Unit

The Truckmount Unit is a dedicated system mounted in your high volume and most profitable vehicles. The dedicated system will allow for effortless and automatic recording of each piece of equipment at every step in the restoration process. Imagine never having your employees responsible for paper based equipment recording again! (System includes: Truckmount Unit, Android tablet, Invisi-Tag® Software, 10 Metal and 10 Non-metal tags.)



### NEW Invisi-Tag® Portable Unit

The Portable Unit allows your team the VERSATILITY to be mobile with this cutting edge technology. The portable allows your team to automatically record items in your warehouse, in any vehicle and especially at customer locations. (System includes: Portable Unit, Android Tablet, Invisi-Tag® Software, 10 Metal and 10 Non-metal tags.)

### Enhanced Software

The Enhanced software has features that allow you to allocate specific equipment to the customer, record a time log of each piece of equipment used at a job, a color notification for picking up equipment, and consolidated reporting from start to finish on any given job.

### Enterprise Software

The Enterprise software allows all your information and reports to be consolidated and accessible at any given time. Imagine instantly viewing all your equipment productivity, locations and hours used directly from your Smartphone or tablet on our Invisi-Tag® Cloud platform from anywhere



**Truckmount Unit - AC8421 \$3,899.00**  
**Portable Unit - AC8425 \$4,195.00**

*\*\$20 per month per tablet service charge.  
Does not include any data plan coverage.*

**Truckmount Unit - AC8422 \$4,299.00**  
**Portable Unit - AC8426 \$4,495.00**



### NEW Non-Metal RFID Label Tag

Non-metal RFID Label tags are used on non-metal items, and are perfect for equipment such as air movers, axial air movers, small dehumidifiers, shop vacs, etc.



**Label Tag 4"x1" (each) AC8432 \$2.50**  
**Label Tag 4"x1" (roll of 1000 tags) AC8433 \$990.00**  
**Label Tag 4"x2" (each) AC8434 \$2.50**  
**Label Tag 4"x2" (roll of 1000 tags) AC8435 \$990.00**



### NEW Polymer Tape

Polymer Tape is used to reinforce RFID tags attached to equipment. The tape bonds to itself and secures anything it is wrapped around.

**Black Tape AC8430 \$7.00**  
**Clear Tape AC8431 \$7.00**

### NEW Metal Onan RFID Tag

The Metal Onan Tag can be applied to any metal surface, such as metal dehumidifiers, air scrubbers, desiccants, etc.



1"x.25"x.25"

**AC8439 \$7.00**

### Inventory Control

Invisi-Tag® is THE solution for maintaining control of your inventory. You can see in an instant what equipment is in your warehouse without you having to manually count every item. Imagine how much time and money can be saved when your technicians unload the truck and you can immediately see what equipment you have. You can instantly allocate that equipment to another job without ever having to count equipment again.



### A) WetChec Moisture Meter



Give this simple and inexpensive moisture detector to techs and use it as a marketing giveaway to adjusters and policyholders to help them understand what's wet and what's dry. Also perfect to give to referral sources—it's much more memorable than a business card!

**AC71 \$29.90**

### B) Hydrosensors



Use a Hydrosensor to prove to the customer and the adjuster (and see for yourself) the real extent of flood damage. Hydrosensors pierce through carpet and pad, and detect moisture levels as low as 17%. Stainless steel construction and retractable nickel-plated points.

**Hydrosensor I "The Original" AC61 \$185.00**  
**Hydrosensor II Collapsible AC60 \$215.00**

### C) Big Digit Hygro-Thermometer

Perfect for leaving for the building owner to see the drying progress. The 1" digits displayed on Large LCD (3.1" x 2.4") provide simultaneous measurements of humidity and temperature and has a temperature range of 14 to 140°F (-10 to 60°C) and humidity range of 10% to 85% RH. Complete with built-in tilt stand, wall mounting bracket, and 1.5V AAA battery. Dimensions: 4.3" x 3.9" x 0.78"



**AC1211 \$42.99**

### D) Pocket Thermo-Hygrometer



The quick and easy way to determine and document the conditions you find on water losses — this inexpensive and handy instrument measures temperature and humidity simultaneously! Contains both maximum and minimum memory functions for both humidity and temperature.

**AC28 \$79.99**

### E) Extech Precision Psychrometers



Slim design psychrometer with rubberized sides and easy to read dual backlit display, simultaneously displays Humidity/Temperature, Humidity/Dew Point and Humidity/Wet Bulb readings. Also has data hold, min/max functions, low battery indicator and auto-off.

**Psychrometer AC113 \$199.99**  
**Also measures GPP AC114 \$359.99**

### F) Delmhorst HT-3000



Whatever business you're in, a Delmhorst moisture meter will help ensure the quality of your work and minimize costly problems. The HT-3000 is an effective way to control the effects of humidity for various applications. Use the HT-3000 in conjunction with one of our moisture meters to determine the air quality and identify the presence of moisture.

**AC8228 \$301.00**

### G) Delmhorst HT-4000



Delmhorst is proud to introduce the HT-4000, a stand-alone thermo-hygrometer for flooring installers and restoration contractors alike. The HT-4000's advanced RH/T sensor acclimates quickly to ambient temperature and humidity, using the same technology as our popular Total Check™ and Navigator Pro™ 3-in-1 moisture meters. For contractors who prefer having separate meters to one combination meter, the HT-4000 is the perfect solution. The meter's sensor is also detachable, making the HT-4000 ideal for testing a concrete slab according to the ASTM F2170 standard.

**AC8230 \$495.00**



## 238 Meters and Instruments



### H) Extech Psychrometer with Infrared Thermometer



Humidity and 30:1 InfraRed Thermometer

- Built-in InfraRed Thermometer for non-contact temperature measurement to 932°F
- IR Thermometer: 30:1 distance to target ratio
- Large triple LCD backlit display
- 2% RH accuracy
- Min/Max, Data hold and Auto power off functions
- Built-in USB port (Windows® compatible PC software and cable included)

AC121 \$269.99

Also measures GPP AC1213 \$369.99

### I) GE® Protimeter Psyclone Thermo-Hygrometer



Provides fast, accurate readings of ambient climatic elements. Efficiently calculates and displays in large format the GPP, specific humidity, temperature (air and surface), dew point and more. Full range retractable probe protects the sensor when not in use.

AC617 \$462.00

### J) IR Laser Thermometer



Fast, easy and accurate! Determine surface temperature of various pieces of equipment as well as differences of surface temperature during the process of water damage restoration. Compact unit has data hold and max features as well as automatic power-off. One 9-volt battery included.

AC107 \$94.50

### K) Humiport 5



The Humiport 5 is the optimum balance between cost, accuracy and response time. The large LCD display is easy to read, and is accurate to 3% for relative humidity. The unique thumb wheel accurately selects desired data and the HOLD button allows you to record readings.

AC279 \$335.00

### L) Humiport 10



Features an easy-to-read backlit LCD display that reads temperature, RH, dew point and grains per pound. The fixed probe on this model offers 2% accuracy.

AC278 \$355.00

### M) Humiport 20



This Thermo-Hygrometer has a detachable probe with a four-foot coiled cord so you can test hard-to-reach areas. The large LCD display is easy to read and displays temperature, dew point, RH and grains per pound.

AC277 \$485.00

Visit our showroom or call in an order. See cover for information.



A



B



C



D



E

## A) Psychrometric Calculator

A psychrometric calculator is an essential tool for the water restoration professional. Being able to precisely establish moisture content information is crucial to a successful water restoration job.

The Phoenix Psychrometric Calculator allows you to calculate the dew point and specific humidity so you can determine the best drying strategy to use. Designed to be easy-to-use and accurate, you'll never have to bother with psychrometry charts. All you have to do is set the temperature and relative humidity, and it will tell you the specific humidity and dew point.

AC70P \$4.25

## B) Psychrometric/Dehumidifier Calculator

The fast, easy and highly accurate way to calculate data associated with water damage restoration. Features 7 unique calculations, including determining number of air movers needed per square foot and amount of LGR dehumidifier pint removal needed.



AC70D \$44.00

## C) Datalogger For Temperature And Humidity

This datalogger records relative humidity and temperature throughout the drying process. Download the data and produce graphs of temperature, relative humidity and dew point to document and justify your water restoration charges, check to see if equipment was working well or turned off and to verify your daily readings. You can program the sampling rate anywhere from 2 seconds to 24 hours – storing up to 16,000 readings. Easy to use USB connection.



AC117 \$89.99

## D) Humidity/Temperature Datalogger With Display

Easily records 16,000 humidity and 16,000 temperature readings with a user programmable sample rate. Has a built-in USB interface for easy setup and data download. Selectable data sampling rates allow you to set the recording rates anywhere between 1 second to 24 hours. Threshold alarms can be set for relative humidity (RH) and temperature.




AC1217 \$139.99

## E) Pinless Moisture Meter



Use this non-invasive meter to monitor moisture in wood and other building materials. You can select from 10 wood types and measurement ranges, and measure to a depth of 0.75" below the surface. The LCD displays percent moisture of wood or material being tested.

 AC123 \$149.99

# FREE SHIPPING



Free shipping on orders over \$350 from [www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com) or from your local Interlink Supply store. Look for this icon on qualifying items.

Restrictions apply.

# 240 Meters and Instruments

NEW



## G) Delmhorst TechScan



Just what the restoration industry needs: versatile and non-destructive, the all new TechScan combines innovative features with easy operation. Quickly cover large areas and locate high moisture spots with TechScan's advanced RF technology and user-adjustable alarm. Need to take readings in hard-to-reach areas? Just freeze your readings on screen for more convenient viewing using the HOLD feature.

AC8223 \$375.00

## H) Protimeter Aquant



The Protimeter Aquant is a non-invasive meter used to assess and monitor the relative moisture level of building materials such as plaster, drywall, masonry, concrete and fiberglass. It even detects moisture behind floor and wall coverings such as wallpaper, ceramic tile and vinyl flooring! It features an adjustable auto off, zero out for temperature compensation, audible tone, dual display LCD and color changing LED scale.

AC110 \$411.09

## I) Pinless Moisture Meter (MO257)

Non-invasive measurement monitors moisture in wood and other building materials with virtually no surface damage. Relative pinless moisture reading for non-invasive measurement from 0.0 to 100.0 with 0.1 resolution. Pinless measurement depth from 0.78" (20mm) to 1.6" (40mm) below the surface and automatic calibration (in dry air) when meter is powered on. Complete with 3 AA batteries and pouch case.



AC1223 \$209.99

## J) Sonin Moisture Measure Tool



Determine the presence of excess moisture in a wide variety of surfaces. Simply press the metal contacts into the surface to determine the extent of the moisture problem. Excellent for showing customers that a moisture problem exists. 9-volt battery not included.

AC792 \$18.50

## K) Sonin 4-In-1 Multi-Function Detector

A great tool that every restorer should have. Moisture probes measure moisture from 8-22% in a variety of materials, a voltage sensor locates live wires behind walls up to 2" deep, a metal sensor locates metal behind walls and a stud sensor locates wooden studs.



AC793 \$35.50

## L) Moisture Test Meter

This is a useful and inexpensive tool designed to indicate excess moisture in a variety of materials on an analog scale. The metal contacts at the end of a 3' coiled cable detect moisture present in difficult to reach locations. Useful in water restoration, urine detection, etc.



AC72 \$47.50

Visit our showroom or call in an order. See cover for information.

www.interlinksupply.com





## A) Pocket Moisture Meter



This versatile Pocket Moisture Meter can be used on wood, wall board, sheet rock, card board, plaster, concrete, and mortar. Replaceable threaded measurement electrode pins make for a long life of this meter. Self-contained, pocket sized and belt clip.

**AC122 \$96.99**

## B) Delmhorst J-Lite



- Microcontroller circuit for increased reliability and accuracy
- 12 bright LEDs -- great for reading in direct sunlight or dark areas and give the most precise readings of any LED meter available today
- Moisture content range from 6% - 30%
- Industry-only three year warranty
- J-Lite is rugged, easy to use and economical

**AC8226 \$148.00**

*See Delmhorst accessories below.*

## C) Delmhorst BD2100



Measuring, recording and tracking the moisture content of structural materials is critical to demonstrate that the building is being dried properly; justify equipment rental charges and to protect yourself from future liability that can result from improper drying. The Delmhorst BD2100 is a penetrating meter with three scales for wood, drywall, plaster, insulation, concrete, paint, etc. It offers three scales, which allow you to evaluate virtually every material for water penetration.

**AC8210 423.36**

*See Delmhorst accessories below.*

## D) Delmhorst BD-10



- Popular analog readout
- Wood Scale - 6% to 40% moisture range. Use for flooring and building material such as wood studs, floor joists, subfloors
- Reference Scale reads from 0 to 100 on a relative basis. Use on non-wood materials such as concrete, plaster, and insulation
- Connector to attach 21-E or #26-ES electrode for deep penetration
- The BD-10 is our most popular model offering the flexibility of two scales at a reasonable price

**AC8224 \$295.75**

*See Delmhorst accessories below.*

## E) Combination Pin/Pinless Moisture Meter

Combination pin and pinless moisture meter. Measure relative readings from 0 - 99.9 and moisture % with a 6 - 99.9% scale. Pinless mode measures to a depth of 3/4". Simple to use with both a backlit LCD display and tri-color LED bar graph displays.



**AC131 \$319.99**

## F) **NEW** Protimeter Mini

The Protimeter Mini is a compact, general purpose pin type moisture meter used for assessing moisture conditions in buildings. It can be used for making rapid moisture assessments in a wide range of building materials including wood, masonry, drywall, plaster and concrete.



**PROTIMETER**

**AC714 \$235.00**

## Delmhorst Accessories



**Electrode for Insulation AC8216 \$86.76**

**3.25" Pins (used with AC8216) AC8252 \$10.19**

**6" Pins AC8253 \$14.00**



**Hammer Electrode AC8218 \$117.26**

**Contact Pins (used with AC8218) AC8220 \$2.04**

**Retainer (used with AC8218) AC8254 \$2.25**

**Retainer (used with AC8218) AC8221 \$2.07**

## When disaster strikes...

NEW



## ...Will *you* be prepared?

Using a moisture meter is the only sure way to sign off with confidence that the structure is dry in even the most demanding water loss. Delmhorst has been the leader in moisture measurement for 65 years and our meters are supported by a service team solely focused on customer satisfaction.



Proudly made and serviced in the U.S.A.



**interlink**supply™

[www.delmhorst.com](http://www.delmhorst.com)



## Combination Pin/Pinless Meter

Get the best of both worlds with non-invasive or contact moisture measurements in wood and other building materials with pinless technology creating virtually no surface damage, or use traditional pin type measurement directly from the meter or a remote pin probe (included). Measure relative moisture and percent of moisture in wood, particle board, carpeting, ceiling tiles and more.

**AC1221 \$419.99**

*Uses probes listed below.*



## Wireless Pin/Pinless Meter

Detachable pin/pinless sensors transmit data to the display and can be viewed from a remote location up to 65 feet from the measurement point. Receive readings from eight remote sensors and view on the full color graphic display. The receiver can record data from up to 40 remote sensors simultaneously on an SD card. Transmits moisture and humidity data to your FLIR infrared camera's thermal image. Complete with 3.7V rechargeable battery, wireless moisture, sensor, external pin probe, replacement pins, telescoping handle, (4ft/1.2m), AC adaptor, protective cap, 2G SD card, and case.

<b>Wireless Pin/Pinless Meter</b>	<b>AC1231</b>	<b>\$849.00</b>
<b>Wireless Moisture Sensor</b>	<b>AC1231A</b>	<b>\$199.99</b>
<b>Remote Moisture Pin Probe</b>	<b>AC1231B</b>	<b>\$69.99</b>
<b>Telescoping Handle 4'</b>	<b>AC1231C</b>	<b>\$54.99</b>
<b>Telescoping Handle 9.8'</b>	<b>AC1231D</b>	<b>\$94.99</b>
<b>Telescoping Handle 16.4'</b>	<b>AC1231E</b>	<b>\$139.99</b>
<b>Pins (20 pack)</b>	<b>AC1231F</b>	<b>\$20.99</b>



## NEW SystemSURE Plus - ATP Monitoring System™

SystemSURE Plus uses state-of-the art electronics with improved functionality, but still maintains its small hand-held design and affordability.

- Checks bio-contaminate levels on surfaces
- Verifies effectiveness of disinfectants, sanitizers, and purifiers
- Substantiates improvement in bio-contaminate levels
- Eliminates adjuster doubts

**ATP Meter AC8461 \$1195.95**  
**ATP Surface Swabs (100 pk) AC8463 \$219.00**

**Liquid Test Swabs (100 pk) AC8466 \$239.00**  
**ATP Calibration Kit AC8468 \$250.00**



## Delmhorst Tech Check Plus

We know that building inspections aren't always in ideal conditions - Well, here's your solution! The easy to use 2-in-1 TechCheck Plus was designed with simplicity in mind and helps to make even the most demanding inspection simple.



**AC8208 \$509.00**

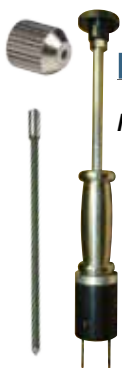


## Surveymaster By Protimeter

Our best selling meter includes both penetrating (pins) and non-penetrating methods of measurement in a single meter. With the penetrating method (pin mode) you can determine if the moisture is surface or sub-surface. The non-penetrating method (pinless mode) allows you to find moisture up to 1" below the surface and is not adversely affected by surface moisture.

**AC99 \$599.00**

*See accessories below.*



## Protimeter Accessories PROTIMETER

	<b>Hammer Electrode (left)</b>	<b>AC102</b>	<b>\$232.28</b>
	<b>Hammer Probe Pins (for AC102)</b>	<b>AC102A</b>	<b>\$8.37</b>
	<b>Ferrule Nut (2, for 1" needle)</b>	<b>PGE0501</b>	<b>\$5.09</b>
	<b>Grey Pin Cap</b>	<b>PGE2000</b>	<b>\$6.36</b>
	<b>1" Replacement Needle (20)</b>	<b>PGE500</b>	<b>\$28.60</b>
	<b>5" Deep Wall Probes</b>	<b>PGE5018</b>	<b>\$62.51</b>
	<b>Heavy Duty Moisture Probes</b>	<b>PGE5060</b>	<b>\$54.91</b>
	<b>Calibration Check Device</b>	<b>PGE5086</b>	<b>\$12.71</b>
	<b>Zip Case - SurveyMaster</b>	<b>PGE5350</b>	<b>\$11.98</b>
	<b>Hygrostick</b>	<b>PGE4750</b>	<b>\$89.86</b>
	<b>Floor Humidity Sleeves (20 pk.)</b>	<b>AC101C</b>	<b>\$61.68</b>



# 244 Meters and Instruments



## A) Water Damage Restoration Kit **EXTECH** INSTRUMENTS

A complete solution for the restoration contractor. Use the combination moisture meter/thermal hygrometer to capture all ambient conditions as well as moisture levels in one meter. Includes essential probes to measure moisture levels under baseboards, in between walls, and in hardwood and plywood subfloors. Use USB Humidity/Temperature datalogger for GPP calculations.

- Monitor moisture in wood and building materials with virtually no surface damage
- Included Pin Probe, Hammer Probe, Deep Wall Probe, and Base Board Probe for contact moisture readings
- Patented InfraRed Thermometer with laser pointer for non-contact surface temperature measurement
- Built-in RH/Temperature probe measures Relative Humidity, Air Temperature, plus Grains Per Pound (GPP), Dew Point (DP), and Vapor Pressure

Restoration Kit AC127K \$899.00

Hammer Probe AC127A \$139.99

Hammer Probe Pin AC127D \$4.25

Extension/Deep Wall Probe AC127B \$84.99

Baseboard / Spatula Probe AC127C \$84.99

Pinless Moisture Psychrometer + IR AC127 \$529.00

Moisture Pin Probe AC127E \$69.99

Restoration Kit i5, Meter, Datalogger AC118K \$2419.00

Restoration Kit i7, Meter, Datalogger AC118B \$2819.00

## B) Water Damage Restoration Kit **EXTECH** INSTRUMENTS

Specifically designed for water damage restoration contractors. Monitor job site conditions, progress, and insurance company reporting. Includes: Pinless Moisture Meter, Pocket Moisture Meter and Precision Hygro-Thermometer. Comes with the case for easy storage and transportation.

AC120 \$439.99

## C) Pinless Moisture Psychrometer + IR Thermometer MO295

8-in-1 meter includes all the great features of the AC127 (MO290) plus the ability to manually store/recall up to 20 labeled readings.



**EXTECH** INSTRUMENTS  
A FLIR COMPANY

AC1227 \$579.99

## D) Pinless Moisture Psychrometer + IR Thermometer with Meterlink MO297

This unit continues to add features to The AC1227 (MO295) and includes Meterlink to display your readings on an infrared camera. Meterlink allows you to wirelessly transmit moisture and humidity data to your FLIR high-definition infrared camera to incorporate meter readings with thermal images.



**EXTECH** INSTRUMENTS  
A FLIR COMPANY

AC1229 \$679.00

Moisture Probes included with AC127K kit:



Moisture Pin Probe  
AC127E



Moisture Hammer Probe  
AC127A



Moisture Extension Probe  
AC127B



Moisture Baseboard Probe  
AC127C

# What you can't see matters most.

**Now available  
to order.**



The new Protimeter MMS2 represents the next generation in moisture meters. The MMS2 is easy to use, multi-functional, and allows full building moisture diagnosis.

- Integrated pin moisture measurement
- Non-invasive moisture detection
- Surface IR temperature with built-in laser pointer
- Fast response relative humidity and temperature
- Color screen with easy-to-use menu interface



imagination at work



Warranty against manufacturing faults is standard at 24 months from the day of purchase. An addition 3 months warranty is given free when you register your new MMS2 at [www.registeryourmeter.com](http://www.registeryourmeter.com)

[www.MMS2meter.com](http://www.MMS2meter.com)

## 246 Meters and Instruments



E



F



G

### E) Quicknav



Developed exclusively for Dri-Eaz, the QuickNav incorporates a pin mode, a scan mode, and a thermo-hygrometer in a single handheld unit. Instantly calculates dew point, grains per pound, and vapor pressure. The QuickNav kit includes the QuickNav meter, a rugged carrying case, the 21-E insulation electrode, the 2-E short pin electrode, and the exclusive 2-E/SPLIT electrode with alligator clips for checking under cabinets and other hard to reach areas.

AC625 \$1055.00

### F) Delmhorst Navigator Pro



The Navigator Pro is the state-of-the-art in moisture measurement technology for the water restoration pro! This three-in-one meter integrates pin and pinless technologies in one instrument. With an optional hammer probe you can take all required measurements including RH, temperature and moisture content of virtually any material. Plus, the Navigator Pro corrects for materials temperature! In addition, the Navigator Pro offers outstanding data logging capability so you can document that you are drying correctly to justify your charges and protect yourself from liability.

Navigator Pro AC8204 \$984.50

Probe 5/16" AC8212 \$66.25

Pins AC8250 \$1.27

Two Probe Blades AC8214 \$178.50

RH Temperature Sensor AC8240 \$66.25

RH/T Cable AC8242 \$51.00

2" Concrete Sleeve (20) AC8246 \$40.75

### G) Delmhorst Navigator Pro - Restoration Package



The Navigator Pro is the state-of-the-art in moisture measurement technology for the water restoration pro! This three-in-one meter integrates pin and pinless technologies in one instrument. With the hammer probe you can take all required measurements including RH, temperature and moisture content of virtually any material. Plus, the Navigator Pro corrects for materials temperature for TES operators!

Restoration Package Contents: Includes Meter, 26-ES electrode, 2-E electrode, 21-E electrode, PC/KIT software application program, (1) RHT-C1 cable and carrying case. Great for the restoration contractor who needs to provide documentation.

Restoration Package AC8202 \$1346.40

# FREE SHIPPING



Free shipping on orders over \$350 from [www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com) or from your local Interlink Supply store. Look for this icon on qualifying items.

*Restrictions apply.*



**INTERLINK**  
FINANCIAL SERVICES

Interlink Financial will finance all of your restoration equipment.

[www.InterlinkFinancialServices.com](http://www.InterlinkFinancialServices.com)





## A) Protimeter Technician's Kit



When surveying buildings for moisture problems, or evaluating damage due to fire or flood, having the right tools close at hand and easily accessible allows you to quickly complete a professional diagnosis. Protimeter kits provide a convenient, durable solution for carrying your moisture measurement needs. The Protimeter Restoration Kit and Technician's Kit include the latest Protimeter instruments, as well as the heavy duty hammer probe.

- Protimeter Surveymaster instrument
- Protimeter Psychrometer
- Heavy-duty Hammer Probe
- 4 spare hammer pins
- 5" insulated Deep Wall Probes
- Heavy duty pin moisture probe
- Calibration check device

Technician's Kit AC710 \$1095.00

## B) **NEW** Protimeter MMS2



The Protimeter MMS2, the latest addition to GE's Protimeter product line, is a 4-in-1 instrument, ergonomically designed for easy one-handed operation in measuring moisture in materials in buildings and related structures. It can measure surface moisture and moisture below a surface, as well as acting as a hygrometer to measure ambient air humidity. The addition of an infra-red thermometer allows the difference between dew point and surface temperature to be calculated, as well as a wide range of other important psychrometric parameters.

- Full building moisture diagnostics
- Fast responding hygrometer speeds up building surveys
- Intuitive user interface with color screen
- Ambient relative Humidity and temperature measurement
- Equilibrium humidity measurement in concrete floors
- Psychrometric calculations
- Data logging

Restoration Kit AC1009 \$1399.00  
Meter AC1001 \$1090.00

## C) Extech AN100 CFM Thermo-Anemometer

The Extech AN100 Thermo-Anemometer offers simultaneous display of ambient temperature and air flow or air velocity. Up to 8 easy-to-set area dimensions can be stored in the internal memory of the Extech AN100 Thermo-Anemometer. The Extech AN100 Thermo-Anemometer has an air velocity range from 0.9 to 67.2 mph (or equivalent) and features a 20-point average function for air flow and a super large LCD backlit display. The low friction 2.83" D ball bearing vane wheel on 3.9 ft cable produces a 3% velocity accuracy. Other features of the Extech AN100 Thermo-Anemometer include data hold, min/max readings, and an auto power off. The internal temperature sensor measures ambient temperature from 14 to 140°F.



AC119 \$186.99

## D) Reed LM-8000 Multi-Meter

The Reed LM-8000 is a 4-in 1 multi-function anemometer, humidity meter, light meter and type-K digital thermometer.

AC292 \$159.00

## E) Differential Pressure Manometer

Get low range/high resolution gauge or differential pressure and 11 selectable units of measure with this Manometer. Max/Min/Avg recording and relative time stamp are a few of its main features. It also has data hold and auto power off functions and a large LCD display with backlighting. Includes Windows® compatible software with cable, 9V battery, two connection hoses, 100V-240V switching AC Adaptor, and hard carrying case. (+/- 0.5psi range)



Manometer AC1203 \$199.99

# 248 Meters and Instruments



## F) Laser Distance Meter



Get laser measurement accuracy down to 0.06 inches and historical storage that recalls the previous 20 records (measured or calculated results). Measures from 2" to 164' and automatically calculates area and volume. The continuous measurement function with min/max distance tracking updates every 0.5 seconds. Carrying case and 2 AAA batteries included.



AC1201 \$149.99

## G) NEW Rolatape - 2 Wheel



Measure square footage quickly and conveniently. Simply roll this great tool over the carpet, width and length. Multiply and you have square footage. Our rolling tape measure is calibrated in tenths of a foot for easy calculations.

AC41A \$50.74

## H) Extech Digital pH Meter



Determine the pH of a stain or cleaning agent with ease — now it's all digital! Flat surface electrode allows for wide applications including on-the-spot surface measurements. Features waterproof design with rubberized housing for non-slip grip.

Digital pH Meter AU45 \$99.99  
 pH 4 Buffer Solution AU46 \$12.00  
 pH 7 Buffer Solution AU47 \$11.99  
 pH 10 Buffer Solution AU48 \$12.00

## I) pH Indicator Test Tape

This special tape will change color and indicate the pH of any water-based solution. Measure the pH of a spot on carpet by wetting the spot and quickly pressing the tape onto the spot.

AX20 \$18.68

## J) Water Hardness Test Tape

The test tape changes color for the rapid estimation of water hardness. Allows you to easily tell when your water softener should be recharged.

AX112 \$16.25

## K) Gas Leak Detector

Handheld and highly sensitive, the Pocket Air Check makes finding gas leaks as easy as using a flashlight. Locates leaks in pipes, valves, fittings and tanks and operates up to 8 hours on 2 – AA batteries. Be sure your propane system is operating safely!

AT104 \$36.00

## L) NEW Particle Counter & Data Logger

This Particle Counter and Data Logger is the solution to justify your Air Filtration Devices/Negative Air Machines. Monitoring and documenting the performance of these machines has been difficult due to expensive meters available. This low cost unit lets you see what your equipment is doing, so you can provide that information to the adjuster and/or the building owner. The LCD screen provides small (>0.5 micron) and large (>2.5 micron) particle concentrations along with a dynamic bar graph showing instantaneous particle activity. Use it as a hand held meter or leave it on the job to provide continuous data logging and graphing - up to one week. The rechargeable battery can provide up to 6 hours of continuous use.

AC8451 \$439.00

## FLIR i-Series Point and Shoot Thermal Imaging Cameras

**EXTECH**  
INSTRUMENTS  
A FLIR COMPANY



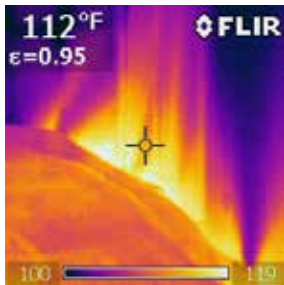
FLIR i-series cameras are incredibly easy to use, designed for entry-level users, but outfitted with robust functionality that make them assets in the tool kits of experienced thermal professionals as well. From a large LCD screen to the foolproof focus to the intuitive, simple menu navigation, see how i-series is designed for minimum hassle, maximum usability.



Xactimate Code for all IR cameras:  
WTR THERM

Model #, Part #	i3, AC132	i5, AC118	i7, AC130
Resolution	60 x 60	100 x 100	140 x 140
Total Pixels	3,600	6,400	14,400
Thermal Sensitivity	<0.15°C	<0.1°C	<0.1°C
Accuracy	+/- 2% or 2°C		
Temperature Range	-4°F to 482°F (-20°C to 250°C)		
Field of View	12.5° x 12.5°	17° x 17°	25° x 25°
Screen	2.8" Color LCD		
Price	\$1195.00	\$1595.00	\$1995.00

## FLIR e-Series Thermal Imaging Cameras



**EXTECH**  
INSTRUMENTS  
A FLIR COMPANY



Everything we build into the rugged, new E-Series is designed to make diagnosing building issues easier, more productive and effective. Like 320 x 240 resolution at 60 Hz for real-time capture so you don't miss a thing, a bright touchscreen with plenty of tools to help you fine-tune and analyze images quickly, Wi-Fi connectivity to transfer images and data to mobile devices for further analysis, reports, and immediate sharing with the people who've hired you to find energy waste, HVAC issues, electrical problems and more. Build your business and your credibility with E-Series bx.

Xactimate Code for all IR cameras:  
WTR THERM

Model #, Part #	E30 bx, AC133	E40 bx, AC134	E50 bx, AC135	E60 bx, AC136
Resolution	160 x 120	160 x 120	240 x 180	320 x 240
Total Pixels	19,200	19,200	43,200	76,800
Thermal Sensitivity	<0.1°C	<0.045°C		
Accuracy	+/- 2% or 2°C			
Temperature Range	-4°F to 248°F (-20°C to 120°C)	-4°F to 248°F (-20°C to 120°C)	-4°F to 248°F (-20°C to 120°C)	-4°F to 248°F (-20°C to 120°C)
Lens Options	Standard 25° x 19°			
Zoom		2x Continuous Digital	4x Continuous Digital	4x Continuous Digital
Color LCD Tough Screen	3.5" (320 x 240)			
3 MP Video Camera w/ Lamp		X	X	X
Price	\$2995.00	\$3995.00	\$5995.00	\$7995.00





## FLIR Thermal Imagers & Extech Test & Measurement Tools



### The Tools for Success For All Your Restoration Needs

Extech & FLIR arm you with the tools you need to quickly identify, measure and document water damage, helping you focus on effective cleaning and restoration.



M0270



M0290-RK



FLIR i7

FLIR E60bx



**FLIR i7:** Put thermal imaging cameras in more hands than ever. FLIR i7 is a lightweight and cost-effective tool to locate and document water damage and monitor the drying process.



**FLIR E60bx:** With superior resolution, intuitive touchscreen, Wi-Fi connectivity, and other innovative features, FLIR E60bx equips you with professional-grade performance and results.



**MO257: Pinless Moisture Meter's** non-invasive measurement monitors moisture in wood and other building materials with virtually no surface damage.



**MO270:** Reach farther with this innovative moisture meter featuring full-color moisture graphing, METERLiNK, and a detachable wireless sensor module for remote use on telescoping handles to 5m.

**METERLiNK**  
Bluetooth



*FLIR cameras are now equipped with METERLiNK™, an exclusive wireless technology that records moisture meter readings at a job site directly onto your infrared images. METERLiNK™ connects your FLIR E or T-Series cameras with the Extech MO297 Moisture Meter via Bluetooth. You can now add Temperature, Humidity, Moisture Content and GPP Readings right onto your infrared images and reports.*

## 252 Meters and Instruments



### Video Borescope/Wireless Inspection Camera

**EXTECH**  
INSTRUMENTS  
A FLIR COMPANY

See what you're missing! There are times that you need to see for yourself what's going on inside walls, behind cabinets, inside ductwork or in other constricted, difficult to access areas. That's where Provision Borescopes come in! The 39" flexible gooseneck cable bends in every direction to allow precise viewing and maintains its fixed position until readjusted. Two built-in bright LED lights illuminate dark areas so you can check for mold, wet materials and other problems.



- Memory card for capturing images (JPEG) or video (AVI) for viewing on your PC
- Detachable wireless 3.5" color TFT LCD display can be viewed from a remote location up to 32ft (10m) from the measurement point
- Captured videos and images can be viewed on the wireless monitor or transferred to your PC via the microSD card or USB cable
- NTSC or PAL operation with menus in 10 languages
- Ideal applications: water restoration, HVAC and refrigeration, electrical inspection, automotive, pest control
- Complete with 4 AA batteries, microSD memory card, SD adaptor, USB cable, extension tools, video cable, AC adaptor, magnetic base stand and storage case

**Borescope AC129 \$299.90**

**Extension, 38" AC129A \$69.99**

**Wireless USB Video Receiver AC129B \$129.00**

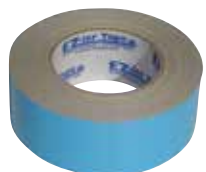


**AC8399 \$11.99**



### Preservation Tape

This vinyl tape is designed to adhere plastic sheeting to almost any surface without leaving a messy residue. Excellent for use with ZipWalls and Injectidry Vac-it Panels. 2" x 180' roll. 72' longer than the competitor's.



**AC8402 \$17.99**

### EZ-ier Tape

Build containment barriers on finished and unfinished surfaces in no time. EZ-ier Tape is a double-faced tape with one side masking tape and the other side high tack cloth tape. Strong hold even against negative pressure but removes easily and completely! 2" x 60' roll.



#AR02



#AR03



#AR04

### Filmtech Protection Films

When your carpet or hard surface needs to be protected against continuous heavy usage, choose FILMTECH Carpet Protection Films or Hard Surface Protection Film for maximum protection. They provide strength, superb puncture and tear resistance, and with our special adhesive backing, will maintain a smooth walking surface without lifting at the edges or in the middle of your path. Simply roll out the film for long lasting, durable protection. The heavy-duty applicator was designed as a professional tool! Solid steel construction will hold up to repeated use. Innovative "sliding jaw" for easy loading of wide rolls.

**Carpet Protection Film - Clear, 24" x 200' AR02 \$43.89**

**Carpet Protection Film - Clear, 36" x 200' AR02A \$68.03**

**Hard Surface Protection Film - Blue, 24" x 200' AR03 \$43.89**

**Protection Film Applicator - 24" AR04 \$124.26**



### Safety and Caution Products

See page 118.





## Layflat Ducting

Send air wherever you need it to go! Strong, 4.5-mil poly ducting for nearly any application. Use as much as you need for various sized jobs. Available for 14", 10" and 8" ducts. 500 feet per roll.



16.375" x 500 ft. (for 10" duct) AC251A \$118.32

10" Duct Ring AT54 \$12.50

13" x 500 ft. (for 8" duct) AC78 \$245.00

22.5" x 500 ft. (for 14" duct) AC262A \$138.83

14" Duct Ring AT56 \$12.95



## Phoenix Window Adapter

Now you can easily and properly duct drying equipment outside the affected structure. It quickly adapts to most double hung and sliding windows without the use of plywood, cardboard or messy tape!

adjustable from 23" to 36" window openings (connect two units for larger openings) and accepts up to 12" wire-form flex and 14" lay-flat ducting. Durable stainless steel frame and water resistant canvas keeps moisture from infiltrating the drying space, even if it is raining outside.



With its adjustable size openings and quick release cords, the Phoenix Window Adapter is

AC229 \$59.00



## Foam Wedges

Foam Wedges are used to fill gaps around windows when venting moisture with the lay flat ducting or between floor and carpet at the sides of heat exchangers for air seal and improved float.

AT66 \$20.50

## D-Ring Layflat Duct Connectors

Better Connections, Better Airflow! Make sure you keep a tight connection with these time saving rings. Package of 72 (18 of each size: 18", 12", 8", 6")

6" AC8401A \$4.11

8" AC8401B \$4.11

12" AC8401C \$4.11

18" AC8401D \$4.11

## Sand Bags

Used to hold carpet on tack strips, seal carpet around heat exchangers and for tenting of wood floors and other specialty drying situations. Can also be used to direct air flow. Made from plastic lined heavy-duty polyester. Holds ten pounds of sand and has a convenient carrying handle.

AT64 \$19.95



## Poly Film

Heavy duty plastic sheeting for use with the ZipWall® system to create containment areas.

AX210 4ML 10' x 100' \$36.54

AX216 6ML 10' x 100' \$61.95

AX220 4ML 20' x 100' \$86.52

AX226 6ML 20' x 100' \$104.16



## Poly Film Knife

Cut poly film to size quickly and easily. Blade has four usable sides.

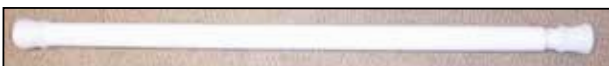
AX230 \$8.74



## Spray Adhesive

Ideal for joining sections of plastic sheeting when creating containment. Creates a temporary or permanent bond for multiple uses.

AX250 \$6.69



## Door Rods

Adjustable door rods are used to hold hoses up off the carpet to allow air flow through doorways to float hallway carpet and speed drying. Also effective for creating barriers with plastic sheeting.

Door Rod 23"-40" Wide AT50 \$11.95

Door Rod 42"-72" Wide AT51 \$13.95



# ZIPWALL

## Zipwall® Containment System

Containment is critical. It can speed up drying time with conventional or heated drying systems. It can contain mold spores during a remediation, as well as contaminants from a fire restoration. With the ZipWall® system, one person can erect a no-damage containment system in just minutes. No ladders, tape, staples, glue or furring strips are needed. Patented, the ZipWall® system securely attaches sheeting at the top of the

pole between the interlocking head and plate. The twist-locking telescoping pole lets you raise the sheeting without a ladder. Spring loading at the top lets you lift the pole to tuck the sheeting underneath for easy setup and adjustment. It also maintains tension on the barrier, compensating for movement if the poles are bumped, or used with positive or negative air.



## ZipWall® 4-Pack Plus Kit

The most popular ZipWall kit. This kit has everything that the professional needs.

(4) Spring Loaded Poles, (4) Sets of Parts (head, plate, tether, GripDisk™), (2) Foam Rails  
(2) Standard Zippers, and a Carry Bag

**ZipWall 4-Pack Plus Kit AX05K \$333.14**

**2 pack, 12' Extension Poles AX05 \$149.79**

**2 pack, 20' Extension Poles AX03 \$245.62**

**Non-Skid Replacement Plates (2) AX05G \$14.86**

**Carry Bag AX05B \$63.39**



## ZipPole™ 2-Pack

Add to your low cost ZipWall barrier system two poles at a time. These steel spring loaded poles extend from 4' 2" to 10'. Includes: Two 10' ZipPole™ steel spring loaded poles, 2 heads, 2 plates, 2 Grip Disks™, and 2 tethers.

**AX05N \$79.95**



## ZipPole™ 4-Pack Kit

The ZipPole™ is a low-cost steel product. About half the cost of the original aluminum poles, the ZipPole™ product is strong, lightweight and compact. The kit gives you everything you need to make a 30 foot long barrier. ZipPole™ spring loaded poles have a baked-on finish and weigh just 1.5lbs each.

**AX05O \$179.95**

## Quick Chamber

The Phoenix Quick Chamber, designed with the restoration professional in mind, is an easy way to create an effective drying chamber that will completely contain a water loss affected area within minutes. This containment can be accomplished practically anywhere in the structure (e.g., hallway, doorway, etc.) simply by sealing open thresholds and passageways. The Quick Chamber not only incorporates durability in its construction and installation, but flexibility in its application. It has been specifically designed to be installed by one person, so an effective drying chamber can be set up by an individual rather than a team. Once installed, the Quick Chamber will restrict moisture transfer into and out of the water loss affected area. This will also stop secondary damage at the beginning of the job, and later enhance the dry-down by preventing moist air from migrating into your drying chamber.



**AC275 \$628.00**





### Zipwall® Zippers

Creates easy access to contained areas.

-  **ZipWall® Zippers AX05A \$17.63**
-  **HD Zippers AX05L \$20.99**
- HD Zippers (12 pk.) AX05M \$105.95**  
(Includes 12 HD Zippers, 12 Flap Hooks and 1 Zipper Knife)



### Zipwall® Foam Rails

This 5' bar with foam edge is attached to a ZipWall® pole and presses the plastic sheeting to the ceiling (or wall with Side Clamp) for an extremely tight seal. Package of 2.

 **AX05F \$53.49**



### Zipwall® Side Clamp

Use the Side Clamp with a Foam Rail to create a tight vertical seal against walls. Clips to pole to hold Foam Rail in place. Package of 2.

 **AX05D \$51.98**



### ZipRail™ Dual Seal Accessory

The ZipRail™ Dual Seal lets you create a dust-tight seal along the entire floor and ceiling without tape. Used with your existing ZipWall® barrier system, the new ZipRail accessory uses our patented twist-locking spring loaded pole and two 4' Foam Rail crossbars mounted top and bottom to push the plastic sheeting tight to the ceiling and the floor. The ZipRail Dual Seal is the fast and easy way to get the best performance from your ZipWall dust barrier system.

**AX05P \$95.95**



### ZipRail™ 3

Includes:

- ZipRail contains one 10' ZipRail pole and two 4' Foam Rail™ crossbars
- ZR3 contains three 10' ZipRail poles and six 4' Foam Rail™ crossbars

**AX05Q \$273.46**

[www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com)



### Standard ZipDoor™ Kit

The standard ZipDoor kit is a great way to create a dust barrier when all you need to seal is the doorway. And, it's reusable too. Includes: 1 Standard ZipDoor, 1 roll of ZipWall double-sided tape, and 2 pre-installed Heavy Duty zippers.

**AX05V \$35.96**



### Commercial ZipDoor™ Kit

The commercial ZipDoor kit is a great way to create a dust barrier for larger doorways in hospitals and commercial space. And, it's reusable too. Includes: one 4' x 8' ZipDoor and 1 roll of ZipWall double-sided tape. Two Heavy Duty-zippers are pre-installed on the ZipDoor.

**AX05W \$45.99**



### ZipWall Tape

Cover any opening, built-in or fixture using plastic sheeting and ZipWall double-sided tape. It's like traditional painter's tape on one side, while the other side has an adhesive specially designed to hold plastic sheeting.

**1" x 60' roll #AX05T \$10.46**

**2" x 60' roll #AX05U \$16.85**



### Floor Adapter

The Floor Adapter replaces the rubber foot on the SLP10 and SLP12 poles and the 10' and 12' aluminum Spring Loaded Poles. This lets you to attach a Foam Rail™ to the bottom of the pole. Mount Foam Rails on both ends of the pole to seal the floor and the ceiling without tape.

**For 12' Pole AX05Y \$9.09**

**For 10' Pole AX05X \$9.09**



### Zipwall® Grip Disk

The Grip Disk holds poles securely in place on slippery flooring such as sealed/polished wood, marble, vinyl, some tile, etc. Package of 2.

 **AX05C \$7.31**



### Zipwall® Head Plate and Tether

**AX05I \$17.94**

### Zipwall® Head/Keyhold Snaps

**AX05H \$10.17**



# CONTAINMENT IS CRITICAL



**Anywhere you need  
containment, use the  
ZipWall barrier system.  
No ladders, no tape,  
no hassles!**

## **SMART**

- For heated drying systems
- Ideal for mold remediation
- Ideal for fire restoration
- Works with positive/negative air

## **FLEXIBLE**

- Pole heights up to 20'
- Zippers for work site access
- Accessories for air-tight walls, ceilings and floors

**The best dust barrier system  
is now even better.**

# ZIPWALL®

[www.zipwall.com/bp1](http://www.zipwall.com/bp1)

## **NEW ZIPWALL® PRODUCTS**



### **ZipRail™ Dual Seal Accessory**

*Seal the ceiling and floor - No tape or ladders.*

- Sets up in seconds
- Span 4', reach up to 10' high
- Overlap to create a continuous seal
- Available in single and 3 packs
- Each ZipRail Dual Seal includes  
1 spring-loaded pole, 2 Foam Rail™  
crossbars



### **Reusable ZipDoor™ Kit**

*Turn a doorway into a dust barrier.*

- One person can install it in minutes
- Standard Kits for doors up to 3' x 7'
- Commercial Kits for doors up to 4' x 8'  
(flame retardant)
- 2 heavy-duty zippers preinstalled
- 4 mil plastic
- Can be repositioned for up to one hour
- Reuse again with ZipWall double-sided tape



### **ZipWall Double-Sided Tape**








*Seal anything with plastic sheeting easily.*

- Roll sizes: 2" x 60' and 1" x 60'
- Side 1 is like painter's tape... side 2 is  
really strong
- Paper tape... no knife or scissors needed
- 14 day release



## Protective Coveralls

These limited use microfilm protective coveralls protect workers against dusts, soot and other soils. Features a zippered front, attached hood, boots and elastic wrists.

-  **Medium AX97** \$5.11
-  **Large AX97A** \$5.11
-  **X-Large AX97B** \$5.11
-  **2X-Large AX97C** \$5.11
-  **3X-Large AX97D** \$5.11
-  **4X-Large AX97E** \$5.11
-  **5X-Large AX97F** \$5.11



## Chemical Resistant Gloves

These nitrile gloves are excellent for handling solvents or any liquid cleaning agent. Flock lined for comfort and durability, these gloves will be able to be reused many times. Sold as a pair.

-  **X-Large AX94XL** \$3.87
-  **Large AX94LG** \$3.87
-  **Medium AX94MD** \$3.65
-  **(12) X-Large AX94XLPK** \$59.45
-  **(12) Large AX94LGPK** \$59.45
-  **(12) Medium AX94MDPK** \$57.68

## Full Face Respirator

This full-face respirator is ideal for maximum protection when working with solvents, toxic chemicals or in mold and other microbial contamination situations like black water floods. The five-strap suspension system assures a balanced, comfortable fit. And a panoramic lens allows unobstructed vision.



-  **Full Face, Medium AX88A** \$157.24
-  **Full Face, Large AX88B** \$157.24

## HEPA Respirator Cartridges

Organic vapor respirator cartridges with HEPA Filter. Top of the line respirator cartridges that will keep you safe in the worst conditions. One pair (2 mold cartridges.)






-  **HEPA Cartridge AX92A** \$28.48
-  **Respirator Cartridge AX92** \$14.16



## Hazmat/Flood Boots

These completely waterproof boots are designed to fit over existing shoes. Made of latex rubber with a textured sole to reduce slipping. Durable enough to reuse, inexpensive enough to be disposed of.




-  **Large (fits size 7-9) AX13A** \$7.94
-  **X-Large (fits size 10-12) AX13B** \$7.94
-  **XX-Large (fits size 13+) AX13C** \$7.94

# 258 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)



**Vinyl Disposable Gloves**



Perfect for a wide variety of cleaning and restoration operations these 5-mil vinyl gloves are strong and economical. They contain no natural rubber and are lightly powdered for worker comfort. 100 per box.

-  **Medium AX93MD** \$6.99
-  **Large AX93LG** \$6.99
-  **X-Large AX93XL** \$6.99
- XX-Large AX93XXL** \$6.99



**Disposable Nitrile Gloves**




These thin, 4-mil, lightly powdered nitrile gloves for light-duty chemical and liquid resistant applications provide superior durability and are three times more puncture resistant than thicker vinyl and latex rubber gloves. 100 ambidextrous gloves per box.

-  **Medium, blue AX941MD** \$12.95
-  **Large, blue AX941LG** \$12.95
-  **X-Large, blue AX941XL** \$12.95
-  **XX-Large, blue AX941XX** \$16.95
-  **Medium, black AX942MD** \$17.99
-  **Large, black AX942LG** \$17.99
-  **X-Large, black AX942XL** \$17.99
-  **XX-Large, black AX942XX** \$17.99



**Glove 13-Mil**

These 13-mil heavy duty latex gloves are great for restoration. The extra thickness provides the protection needed for heavy duty restoration.

-  **Medium AX943MD** \$20.83
-  **Large AX943LG** \$20.83
-  **X-Large AX943XL** \$20.83



**Leather Work Gloves**

A great glove for demo or other rough duty. Made from full-grain pigskin and DuPont Kevlar threading, these multi-purpose leather work gloves are incredibly durable and comfortable to wear.

-  **Large AT63** \$7.99



**Safety Goggles**


Always protect your eyes! For all-around eye protection against chemical or liquid splash when working with harsh or potentially damaging chemicals of any kind!

-  **AX91** \$3.61



**Safety Glasses**

4-way adjustable temples for a perfect fit and clear, undistorted vision. Fits over prescription glasses and meets ANSI Z87, 1-1989 standards.




-  **AX89** \$2.99



*Amber Lens Shown*

**Safety Glasses**

Protect your eyes from harmful materials. These amber lenses protect your eyes from UV rays while enhancing your UV perception.

-  **Clear Lens AX91A** \$5.68
-  **Mirror Lens AX91B** \$4.85
-  **Amber Lens AX91C** \$5.99





## Deluxe Respirator

Protect yourself when working with solvents or other problem chemicals. The deluxe respirator is made with soft silicone rubber that fits the face and stays with it throughout facial movements and speech. This respirator is extremely comfortable, flexible, durable and distortion resistant. Cartridges not included.

- Deluxe Respirator AX88 \$53.75
- Cartridges, Solvents AX92 \$14.16
- HEPA Cartridges AX92A \$28.48



## Respirator Facepiece

This respirator is much more comfortable than the typical respirator. Made of soft, pliable, hypo-allergenic rubber, the strategic lateral position of the inhalation valves and cartridges increases the viewing area while providing a cooling wash of air over the face.

- Respirator Facepiece AX90 \$20.54
- Cartridges, Solvents AX92 \$14.16
- HEPA Cartridges AX92A \$28.48



## N95 Disposable Respirator

The N95 Disposable Respirator is the latest NIOSH approved molded-cup style filtering respirator. As a universal, one-size respirator, (with exhalation valve) it is designed to fit most face shapes and sizes while providing outstanding respiratory protection. Box of 10

- AX901 \$15.50



## Dust Masks

Protect your workers from dusts and fine particulates found in fire and other restoration situations. A must for every restoration technician! 50 pack.

- AX96 \$8.79



## Hard Hat

Protect workers on the job and project a professional image with these durable white plastic hard hats with ratchet suspension.

- AX06 \$18.99



## Polypropylene Coveralls

Light duty dust coveralls features a zippered front, attached hood, boots and elastic wrists.



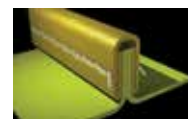
## ChemMAX® 1 Protective Garment

ChemMAX 1 is constructed with a unique polyethylene barrier film and a non-woven, continuous filament polypropylene. ChemMAX 1 garments bar many harmful contaminants from penetrating to inner clothing. Available with serged, bound and heat sealed seams for added barrier protection. Features a zippered front, attached hood, boots and elastic wrists.

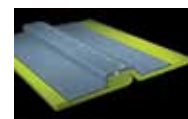
Serged



Bound



Heat Sealed



- |                       |                                |   |                                      |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Medium AX67 \$1.47    | Serged Seam Medium AX69 \$8.98 | Serged and Bound Seam Medium AX70 \$11.78 | Heat Sealed Seam Medium AX71 \$36.15 |
| Large AX67A \$1.47    | Large AX69A \$8.98             | Large AX70A \$11.78                       | Large AX71A \$36.15                  |
| X-Large AX67B \$1.47  | X-Large AX69B \$8.98           | X-Large AX70B \$11.75                     | X-Large AX71B \$36.15                |
| 2X-Large AX67C \$1.59 | 2X-Large AX69C \$9.40          | 2X-Large AX70C \$12.37                    | 2X-Large AX71C \$37.96               |
| 3X-Large AX67D \$1.71 | 3X-Large AX69D \$9.99          | 3X-Large AX70D \$13.11                    | 3X-Large AX71D \$40.23               |
| 4X-Large AX67E \$1.84 | 4X-Large AX69E \$10.74         | 4X-Large AX70E \$14.10                    | 4X-Large AX71E \$43.25               |
| 5X-Large AX67F \$1.96 | 5X-Large AX69F \$11.82         | 5X-Large AX70F \$15.51                    | 5X-Large AX71F \$47.58               |

## 260 Restoration Accessories



### Hydro-Force Vapor Cleaning Machine

The Hydro-Force® Vapor Cleaning Machine is THE commercial steamer for non-wipeable surfaces. Gets soot off masonry, tile and grout, linoleum, concrete — any hard surface. A wide variety of attachments makes it easy to clean surfaces, appliances and other contents for residential or commercial jobs.


With water temperature of 250° and a working pressure of up to 70 PSI, this machine cuts through soot and grease, or for flood jobs, mold, mildew, aged-on contaminants and many other stubborn substances. Allowing you to clean for up to two hours on one three-quart tank of water, the heavy-duty stainless steel body of this tough machine will take serious punishment while the easy-to-use attachments adapt to any job. Includes 7' hose and 15' electric cord.

 **MB07 \$795.29**



### NEW Guster™ Demo-Bar



The Guster Demo-Bar is designed by a contractor with more than thirty years experience. There is no demolition hand tool on the market today that can compare to the strength and versatility of The Guster. 48" tall.

 **AR99 \$69.95**



### Kett Saw

Now you can cut heavy 5/8" drywall, fiberglass, plastic sheet and other construction panels and automatically vacuum up the dust as you cut. The Kett Vacuum Panel Saw features a cast aluminum vac saw head to connect to your shop vac or in-plant collection system. It features a spring-loaded blade guard and cuts up to 1-1/16" deep using a 3-1/2" carbide abrasive or high-speed steel saw blade.

 **Kett Saw AR66 \$495.00**  
 **Kett Blade AR66A \$10.00**



### ScraVac Mold Tool


This ingenious tool attaches to your HEPA vac for removal of mold from a variety of building surfaces. Narrow profile to reach hard to access areas. Insures capture of small particles on horizontal and vertical surfaces. Clean and disinfect after every use!

**AX240 \$75.00**



### Dri-Eaz Perforation Roller

The roller is designed to perforate painted surfaces, floor finishes, and other water vapor barriers, to allow the evaporation of moisture that has been trapped inside. The Perforation Roller speeds the rate of evaporation in floors and walls and the long handle makes it easy to use!

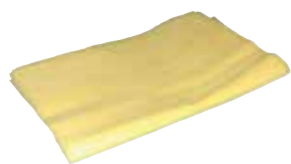
 **AR01 \$139.00**

# FREE SHIPPING



Free shipping on orders over \$350 from [www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com) or from your local Interlink Supply store. Look for this icon on qualifying items.

*Restrictions apply.*



## Treated Dust Cloth

This 18" x 24" disposable dust cloth attracts smoke, dust and all sorts of residue. Use them to wipe clean a wide variety of surfaces and simply throw them away. 50 pk.

**AX08 \$13.95**



## Lamb's Wool Duster

Natural lamb's wool dusters are excellent for removal of light smoke, dust and soil from walls and nearly all surfaces. When soiled, simply wash, dry and reuse. Telescopic handle included for hard to reach light fixtures, ceilings, etc. One Size only. Pole telescopes from 30"-45".

**AX07 \$12.39**



## Fixi-Clamp

Get a grip on those hard-to-reach cleaning problems. Adjustable jaws make this the perfect tool to hold chemical sponges, rags, cellulose sponges, chamois, mops, etc. Use with telescopic extension poles to clean hard to reach areas.

**Fixi-Clamp Head AX50 \$38.20**

**8' Ext. Pole AX66 \$45.81**

**18' Ext. Pole AX64 \$94.32**



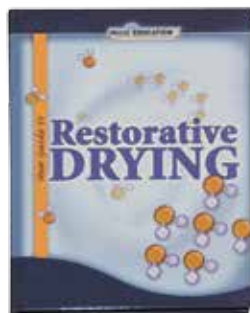
## Dry Cleaning Sponges

Also known as "chemical sponges", these natural rubber sponges have tiny porous cells to lift soot from surfaces quickly and in a dry state without smearing. Available in two sizes, these sponges are ideal for painted surfaces, wall paper, acoustical ceiling tile, paneling, lamp shades, paintings, and more.

**6" x 3" x 2" AX26 \$3.29 (ea) case \$2.24 (48)**

**8" x 3" x 2" AX27 \$4.29 (ea) case \$3.22 (36)**

## Literature and Software



## New Guide to Restorative Drying

This 200-page reference book covers current drying techniques consistent with the 2006 IICRC S500 standard. Includes formulas for equipment placement, real-life drying challenges and solutions, sample forms and monitoring documents and helpful charts, illustrations and photos! Plus a bonus CD-ROM with Restoration Project Manager documentation system and business-related forms!

- Ready-to-use formulas for equipment placement
- Real-life examples of drying challenges and solutions
- Sample forms and monitoring documents
- Pages and pages of helpful charts, illustrations and photos!

**LM85 \$164.50**



## IICRC Standards

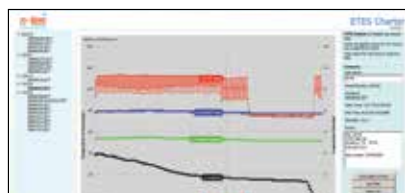
### Keep Up With Industry Guidelines

**IICRC Standards for Carpet Cleaning S100 LM89 \$38.50**

**IICRC Standards for Upholstery Cleaning S300 (2002 Edition) LM95 \$25.00**

**IICRC Standards for Water Damage Restoration S500 (2006 Edition) LM91 \$125.00**

**IICRC Standards for Mold Remediation S520 (2008 Edition) LM96 \$130.00**



## E-TES Charting Software

Graphs data to Excel spreadsheets for reporting and documentation. Included with purchase of E-TES. Download at [www.tesdryingsystem.com](http://www.tesdryingsystem.com). Free with the purchase of a new E-TES SD.

**ST001 Free w/ purchase of ETES SD**  
**Learn more about E-TES on pages 184-186.**






# 262 Smoke and Severe Odor Counteractant



## Vaportek ECOZ Odor Neutralizer Concentrate

ECOZ is designed to enhance any cleaning activity by providing an extra measure of odor control. Natural odor controllers neutralize unpleasant malodors immediately upon contact and leave a pleasant lingering aroma in the air. By simply diluting ECOZ in mop water or high pressure/trigger sprayers, odor control will be greatly improved. For typical treatment, dilute one ounce of ECOZ with each gallon of water. No rinsing necessary.

Dilution Ratios: 1 oz./gl.


-  **SOS, gallon CD98GL \$35.00 (ea)**  
**\$31.50 (4)**
-  **Linen, gallon CD99GL \$35.00 (ea)**  
**\$31.50 (4)**
-  **Classic Neutral, gallon CD100GL \$35.00 (ea)**  
**\$31.50 (4)**



## 9-D-9 **PRORESTORE**

9-D-9 is a highly-concentrated general purpose smoke odor counteractant. Add to pressure sprayer solution and apply directly onto odor source. Can also be added to wall and fiber cleaning solutions.

RTU pH: 7.7 Dilution Ratio: 3-6 oz./Gal


-  **gallon CD59GL \$84.22 (ea)**  
**\$75.80 (4)**



## Tabac-Attack **PRORESTORE**

Specifically formulated to neutralize the odors associated with tobacco smoke, Tabac-Attack works at the molecular level to neutralize and permanently deodorize materials affected by tobacco odors. Tabac-Attack can be used on hard or soft surfaces.

RTU pH: 6.5 Dilution Ratio: .1-2 oz./gl.



-  **gallon CD41GL \$28.05 (ea)**  
**\$25.25 (4)**



RTU pH: 4-7  
Dilution Ratios: RTU

## Space Spray **PRORESTORE**

Space Spray is an industrial strength solvent-based odor counteractant that eliminates odors caused by fire and smoke damage. The variety of fragrances offers many deodorization options in a wide variety of situations. Space Spray is also a superb pet odor counteractant and great for room freshening after carpet cleaning. Mist lightly onto affected area. For severe pet odors, inject into odor sources with hypodermic needle.


-  **Cherry, gallon CD80GL \$96.74 (ea)**  
**\$87.07 (4)**
-  **Citrus, gallon CD83GL \$98.20 (ea)**  
**\$88.38 (4)**



## Double-O **PRORESTORE**

A highly-concentrated odor counteractant specially formulated to eliminate the stubborn protein odors which result from kitchen fires involving burned meat. Double-O is also highly effective on sewage related water damage.

RTU pH: 8.2 Dilution Ratio: 3-4 oz./Gal


-  **gallon CD87GL \$125.54 (ea)**  
**\$112.99 (4)**



## Last Resort **PRORESTORE**

Last Resort is the world's strongest odor counteractant. It is the product to use when other products fail. Last Resort destroys dead body odors, skunk odors, severe pet and smoke odors, etc.

RTU pH: 6 Dilution Ratio: .5-1 oz./Gal

-  **quart CD88QT \$59.30 (ea)**  
**\$53.37 (12)**



**PRORESTORE**  
PRODUCTS

## Crystal Odor Counteractant

C.O.C. is an exclusive combination of chemical odor neutralizers and natural absorbents formulated into a long-lasting dry deodorizer. C.O.C.'s odor counteractant vapor is effective against odors caused by urine, sewage, smoke, decay, putrefaction, etc.

- 6 oz. Tins, professional grade CD85A \$9.53 (ea)  
**\$8.58 (12)**
- Gallon, commercial grade CD85B \$42.32 (ea)  
**\$38.09 (4)**



RTU pH: 5-7

Dilution Ratio: RTU

**PRORESTORE**  
PRODUCTS

## Thermo 2000

Thermo 2000 is a highly effective odor counteractant formulated for use in thermal foggers. Thermo 2000 contains only food and cosmetic grade ingredients and is safe and effective. Thermo 2000 detoxifies contaminated environments without adding unnecessary VOCs.

- Cherry, gallon CD91GL \$94.49 (ea)  
**\$85.04 (4)**
- Citrus, gallon CD92GL \$94.49 (ea)  
**\$85.04 (4)**
- Fragrance Free, gallon CD55GL \$94.49 (ea)  
**\$85.04 (4)**



**PRORESTORE**  
PRODUCTS

## Bad Odor Blocks

Bad Odor Blocks are odor counteractant wafers that attract and remove bad odors. Most effective in small rooms, ducts, automobiles or wherever odor control is needed.

- Cherry, CD58A \$4.69 (ea)  
**\$4.46 (25)**
- Green Apple, CD58C \$4.69 (ea)  
**\$4.46 (25)**
- Vanilla, CD58F \$4.69 (ea)  
**\$4.46 (25)**
- Lemon Lime, CD58G \$4.69 (ea)  
**\$4.46 (25)**



SapphireSCIENTIFIC

## Fiber Smoke Wash

Fiber Smoke Wash's specialty surfactants and powerful solvent system attack greasy, oily soils that have coated the fibers. The product is fully water soluble. Select essential oils help to counteract odors. Can be used as a preconditioner and as a foaming cleaner. Highly effective on pet odors too!

- gallon CD212GL \$108.02 (ea)  
**\$97.22 (4)**



RTU pH: 4-7

Dilution Ratio: RTU

## Thermo 55 **PRORESTORE** PRODUCTS

Thermo 55 is a highly-concentrated, solvent-based, heat-activated odor counteractant specially formulated for application via thermal or ultra low volume fogging apparatus.

Thermo 55 is V.O.C. compliant. Sold in gallons.

- Cherry, gallon CD60GLA \$71.17 (ea)  
**\$64.05 (4)**
- Neutral, gallon CD60GLB \$71.17 (ea)  
**\$64.05 (4)**
- Citrus, gallon CD60GLD \$71.17 (ea)  
**\$64.05 (4)**
- Kentucky Bluegrass, gallon CD60GLE \$71.17 (ea)  
**\$64.05 (4)**



RTU pH: 7.6

Dilution Ratio: 2 oz. per load of laundry

## Smoke Wash **PRORESTORE** PRODUCTS

Smoke Wash is a laundry cleaning booster and deodorant that can be used as an upholstery and carpet pre-conditioner. It is water soluble and is intended as a deodorant and cleaning additive to wash loads on fire losses.


- gallon CD72GL \$106.47 (ea)  
**\$95.82 (4)**

# 264 Smoke and Severe Odor Counteractant



## Liqui-Zone™ PRORESTORE PRODUCTS

Liqui-Zone™ destroys odors through oxidation. Effective on dead body odors, skunk odors, charred wood, etc. May be sprayed or fogged.

 **gallon CD77GL \$49.23 (ea)**  
**\$44.31 (4)**


RTU pH: 6.4  
Dilution Ratio: 3-8 oz./Gal water



## Un-Flame Fire Retardant

Renders suitable materials flame proof and stops flame spread. Covers approximately 500 square feet.

RTU pH: 6.4  
Dilution Ratio: RTU

 **gallon CD84GL \$40.98 (ea)**  
**\$36.88 (4)**

PRORESTORE PRODUCTS




## Unsoot #1 & Unsoot #2


PRORESTORE PRODUCTS

Unsoot #1 Encapsulant is used to refinish duct work and ceiling plenums after fires, smoke damage and oil burner puff backs. Unsoot #2 is a coating to protect against microbial growth for 2 years.

Unsoot #1 RTU pH: 6.0  
Unsoot #2 RTU pH: 6.9

Dilution Ratio: 1:5 parts water (both)

 **Unsoot #1, gallon CD57GL \$47.14 (ea)**  
**\$42.43 (4)**

 **Unsoot #2, gallon CD97GL \$77.36 (ea)**  
**\$69.62 (4)**

## WATER/MOLD/ANTIMICROBIAL





## EPA Registered Restoration Disinfectant


Now there's a restoration grade, broad spectrum disinfectant for all categories of water damage and even mold remediation and trauma scene clean-up that has earned the highest safety rating from the EPA (a category IV safety profile for ALL 6 routes of exposure)! You can use Benefect with total confidence around your customers, your technicians, children, pets, the elderly and even people with chemical sensitivities!



It's so safe that there are no label warnings or precautionary statements for use or disposal— your technicians don't even need to wear Personal Protective Equipment! Benefect is the first and only botanical hospital disinfectant and fungicide registered with the EPA for control against gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria, fungi, viruses (including HIV-1, the AIDS virus) and tuberculosis. This makes it suitable for all types of water losses including gray or black water damage, mold remediation, trauma scene clean-up, carpet deodorizing and anywhere else germ or odor control is required. Benefect is also very effective where organic matter is present.

RTU pH: 5-6 Dilution Ratio: RTU (Covers 1,000-1,200 Sq. Ft./Gallon)

 **4 oz CD31S \$5.99 (ea)**  
 **gallon CD02GL \$39.99 (ea)**  
**\$37.95 (4)**

 **pail CD02PL \$179.96 (ea)**  
**drum CD02DR \$1649.99 (ea)**

Visit our showroom or call in an order. See cover for information.

www.interlinksupply.com



# ***The Only Antimicrobial You'll Ever Need!***

## **Sporicidin® Disinfectant Solution**

### **Kills Dangerous Mold, Mildew, Bacteria & Viruses**

- Provides continuous residual bacteriostatic activity for up to 6 months
- Non-corrosive, non-staining, non-flammable formula (7.9 pH)
- EPA registered fungicide, bactericide, virucide, and tuberculocide
- EPA registered for use in HVAC systems
- Water & flood damage cleaning/restoration
- Air duct & HVAC system cleaning
- Mold & IAQ remediation



**Sporicidin® by Contec, Inc.**

ph: +1-864-503-8333  
toll free: 1-800-424-3733  
sporicidin@contecinc.com  
www.sporicidin.com





### NEW SystemSURE Plus - ATP Monitoring System™



SystemSURE Plus uses state-of-the art electronics with improved functionality, but still maintains its small hand-held design and affordability.

- Checks bio-contaminate levels on surfaces
- Verifies effectiveness of disinfectants, sanitizers, and purifiers
- Substantiates improvement in bio-contaminate levels
- Eliminates adjuster doubts
- Alleviates property owner fears
- Completes critical documentation

Xactimate® code:  
WTR TESTATP

ATP Meter AC8461 \$1195.00

ATP Surface Swabs (100 ct.) AC8463 \$219.00


ATP Liquid Test Swabs (100 pk) AC8466 \$239.00

### Benefect Botanical Decon 30

**Faster, Economical Botanical Disinfection The One Step Disinfectant Solution**

Benefect Botanical Decon 30 is an innovative one-step disinfectant cleaner specially formulated for the needs of water damage restoration. Typical disinfectants require 10 minutes contact time, which is difficult to achieve on vertical surfaces and materials. New Decon 30 solves this problem by being specially formulated to kill gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria with a more realistic contact time of just 30 seconds!


- Kills 99.999% of bacteria in 30 seconds
- Uses 75% less oil, which means a much lighter scent


 gallon CD33GL \$33.67 (ea)  
**\$31.99 (4)**


### Sporicidin® Disinfectant Solution


Sporicidin Disinfectant Solution can be used with complete confidence in the most challenging restoration situations such as mold remediation, sewage decontamination and trauma scene clean-up. Sporcidin is EPA-registered to clean, disinfect and deodorize in one step and provides continual residual antimicrobial protection for up to six months! Sporcidin disinfectant products use a pharmaceutical active ingredient system with no harsh chemicals (such as bleach) to provide 100% kill of disease and odor-causing organisms on hard, non-porous surfaces. Sporcidin can be used on virtually all hard surfaces, on carpeting, in air ducts, on walls, ceilings, etc. The solution is non-corrosive to surfaces including plastics, latex, vinyl, glass, wood, metal, and porcelain.


- Mold Remediation
- Water Damage Restoration
- Sewer and Black Water Decontamination
- Trauma & Crime Scene Cleanup
- Air Duct Cleaning
- Carpet Decontamination and Odor Control
- Disinfection of Hard, Non-Porous Surfaces
- Cleaning, Disinfection and Deodorization of Equipment and Personal Protection Equipment

 gallon CD39GL \$34.45 (ea)  
**\$31.01 (4)**

 quart Spray CD39QT \$15.45 (ea)  
**\$13.91 (12)**

 Canister, 180 towellets CD39T \$12.26 (ea)  
**\$11.03 (12)**

 Canister, 180 towellets (2 pk) CD39TPK \$24.00 (2)

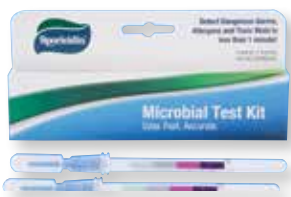
 Enzyme Mold Cleaner, quart CD39M \$34.15 (ea)  
**\$32.44 (4)**

Dilut.= RTU

### Microbial Test Kit

Quickly and easily test for toxic mold, bacteria, viruses and other microbial contamination in 1 minute! This kit is ideal for quickly detecting the presence of toxic mold, dangerous bacteria, viruses, blood, bodily fluids, and biological allergens in homes, schools, and businesses. Pack of 2 tests.

 CD39K \$24.95 (ea)





## ShockWave RTU

ShockWave RTU is an EPA-registered, quaternary ammonium chloride cleaner, disinfectant and sanitizer designed for use on various surfaces subject to microbial contamination. ShockWave RTU will disinfect hard, nonporous surfaces, and also sanitizes porous and semi-porous surfaces. ShockWave RTU is especially useful as an all-in-one product for treating wood structural members, carpets, and other porous and nonporous surfaces as part of a complete mold remediation project. ShockWave RTU is registered to kill over 120 organisms including Norwalk Virus, and is approved for the H5N1 avian flu. ShockWave RTU is a convenient ready-to-use formulation.

*gallon CR648GL \$28.34 (ea)*  
**\$26.92 (4)**




Dilut.= RTU RTU pH = 7

**microban**

## Microban Disinfectant Spray Plus

When you have to be sure—choose Microban! Microban Disinfectant Spray Plus is a water-based, bactericide, fungicide, deodorant, antimicrobial all in one unique formulation. It kills gram negative bacteria found in sewage backups, toilet overflows and other gray and black water situations so no matter what type of water damage you can be sure! Microban Disinfectant Spray Plus' powerful antimicrobial action kills allergy and disease-causing germs, bacteria, fungi, mold, and mildew and is E.P.A. registered for both spraying and fogging. Disinfectant Spray Plus is recognized by major insurance companies.

 *gallon CD62GL \$43.12 (ea)*  
**\$38.81 (4)**




Dilut.= RTU RTU pH = 7

**microban**

## Microban X-590 Institutional Spray Plus

Microban X-590 offers all the same benefits of Microban Disinfectant Spray Plus with the addition of an insecticide that kills a wide variety of insects including lice, bedbugs, roaches, beetles and fleas, and their larvae. Microban X-590 Institutional Spray Plus protects stored fabrics against textile destroying insects for 6 months! One application kills a wide variety of disease and allergy-causing pathogens, including mold, mildew, gram-negative bacteria, fungi, bacteria odors, insects, and provides long lasting residual protection.

*Microban X-590 with Tracer, gallon CD603GL \$58.45 (ea)*  
 **\$52.61 (4)**

*Microban X-590 with Tracer, pail CD603PL \$265.68 (ea)*



## Microban Disinfectant Spray Plus Fragrance Free

Ideal for treating air ducts or wherever a fragrance-free disinfectant is required. Disinfectant Spray Plus Fragrance-Free is a powerful bacteriostat, fungistat, and deodorizer. It's the one product that's right for multiple applications – water damage restoration, mold remediation and even for use in HVAC systems.

*gallon CD74GL \$43.12 (ea)*  
**\$38.81 (4)**



## IAQ 1000 Mold Remediation Cleaner

IAQ 1000 is a hydrogen peroxide based biodegradable, chlorine free cleaner. IAQ 1000 is pH neutral, and contains an agent that will whiten and brighten while cleaning, but does not contain bleach. IAQ 1000 comes ready-to-use in a 5 gallon container.

*pail CR665PL \$77.80 (ea)*






## Microban BotaniClean

With new BotaniClean less is more!

- No PPE required
- Unique formulation
- Mild, pleasant fragrance without harsh fumes
- EPA Category IV rating, which means no warning or danger labels
- Economical - lower cost to produce is passed on to you!
- No additional rinsing or wiping required when disinfecting and deodorizing
- For use on food contact surfaces when used as directed
- Biodegradable detergent
- Ready-to-use convenience

**BotaniClean kill-claims include:**


- Tuberculosis
- MRSA
- H1N1
- HIV
- Gram positive and gram negative micro-organisms


 **gallon CD601GL \$33.14 (ea)**  
**\$29.83 (4)**

**microban**  
**PRORESTORE**  
PRODUCTS

## Microban Germicidal Cleaner

Microban Germicidal Cleaner is an E.P.A. registered disinfectant, fungicide, virucide, sanitizer, mildewstat, deodorizer and heavy duty cleaner. Microban Germicidal Cleaner is effective against molds, mildews, fungi, bacteria and viruses (including HIV-1, AIDS, MRSA, Herpes Simplex Types I and II) and inhibits the growth of mold and mildew. Microban Germicidal Cleaner is appropriate for residential and commercial uses, and can combat strong odors associated with bacteria, mold and mildew, as well as odors from urine and vomit. The highly-concentrated formula can be used to sanitize most surfaces - it sanitizes nonporous surfaces at 0.5 ounce per gallon.

 **Lemon gallon CD65GL \$34.16 (ea)**  
**\$30.74 (4)**

 **Mint gallon CD50GL \$34.16 (ea)**  
**\$30.74 (4)**



Dilut. = 2 oz./gal.  
RTU pH = 12.4




RTU pH= 9.5-10  
Dilution Ratio: 2-8 oz./Gal.



## Milgo Plus Antimicrobial Sanitizer Cleaner

Milgo Plus was designed specifically for the needs of the water restoration industry and is manufactured for Dri-Eaz by Microban. Approved by the EPA and highly effective against a broad spectrum of pathogens, including fungi, bacteria and viruses, it also inhibits mold and mildew growth and handles tough odors like urine and sewage.

The professional strength, non-corrosive formula is a safe, one-step hospital level disinfectant cleaner, and can be used to sanitize porous surfaces. Available nationwide, including California.

 **gallon CD86GL \$42.50 (ea)**  
**\$38.25 (4)**

## ShockWave

ShockWave is an EPA-registered, quaternary ammonium chloride cleaner, disinfectant and sanitizer designed for use on various surfaces subject to microbial contamination. ShockWave is a concentrated formula that will disinfect hard, non-porous surfaces, and also sanitizes porous and semi-porous surfaces. ShockWave is especially useful as an all-in-one product for treating wood structural members, carpets, and other porous and nonporous

surfaces as part of a complete mold remediation project. ShockWave is registered to kill over 120 organisms including Norwalk Virus, and is approved for the H5N1 avian flu. ShockWave is designed to be diluted two ounces per gallon of water, yielding 64 gallons of usable product per gallon of concentrate, making it an economical solution for your cleaning, disinfecting, and sanitizing needs.



**gallon CR644GL \$44.68 (ea)**  
**\$42.45 (4)**

**10 oz. CR646EA \$12.44 (ea)**  
**\$11.82 (24)**

**For CA gallon CR654GL \$44.68 (ea)**

# microban

## Sanitizing, disinfecting, decontamination and cleaning treatments.

SUITABILITY FOR USE:

\* GOOD  
\*\* BETTER  
\*\*\* BEST

	APPLICATIONS							ANTIMICROBIAL EFFECTS			
	Hard surfaces	Carpets	Other soft surfaces	Decontamination of PPE	Malodorous laundry	HVAC	Insect control	Prevents fungal growth	Kills fungus/mold	Kills bacteria	Kills viruses
BotaniClean (RTU)	***							**	**	**	
Clean Carpet Sanitizer (Conc.)		***					***	**	**		
Disinfectant Spray Plus (RTU)	**	***	***				***	***	***	*	
Disinfectant Spray Plus Fragrance Free (RTU)	**	***	***		***		***	***	***	*	
Germicidal Cleaner Concentrate (QGC) (Conc.)	***	**	*	***	**		***	***	***	***	*
X-590 Institutional Spray disinfectant, deodorizer, bacteriostat, and fungistat. (RTU)	**	**	**			***	**	**	**	*	

See product label and user guides for specific application guidelines.

# odorx®

## Tested and trusted odor control solutions.

SUITABILITY FOR USE:

\* GOOD  
\*\* BETTER  
\*\*\* BEST

	Tested and trusted odor control solutions									
	Wood and paper fires and smoke damage	Synthetic Fires	Tobacco smoke	Protein fires	Pet odor	Smoke damaged or malodorous laundry	Air freshening	Skunk, other severe odors	Trauma scents	Equipment required
9-D-9™ (Conc.)	***	***		**						Compression sprayer/spray bottle
Bad Odor Blocks™	*	*	*	*					n/a	
C.O.C.™ Commercial	***	***	*	***					n/a	
C.O.C.™ Professional (Conc.)	***	***	**	***					n/a	
Double-O™ (Conc.)				***						Compression sprayer/spray bottle
Fabri-Scent™ (Conc.)	*	*				***				Compression sprayer/spray bottle
Last Resort™ (Conc.)	*			*			***	**		See label
Liqui-Zone™ (Conc.)							***	**		Compression sprayer/spray bottle
Smoke Wash™ (Conc.)	**			**		***				Washing machine, sponge
Space Spray™ (RTU)	*	*	*		**					Syringe/spray bottle
Tabac-Attack™ (Conc.)			***							Compression sprayer/spray bottle
Thermo-2000™ (RTU)	**			**						Thermal fogger/ElectroGen 2000
Thermo-55™ (RTU)	***		***	***						Thermal fogger/Thermo-Gen
Un-Duz-It™ (Conc.)					***					Compression sprayer/spray bottle
Urinse™ Pre-Spotter (Conc.)					***					Compression sprayer, Spray bottle, syringe

For guaranteed odor removal, use ProRestore's Guaranteed Odor Removal System. Visit [www.ProRestore.com](http://www.ProRestore.com) for details.



## Professional solutions for restoring smoke and fire damage caused by all types of fires.

SUITABILITY FOR USE:

\* GOOD  
\*\* BETTER  
\*\*\* BEST

	APPLICATIONS									SPECIAL FEATURES		
	Carpet & Upholstery	Hard surface cleaning	Grease and oil fire damage	Protein fire	Electronics	Unfinished wood	Finished wood	HVAC	New construction	Forms film that resists mold and mildew	Encapsulating	Fire retardant
All-Surface Cleaner (RTU)		***	*									
Degrease-All E™ (Conc.)					***							
Degrease-All™ (Conc.)	***	**	**	**		*						
Un-Flame™ (RTU)												***
Unsoot™ #1 Encapsulant (Conc.)							**	**		***		
Unsoot™ #2 protectant (Conc.)							***	**	***	***		
Woodcraft™ Restoration Cleaner (RTU)		**				***						
SurfaceShield® protectant (Conc.) †								***	***	***		

<sup>†</sup>Claims differ for products sold in Canada. See label for details.



[WWW.PRORESTOREPRODUCTS.COM](http://WWW.PRORESTOREPRODUCTS.COM)


# 270 Water/Mold/Antimicrobial



**VAPORTEK**

## Vaportek Bio-C


Professional Strength Odor Controller and Breakdown Agent. Bio-C goes beyond simple odor control. A bacterial spore solution, which contains a powerful independent enzyme system, immediately starts digestive activity, decomposing organic matter quickly. When introduced to a waste environment, catalytic action of the enzymes breaks down large complex organic compounds, stimulating the digesting power of the bacteria.

 **gallon CD101GL \$43.00 (ea)**  
**\$38.70 (4)**



## Sporicidin® Mold and Mildew Stain Remover

Sporicidin® Mold & Mildew Stain Remover is an excellent product for removing unsightly stains left by microbiological life, such as mold, mildew, moss, bacteria, and algae stains. MRC-101 series is a biodegradable, environmentally friendly and water-based stain remover that has been developed for mold remediation and flood damage restoration projects.


 **gallon CD37GL \$48.67 (ea)**  
**\$46.24 (4)**

 **pail CD37PL \$228.95 (ea)**



## Sporicidin® Enzyme Mold Cleaner


Sporicidin® Enzymatic Cleaner is a blend of enzymes which effectively cleans both natural and synthetic fibers that have been soiled with organic and inorganic debris. This highly effective, low-foaming cleaner and stain remover has a neutral pH, is biodegradable, non-flammable and non-toxic. It is ideal for pre-cleaning areas contaminated with mold and mildew.

 **Enzyme Mold Cleaner, quart CD39M \$34.15 (ea)**  
**\$32.44 (4)**




## Benefect Natural Hand Sanitizer

Benefect's active ingredient is our proprietary, fast-acting, broad spectrum antimicrobial created from a patented blend of natural thyme. In an emergency situation, it can be difficult to find running water. Clean your hands on the go, with Benefect Natural Hand Sanitizer! Keep some in the truck for a quick clean up after any kind of remediation job.

**Wall Mount Dispenser CD31D \$19.99 (ea)**  
**Dispenser Refill CD31R \$24.99 (ea)**  
**Hand Sanitizer, 4 oz. CD31S \$5.99 (ea)**  
 **Hand Sanitizer, 4 oz. 4-pack CD31SPK \$19.99**

## NEW Concrobium-Pro Mold Control

Concrobium-Pro Mold Control is a professional-grade, EPA-registered solution that eliminates mold and prevents it from coming back. Concrobium-Pro Mold Control contains zero toxic chemicals such as bleach or ammonia, and is Green-Spec listed.

**Not for California**  
 **gallon CR350GL \$33.67 (ea)**  
**\$31.99 (4)**


 **pail CR350PL \$149.99 (ea)**

**For use in California**  
 **gallon CR350GL-CAL \$33.67 (ea)**  
**\$31.99 (4)**



## NEW Concrobium-Pro Stain Remover

Concrobium-Pro Mold Stain Remover can be used in homes, hospitals, schools, commercial and industrial buildings... anywhere mold stain removal is required. It's ideal for post mold remediation clean-up as well as cleaning and maintenance on wood, aluminum, concrete, grout and other building materials.

 **gallon CR352A \$78.94 (ea)**  
**\$74.99 (4)**







## Concrobium Broad Spectrum Disinfectant



Concrobium Broad Spectrum Disinfectant represents the next generation of plant-based disinfection for professional restoration contractors. The unique, proprietary solution is botanically-derived and offers significant advantages over existing botanical solutions on the market. Unlike other products, Concrobium Broad Spectrum Disinfectant provides superior cleaning so users don't have to resort to two separate products for disinfection and cleaning.

**gallon CR351GL \$27.99 (ea)**  
**\$26.59 (4)**



## IAQ 5000 Stain Blocking Primer

Fiberlock IQ 5000 is a quick drying, high performance 100% acrylic latex coating specifically designed to prime stained or water damaged surfaces. This stain blocking primer provides exceptional adhesion and may be used on interior or exterior surfaces to seal porous surfaces, provide adhesion to hard and glossy surfaces, and prevent most bleeding type stains. Fiberlock IQ 5000 is recommended for use on wallboard, plaster, sheetrock, masonry, wood, concrete, aluminum, and galvanized metal.

**5 gallon pail CR666PL \$204.45**



## IAQ 6000HD (Heavy Duty) Mold Resistant Coating - White

Fiberlock IQ 6000HD is a high-build, mold-resistant coating designed to help prevent mold growth from occurring in new building construction. Fiberlock IQ 6000HD is designed for use on building materials including gypsum wall-board, oriented strand board (OSB), wood framing timbers, plywood, and any other surface where a flexible high-build mold-resistant coating is necessary. Fiberlock IQ 6000HD contains dual EPA-registered, broad-spectrum fungicides to provide maximum protection against mold growth on the coating film.

**5 gallon pail CR672PL \$295.40**



## Mold-Resistant Coating

Easy-to-use, this water-based permanent coating incorporates a unique zero VOC, EPA registered antimicrobial that prevents the growth of mold on the coating film. Developed for high moisture areas, this product forms a dehydration finish that does not allow moisture penetration. It quickly penetrates and adheres to porous and non-porous surfaces, providing a stain-blocking coating that will not blister, crack, or chip and restores the integrity of damaged materials.



**Clear, 12 oz. spray CD35AE \$16.61 (ea)**  
**\$15.78 (12)**

**Clear, gallon CD35GL \$66.61 (ea)**  
**\$63.28 (4)**

**Clear, pail CD35PL \$255.95**

**White, 12 oz. spray CD36AE \$16.61**  
**\$15.78 (16)**

**White, gallon CD36GL \$57.84 (ea)**  
**\$54.95 (4)**

**White, pail CD36PL \$249.95**



## Surface Shield

Surface Shield is a patented encapsulating adhesive coating suitable for application to a wide variety of building materials. It contains an EPA registered antimicrobial agent (copper 8 quinolinolate) that protects the dried film from microbial attack. Made from cosmetic grade materials.

**RTU pH: 6.9**  
**Dilution Ratio: 4:1**

**gallon CD79GL \$77.56 (ea)**  
**\$69.80 (4)**



# 272 Mold Coatings



## IAQ 6000 Mold Resistant Coating - White

Fiberlock IAQ 6000 is an extremely durable coating developed to withstand moist, humid conditions that provide the ideal environment for fungal growth. This easy to apply, 100% acrylic coating offers the ultimate in durability in combination with excellent mold resistance. Fiberlock IAQ 6000 contains an EPA-registered, broad-spectrum fungicide to prevent the growth of mold on the surface of the cured film. Plus, its smooth finish minimizes dirt buildup that provides nutrients for mold growth. Fiberlock IAQ 6000 is recommended for use on plaster, wallboard, sheetrock, concrete, masonry block, wood, primed metal and galvanized metal. Fiberlock IAQ 6000 does not contain any compounds with toxic metals such as barium, boron or zinc, which are present in other mold-resistant coatings. Fiberlock IAQ 6000 yields a clean white finish.

5 gallon pail CR668PL \$275.45



## IAQ 6100 Mold Resistant Coating - Clear

The same great coating as IAQ 6000, but with a clear finish.

5 gallon pail CR670PL \$275.45



## AfterShock White

AfterShock is an EPA-registered antimicrobial coating designed to kill residual mold and mildew remaining after precleaning contaminated surfaces. AfterShock also inhibits the future growth and spread of mold and mildew on the cured film surface in residential and institutional buildings. This extremely durable, easy to apply, 100% acrylic sealant offers the ultimate in durability in combination with excellent fungicidal characteristics to address mold growth from water damage.

gallon CR662GL \$57.31

5 gallon pail CR664PL \$285.95



## Advanced Peroxide Cleaner

Advanced Peroxide Cleaner is the most advanced cleaner available for the restoration and remediation professional. It aggressively removes stains caused by mold and mildew on porous, semi-porous and non-porous materials. Utilizing a proprietary combination of cutting-edge surfactants and advanced hydrogen peroxide, Advanced Peroxide Cleaner penetrates deep into the substrate. The hydrogen peroxide reacts instantly through an oxidation process that produces high foaming action which lifts the material to the surface. 2.5 gallon container.

(Sold in a case of 2) CR667CS \$139.00



## IAQ 8000 HVAC Insulation Sealer

Fiberlock IAQ 8000 is a quick drying water-based adhesive coating/encapsulant designed to form a durable, flexible, moisture-resistant protective coating on duct liner insulation material in residential, commercial, or industrial facilities. Fiberlock IAQ 8000 contains an EPA registered fungicide to resist mold growth on the cured film surface.

IAQ 8000, white, 5 gallon pail CR686PL \$202.80

IAQ 8500, black, 5 gallon pail CR688PL \$193.15



## IAQ 9000 Mold Resistant Waterproofing

Fiberlock IAQ 9000 is a mold resistant waterproofing coating that stops water from penetrating through interior and exterior surfaces including below grade masonry walls. Stops 10 psi of water pressure and contains EPA-registered fungicide to help prevent mold from growing on the surface of the cured film.

5 gallon pail CR682PL \$149.85





#### INCLUDES:

- 24 Bottles of Test Solution 1
- 1 Bottle of Test Solution 2
- 25 D-Wipe Cleaning Towels
- 1 Sampling Tool
- 1 Cleaning Rod
- 1 Razor Blade with Handle
- 25 Sample Catch Trays
- 1 Waste Disposal Bag with Neutralizing Agent
- Manual

## D-Lead Paint Test Kit

The D-Lead® Paint Test Kit quickly and simply determines if a paint sample contains less than the USEPA regulated lead limit (1.0 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>). The only test for lead in paint that is both ETV Tested and EPA Recognized for use on drywall, plaster, wood and ferrous metal surfaces. Quickly determine if a paint sample contains less than the USEPA regulated lead limit.



**CR99-KIT \$84.50**



## Fiberlock LeadSafe - Lead Dust Cleaner

A convenient, easy to use solution for lead dust cleaning. The last and possibly most critical step in any lead abatement job is clean-up. With LeadSafe Lead Dust Cleaner this process can be easier than ever.

LeadSafe cleaner utilizes chelating agents similar to those given to individuals with lead poisoning.

LeadSafe Lead Dust Cleaner is a concentrated product designed specifically to assist in the cleanup of lead dust after lead abatement projects, construction/renovations or any other activities which is likely to generate lead dust. This product has been formulated to keep more lead in suspension than TPS and ordinary cleaning products. The chelating agents in Lead Safe Dust Cleaner lift the lead from the surface and bind to the lead dust.

**CR652GL \$29.35**



## Fiberlock Lead Safe Wipes

A convenient, easy to use solution for lead dust clean-up. LeadSafe wipes are ideal for use before and after any lead abatement project. LeadSafe Wipes meet all Federal, State, HUD and EPA guidelines for cleaning and removing lead dust. LeadSafe wipes are conveniently packaged towelettes presoaked in a trisodium phosphate (TSP) solution to aid in surface preparation and cleaning.

**CR650A \$24.67**

## DEGREASING AND SOOT REMOVAL



## Pine Boost



- Same performance as Citrus Solv but more economical
- Just one ounce per gallon to your RTU pre-spray for amazing results

Pine Boost is a natural pine organic solvent degreaser concentrate. It is biodegradable, safe to the environment, contains no chlorinated solvents, no alkalis, and is 100% free from caustics and acids. Pine Boost is water miscible.

Professionals achieve incomparable results when using Pine Boost as a cleaning booster creating ready-to-use general purpose degreaser for carpet and upholstery cleaning solutions. Pine Boost is excellent as a general purpose degreaser for removal of encrusted grease, oil, and adhesives. Nobody tires of the natural scent of pine.

RTU pH: N/A

Dilution Ratio:  
1-2 oz. per gallon



**gallon CR07GL \$42.45 (ea)**

**\$38.21 (4)**

**Smart Buy**

**\$33.96 (16)**




# 274 Degreasing and Soot Removal



## Benefect® Impact™ Cleaner

Now you can complete your line of Botanical Disinfection & Cleaning Products with our NEW Benefect® Cleaner Concentrates! Benefect®'s Impact™ Cleaner is a high-performance Carpet Cleaner Concentrate based on optimized dynamic chemistry that outperforms other industry cleaners without using hazardous synthetic chemicals. Formulated for carpets and fabrics and other porous and semi-porous materials and surfaces. It can be used as a Carpet Pre-Spray, In-Tank Extraction Units, Bonnet Cleaning & for Upholstery Cleaning.

 **gallon CS10GL \$29.99 (ea)**



RTU pH= 12.0 - 12.4  
**PROCHEM.**

## Wide Range Cleaner

Wide Range Cleaner is a heavy-duty alkaline cleaner for heavy, greasy soils on a wide range of hard surfaces. Use as a general-purpose cleaner for everything from light routine cleaning to the heaviest fire restoration and industrial cleanup.

**gallon CR49GL \$23.41 (ea)**

**\$21.07 (4)**

**5 gallon pail CS49PL \$104.02**



RTU pH: 10.9-11 Dilution Ratios: RTU Contents and Light Soot: 2-4 oz./Gal. Heavy & Slimy Soot or Grease: 16 oz./Gallon. (Increase depending upon severity)



## Benefect® Atomic Degreaser

Atomic Degreaser is a next generation heavy duty cleaner and degreaser that utilizes an optimized dynamic chemistry to deliver superior penetration of soils, rapid wetting and dispersion of particulates with little or no agitation—making it ideal for the heaviest grease, smoke damaged contents and surfaces. Made from botanical ingredients, it is safe to use around children, pets and the chemically sensitive. Atomic contains no solvents, VOCs, petrochemicals, dyes, fragrances, phosphates, alkyl/nonyl phenols or other hazardous ingredients and will not contribute to indoor air pollution.

 **gallon CD09GL \$39.99 (ea)**

**\$37.95 (4)**

**pail CD09PL \$189.99**

**drum CD09DR \$1949.99**



RTU pH: 12.3  
Dilution Ratios: 16 oz./Gal



## Degrease All

Degrease All is a specially-formulated ammoniated degreasing solvent tough enough to remove heavy smoke residues, but gentle enough to be used as a traffic lane cleaner or upholstery pre-spray. Degrease All removes smoke residues, grease, and other difficult soils from painted surfaces, metal, concrete, tile, sealed or unsealed wood, hard floors and wet cleanable fabrics. Degrease All is nonflammable and has no intoxicating fumes.

 **gallon CR90GL \$27.13 (ea)**

**\$24.42 (4)**

 **5 gallon pail WCS59 \$123.54**

## Ultimate Soot Removal



### Dry Cleaning Sponges

Also known as "chemical sponges", these natural rubber sponges have tiny porous cells to lift soot from surfaces quickly and in a dry state without smearing.


**6" x 3" x 2" AX26 \$3.29**

**8" x 3" x 2" AX27 \$4.29**



## Multi-Purpose Cleaner

For a complete green cleaning system use Benefect's line of Botanical Disinfection & Cleaning Products. Benefect's Multi-Purpose Cleaner (MPC) is a revolutionary Cleaner Concentrate that achieves the professional results you need without using hazardous synthetic chemicals. Formulated for general daily cleaning and large dilution range from heavy to light-duty tasks.

 **gallon CC78GL \$34.99 (ea)**

**\$33.20 (4)**



## Unsmoke Degrease-All E

Clean valuable electronic equipment. Degrease-All E is a highly concentrated cleaner and degreaser specially formulated to clean electronic equipment. Highly effective at removing smoke damage and fire related residues, Degrease-All E rinses clean and leaves surfaces residue-free.

HAZMAT or ORM-D Item

**PRORESTORE**  
PRODUCTS

gallon CR97GL \$32.56



## Woodcraft Restoration Clean

A specially-developed gel for restoring smoke damaged wood surfaces. This gentle but highly effective compound restores wood's natural properties that are removed by fire related heat and gasses. Can be used on any hard surface such as wood, metal, plastic, even fiberglass. Assists in the removal of smoke odor. Not for use on unfinished wood. Depending on the surface, it can be applied with 0000 grade steel wool, Turkish towel or any soft cloth. Low use cost. Conveniently packed in easy-to-use pump container.

**PRORESTORE**  
PRODUCTS

32 oz. can, CR24A \$15.83 (ea)  
**\$14.25 (12)**



## NEW Glass Cleaner Professional Strength

Glass Cleaner from Groom Solutions uses "Green" ingredients to create the world's best glass cleaner. The water used is cleaned, filtered and purified to remove all minerals that could cause streaking. This Glass Cleaner can be used in fire restoration situations for removing soot, fingerprints, etc. on glass, stainless steel, and other non-porous fine hard surfaces.

**Groom Solutions**

gallon CR517GL \$11.22 (ea)  
**\$10.10 (4)**

# FREE SHIPPING



Free shipping on orders over \$350 from [www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com) or from your local Interlink Supply store. Look for this icon on qualifying items.

*Restrictions apply.*

**HOME PRO SPOTTER**



**Only \$3.35 a bottle**

## Customizable Pet Spotter Plus

Nothing works better at removing stains and odor. For pets, kids and more. No matter what end of the pet the problem comes from, Pets Spotter Plus will handle it. Even those old stubborn stains are most often removed with Pets Spotter Plus. Coffee, tea, blood and wine are zapped with this amazing spotter.

Full customization of specific label areas including logo, coupon or special message. Four labels to choose from.

Order online at [www.homeprospotter.com](http://www.homeprospotter.com).

# 276 General Deodorization

## Carpet & Fabric Deodorizers



Using deodorizers as a standard part of your cleaning process is smart business. Why? The sense of smell is one of our most powerful senses and your customers know that if it smells clean, it is clean! That's why using Cherry or Lemon Deodorizer is a great way to add value to your services and increase customer satisfaction.

Cherry or Lemon Deodorizer is highly concentrated and fills rooms with a pleasant, clean fragrance—for only pennies per job! Deodorizing agents also go to work to eliminate the sources of common odors. These are safe deodorizers that contain no oxidizing or bleaching agents, which means that they can be mixed with virtually any cleaning compound. They can be used as an after spray or added to cleaning solutions. They're safe for carpet, water-safe upholstery, laundry and general space deodorizing.

Both Cherry and Lemon offer strong, pleasing fragrances. No matter which one you use, both smell clean!

RTU pH: 7

Dilution Ratios: After Spray: 2-4 oz./Gallon (Increase depending on odor severity)  
Truck Mount: 16-32 oz./ 5 gallon stock solution  
Portables: 2-4 oz. per gallon of cleaning solution

**Cherry Scent, gallon CD10GL \$17.46 (ea)**  
\$15.71 (4)  
**\$13.97 (16)**

**Sweet Lemon Scent, gallon CD11GL \$17.46 (ea)**  
\$15.71 (4)  
**\$13.97 (16)**

**Fresh Lemon Scent, gallon CD12GL \$17.46 (ea)**  
\$15.71 (4)  
**\$13.97 (16)**

**Smart Buy**



## De-Liminate Liquid Odor Destroyer

De-Liminate is a solvent-based, multi-purpose odor neutralizer based on a natural citrus solvent. This formula is made from the same chemicals they use in sewage treatment plants!

Solvents and emulsifiers give De-Liminate exceptional penetrating ability allowing it to get into places other compounds can't reach for unsurpassed odor destroying ability. De-Liminate is outstanding on odors from urine, water damage, smoke, sewage and many other severe odors. Can be applied by direct spray or ULV fogger.

RTU pH: N/A

Dilution Ratio: After Spray: ½ to 8 oz./Gallon (Depending on odor severity)



**Smart Buy**

**gallon CD14GL \$68.13 (ea)**  
\$61.32 (4)  
**\$54.50 (16)**



## Hydrocide Odor Neutralizer

Hydrocide is an amazing odor counteractant that immediately and permanently eliminates odors from pet and human urine, vomit, decayed organic matter, sour smells, feces, skunk, musty mildew odors, smoke and much more. Hydrocide contains an odor neutralizer that binds to and destroys odors—no matter what the source—in carpet, upholstery, mattresses and hard surfaces.

RTU pH: 6.5

Dilution Ratios:  
Sprayer: 4-8 oz./Gallon (Depending on odor severity)  
Prespray Additive: Up to eight ounces per gallon of RTU prespray

Hydrocide contains no bacteria, enzymes, oxidizers or chemical desensitizers. And, Hydrocide contains a polymer that resists resoiling of treated areas.

**quart CD13QT \$21.51 (ea)**  
\$19.36 (12)  
**\$17.21 (48)**

**gallon CD13GL \$77.95 (ea)**  
\$70.16 (4)  
**\$62.36 (16)**

**Smart Buy**







RTU pH: 6.5





Ultimate Spotting Tools!

Learn more on pg 216.

## Hydrocide Xtreme™

Hydrocide Xtreme™ neutralizes odors by binding, bonding, encapsulating, and absorbing odors associated with humans, animals, food, chemical processes and smoke. Hydrocide Xtreme contains a fresh “green” fragrance to leave the treated environment with a refreshed, deodorized smell. Results are best when an odor source is treated with Hydrocide Xtreme™ and then cleaned. Hydrocide Xtreme is an amazing new odor counteractant. It contains an odor neutralizer that binds to and absorbs odors no matter what the source. Hydrocide Xtreme effectively eliminates odors from pet urine and feces, vomit, skunk musk, pet or human body odors, and decaying protein and organic matter. It can be used to effectively treat odors on any water safe surface including carpet, draperies, upholstery, pet beds, mattresses, and more. It does a fabulous job of treating general odors in carpeting to help freshen up a total room. Use Hydrocide Xtreme with a Water Claw® tool such as a FlashSpotter™, Spot Lifter®, or FlashXtractor™ to treat severe urine contamination. Hydrocide Xtreme can also be added to your pre-spray to treat areas of concern prior to cleaning. Hydrocide Xtreme works immediately, making your cleaning job more pleasant.

 **pint CD17PT** \$18.85 (ea)  
\$16.97 (12)  
**\$15.08 (48)**

 **gallon CD17GL** \$79.95 (ea)  
\$71.96 (4)  
**\$63.96 (16)**

**Smart Buy**



## Premium Odor Counteractants


Premium Odor Counteractants are fantastic cleaning deodorizers with wonderful, contemporary fragrances your customers will love, for only pennies per job. But even more importantly, they contain true odor neutralizers that attack the sources of more challenging odors.


And when you're dealing with really tough odors like old dog and cat urine, rot, vomit or even skunk, you can super charge Premium Odor Counteractants with Bio-Charge! This adds a highly concentrated dose of bacterial enzyme odor digesters to the already potent odor neutralizers in Premium Odor Counteractant.


**Spice Air:** This is our best seller! The exotic spice fragrance your customers will love. **Apple Air:** The crisp fragrance of apple that says “clean!” to your customers. **Spring Morning:** Takes the best nature has to offer to provide a truly exhilarating scent. **Meadow Fresh:** Like taking a breath in the mountains on a beautiful spring day! **Neutral Air:** This non-specific fragrance is designed to cancel out odors without leaving an identifiable odor behind.

 **Spice Air, gallon CD15GL** \$29.07 (ea)  
**\$26.16 (4)**

 **Apple Air, gallon CD16GL** \$29.07 (ea)  
**\$26.16 (4)**

 **Spring Morning, gallon CD06GL** \$23.24 (ea)  
**\$20.92 (4)**

 **Meadow Fresh, gallon CD07GL** \$23.24 (ea)  
**\$20.92 (4)**

 **Neutral Air, gallon CD08GL** \$23.24 (ea)  
**\$20.92 (4)**



**Smart Buy**

RTU pH: 7

Dilution Ratios: After Spray: ½ to 8 oz./Gal.  
Truckmounts: 12 oz./5 Gal. stock solution  
Portables: ½ to 1 oz./Gal RTU solution

# 278 General Deodorization



## Milgo SR

Milgo SR is the best choice for deodorizing surfaces in living spaces. It can tackle tough odors like sewage or decay on a wide range of materials, including stain-resistant carpet, pad, subfloor, drywall, upholstery and more!

Milgo SR can also deodorize fabrics when added to laundry in the washing machine. Milgo SR is a concentrated formula manufactured by Microban, and carries a fresh lemon scent.

RTU pH= 9.5-10  
Dilution Ratio: 1-32 oz./Gal.

**PRORESTORE**  
PRODUCTS

gallon CD89GL \$34.75 (ea)  
**\$31.28 (4)**



## Fluorosil® Odor Neutralizer

Meets the requirements of stain resistant carpets. Its fresh clean fragrance neutralizes offensive smells created by microbial action. Compatible with all antistain carpets. Available in both floral and citrus.

Floral, gallon CD45GL \$20.88 (ea)  
**\$18.79 (4)**

Citrus, gallon CD47GL \$21.30 (ea)  
**\$19.17 (4)**

**PROCHEM.**



## Duo Dual Action Deodorizer

Neutralizes odors caused by decomposing mold, mildew, fungi and bacteria. Destroys odor-causing agents. Perfect for carpets, fine fabrics and nonwovens. Not for use on antistain carpets.

Floral, gallon CD48GL \$37.26 (ea)  
**\$33.53 (4)**

Spring Fresh, gallon CD46GL \$36.88 (ea)  
**\$33.19 (4)**

**PROCHEM.**



RTU pH= 7.0-7.5

**Groom Solutions**

## Aromacide™ Deodorizer

Aromacide Deodorizer works effectively on a wide variety of common and specialized odor problems, including airborne malodors, skunk musk, urine odors, smoke odors, bacterial and fungal odors, stale odors, vomit, and many other organic and protein odors. The multi-phase attack first physically bonds to the odor, surrounds it with an odor barrier, and then leaves a fresh fragrance in its place.

gallon CD504GL \$27.85 (ea)  
**\$25.07 (4)**



**Sapphire Scientific**

## Signature

Water-based general deodorizer provides rapid fabric freshening. The Signature series of products provides a pleasant background fragrance and freshens the air. Signature combines water soluble co-solvents, emulsifiers and odor control essential oils. This combination allows Signature to amplify the aroma already present in the Sapphire Scientific detergent product, Surge Heavy Duty Traffic Lane Cleaner.

gallon CD213GL \$32.60 (ea)  
**\$29.34 (4)**



**HydraMaster**

## HydraMaster MultiPhase Deodorant

- Great at neutralizing organic malodors
- Can be fogged, sprayed, injected or used as an additive
- Can be used straight or diluted up to 32-1

MultiPhase is a triple action deodorizer that attacks odors with a one-two-three punch.

gallon CD90GL \$26.67 (ea)  
**\$24.00 (4)**

5 gallon pail CD90PL \$105.00 (ea)



## Signature EX

Signature EX is a blend of evaporative control solvents and essential oils carefully selected to generate a vapor barrier that traps malodors on surfaces. The essential oils counteract those malodors before they become noticeable.

gallon CD214GL \$98.19 (ea)  
**\$88.37 (4)**



## Anti-Allergen Non-Fragrance Oxidizing Deodorizer

Anti-Allergen Deodorizer is an outstanding deodorizer for mattresses or other odor problems on carpet and upholstery for people with allergies, chemical sensitivities or environmental illnesses. Anti-Allergen Deodorizer reacts with the odor compound through oxidation, converting it into an odor free substance. It can be used on all types of fibers and for all types of odors and it is especially effective on pet odors, including the worst cat urine situations. Anti-Allergen Deodorizer is environmentally safe and California CARB compliant.

RTU pH: 9

Dilution Ratio: 12 oz./Gal.

gallon CG50GL \$41.17 (ea)  
**\$37.05 (4)**



## Measuring Cups

Eliminate the "glug" method of measuring and stop wasting chemicals! Each cup is calibrated for exact measuring.

- A) 2 oz. AX19 \$.39
- B) 4 oz. AX18 \$1.39
- C) 8 oz. AX24 \$1.69
- D) 16 oz. AX25 \$3.39



## Bottle Proportioners

Measure out your chemicals quickly and easily with just one squeeze of the bottle! Operation is simple and efficient. Simply adjust regulator to desired level, squeeze chemical into chamber, open lid and pour out pre-measured chemical.

- Proportioner, Quart AX190 \$5.99
- Proportioner, Gallon AX191 \$6.99



## Funnel

Save time and mess with this easy to use 16 oz. plastic funnel. Indispensable when you need to transfer chemical.

AX54 \$4.99



## Pump-Up Sprayers

Interlink Supply has the most complete line of pump-up sprayers. Need a solvent sprayer? We have it. Need a 3 gallon, 2 gallon or 1 gallon sprayer? We have them all.

*See pages 107-108 for all of our pump-up sprayers.*



# 280 Business Support Materials

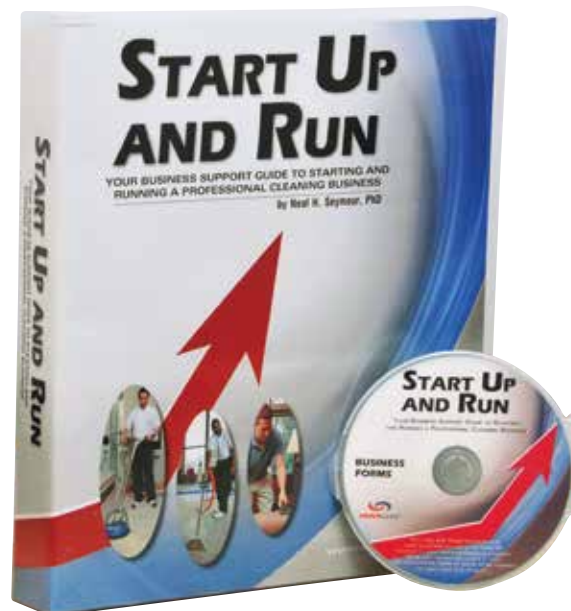
## Start Up And Run

### Your Business Support Guide to Starting and Running a Professional Cleaning Business

If you are just getting into the cleaning and restoration business this manual will provide you with a comprehensive guide on how to set up the business from a legal and tax stand point, help you understand what kind of licenses may be required, and teach you how to set up to accept credit cards. That is just in the first section!

This comprehensive guide was written and compiled by Neil H. Seymour, PhD. Neil has had extensive experience as a corporate lawyer and business executive with Fortune 100 companies. He has been actively involved in the start-up of many companies and corporations, including carpet cleaning and restoration businesses.

This guide will also provide you with critical information on insurance, customer contracts and forms, knowing your operating costs, accounting, taxes, telephone etiquette, job scheduling, and daily transactions. This 173 page, full color manual is supported by an accompanying computer disk with customizable forms to support many of the functions mentioned in the manual.



 **LB300** \$139.50



## IICRC Standards

### Keep Up With Industry Guidelines

-  **IICRC Standards for Carpet Cleaning S100 (2010 Edition) LM89** \$38.50
-  **IICRC Standards for Water Damage Restoration S500 (2006 Edition) LM91** \$125.00
-  **IICRC Standards for Upholstery Cleaning S300 (2002 Edition) LM95** \$25.00
-  **IICRC Standards for Mold Remediation S520 (2003 Edition) LM96** \$130.00

## Spot and Stain Removal

## A Complete Spot & Stain Removal Guide Wherever You Are

Learn how to remove virtually every kind of stain using this easy to follow spot and stain removal guide or download the Spotting Guide on your phone or tablet. See page 51.



Just **SEARCH, FIND  
AND REMOVE!**

**FREE!**  
ON ANY DEVICE  
w/internet connection



Go to: [www.interlinksupply.com/app](http://www.interlinksupply.com/app)



Visit our showroom or call in an order. See cover for information.

[www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com)

## Free Fast Track Cleaning Guides from Your Interlink Distributor!












These Cleaning Guides explain exactly which products and the step-by-step procedures necessary to complete a wide variety of cleaning operations, and can be an important part of your technical training and operations system:

- Your technicians are never stuck for an answer or a way to perform a particular service.
- All your techs are performing the services you offer the same way with the same products for process consistency and the highest quality every time!
- You get the full benefit of the systems that Bridgepoint created so that the products work together for the very best results.

The Cleaning Guides are available FREE from your Interlink distributor or you may purchase long lasting LAMINATED Cleaning Guides for durability. A great resource for every service vehicle!








**The Cleaning Guides are FREE from your distributor, but they can be purchased as Laminated Guides for durability.**

	<b>Laminated Business Building Systems Guide LB295</b>	<b>\$3.25</b>
	<b>Business Building Systems Guide LB2951</b>	<b>FREE</b>
	<b>Laminated Avenge Upholstery Cleaning System / Specialty Fibers LB293</b>	<b>\$3.25</b>
	<b>Avenge Upholstery Cleaning System / Specialty Fibers LB2931</b>	<b>FREE</b>
	<b>Laminated Tile, Grout, and Hard Surface / Hardwood Floor LB294</b>	<b>\$3.25</b>
	<b>Tile, Grout, and Hard Surface / Hardwood Floor LB2941</b>	<b>FREE</b>
	<b>Laminated Carpet Cleaning System / Encapsulation / Spot &amp; Stain / Odor LB292</b>	<b>\$3.25</b>
	<b>Carpet Cleaning System / Encapsulation / Spot &amp; Stain / Odor LB2921</b>	<b>FREE</b>
	<b>Leather Cleaning Guide LB2961</b>	<b>FREE</b>
	<b>Concrete Cleaning Guide LB2971</b>	<b>FREE</b>
	<b>Fast Track Commercial Cleaning Guide LB2981</b>	<b>FREE</b>

## Cleaning Procedure Guides

We have made our cleaning systems easy to use with our Cleaning Procedure Guides. These guides can be found throughout this catalog and are a great resource for learning new cleaning procedures or how to use specific products.

	<b>CARPET CLEANING</b> Page 5
	<b>ENCAPSULATION CLEANING</b> Page 22
	<b>UPHOLSTERY CLEANING</b> Page 38
	<b>SPOT &amp; STAIN REMOVAL</b> Page 51
	<b>DEODORIZATION AND ODOR CONTROL</b> Page 60
	<b>LEATHER CLEANING</b> Page 65

	<b>STONE, CLEANING AND SEALING</b> Page 71
	<b>CONCRETE, TILE AND GROUT CLEANING</b> Page 77
	<b>HARDWOOD FLOOR CLEANING</b> Page 79
	<b>ORIENTAL RUGS CLEANING</b> Page 89
	<b>FIRE AND SMOKE ODOR CLEANING</b> Page 95

# 282 Business Support Materials



## Stone, Tile & Grout Cleaning - Accelerated Learning Module

- Stone and tile identification
- Grout composition
- Chemical preparations
- Extraction cleaning
- Sealing of grout and porous tile
- Vertical tile surfaces and much more!
- Program includes both english and spanish versions.

Every carpet cleaner has seen the dramatic increase in tile floors in their customers homes. With this training DVD the technician can read, listen and watch as the narrator takes him through the process of cleaning, sealing and even repairing tile and grout. You'll learn everything you need to know to start confidently offering these highly profitable services to your customers—services they need and want!

**JS090 \$99.95**



## Quick Reference Guides

The Bridgepoint Quick Reference Guides are designed for quick and easy “how-to” training for all the types of cleaning your company may encounter. They are perfect for training new technicians. As soon as they are hired, you can sit them down with a computer and let them navigate the training (with the simple click of the forward arrow key) at their own learning pace. It will quickly teach them the most commonly encountered cleaning challenges and the exact procedures and products used to safely and effectively deal with them. They are also useful for anyone needing a quick refresher in practice, product, and procedure.

- Carpet Cleaning JS101 \$19.95**
- Commercial Carpet Cleaning JS106 \$19.95**
- Spot and Stain Removal JS103 \$19.95**
- Add-On Sales JS100 \$19.95**



## You & Your Wood Floors and Cabinets - Consumer Sales

This unique training video is in a DVD format and encompasses how to do a complete job from start to finish. The video helps you determine the exact cleaning and re-coating procedures to handle all wood types.

**LA18C \$4.00**



## How to Sell Groomers Quick Reference Guide DVD

Sales training DVD on selling Grandi-Groomers, Perky Groomer, Handi-Groomers, and Handi-Brushes to your customers. This DVD shows actual interaction and use of the sales script with the cleaning customer.

**LA70 \$15.00**



## DVD - Hardwood Floors - Cleaning and Preservation

It's easy to become proficient and successful using the Hydro-Force Hardwood Floor Cleaning and Preservation System. It only takes 15 minutes to watch the DVD which will take you through a step by step process.

**LA17 FREE**



## Spinergy Consumer Sales DVD

Two three minute sales videos you can use to help sell your stone cleaning and polishing services to your clients and potential clients. Included on the DVD is a data disk with multiple formats and resolutions for use on your mobile device, website, social media, etc.

**LA56 \$25.00**



## Introduction to Leather Cleaning DVD

This DVD is loaded with invaluable information that will get you started quickly, easily and safely as you diversify into the highly profitable service of leather cleaning care.

**LA13 \$9.95**



## Spinergy Stone Care Solutions Training DVD

This video is a basic training on the use of Bridgepoint Spinergy chemicals and Spinergy pads for stone care. It will enable the professional cleaner to learn the basics of stone care and add this valuable service to their stable of offerings.

**LA55 \$49.00**





"Our customers love it! it is a nice product and it does everything that you say it's going to do. Clients call all the time - they want to make sure they can get another bottle of spotter. I have looked at my computer data and I have 60% more repeat customers than I did three years ago before using the HomePro program."  
**--Keith Aderhold, Clean enuf 4 mom**

## CLIENT RETENTION PROGRAM

### THE BEST BUSINESS IS REPEAT BUSINESS!

Nobody would argue that point. But how many of us actually have a formal customer retention program in place? Not to worry! With HomePro it's simple and easy!

### WHY CUSTOMERS DON'T CALL YOU BACK

It's a sad fact of life that the majority of customers forget your company name almost immediately after you finish the job—even when they loved your work! When it comes time for cleaning the following year they end up back in the Yellow Pages!

### BUT THERE IS A BETTER WAY!

By selling or giving your customers a bottle of HomePro spotter with your name and phone number right on the label she'll never forget you! Every time she has a small spot or spill to remove she'll be reminded that YOU are her carpet cleaner!

### BUILDS YOUR IMAGE AND YOUR BRAND

The HomePro label is a professional, four-color retail label with photos, not cartoons, for a highly professional image! And your company name and phone number is front and center!

### A BETTER SPOTTER

HomePro is simply a better product than other retail/giveaway spotters on the market. It will remove a wide range of carpet stains from blood to lipstick—just about anything!

### HIGHLY TESTED AND APPROVED!

HomePro is independently tested for effectiveness and to verify that it never leaves a soil attracting residue! HomePro even has the CRI Seal of Approval!

## NOW WITH MORE CHOICES



HomePro Spotter  
Customization Imprinted



HomePro Spotter  
Full Color Customization



HomePro Pet Spotter Plus  
Full Color Customization

Visit [www.homeprospotter.com](http://www.homeprospotter.com),  
 call 1-800-948-1781 or visit us in our showroom



# 284 Business Support Materials

## Customized Postcards And Brochures

Keeping in touch with your customers by sending periodic brochures and postcards is one of the best ways to keep your customers calling you back time and again. We offer a large variety of brochures and postcards that suit just about every need you may have. There are holiday cards, reminders, specialty, humorous, and more. Shown below is a small sample of the full line of customizable postcards and brochures available at [www.bridgepoint.com](http://www.bridgepoint.com)!

There's everything from Thank You Cards and Holiday Cards to postcards, brochures and door hangers for just about every service offered by professional cleaners! You can choose from a wide variety of proven messages and offers or create your own! To see the entire selection or to order visit [www.bridgepoint.com](http://www.bridgepoint.com).



## CleanWiki.com

- Technical "How To"
- Industry Issues
- Management
- Marketing
- Maintenance



CleanWiki.com is a FREE online resource that provides current and relevant information for the cleaning and restoration industry. Articles are written by top industry professionals and provide a link to the pulse of the industry. [www.cleanwiki.com](http://www.cleanwiki.com)



### Interlink Supply Is Where You Want To Be

You can find Interlink Supply on any of your favorite social sites. Stay up to date with current trends, products and industry news by following us on Facebook or Twitter. We also have one of the most extensive video libraries in the industry on YouTube.

## Diversification Initiative



Interlink Supply introduces a free diversification initiative program to assist customers in determining what options are right for their business.

- Tile & Grout Cleaning
- Pet Odor Deodorization
- Add-on Product Sales
- Upholstery Cleaning
- Leather Cleaning
- Stone Care & Polishing
- Fabric Protection
- Air Duct Cleaning
- Wood Floor Care
- Oriental Rug Cleaning
- Commercial Carpet Cleaning
- Mattress Cleaning
- Carpet Repair



Challenging times in the economy, and lost market share for traditional floor coverings should lead the professional carpet cleaner to consider that diversification is no longer just a good idea, it is an economic necessity. As a cleaner/restorer, it is vital that you diversify your offering to your customers in order to maintain loyalty as well as build profit into your organization. But there are a lot of “add-on” services to consider. Which are the right ones for your company? With that in mind, Interlink Supply has developed a new free educational program to help their customers make the right choices.

The Diversification Initiative is a combination of informational brochures and spec sheets, along with an analytical analysis program that can be downloaded free on line at [www.interlink-supply.com](http://www.interlink-supply.com). You can also pick up your free copies simply by calling or dropping by your local Interlink Supply Distributor. The main brochure gives you a quick summary of all the basic options available to you with a quick evaluation of the positives and the negatives. Then once you have narrowed down your choices, you can look at the individual diversification option spec sheets for a complete evaluation. Then spend a

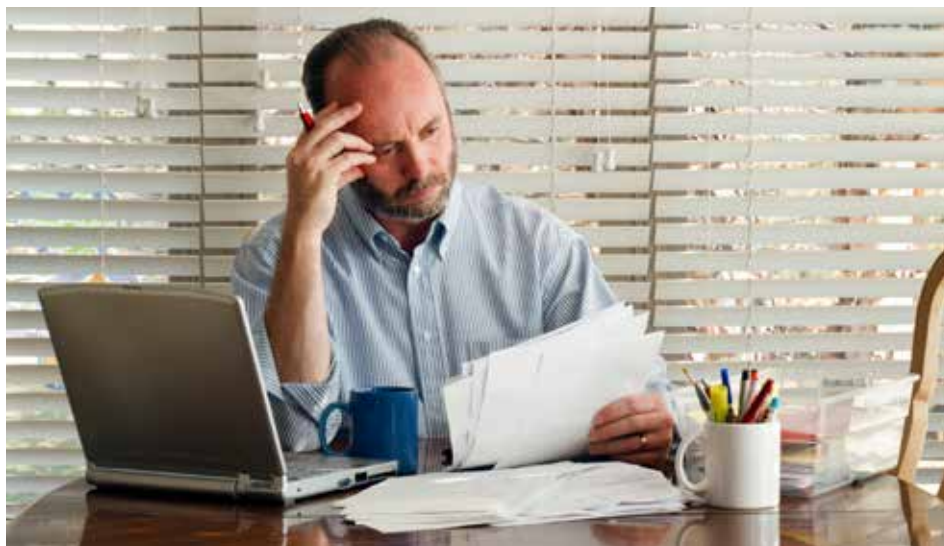
few minutes on the phone or in person with your local Interlink Distributor and they will share with you the evaluation tool at the heart of the program. The best part? It is all free, and there is no obligation.

In the evaluation, you will consider the characteristics of your own company and personal situation, and assimilate those with basic principles such as: 1) Is there a low initial investment?; 2) Is there a high profit potential?; 3) What is the competitive environment?; 4) Can it be promoted to your existing customer base inexpensively?; 5) Does it help you retain your present customers/clients?; 6) Is it easy to learn and train?; and 7) Does it require adding to your overhead?

The Diversification Initiative also includes special free training workshops provided at participating Interlink Supply Distributors. These workshops are designed to introduce the attendee to each category, both from a technical “how-to” point of view, as well as how to charge for the service, and how to market it. Workshops are available for the categories listed above.

*For your free Diversification Initiative Guide and Spec Sheet, visit [www.InterlinkSupply.com](http://www.InterlinkSupply.com) or call our office.*





### Accelerated Marketing Program

- Are vendor programs, too many competitors, and large franchises affecting your ability to grow?
- Are you marketing twice as hard with half the results?
- Would a contract with an agency for all their referrals benefit you?

### Planning to Win Accelerated Marketing Program

provides an intensely focused lecture/workshop curriculum to ensure your success in marketing to any sector you target:

- |             |                     |                           |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| • Agents    | • Property managers | • Home owner associations |
| • Adjusters | • Government        | • Fire departments        |
| • Plumbers  | • Schools           | • Any others you choose   |



Not only will you learn how to set your business apart from your competitors, but you will create a complete, customized marketing plan that includes strategies and tactics – *for your specific company that you can implement immediately!*

Visit [www.planningtowin.biz](http://www.planningtowin.biz) or call 800-660-5803 for detailed information, agenda, and registration information.





## Bridgepoint University

Bridgepoint University and Interlink Supply work together to bring you top-tier training and education at over 70 Interlink Supply locations across the United States. This ensures that there is educational opportunities near you. With some of the finest instructors in the industry, they will teach you the information that is critical for your success and building a strong business. Classes follow IICRC guidelines to make sure you or your technicians receive the proper credit for attending the course.

Classes include (we have many more that are not listed):

- IICRC Carpet Cleaning Technician (CCT)
- IICRC Commercial Carpet Cleaning Technician (CCT)
- IICRC Upholstery/Fabric Cleaning Technician (UFT)
- IICRC Stone, Masonry, and Tile Cleaning Technician (SMT)
- IICRC Deodorization and Odor Control
- IICRC Water Damage Restoration (WRT)
- ICRC Fire & Smoke Damage Restoration (FSRT) and more



Download the complete education catalog at  
[www.bridgepoint.com](http://www.bridgepoint.com)



For more information, go to [www.bridgepoint.com](http://www.bridgepoint.com) and click on the Training & Education link.



## Reets Drying Academy

The Reets Drying Academy was founded by Jeremy Reets, the innovator behind the TES drying system. He specified the construction of his flood house, built outside on an easily accessible dirt floor crawlspace. Unlike working in a warehouse or manufactured home, this home was built using construction techniques and materials you are expected to restore on a daily basis. Like the homes you are working in, nearly 40% of the structure is covered with hard surface flooring such as travertine, ceramic tile, custom finished hardwood flooring and prefinished hardwood. There are 9 different types of wall board to give you a depth of experience you won't find elsewhere.

Reets Drying Academy is located near the world's busiest airport, Atlanta Hartsfield International, insuring easy and affordable access from anywhere in the country.

For more information, go to [www.reetsdryingacademy.com](http://www.reetsdryingacademy.com) or call 770-712-7293



## Winners' Circle

Winner's Circle has a dedicated advanced training facility and flood house to provide advanced training in many restoration and remediation subjects. Winner's Circle serves as the Western Advanced restoration training facility for Interlink Supply.

Winners' Circle Training Centers in Phoenix, AZ offer an affordable destination for travel and accommodations. The main campus is located adjacent to Sky Harbor Phoenix Airport and next door to the Best Western Hotel. Transportation to and from the airport is provided by the Best Western. No other transportation is needed. The training center features two large classrooms with comfortable Hayworth seating, state-of-the-art audio visual technology, and break room amenities rivaled by no other training center. Comfort is the theme!

For more information, go to [www.winnerstraining.com](http://www.winnerstraining.com) or call 602-441-9185 or 866-914-7450

# 288 Training and Education

## 2-Day Commercial Cleaning Initiative Class

Bridgepoint University and instructor Dane Gregory have put together a comprehensive two day commercial training program. This two day course is about preparing the professional cleaning contractor to expand into high end commercial cleaning opportunities in carpet cleaning, low moisture carpet cleaning, stone care, maintenance and polishing, and wood floor recoating. Dane Gregory says, "We surveyed hundreds of cleaning companies about what they felt they needed to expand their commercial cleaning business. They narrowed the focus to three main issues – how to develop an on-going program, how to do the work, and how much to charge for the work. That is what this course is all about. It's a mixture of technical know how, planning, bidding, selling, and implementing."



### Subjects covered in the 2-Day Commercial Cleaning Initiative Class:

#### Commercial Environments

- Differences In Soiling, Traffic, Usage And Availability
- Who Cleans Commercial Buildings And Where Do You Fit In?

#### Carpet Cleaning

- Carpet Fibers, Identification And Construction
- Daily/Periodic Maintenance
- Interim Maintenance/Appearance Management
- Restorative Maintenance/Deep Cleaning
- Cleaning Procedures
- Low Moisture Encapsulation Cleaning
- Surface Hot Water Extraction Cleaning
- Safety And Efficiency On The Job
- Developing A Planned Maintenance Program
- Bidding And Pricing Your Services

#### Cleaning And Recoating Wood Floors

- Types Of Wood Flooring
- Wood Species And Characteristics
- Wood Grades
- Wood Cuts

- Wood Finish Restoration Methods
- Equipment
- Chemicals
- The Cleaning And Re-Coating Process
- Bidding And Pricing Your Services

#### Stone, Tile Grout Care...Simplified

- Growing Market Share
- Floor Content – Manmade Vs. Natural Stone
- Floor Identification Methods
- Preparation And Set-Up
- Equipment And Tools
- Preventative Maintenance
- Routine/Daily Maintenance
- Restorative Cleaning
- Acid Cleaning
- Countertop/Vertical Surface Maintenance
- Sealing Procedures
- Special Issues And Challenges
- Transforming And Modifying
- Stone Polishing With Spinegy Pads
- Bidding And Pricing Your Services

You can find dates and locations of the Commercial Cleaning Initiative at [www.bridgepoint.com](http://www.bridgepoint.com) and click on the Training & Education link.



## ½-Day Commercial Cleaning & Maintenance Seminar

Lots of the same great information found in the 2-Day Commercial Cleaning Initiative Class, but only a half day. Great for busy owner/operators who have been thinking about expanding into the commercial cleaning market, but don't have two days to devote to the longer class. Also, a great way to find out if commercial cleaning is a right fit for you and your company without spending a lot of time and money. You can find dates and locations of this class at [www.bridgepoint.com](http://www.bridgepoint.com) and click on the Training & Education link.





## Fast Track Diversify for Success

Challenging times in the economy, and lost market share for traditional floor coverings should lead the professional carpet cleaner to consider that diversification is no longer just a good idea, it is an economic necessity. As a cleaner/restorer, it is vital that you diversify your offering in order to maintain loyalty as well as build profit into your organization. But there are a lot of "add-on" services to consider. Which are the right ones for your company? With that in mind, Interlink Supply, Bridgepoint University and Doug Heiferman have developed a new free educational program to help you make the right choices.



**Doug Heiferman**

The Diversify for Success FREE one-day classes for cleaning professionals give you the opportunity to "try out" new cleaning methods without spending precious time and money on equipment or training. Held at Interlink Supply locations around the country, Doug Heiferman will teach 2-3 individual diversification strategies over the one-day.

### Possible subjects covered in the one-day Diversify for Success class.

- Tile & Grout Cleaning
- Pet Odor Deodorization
- Add-on Product Sales
- Upholstery Cleaning
- Leather Cleaning
- Stone Care & Polishing
- Fabric Protection
- Air Duct Cleaning
- Wood Floor Care
- Oriental Rug Cleaning
- Commercial Carpet Cleaning
- Mattress Cleaning
- Carpet Repair



### Find a class near you.

You can find dates and locations of the Fast Track Diversify for Success or the Fast Track Accelerate Your Business classes at [www.bridgepoint.com](http://www.bridgepoint.com) and click on the Training & Education link or visit [www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com) and click on Education and Events.

## Fast Track Accelerate Your Business

Accelerate Your Business is a FREE one-day course taught by Doug Heiferman. This one-day course is broken down into three smaller classes that will teach you and your technicians how to make more money, clean better, and be more profitable. The three classes are Spot and Stain Removal, Selling Maxim Protector, and The Amazing Brush Pro. You will walk away from these powerful classes with the knowledge to immediately begin making more money.

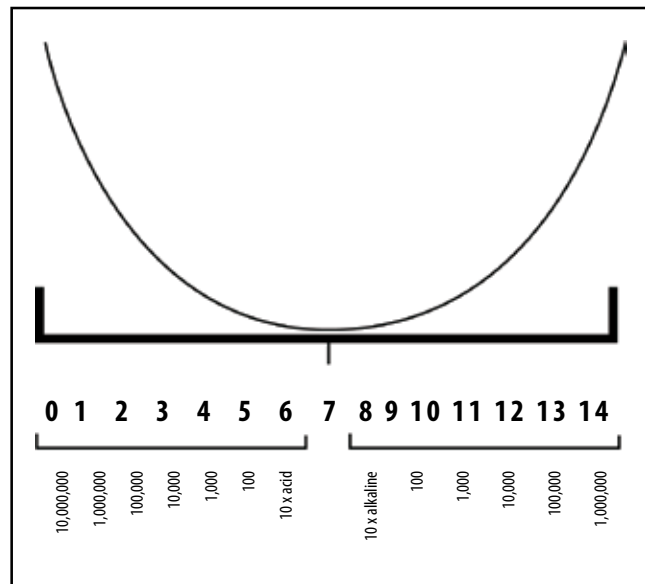
"I attended a short class on Maxim Protector at the Seattle Interlink store. The class lasted for less than an hour but it made a big difference for me. I was using Maxim before and experiencing about a 50% closing ratio. I was pretty proud of that. After attending the seminar and seeing the training video I changed my technique and I am now selling Maxim to more than 80% of my jobs. Here is the best part. I am using this video to train my techs. I am guessing that at this rate I will make in excess of \$40,000 in profit on Maxim alone this year."

**Stephen Kime**  
Owner, Seattle Clean Green



# 290 pH and Dilution Ratio

## Understanding pH



To understand pH there needs to be a primary knowledge that:

1. pH is the measurement of how acidic or alkaline a liquid is. It will either be neutral (water), acid, or alkaline.
2. The pH scale ranges from 0 to 14 with neutral in the middle at 7.
3. As you move a step away from 7 in either direction the acidity or alkalinity of the solution increases by 10 times. This means that 8 is 10 times the alkalinity of 7. A pH of 9 is 100 times the alkalinity of 7 (10x10) and 10 is 10,000 times the alkalinity (100x10). When we finally get to a pH of 14 it is ten million (10,000,000) times as alkaline as water. The same is true for the acid side of the scale. Please note the chart.
4. pH applies only to water-based solutions. If a solution does not contain water it has no pH reading.

Why is this information important? Chemicals with high pH readings either on the acid or alkaline side can cause problems. Strong acids can cause corrosion, burning, and injury if used incorrectly. Strong alkalines can cause cellulosic browning, color loss, and fiber damage. This is the reason that the IICRC and fiber producers recommend moderate alkalinity of 10 or below, especially when you are going to leave a solution on the carpet. Acid neutralizers are recommended after cleaning with alkaline products.

## Understanding Chemical Dilution and Cost

The cost of chemical should not be based on sticker price, but the Ready To Use (RTU) price.

Cost per gallon of RTU equals Price per gallon of concentrate divided by how many gallons of RTU it makes.

EXAMPLE: If a gallon of Traffic Slam concentrate costs \$26.80. The directions say to add 4 ounces per gallon of water. This means that the dilution ratio (see the chart) is 1 to 32. In other words, you would add one gallon of Traffic Slam to 32 gallons of water to make 33 gallons of RTU solution.

One gallon of Traffic Slam = \$26.80

$$\frac{\$26.80}{33 \text{ gallons}} = \$0.81/\text{RTU gallon}$$



=

33 gallons of RTU solution  
at \$0.81 an RTU gallon

1 gallon of concentrate

### Dilution Ratio Chart

1	to	1	=	128 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	2	=	64 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	3	=	43 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	4	=	32 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	5	=	26 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	6	=	21 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	7	=	18 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	8	=	16 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	9	=	14 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	10	=	13 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	15	=	8.5 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	20	=	6.5 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	25	=	5 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	32	=	4 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	40	=	3 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	50	=	2.5 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	60	=	2 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	80	=	1.8 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	100	=	1.3 oz.	Per gallon of water
1	to	128	=	1 oz.	Per gallon of water

## SHURFLO 8000-933-250

### PART# AP04

45PSI Internal By-pass – 1.4GPM - 115VAC motor  
Santoprene/EPDM - Chemical Resistant Diaphragm Pump  
Valve Chamber: PC250-69  
Diaphragm Kit: PC250-65  
Upper Housing: PSH94-379-01

## SHURFLO 8000-713-238

### PART# AP06

100PSI Demand flow – 1.6GPM - 115VAC motor  
Santoprene/EPDM - Chemical Resistant Diaphragm Pump - Carpet extractors  
Head: PC250-HEAD  
Valve Chamber Kit: PC250-66  
Diaphragm Kit: PC250-65  
Demand Switch: PC250-67  
Check Valve - Switch Kit: PSH94-374-10  
Upper Housing: PSH94-379-01

## SHURFLO 2088-443-144

### PART# AP08

45PSI Demand flow – 3.5GPM - 12VDC motor  
Santoprene - Chemical Resistant Diaphragm Pump  
Freshwater Transfer  
Head: PSH94-236-08  
Valve Chamber Kit: PSH9423700  
Diaphragm/Drive Asm: PSH9423803  
Demand Switch: PSH9423035

## SHURFLO 8000-812-288

### PART# AP10

100PSI Demand flow with limited Internal by-pass – 1.4GPM - 115VAC motor - Viton – Highly chemical and solvent Resistant Diaphragm Pump - Carpet and upholstery extractors  
Valve Chamber Kit: PC250-64  
Diaphragm Kit: PC250-63  
Demand Switch: PSH94-375-15  
Check Valve - Switch Kit: PSH94-374-10  
Upper Housing: PSH94-379-01

## SHURFLO 8030-863-239

### PART# AP12

150PSI Demand flow 115VAC motor  
Santoprene/VITCIV - Chemical Resistant Diaphragm Pump - Carpet extractors  
Valve Chamber Kit: PSH94-390-05  
Check Valve - Switch: PSH94-374-10  
Diaphragm/Drive Assy.: PSH94-385-32  
Upper Housing: PSH94-379-01  
Demand Switch: PSH94-375-20

## FLOJET 2100-032

### PART# AP20

60PSI Demand flow – 1.8GPM - 115VAC motor – 0.55amp - EPDM - Chemical Resistant Diaphragm Pump - Carpet extractors  
Motor: NM3035  
Head: PF21050-032  
Valve Chamber Kit: PF20028-008  
Diaphragm Kit: PF21195-004  
Demand Switch: PF02095-100

## FLOJET D3121V1311

### PART# AP21

50PSI Internal By-pass – 1.4GPM - 12VDC motor - Viton - Chemical Resistant Diaphragm Pump - Omni Pro Battery powered sprayers  
Valve Chamber: PF20914-002A  
Upper Housing Kit: PFDH31V131  
Kit Lower Housing w/ Cam & Diaphragm: PF21022-021A

## FLOJET 2130-032

### PART# AP22

95PSI Demand flow – 1.8GPM - 115VAC motor – 1.2amp - EPDM - Chemical Resistant Diaphragm Pump - Carpet extractors  
Motor: PF02029-021  
Head: PF20054-032  
Valve Chamber Kit: PF20028-008  
Diaphragm Kit: PF21195-004  
Upper Housing Kit: PF20316-003  
Demand Switch: PF02095-115

## FLOJET D3621E3011A

### PART# AP23

30 PSI Demand flow - 1.2GPM - 115VAC motor - 0.5amp EPDM - Chemical Resistant Diaphragm Pump - Tes System Pressure Pump  
Demand Switch: PF02090-117  
Valve Chamber Kit: PF20914-003A  
Upper Housing Kit: PFDH21E301  
Kit Lower Housing w/ Cam & Diaphragm: PF21022-030A

## FLOJET 2130-517

### PART# AP24

95 PSI Demand flow with limited internal by-pass 1.6 GPM, 1.2 AMP, 115VAC motor - EPDM - Chemical Resistant Diaphragm Pump - Carpet and Upholstery extractors  
Motor: PF02029-021  
Valve Chamber Kit: PF20028-077  
Diaphragm Kit: PF21195-004  
Upper Housing Kit: PF20316-060  
By-pass Kit: PF20378-013  
Demand Switch: PF02095-115

## FLOJET D1635J7012

### PART# AP25

100 PSI Demand flow 2.0 GPM with 115VAC motor - 1.0amp - EPDM - Chemical Resistant Diaphragm Pump - Carpet and Upholstery extractors – Olympus M100 & M100H  
Demand Switch: PF02090-120  
Upper Housing Kit: PFDH32V701  
Valve Chamber Kit: PF20914-002A  
Cam & Diaphragm Kit: PF21006-033A

## FLOJET 4300-142

### PART# AP26

45 PSI Demand flow – 3.5GPM 12VDC motor – 12amps - Santoprene/EPDM - Chemical Resistant Diaphragm Pump - Freshwater transfer  
Valve Chamber Kit: PF20407-030  
Diaphragm Kit: PF20403-040

## FLOJET D1735J701

### PART# AP27

100 PSI Demand flow 2.0 GPM with 230VAC motor - 0.50amp - EPDM - Chemical Resistant Diaphragm Pump - Carpet and Upholstery extractors – Olympus 230V M100 & M100H  
Demand Switch: PF02090-120  
Upper Housing Kit: PFDH32V701  
Valve Chamber Kit: PF20914-002A  
Cam & Diaphragm Kit: PF21006-033A

## FLOJET ET508224-HP

### PART# AP30

55 PSI Internal by-pass 115VAC motor  
Spotting machines: MA40, MA50, MA51 & MA51H

## FLOJET D3631V1311A

### PART# AP31

50 PSI Internal Bypass - 1.50 GPM Viton  
Valve Chamber Kit: PF20914-002A  
Cam & Dia Kit: PF21022-022A  
Upper Housing Kit: PFDH31V131

## FLOJET D3131V5011

### PART# AP33

50 PSI Demand flow – 1.6GPM - 12VDC motor - Viton - Chemical Resistant Diaphragm Pump - Battery powered sprayers (AS71) – Replaces AP32  
Valve Chamber Kit: PF20914-002A  
Demand Switch: PF02090-100  
Cam & Diaphragm Kit: PF21022-022A  
Upper Housing Kit: PFDH31V501

## FLOJET 4325-143

### PART# AP34

40PSI Demand flow – 4.5 GPM - 12VDC motor - Santoprene/EPDM - Chemical Resistant Diaphragm Pump - Replacement pump for AP36 water feed system  
Valve Chamber Kit: PF20407-030  
Diaphragm Kit: PF20403-040  
Upper Housing Kit: PF20404-003  
Demand Switch: PF02090-118

## FLOJET D3811042A

### PART# AP35

150 PSI Demand flow 2.0 GPM with 115VAC motor - 0.95amp  
Santoprene 3 Chamber Diaphragm  
Diaphragm/EPDM Check Valves

## FLOJET 2840-100 PRESSURE SYSTEM

### PART# AP36

Pump - 40PSI Demand flow – 4.5GPM - 12VDC motor - Santoprene/EPDM - Chemical Resistant Diaphragm Pump - Accumulator Tank – Butyl Diaphragm & Polypropylene lining. Charged to 25PSI-air pressure. - Water pressure system is designed to provide steady water pressure and high flow rate. The accumulator tank protects the pump and maintains steady flow as the flow demand changes from a trickle to full flow.

## FLOJET 4300-517

### PART# AP37

45PSI Demand Flow – 4.8 GPM – 115V 1.5amp  
Motor Santoprene/Viton Diaphragm & Seals  
Nautillus Pump-Out

Valve Chamber Kit: PF20407-030  
Diaphragm Kit: PF20403-040

## FLOJET R4400503A

### PART# AP38

35PSI Demand flow – 3.7 GPM - 12VDC - 8.0 amp motor - VSD Sensor – Variable Speed Control - Santoprene/EPDM - Chemical Resistant Diaphragm Pump - Controls pressure by changing speed – Eliminates need for Accumulator Tank  
Valve Chamber: PF20407-030  
Diaphragm: PF20403-040

## FLOJET 4125-014

### PART# AP39

40PSI Demand Flow – 5.0 GPM 115V 1.1amp  
Motor Santoprene/EPDM Diaphragm & Seals  
US Products Flood King Pump-Out

Valve Chamber: PF20407-030  
Diaphragm: PF20403-040

## 3/4" BARBS

### PART# PF01740-000



## 1/2" PIPE THREAD

### PART# PSH170-061-00



## 1/2" BARBS

### PART# PMB175



## 1/2" BARBS

### PART# PPU6175



## LITTLE GIANT PUMP-OUT PUMP

### PART# NM5053

Submersible Pump 120VAC 5AMPS – 1/6HP - Application: Truckforce, FX88, FX88HP & Olympus Portables  
230V Model: NM5053F





# 292 Strainers and Pumps

## COMMON CAT PUMP REPAIR PARTS

PCA31983 Seal Kit 3CP Hot & Dry  
PCA33258 Valve Kit 3CP  
PCA46839 Oil Seal 3CP  
PCA43222 Oil Seal Crankshaft 3CP  
PCA46976 Plunger 3CP

PCA31638 Seal Kit 5CP Hot & Dry  
PCA31665 Seal Kit 5CP + Hot & Dry  
PCA31821 Valve Kit 5CP  
PCA33060 Valve Kit 5CP+  
PCA46841 Plunger 5CP  
PCA46884 Plunger 5CP+  
PCA46838 Oil Seal 5CP & 5CP+  
PCA43222 Oil Seal Crankshaft 5CP & 5CP+

PP42-809256 Seal Kit 340HT  
PP42-809257 Valve Kit 340HT  
PCA43367 Plunger 340HT

PST30023 Short Cup Kit 290  
PST30305 Seal Kit 290  
PST25301 Oil Seals 290  
PST28597 Seal Retainer 290  
PST30686 Valve Kit 290  
PST30272 Hot Cup Kit 290  
PST30860 Piston Kit 290  
PST30431 Sleeve & Seal Kit 290  
PST29614 Sleeve 290  
PST25392 O-ring Sleeve 290  
PST24459 Discharge Manifold 290  
PST101802 Cylinder 290

PCA92241 Oil Sight Glass  
PCA46798 Cap—Oil Fill 5CP, 5CP+ & 3CP  
PCA14179 O-ring for Cap PCA46798  
PST43211 Cap—Oil Fill 290 & 340  
PST14177 O-ring for Cap PST43211

PST8106101 Crankcase Oil 21oz.

PP15-808075 Temp Relief Valve 145°F (1/2" MPT)  
PP15-808083 Temp Relief Valve 180°F (1/2" MPT)  
PP15-808069 Temp Relief Valve 165°F (1/2" MPT)  
PCA7144 Temp Relief Valve 165°F (3/8" MPT)  
PCA7171 Temp Relief Valve 180°F (3/8" MPT)

PWM-B135 Pop Off Valve

### CAT 3CP1140CS.3 PUMP

**PART# AP40**

3.6GPM - 100-2200PSI RANGE -  
16.5mm Shaft

Single End Shaft - Right Side -  
Prochem: Blazer Plus, Blazer XL, Legend SE, Legend XL, & Oil  
Fired TM - Bridgepoint: Saber 2000



### CAT 3CP1120.3 PUMP

**PART# AP41**

4.2GPM - 100-2200PSI RANGE - 16.5mm Shaft  
Dual End Shaft with Cover - Hydramaster: Maxx 450D, Maxx470D,  
CDS4.8 & 4.6

### CAT 3CP1120CS.3

**PART# AP47**

Single Shaft End - Left Side  
BlueLine & Champ

### CAT 5CP2150WCS.3 PUMP

**PART# AP42**

5.0GPM - 100-2000PSI RANGE - 20mm Shaft  
Single End Shaft - Right Side  
Prochem: Performer, Performer 405, and PTO  
Bridgepoint: Lancer II

### CAT 5CP3120.AW1 PUMP

**PART# PP790435**

5CP+: 4.5GPM - 100-3500PSI RANGE - 20mm Shaft - Dual End  
Shaft with Cover  
Prochem: Everest & Everest HP - BlueLine: Thermal Wave SMHP

## CAT PUMP 5CP5120-3400

**PART# AP59**

5.0GPM - 3000PSI  
SAPPHIRE 454SS

## CAT 290 PUMP

**PART# AP44**

3.5 GPM - 100-1200 psi range - 16.5 mm Shaft  
HydraMaster: Bobcat, Aqua Cat, Hydracat, CDS 4.0 & CDS 4.5

## CLUTCH 16.5 MM - SINGLE GROOVE

**PART# PCA34960**

CAT 3CP on Bridgepoint, BlueLine, Hydramaster and Prochem  
machines.

## CLUTCH 20 MM - SINGLE GROOVE

**PART# PCA34970**

CAT 5CP on Bridgepoint, BlueLine, Hydramaster & Prochem  
machines.

## GENERAL PUMP HT S20165

**PART# AP53**

5.6GOM - 3000PSI  
PROCHEM EVEREST 408, 408HP, 650 & 650HP  
HYDRAMASTER TITAN 875  
SAPPHIRE: 45SS, 570SS, 870SS, 1200 & 2500

## GENERAL PUMP HTS22155

**PART# AP54**

4.5GMP - 2300PSI  
Prochem Apex (Diesel & Gas)



## GENERAL PUMP HTX18135

**PART# AP55**

3.5GPM - 2500PSI  
Prochem Legend GT & Peak  
Hydramaster Titan 575, Boxxer 323, cds  
4.6 & 4.8, Sapphire Rage

## GENERAL PUMP HTX18125

**PART# AP56**

3.5GPM - 2500PSI  
Sapphire: 370S

## GENERAL PUMP HTC1509E175

**PART# AP57**

2.1GPM - 2200PSI  
US Products Advantage

## HYDRA PUMP II

**PART# PHY111-042**

Comet Triplex Pump 3.5gpm - 25000psi  
Hydramaster Spitfire 3.2 & 4.0  
Boxxer 427 318 & 421



## HYDRA PUMP V

**PART# PHY111-041**

Comet Triplex Pump 5.5gpm - 3000psi  
Hydramaster Boxxer 427

## HYPRO 2345B-P

**PART# PP61-950126**

Triplex Plunger Pump 3.1 - 4.8 GPM 2500psi - 3/4" Shaft  
Application: Prochem: 800A, CubXL  
Bridgepoint: System IV

Seal Kit (P SERIES): PST3430-0502  
Seal Kit (Old Style): PP42-809166  
Valve Kit: PP42-809165  
Clutch: PP52-500990



## COMMON GENERAL PUMP REPAIR PARTS

PGP520197	Adapter HTX Chem Pump
PGP520190	Adapter HTS Chem Pump
PGP100637	Clutch 24MM Dual Groove
PGPK02	Kit Oil Seals AP53 & AP54
PGPK123	Kit Valves AP55, AP56 & AP57
PGPK159	Kit Oil Seals AP55 & AP56
PGPK201	Kit Valves AP53 & AP54
PGPK202	Kit Soft Seals AP54
PGPK203	Kit Seal Maint w/brass AP54 (3 kits per pump)
	Kit Soft Seals AP55 & AP56
PGPK204	Kit Seal Maint w/ brass AP55 & AP56 (3 kits per pump)
PGPK205	Kit Soft Seals AP53
	Kit Seal Maint w/brass AP53 (3 kits per pump)
PGPK238	Kit Soft Seals AP57
PGPK239	Kit Seal Maint w/brass AP57 (3 kits per pump)
PGPK243	GP Pump Oil - Quart
PGPK244	GP Pump Oil - Pint
PXX012	
PP791109	

## COMMON HYDRA PUMP REPAIR PARTS

HYDRA PUMP II	
PHY078-153	Seal Kit
PHY078-159	Valve Kit
PHY001-096	Adapter Chem Pump
PHY036-008	Pump Clutch
PCP002	Oil Seal (3 per pump)
PCP003	Piston 18mm (3 per pump)
PCP007	Kit Piston 18mm
PCP006	O-Ring (3 per pump)

## HYDRA PUMP V

PHY078-281	Seal kit
PCP010	Hot Seals
PHY078-159	Valve Kit
PHY036-008	Pump Clutch
PHY001-082	Adapter Chem Pump
PCP001	Oil Seal (3 per pump)
PC004	Piston 20mm (3 per pump)
PCP008	Kit Piston 20mm
PCP005	O-Ring (3 per pump)

## HYPRO 2221B-P

**PART# PP61-950263**

Duplex Plunger Pump 2.1 - 3.0 GPM  
2000psi 3/4" Shaft

Application: Prochem: Cub

Bridgepoint: System IV

Seal Kit (P SERIES):	PST3430-0501
Seal Kit (Old Style):	PP42-809099
Valve Kit:	PP42-809104
Oil Seal:	PP43-810045



## HYPRO 5315C-HRX

**PART# PDR5315 C-HX**

Cast Iron Small Twin Piston Pump - 5/8" Hollow Shaft  
Buna - N cups

1.44GPM @ 500PSI (Requires .56HP)

1.50GPM @ 200PSI (Requires .28HP)

Old style FX88 & Truckforce

Cup Kit:	PST34300009
Valve Kit:	PST34300197
Sleeve Kit:	PRU3430-0209



## PUMPTEC #356U PUMP

### PART# AP48

1200PSI with "04" jet - 2.2GPM - 120volt - 14.3 Amp motor  
Max incoming water temp 140°F - Application: FX88HP & Olympus M1200

Motor: PT059  
Pump without motor: PT058  
Kit A plunger & seals: PT042  
Kit B valves & o-rings: PT044  
Kit C cam & bearing: PT046  
Pressure Regulator: PT017  
Kit Regulator Repair: PT019A



## PUMPTEC #205V PUMP

### PART# AP49

500PSI with "03" jet - 1.06 GPM - 120volt - 1/3HP - 3.0/1/5 Amp motor - Max incoming water temp 130°F  
App: EX-HP & New Style FX88 - Olympus M500H & M3-500

Pump without motor: PT057  
Kit A plunger & seals: PT054  
Kit B valves & o-rings: PT055  
Kit C cam & bearing: PT056  
Motor: PT060



## PUMP-TEC #207V PUMP

### PART# AP52

500PSI with "03" jet - 1.06GPM  
120volt - 1/2HP - 5.5/2.8 Amp motor  
Max incoming water temp 130°F  
Application: New Style Olympus M500H & M3-500

Pump without motor: PT065  
Kit A plunger & seals: PT054  
Kit B valves & o-rings: PT055  
Kit C cam & bearing: PT056  
Motor: PT066



## PUMPTEC #114T PUMP

### PART# AP50

200PSI with "04" jet - .9 GPM - 120volt - 1.4 Amp motor  
Max incoming water temp 130°F - Application: Force 250 Kit - Portable extractors - Olympus M200, M200H, M3-200(H)

Kit A plunger & seals: PT022  
Kit B valves & o-rings: PT051  
Kit C cam & bearing: PT030  
Pressure Reg. 200PSI: PT048  
Kit Regulator Repair: PT048A  
Motor: PT061  
Pump without motor: PT050



## PUMPTEC #114T PUMP

### PART# AP51

200PSI with "04" jet - .9 GPM - 120volt - 1.4 Amp motor  
Max incoming water temp 130°F - Application: Force 250 Kit - Portable extractors - Olympus M200, M200H, M3-200(H)  
**Nautilus MX200, MX200H, MX3-200 & MX3-200H**

Kit A plunger & seals: PT022  
Kit B valves & o-rings: PT051  
Kit C cam & bearing: PT030  
Pressure Reg. 200PSI: PT048  
Kit Regulator Repair: PT048A  
Motor: PT061  
Pump without motor: PT047



## PUMP CONDENSATE Phoenix 4023649

### PART# PPH004

115v 80gph 5ft cord



## PUMP CONDENSATE Phoenix 4024968

### PART# PPH005

115v 80gph 5ft cord



## KIT1200 PSI PUMP ASSEMBLY

### PART# NM5057

1200PSI with "04" jet - 2.2GPM - 120volt - 14.3 Amp motor  
Upgrade pump kit to install AP48 pump in Portable extractors  
Kit includes pressure regulator, pulse hose.

Motor: PT059  
Pump without motor: PT058  
Kit A plunger & seals: PT042  
Kit B valves & o-rings: PT044  
Kit C cam & bearing: PT046  
Pressure Regulator: PT017  
Kit Regulator Repair: PT019A



## KIT 500PSI PUMP ASSEMBLY

### PART# NM5048

500PSI with "03" jet - 1.1 GPM - 120volt - 1/3HP - 3.0/1/5 Amp motor - Upgrade pump kit to install AP49 pump in portable extractors. - Kit includes pressure regulator, pulse hose, and fittings needed for installation. Carpet extractors

Pump with Motor: AP49  
Pump without motor: PT057  
Kit A plunger & seals: PT054  
Kit B valves & o-rings: PT055  
Kit C cam & bearing: PT056  
Motor: PT060  
Pressure Regulator: PT021  
Kit Regulator Repair: PT020A  
SS Seat Press Reg: PT021S



## KIT 500PSI PUMP ASSEMBLY

### PART# NM5048A

500PSI with "03" jet - 1.06GPM - 130volt - 1/2HP - 5.5/2.8 Amp motor - Upgrade pump kit to install AP52 pump in profit-able extractors. Kit includes pressure regulator, pulse hose and fittings needed for installation. Carpet extractors.

Pump without motor: PT065  
Kit A plunger & seals: PT054  
Kit B valves & o-rings: PT055  
Kit C cam & bearing: PT056  
Motor: PT066  
Pressure Regulator: PT021  
Kit Regulator Repair: PT020A  
SS Seat Press Reg: PT021S



## KIT 200PSI PUMP ASSEMBLY

### PART# NM5067

200PSI with "04" jet - .9 GPM - 120volt - 1.4 Amp motor  
Upgrade pump kit to install AP50 pump in portable extractors  
Kit includes pressure regulator, pulse hose and fittings needed for installation. Carpet extractors.

Kit A plunger & seals: PT022  
Kit B valves & o-rings: PT051  
Kit C cam & bearing: PT030  
Pressure Reg. 200PSI: PT048  
Kit Regulator Repair: PT048A  
Motor: PT061  
Pump without motor: PT050



## KIT 200PSI PUMP ASSEMBLY

### PART# NM5152

200PSI with "04" jet - .9 GPM - 120volt - 1.4 Amp motor  
Upgrade pump kit to install AP51 pump in Portable extractors  
Kit includes pressure regulator, pulse hose and fittings needed for installation. Carpet extractors.

Kit A plunger & seals: PT022  
Kit B valves & o-rings: PT051  
Kit C cam & bearing: PT030  
Pressure Reg. 200PSI: PT048  
Kit Regulator Repair: PT048A  
Motor: PT061  
Pump without motor: PT047



## REGULATOR PRESSURE 1200PSI

### PART# PT016

REPAIR KIT: PT016A



## REGULATOR PRESSURE 1200PSI

### PART# PT017

REPAIR KIT: PT017KIT  
KNOB: PT017KNOB



## REGULATOR PRESSURE 500PSI

### PART# PT017B

REPAIR KIT: PT017KIT  
KNOB: PT017KNOB



## REGULATOR PRESSURE 1200PSI

### PART# PT019

REPAIR KIT: PT019A



## REGULATOR PRESSURE 500PSI

### PART# PT021

REPAIR KIT: PT020A  
SS SEAT: PT021S



## REGULATOR PRESSURE 200PSI

### PART# PT048

REPAIR KIT: PT048A



## REGULATOR PRESSURE 250PSI

### PART# PT067



## REGULATOR PRESSURE HP - CAT

### PART# PCA7672

850-3200 PSI  
REBUILD KIT: PP16-808200  
O-RING KIT: PP16-808201  
BLUE SPRING: PCA32092



## PRESSURE REGULATOR - CAT

### PART# PP15-808068

150-1450PSI  
REBUILD KIT: PP16-808200  
O-RING KIT: PP16-808201  
WHITE SPRINGS: PCA32090



## PRESSURE REGULATOR - SUTTNER

### PART# PP15-808081

REPAIR KIT: PP16-808193



## PRESSURE REGULATOR 400SPI

### PART# PHY169-101

KIT SPRING & O-RING: PHY078-101  
KIT REBUILD: PHY078-102  
KIT O-RINGS: PHY097-103  
1000PSI SPRING: PHY155-021



## PUMP CONDENSATE DRI-EAZ 08-00289

### PART# PDR22

115v 80gpm 5ft cord



## PUMP CONDENSATE DRI-EAZ 08-00177

### PART# PDR24

115v 80gpm 5ft cord



## PUMP CONDENSATE DRI-EAZ LGR7000

### PART #PDR29

## CONDENSATE PUMP R175 & R200

### PART #PPH010

Phoenix 4026333

# 294 Brass, Jets and Motors



## TEEJET - BRASS

ITEM #	SIZE
B002	400067
B004	650067
B006	6501
B008	65015
B010	6502
B012	6506
B020	8001
B022	8002
B024	8003
B026	8004
B028	8005
B030	8006
B032	8008
B034	8010
B036	8015
B040	95015
B042	9502
B044	9503
B046	9504
B048	9506
B050	9508
B052	9510
B060	110015
B062	11001
B064	11002
B065	11003
B066	11004
B068	11008



## TEEJET - STAINLESS

ITEM #	SIZE
B102	0002
B104	0004
B106	0006
B108	1502
B110	1504
B112	1506
B118	8001
B120	8002
B122	8003
B124	8004
B126	8005
B128	8006
B138	9501
B142	11001
B144	110015
B146	11002
B148	11003
B150	11004
B152	11006
B130	8006E
B132	8008E



## VEEJET 1/4" BRASS

ITEM #	SIZE
B200	8001
B201	80015
B202	8002
B204	8003
B206	8004
B208	8005
B210	8006
B212	8008
B214	8010
B220	9502
B222	9503
B224	9504
B226	9505
B228	9506
B230	9508
B240	110015
B242	11002
B244	11003
B246	11004
B248	11006

## VEEJET 1/8" BRASS

ITEM #	SIZE
B602	8002
B603	8005
B604	8008
B606	80015
B607	11001
B608	11003
B610	95015
B612	11008

## 1/4" BRASS - FEMALE

ITEM #	SIZE
B280	8006
B281	8005
B282	8004



## VEEJET 1/8" STAINLESS

ITEM #	SIZE
B302	8001
B304	80015
B306	8002
B308	8003
B310	8004
B312	8005
B314	8006
B320	9501
B322	95015
B324	9502
B326	9503
B328	9504
B330	9506
B340	11001
B342	110015
B344	11002
B346	11003
B348	11004
B350	11006

## VEEJET 1/4" STAINLESS

ITEM #	SIZE
B702	8006
B704	9502
B706	110015
B708	11002

## 1/4" STAINLESS - FEMALE

ITEM #	SIZE
B712	1506



## FLOODJET 1/4" BRASS

ITEM #	SIZE
B502	K2

## FLOODJET 1/8" BRASS

ITEM #	SIZE
B402	K.5
B404	K.75
B406	K1
B408	K1.5
B410	K2



## MEG JET 1/8" BRASS

ITEM #	SIZE
B630	1502
B632	0502
B634	5003



## CONE JET

ITEM #	
NA0827B	Full Pattern
NA1556	Adjustable, brass
PHY076-076	1/8GG-SS1



## ADAPTER - TUBE TO MPT

PART#	
BR122	(1/4 x 1/8)
BR302	(1/4 x 1/4)
PHY052-541	(3/16 x 1/8)

## ADAPTER - TUBE TO FPT

PART#	
BR303	(1/4 x 1/4)
BR305	(1/4 x 1/8)



## WASHER - RUBBER GARDEN HOSE

PART#	
BR600	Rubber Washer
BR601	Filtered w/ screen



## JET WEAR

When used in carpet and upholstery cleaning equipment, brass jets should be replaced every six months and stainless jets once a year. Although difficult to detect, jets do wear out and can contribute to uneven cleaning, loss of heat and change of chemical draw.

## VAC MOTOR 5.7" 2 STAGE

### PART# AV010

115VAC Fits most portable extractors



## VAC MOTOR 5.7" 3 STAGE

### PART# AV14

115VAC Fits most portable extractors



## VAC MOTOR 5.7" 3 STAGE

### PART# AV16

230VAC Fits most portable extractors



## VAC MOTOR HP 5.7" 2 STAGE FX88 & FX88HP

### PART# AV12

With Flange, High Amp



## VAC MOTOR 5.7" 2 STAGE FX88 & FX88HP

### PART# AV13

Low Amp, With Flange



## VAC MOTOR 4.8" 2 STAGE

### PART# AV06

Hydro- Force: Power X Spot (MA50) & Power Spot (MA40) - Prochem: Spot Pro



## VAC MOTOR 5.7" 2 STAGE

### PART# AV08

ULV Fogger Fan  
Hydro-Force: PureMist - Dri-Eaz: MacroMist II  
Unsmoke: Blastmaster GS



## VAC MOTOR 5.7" 3 STAGE

### PART# AV23

115V - Hydro - X Vac Pac



## COVER VAC MOTOR - BLACK PLASTIC

AV14, AV16, AV010, AV012 & AV06

### PART# PAM60-3776-4

## COVER VAC MOTOR - WHITE PLASTIC

AV14, AV16, AV010, AV012 & AV06

### PART# PXL90-3739

## GASKET VAC MOTOR 5.7" 5/8" THICK - ONE SIDED ADHESIVE

### PART# PA010

Olympus Portables



## GASKET - VAC MOTOR 5.7"

3/8" THICK - ONE SIDE ADHESIVE

### PART# PP43-807110

MyTee Part# G004



## NYLON / PLASTIC FITTINGS

### 90° ELBOWS

3/8" Barb x 1/4" MPT:	PF91010-003
3/8" Barb x 3/8" MPT:	PF91010-001
1/4" Barb x 1/4" MPT:	PF91010-052
1/4" Barb x 3/8" MPT:	NS162
3/4 Barb x 3/4" MPT	PA110
3/8" Barb x 1/2" FPT Wing Nut:	PSH8-159-01
1/2" Barb x 1/2" FPT Hex Nut:	PSH8-034-01
1/2" Barb x 1/2" FPT Wing Nut:	PSH8-158-01
3/4" Barb x 1/2" FPT Wing Nut:	PSH8-157-01
1/2" Barb x Quad pump fitting:	PF20381-009
3/4" Barb x Quad pump fitting:	PF20381-010

### STRAIGHT BARBS

3/8" Barb x 1/2" FPT Hex Nut:	PSH8-071-01
1/2" Barb x 1/2" FPT Hex Nut:	PSH8-070-01
1/2" Barb x 1/2" FPT Wing Nut:	PSH8-161-01
3/4" Barb x 1/2" FPT Wing Nut:	PSH8-156-01
3/8" Barb x 1/4" MPT:	PF91010-004
3/8" Barb x 3/8" MPT:	PF91010-002
1/4" Barb x 1/4" MPT:	PF91010-053
1/4" Barb x 3/8" MPT:	PF91010-032
1/2" Barb x Quad pump fitting:	NS152
3/4" Barb x Quad pump fitting:	PF20381-006

## VAC MOTOR 7.2" 3 STAGE

### PART# AV18

Larger Size Vac Motor  
Fits many portable extractors





## NIPPLE - HEXAGON

PART#	BR070	(1/8)
	BR072	(1/4)
	BR074	(3/8)
	BR076	(1/2)
	BR078	(3/4)



## COUPLER

PART#	BR110	(1/8)
	BR112	(1/4)
	BR114	(3/8)
	BR116	(1/2)
	BR120	(3/4)



## NIPPLE - REDUCING

PART #	BR130	(1/4 x 1/8)
	BR132	(3/8 x 1/4)
	BR134	(3/8 x 1/8)
	BR136	(1/2 x 3/8)
	BR138	(1/2 x 1/4)
	BR144	(3/4 x 1/2)



## ELBOW - 90° F-F

PART#	BR290	(1/8)
	BR292	(1/4)
	BR294	(3/8)
	BR296	(1/2)



## ELBOW - HALF UNION FLARE X M.I.P.

PART#	BR259	(1/4 x 1/8)
	BR260	(1/4 x 1/4)



## ADAPTER - REDUCING FEMALE

### PIPE

PART#	BR160	(1/4 x 1/8)
	BR161	(1/4 x 1/8)
	BR162	(3/8 x 1/8)
	BR166	(3/8 x 1/4)
	BR168	(1/2 x 1/4)
	BR171	(1/2 x 3/8)
	BR172	(3/4 x 1/2)
	BR174	(1/4 x 1/4)
	BR175	(1/8 x 1/8)



### BUSHING

PART#	100002	(1/4 x 1/8)
	BR192	(3/8 x 1/4)
	BR194	(3/8 x 1/8)
	BR200	(1/2 x 1/8)
	BR198	(1/2 x 1/4)
	BR196	(1/2 x 3/8)
	BR203	(3/4 x 1/4)
	BR204	(3/4 x 3/8)
	BR202	(3/4 x 1/2)



## ELBOW - 45° STREET

PART#	BR270	(1/8)
	BR272	(1/4)
	BR274	(3/8)
	BR276	(1/2)
	BR278	(3/4)



## CONNECTOR - MALE GARDEN HOSE TO BARB

PART #	BR331	(3/4 x 1/2)
	BR334	(3/4 x 3/8)



## CONNECTOR - SWIVEL FEMALE GARDEN HOSE TO MALE PIPE

PART#	BR323	(3/4 x 1/4)
	BR324	(3/4 x 3/8)



## ELBOW - 90° STREET

PART#	BR280	(1/8 Long)
	BR280F	(1/8" Forged)
	BR280S	(1/8" short)
	BR282	(1/4 short)
	BR282A	(1/4" Long)
	BR284	(3/8)
	BR286	(1/2)
	BR288	(3/4)



## SPLICER

PART#	BR060	(1/4 x 1/4)
	BR061	(5/16 x 5/16)
	BR062	(3/8 x 3/8)



## COUPLER - REDUCING

PART#	BR127	(1/4 x 1/8)
	BR128	(1/2 x 1/4)



## ELBOW - FEMALE FLARE X FEMALE PIPE

PART#	BR266	(1/4 x 1/8)
-------	-------	-------------



## TEE

PART#	BR240	(1/8)
	BR242	(1/4)
	BR244	(3/8)
	BR246	(1/2)
	BR248	(3/4)



## CAP

PART#	BR216	(1/8)
-------	-------	-------



## STREET TEE

PART#	BR250	(1/8)
	BR252	(1/4)
	BR254	(3/8)
	BR256	(1/2)



## NIPPLE CLOSE

PART#	BR080	(1/8)
	BR082	(1/4)
	BR084	(3/8)
	BR086	(1/2)



## ADAPTER - MALE FLARE X M.I.P.

PART#	BR124	(1/4 x 1/8)
	BR126	(1/4 x 1/4)



## BARB - HOSE TO MALE PIPE

PART#	BR002	(1/8 x 1/8)
	BR004	(3/16 x 1/8)
	BR010	(1/4 x 1/8)
	BR012	(1/4 x 1/4)
	BR014	(1/4 x 3/8)
	BR016	(1/4 x 1/2)
	BR017	(5/16 x 1/8)
	BR018	(3/8 x 1/8)
	BR019	(5/16 x 1/4)
	BR020	(3/8 x 1/4)
	BR022	(3/8 x 3/8)
	BR024	(3/8 x 1/2)
	BR028	(1/2 x 1/4)
	BR030	(1/2 x 3/8)
	BR032	(1/2 x 1/2)
	BR032	(1/2 x 1/2 Nylon)
	BR034	(5/8 x 3/8)
	BR036	(5/8 x 1/2)
	BR040	(5/8 x 3/4)
	BR042	(3/4 x 3/8)
	BR044	(3/4 x 1/2)
	BR044P	(3/4 x 1/2 Nylon)
	BR048	(3/4 x 3/4)
	BR048P	(3/4 x 3/4 Nylon)
	BR050	(1 x 3/4)
	BR050P	(1 x 3/4 Nylon)



## PLUG - HEX HEAD, HOLLOW CORE

PART#	BR220	(1/8)
	BR222	(1/4)
	BR224	(3/8)
	BR226	(1/2)
	BR228	(3/4)



## CONNECTOR - SWIVEL FEMALE GARDEN HOSE TO HOSE BARB

PART#	BR329	(3/4 x 3/8)
	BR330	(3/4 x 1/2)
	BR332	(3/4 x 5/8)
	BR333	(3/4 x 3/4)



## ADAPTER - MALE GARDEN HOSE TO MALE PIPE

PART#	BR320	(3/4 x 3/8)
	BR319	(3/4 x 3/4 FP)



## ADAPTER - MALE GARDEN HOSE TO MALE GARDEN HOSE

PART#	BR319H	(3/4 x 3/4)
-------	--------	-------------



## BARB - HOSE TO FEMALE PIPE

PART#	BR005	(3/16 x 1/8)
	BR013	(1/4 x 1/4)
	BR015	(1/4 x 1/8)
	BR025	(3/8 x 1/8)
	BR021	(3/8 x 1/4)
	BR023	(3/8 x 3/8)
	BR026	(1/2 x 1/2)
	BR031	(1/2 x 3/8)
	BR049	(3/4 x 3/4)



## CONNECTOR, SWIVEL - FEMALE GARDEN HOSE TO FEMALE PIPE

PART#	BR327	(3/4 x 1/2)
	BR326	(3/4 x 3/4)



## LOCK NUT

PART#	BR610	(1/4)
-------	-------	-------



## CAP - GARDEN HOSE

PART#	BR325	(3/4)
-------	-------	-------



# 296 Valves - Wands and Tools

## VALVE - WAND K-VALVE HP #251-30 BRASS WITH TRIGGER NEWER AW29 WAND VALVE

**PART# PCMPV1175**

K-Valve Repair Kit: pk25130



## VALVE - KINGSTON HP #251FT BRASS WITH TRIGGER, OLDER AW29 WAND VALVE PART# 100013

Repair Parts:

Stem Assembly: PKI251K  
Cap: PKI251C



## VALVE - KINGSTON HP -BRASS WITH- OUT TRIGGER PART# PKI254

Repair Parts:

Stem Assembly: PKI25312TV  
Cap: NA1233  
Spring: NA1232  
Stem O-ring: NA1230



## VALVE - KINGSTON LP - WITH LEVER PART# NA1229

Repair Parts:

Stem Assembly: NA1231  
Cap: NA1233  
Spring: NA1232  
Stem O-ring: NA1230



## BALL VALVE 1/4" F-M PART# AH54



## BALL VALVE 3/8" F-M PART# AH54B



## BALL VALVE 1/4" F-M ECONOMY PART# AH56



## BALL VALVE 1/4" F-M BRASS PART# PHY169-018



## VALVE CIRCLE SEAL 1/4" M-F BRASS PART# PWM-B147

Small O-Ring: NA0814  
Large O-Ring: NA0837



## VALVE CIRCLE SEAL 1/4" F-F BRASS PART# PP15-808012

New Style Small O-Ring: NA2320  
New Style Large O-Ring: NA2322  
Old Style Small O-Ring: NA0814  
Old Style Large O-Ring: NA0837



## GATE VALVE 1-1/2" MPT PVC - BLACK PART# PEA11

Repair Parts:

45° Elbow: NM5079  
Gasket: NM3019  
Plastic Handle - Black: PCE120-07  
Metal Handle - Cast: PA5112



## GATE VALVE 1-1/2" FPT PVC - BLACK PART# PCE370-07

Repair Parts:

45° Elbow: NM5079  
Gasket: NM3019  
Plastic Handle - Black: PCE120-07  
Metal Handle - Cast: PA5112



## BALL VALVE 1-1/2" FPT- BRASS PART# PHY169-022



## SOFT TOUCH VALVE - BRASS, 1200 PSI, FOR WANDS PART# AW791

Rebuild Kit: AW794



## VALVE SOFT TOUCH SS 1500PSI VALVE W/LEVER FOR AW29 PART# AW792

Rebuild Kit: AW794



## VALVE SOFT TOUCH UPHOLSTERY PART# AW795

Rebuild kit: AW796



## KIT ADAPTER PROCHEM WAND PLATES FOR SOFTOUCH WAND VALVES PART# AW793



## VALVE 1000 PSI PMF P VALVE SS PART# PMV2PS-EZ

Repair Kit: PMRV2P-EZ



## REBUILD KIT FOR P-VALVE OLD STYLE PART# PMVRV2P

## VALVE - 120PSI WITH LEVER - ALUMINUM PART# PMV120

Rebuild Kit: PMV120B



## VALVE - 120PSI WITH LEVER - PLASTIC PART# PMV120P

Repair Parts:

Rebuild Kit: PMV120PB



## VALVE - 300PSI WITH LEVER - BRASS PART# PMV300

Rebuild Kit: PMV300B



## VALVE - 800PSI WITH LEVER - BRASS PART# PMV800

Repair Parts:

Rebuild Kit: PMV800B  
Stem Assembly: PMV800S  
Lever: PMV64



## VALVE - 500PSI BRASS WITH LEVER AND HANGER PART# PMV1245B

Repair Parts:

Rebuild Kit: PMV124V5B



## VALVE - 120PSI PLASTIC WITH LEVER AND HANGE PART# PMV1245P

Repair Parts:

Rebuild Kit: PMV124V5B



## VALVE - 500PSI WITH LEVER BRASS PART# PMV4N

Delux Hy-Dry Tools

Repair Parts:

Rebuild kit: PMV124V5B



## VALVE WITH LEVER BRASS PART# NM4079

Hydrokinetic Tool

Repair Parts:

Rebuild kit: PMV124V5B



## VALVE - PROCHEM WAND PART# PP61-950496

Rebuild kit: PP66-805169



## VALVE ASSEMBLY - PROCHEM TRUCK MOUNT UPHOLSTERY TOOL PART# PP61-950570

Valve Assembly Includes valve and:

Hose (PP10-805348)  
VeeJet (B304)  
Quick Connect (PKL01)  
Repair Parts:  
Rebuild kit: PP66-808169  
By-pass Stem: PP52-501626  
O-ring BP Stem: PP43-810016



## VALVE - HYDRAMASTER SS WAND / RX-20 PART# PHY169-058

Repair Parts:

Stem Assembly: PHY012-002  
O-ring Kit: 100012  
Cap: PHY027-001  
Spring: PHY155-003



## VALVE - MANUAL BALL DRI-MASTER UPHOLSTERY TOOL PART# PHY169-014

Repair Kit: PHY078-371



## VALVE - METAL SPRAY GUN WITH VITON PACKING PART# NA0820

5GPM - 1000PSI

Used on AS08M, AS22A & AS89

Repair Parts:

Shut Off Disk: NA0822  
Stem: PS7482-1-BR  
V-Packing: PF14255-1-VI  
Repair Kit: (Stem & V-Packing) NA0821



## VALVE - PLASTIC SPRAY GUN 7GPM - 2750PSI - 210°F PART# 100010

Repair Parts:

Valve: NA033  
Rebuild Kit: NA033A  
Plastic Gun Body Only: NA031B



## VALVE - PLASTIC SPRAY GUN PART# NA0820A

5GPM - 1850PSI - 180°F

Repair Parts: Valve: NA0845  
Rebuild Kit: NA0842



## VALVE - PLASTIC SPRAY GUN PART# NA032

7GPM - 2150PSI - 210°F

Repair Parts: Valve: NA0847  
Rebuild Kit: NA031A



## BALL VALVE 1-1/2" F-F PVC PART# 100011



## FILTER – RECOVERY TANK 2" FPT – 4" DIA. – 9-3/4" LONG PART# PP14-806509

Prochem: 100A, 150, Cub, Cub XL, Trailblazer, Blazer, Blazer Plus, Performer 405 (2), Performer 805 (4), Power Vac II (2) and Oil Fired TM.  
Bridgepoint: System IV, Saber 2000 and Saber  
BlueLine: Thermalwave 5M (2) Thermalwave II (2) Thermalwave II HP (2), Thermalwave 5M HP (2)



## FILTER – RECOVERY TANK 2-1/2" FPT 5" DIA. – 12-1/2" LONG PART# PP14-806518

Prochem: 800A, Bear, Bruin, Bruin II, Performer, Legend, Legend SE, Legend XL, Blazer XL, Peak, Power Vac, and Blazer Plus  
Bridgepoint: Lancer



## FILTER – RECOVERY TANK 2" MPT – 4" DIA. – 8-1/2" LONG PART# PHY049-007

Hydramaster: Bobcat, Aquacat, Hydracat 3.5, Hydracat 4.0, CDS 4.0, CDS 4.2, Crossfire 4.2, Crossfire 4.4, Spitfire 3.2 and Spitfire 4.0. Bridgepoint: Dagger



## FILTER – RECOVERY TANK 2-1/2" MPT – 4" DIA. – 10" LONG PART# PHY049-008

Hydramaster: Boxer 421



## FILTER – RECOVERY TANK 3" MPT – 5" DIA. – 12" LONG PART# PHY049-013

Hydramaster: Hydracat 4.5, CDS 4.5, CDS 4.7, CDS 4.6, Maxx 450D, Maxx470D and Boxer 427  
Bridgepoint: Javelin



## FILTER – RECOVERY TANK 3" FPT – 5" DIA. – 11-1/2" LONG PART# PWM-E131

White Magic: All Truck Mounts  
BlueLine: Bluewave



## FILTER – BLOWER INLET PART# PP14-806569

Prochem - Everest, Everest HP, & APEX



## FILTER – RECOVERY TANK 2-1/2" FPT 5" DIA. – 11" LONG PART# PBL20009

Sapphire: 270SS, 370SS, 454SS (2).  
570SS. Champ & Cobalt



## FILTER BLOWER INLET - FLAT PART# PHY049-153

All Hydramaster machines with Maxx Air recovery tanks.



## FILTER - NAUTILUS PUMP-OUT PART# NM5746

3/4" FPT - 3" DIA. – 7-3/8" Long



## FILTER BAG – SHORT & WIDE PART# PHY049-029 12" x 19"



## FILTER BAG – SHORT & NARROW PART# PHY049-030 8" x 16"



## FILTER BAG – LONG & NARROW PART# AX12 (Hydramaster Part# 049-028) 8" x 29"



## FLOAT CAGE & FILTER 2-1/4" ID PART# PP14-806556



## FLOATCAGE & FILTER 23" ID PART# PMH235



## FLOAT STRAINER ASSEMBLY OLYMPUS FIT 1-1/2" PIPE PART# NM5037



## FILTER CAP ASSEMBLY NAUTILUS FIT 2" PIPE PART# NM5735



## STRAINER BASKET - HYDROFILTER AC11 SOLID BOTTOM PART# AC11S



## STRAINER BASKET - HYDROFILTER II AC10 OPEN BOTTOM PART# AC11C



## INLINE PUMP STRAINER 1/2" BARBS PART# PPU6175



## INLINE PUMP STRAINER 3/4" BARBS PART# PF01740-000



## INLINE PUMP STRAINER SUREFLO - 1/2" M-F PART# PSH170-061-00



## CHEMICAL STRAINER W/CHECK VALVE 1/4" BARB - PLASTIC PART# PDE100-11P



## CHEMICAL STRAINER W/CHECK VALVE 1/4" BARB - SS PART# PHY169-062



## CHEMICAL STRAINER W/CHECK VALVE 3/8" BARB - SS PART# PHY169-061



## STRAINER – INLINE 1/4" M-F, BRASS PART# PKLD28

Replacement Parts:

Screen: PS12687-100  
Body: PKLD28.1



## Y-STRAINER 3/8" FPT PART# PP14-806508

Replacement Filter Screen: PP14-806523



## Y-STRAINER 1/4" FPT PART# PA065

Hydramaster: Spitfire 3.2, Spitfire 4.0 & RX-20  
Bridgepoint: Dagger  
Replacement Filter Screen: PHY049-016



## STRAINER – 1/4" JET – 100 MESH PART# PS12687-100



## STRAINER – 1/8" JET – 100 MESH BRASS PART# PS12686-100



## STRAINER INLINE 100 MESH PART# NA0803



## STRAINER WITH CHECK VALVE 50 MESH PART# NA0825



## STRAINER DISK – SOLVENT SPRAYER PART# NA2243



## FILTER BODY PART# NA0802



## STRAINER BODY - 1/8" MPT PART# PHY052-153



## STRAINER BODY - 1/4" FPT PART# NA1235



## STRAINER ADAPTER PART# NA0804



## FILTER SCREEN - GARDEN HOSE WASHER PART# BR601



## ACORN STRAINER 1/8" FPT PART# NA0840



## ACORN STRAINER 1/4" FPT PART# PCE290-08



## ACORN STRAINER 1/2" FPT PART# PP14-806540



## ACORN STRAINER 3/4" FPT PART# PP14-806504



## STRAINER AS42 HOT FOGGER PART# PBU1171





# 298 Valves - Wands and Tools

## GATW VALVE 2" GATEKEEPER PART# NM5728

Gatekeeper: NM5728b  
Vac Gasket: NM5728a  
Plastic Handle - black: PCE120-07



## CHEMICAL METERING VALVE 1/8" FPT PART# PP15-808028

(White Magic Part# B086)  
(Hydramaster Part# 169-160)



## CHEMICAL METERING VALVE 1/8" FPT PART# PP15-808106



## TEMPERATURE BY-PASS VALVE 1/8" FPT PART# PP15-808087

(Prochem Part# 15-808107)



## 3 WAY VALVE 1/8" FPT PROCHEM CHEMICAL PRIME PART# NM3005



## 3 WAY VALVE 1/8" HYDRAMASTER CHEMICAL PRIME PART# PHY169-017



## HUDSON WATER CONTROL VALVE 1/2" FPT - HYDRO WELL II PART# NM5822



## FLOAT VALVE ASSEMBLY HYDRO WELL PART# PM751020

## FLOWAT VALVE - WATER BOX BLUELINE - SAPPHIRE PART# PBL48009

Seat: PBL48006  
Float: PP19-807014



## FLOWAT VALVE ASSEMBLY HYDRAMASTER WATER BOX PART# PHY169-218

## FLOAT VALVE - PROCHEM BRASS - WITHOUT FLOAT ASSEMBLY PART# PP15-808110

Repair Parts:

Seat: PP16-808164  
Float: PP19-807014  
Rod (Stainless Steel): PP55-501715



## FLOAT VALVE - PROCHEM BRASS - WITH FLOAT ASSEMBLY PART# PP66-945179

Seat: PP16-808164  
Float: PP19-807014  
Rod (Stainless Steel): PP55-501715



## FLOAT VALVE 1/2" MPT PART# PP15-808097



## CHECK VALVE 3/4" FPT BRASS SWING GATE PART# NM5052



## CHECK VALVE 3/8" FPT HYDRAMASTER CHEMICAL SYSTEM PART# PHY169-219



## COUPLER BODY DEHUMIDIFIER PUMP-OUT PART# PPH001

0.38" Barb - Plastic - Phoenix: 4023079



## COUPLER INSERT DEHUMIDIFIER PUMP-OUT PART# PPH002

.38" Barb - Plastic  
Phoenix: 4023080 - Dri-Eaz: 08-00303



## COUPLER BODY DEHUMIDIFIER PUMP-OUT PART# PPH003

.25" Barb - Plastic  
Phoenix: 4024910 - Dri-Eaz: 08-00302



## COUPLER BODY 1/4" TUBE COUPLING R200 & R175 PART# PPH006



## INSERT COUPLER .38" TUBE COUPLING R200 & R175 PART# PPH007



## INSERT COUPLER 1/4" TUBE COUPLING R200 & R175 PART# PPH008

## SOLENOID VALVE - WATER 12VDC PART# PP15-808085

Prochem: Cub, Cub XL, Bear, Bruin, Bruin II, Blazer Plus, Legend, Legend SE, Performer, Performer 405, Performer 805 & Trailblazer. (Prochem Part# 15-808105)  
Bridgepoint: System IV, Saber, Saber 2000, Lancer & Lance II



## SOLENOID VALVE - WATER 12VDC PART# PHY169-120

Hydramaster: Incoming water solenoid valve on all machines with electric incoming water control system. Low Pressure Temperature Dump Solenoid on the Boxxer 427, Spitfire 4.0, Crossfire 3.7, Crossfire 4.2 & Crossfire 4.4. APO priming solenoid on CDS 4.8, CDS 4.6, Maxx450D, Maxx 470D and Maxx 550.



## SOLENOID VALVE - WATER 12VDC PART# PHY169-082

HydraMaster: Hot water dump solenoid on Boxxer 421, Maxx 470D, Maxx 470D & Maxx 550.  
Bridgepoint: Javelin - Repair kit: PDE41-31



## SOLENOID VALVE - VACUUM 12VDC PART #PHY169-070

Vent Plug: PHY106-014  
Barb 1/8" X 1/8" MPT: BR002



## SOLENOID VALVE ASSY FOR MB07 PART #PTPD0710

MB07 Vapor Cling Machine



## CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY - PROCHEM PART #. PP15-808094

O-Ring Seat: PP43-8010008  
O-Ring Cap: PP43-810079  
SS Seat: PP16-808223  
Spring: PP16-808224  
Poppet: PP16-808226  
Teflon Insert: PP16-808225



## KIT LINE INSTALL KIT 2003-2007 CHEVY / GMC

### PART# PHY078-407

Also used on pre-1998 Dodge Vans. Fuel tap parts only. Does not include fittings and hose to connect with machine. If these parts are not included with the machine, you will need the General Fuel Line Install Kit PP66-945153.

## FUEL LINE INSTALL KIT - 1997- 2002 CHEVY/GMC NON RECIRCULATING SYSTEMS PART# PP66-945437

## KIT FUEL LINE INSTALL 2004-2010 FORD RECIRCULATING SYSTEMS

### PART# PHY078-425

(Does not include fuel pump)

## KIT FUEL LINE INSTALL 2011-2013 FORD RECIRCULATING SYSTEMS PART# PTF115271

## KIT LINE INSTALL 2004 FORD NON-RECIRCULATING SYSTEMS PART# PHY078-110

## FUEL LINE INSTALL KIT - 1992-2003 FORD NON-RECIRCULATING SYSTEMS PART# PP66-945171

## FUEL LINE INSTALL KIT - 2011-2013 NISSAN RECIRCULATING SYSTEMS PART# PTF115305

## KIT GENERAGL FUEL LINE INSTALL WITH BULKHEAD FITTING & HOSE NON-RECIR- CULATING SYSTEMS PART# PP66-945153

## BULKHEAD FITTING 1/8" FPT BRASS PART# PP11-800091



## BULKHEAD FITTING 1/4" FPT BRASS PART# NM5087



## BULKHEAD FITTING 3/8" FPT BRASS PART# NM5098



## BULKHEAD FITTING 1/2" ABS PART# NM4267



## BULKHEAD FITTING 3/4" ABS PART# NM5742



## FLOAT VALVE ASSY W/CHEM SYST OLYMPUS AUTO FILL ASSEMBLY PART# NM5055



## FLOAT VALVE ASSY W/ CHEM SYST NAUTILUS AUTO FILL PART# NM5740



## PRESSURE GAUGE 1000PSI PART# PHY074-003

1/4" MPT – Panel Mount

Hydramaster: Most older truck mounts. Bridgepoint: Dagger



## PRESSURE GAUGE 1500PSI PART# PHY074-007

1/4" MPT – Panel Mount

Hydramaster: Most newer truck mounts. Bridgepoint: Javelin



## PRESSURE GAUGE 600PSI PART# PT062

1/4" MPT – Panel Mount

Olympus: M3-500 & M500H



## PRESSURE GAUGE 2000 PSI PART# PT063

1/4" MPT – Panel Mount

Olympus: M1200, FX-88 HP

Nautilus: MX1200 & MX3-1200



## PRESSURE GAUGE 1000PSI PART# PT064

1/4" MPT – Panel Mount

Natilus: MX500, MX500H & MX3-500



## PRESSURE GAUGE 1500PSI PART# PP18-808526



## GAUGE WATER PRESSURE 3000 PSI PART# PP15-808526



## PRESSURE GAUGE 1500PSI PART# PP36225

Bracket: PP140702



## PRESSURE GAUGE 4000PSI PART# PP36226

Bracket: PP140702



## PRESSURE GAUGE - STEAM FOR MB07 VAPOR CLING MACHINE PART# : PTPD1441



## TACHOMETER – TINY-TACH WITH HOUR METER PART# PL25-449025



## HOURLY METER - RECTANGULAR W/BEZEL 12VDC PART# PHY074-011



## HOURLY METER - RECTANGULAR NO BEZEL 12VDC PART# PHY074-018



## HOURLY METER - ROUND NO BEZEL 12VDC PART# PP34-903000



## ROTARY SWITCH W/OVERRIDE BY-PASS NORMAL OPEN PART# PP61-950739



## VACUUM GAUGE - 2-1/2" PANEL MOUNT GLYCERIN FILLED PART# PP18-808519



## VACUUM GAUGE - 2-1/2" PANEL MOUNT GLYCERIN FILLED PART# PP36227

Bracket: PP140702



## VACUUM GAUGE PART# PHY074-006



## TEMPERATURE GAUGE PART# PHY074-016

Use Sensor: PHY149-039



## TEMPERATURE GAUGE PART# PP18-808530

Use Sensor: PP34-903019



## CHEMICAL FLOW METER PART# PP18-808513



## CHEMICAL FLOW METER WITH KNOB PART# PP18-808522

Replacement Knob: PHY061-008



## CHEMICAL FLOW METER WITH KNOB - MODIFIED PART# PHY074-020

Replacement Knob: PHY061-008



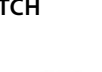
## SWITCH FLOAT WASTE TANK SHUTOFF PART# PP61-950621



## FLOAT SWITCH SIDE MOUNT WITH BULKHEAD FITTING PART# PHY157-031



## FLOAT SWITCH - MINI REED SWITCH PART# PHY157-004



## FLOAT SWITCH - STRAIT SHAFT PART# NM5054



## FLOAT SWITCH - TETHERED 15 DEG PART# NM5749



## HIGH PRESSURE SHUTOFF SWITCH PART# PP32-900186



## LOW PRESSURE SHUTOFF SWITCH PART# PP72179



## RELAY SWITCH - 12VDC SPDT PART# PHY157-022



## ROTARY SWITCH PART# PP32-900205



## ROTARY SWITCH W/ OVERRIDE BY-PASS NORMALLY CLOSED PART# PP61-950738



## ROCKER SWITCH – RED LIGHTED DPST - 115VAC PART# PEA09



## ROCKER SWITCH – GREEN LIGHTED DPST - 115VAC PART# PEA10

Newer Style FX portable extractors  
Prochem Power Spotter



## ROCKER SWITCH –DPST 115V 20AMP PART# NM5714



## ROCKER SWITCH – 3 WAY 115VAC 20AMP - DPDT PART# NM5060



## ROCKER SWITCH – DUAL SPST PART# NM5716



## ROCKER SWITCH – 12VDC SPST PART# PHY157-040



## ROCKER SWITCH – 3 WAY 12VDC – DPDT PART# PHY157-131



## ROCKER SWITCH - DPST 12VDC PART# PBL29012



## ROCKER SWITCH - SPST 115VAC PART# PCE330-02



## ROCKER SWITCH - MINI SPST FOR MB07 STEAM WAND PART# PTPD0411



## ROCKER SWITCH - 2-SPEED SPDT WITH SLASHGUARD 115VAC PART# PDR04



## ROCKER SWITCH - MINI SPST FLEXIPRO SPRAYER PART# NM4111



## ROCKER SWITCH - SPST 115V WATER RESISTANT PART# PKLK-21W



## IGNITION SWITCH PART# PP32-900174



## IGNITION SWITCH PART# PHY157-008



## IGNITION SWITCH PART# PP32-900086



## ROTARY SWITCH W/ OVERRIDE BY-PASS NORMALLY CLOSED PART# PP32-900206



# 300 Gauges / Controls / Electrical

**SWITCH ROTARY 3-SPEED**

**PART# PP32-900189**

Knob: PP04-000298



**ROTARY 3 SPEED SWITCH  
OMNIDRY 33**

**PART #PVE1000A**

Knob: PVE504



**SWITCH ROTARY 3-SPEED  
OMNIDRY**

**PART# PE001**

Knob: PE009

Decal: PE002



**MOTOR 1/3HP OMNIDRY 2.9**

**PART# PE003**

Start Capacitor: PE004



**GFCI OUTLET - OMNIDRI 2.9**

**PART# PE013**



**FAN WHEEL - OMNIDRI 2.9**

**PART# PE015**



**RUBBER FOOT - OMNIDRI 2.9**

**PART# PE017**



**ROCKER SWITCH 2-SPEED  
OMNIDRI 2.9**

**PART# PE018**



**FAN BLADE 16" AXIAL  
FOR FOCUS OR FOCAL POINT FANS**

**PART# PPH009**



**RUBBER FOOT - PHOENIX**

**PART# PPH014**



**FUSE HOLDER INLINE - AGC FUSE**

**PART# NS177**



**POWER CORD 25' 16 GAUGE  
WITH 5-15P MALE PLUS ONLY**

**PART# PDR20**

**POWER CORD 25' 14 GAUGE  
WITH 5-15P MALE PLUS ONLY**

**PART# PDR26**

**POWER CORD 50' 12 GAUGE  
WITH GFCI 5-15P PLUG ENDS**

**PART# NM4407**



**POWER CORD 25' PHOENIX  
W/ ILLUMINATING PLUG ENDS**

**PART# PDR4029742**

**POWER CORD 50' 14 GAUGE WITH  
5-15P MALE PLUG ONLY**

**PART# PHY178-004**

**GFCI 5-15P PLUG ASSY  
USER ATTACHABLE**

**PART# PT080**

**CIRCUIT BREAKER 5 AMP  
1/4" SPADE CONNECT**

**PART# NM5105**



**CIRCUIT BREAKER 10 AMP  
1/4" SPADE CONNECT**

**PART# NM5110**



**CIRCUIT BREAKER 15 AMP  
SCREW CONNECT**

**PART# PP33-900236**



**CIRCUIT BREAKER 20 AMP  
1/4" SPADE CONNECT**

**PART# PHY018-005**



**CIRCUIT BREAKER 20 AMP  
SCREW CONNECT**

**PART# PP33-900163**



**CIRCUIT BREAKER 25 AMP  
1/4" SPADE CONNECT**

**PART# PHY018-004**



**BATTERY 12V 8AMP HOUR  
FLEXIPRO SPRAYER**

**PART# NM4100**



**CAR CHARGER - FLEXIPRO SPRAYER  
SQUARED PLUG**

**PART# NM4109A**



**WALL CHARGER - FLEXIPRO SPRAYER  
SQUARED PLUG**

**PART# NM4108B**



**CAR CHARGER - OMNIPRO SPRAYER  
ROUND PLUG - OLD STYLE**

**PART# NM4109**



**WALL CHARGER - OMNIPRO SPRAYER  
ROUND PLUG - OLD STYLE**

**PART# NM4119**



**POWER JACK - SQUARED 3-PRONG  
NEW STYLE - SCREW MOUNT**

**PART# NS125**

(screws not included)

Screw: NM4123 (QTY 2)

Nut: NM4031 (QTY 2)



**DIODE 6 AMP - 12 VOLT  
FLEXIPRO SPRAYER**

**PART# PK6A10**

**POWER CORD 115V - FLEXIPRO SPRAYER  
SQUARED PLUG**

**PART# NS129**



**CIRCUIT BREAKER 30 AMP  
SCREW CONNECT**

**PART# PP33-900161**



**FUSE HOLDER INLINE - ATO FUSE**

**PART# PHY056-006**



## Haven't Found What You Are Looking For?

Visit us online or give us a call. Interlink Supply stocks over 10,000 parts. We show some of the most common and popular parts in this catalog, but if you need a part that is not shown here, please visit [www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com) to view all of our parts or give us a call and we will find it for you.

[www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com)



[www.interlinksupply.com](http://www.interlinksupply.com)





## PARTS

# 302 Wand and Upholstery Tool Parts

WAND SLEEVE - VINYL 1-1/2"  
PART# AW52



WAND VALVE HANGER - 2" PMF  
PART# AW71



JET RETAINING PLATE W/SCREWS  
FOR OLD AW45  
PART# PMF011



WAND SLEEVE - VINYL 2"  
PART# AW53



TUBE JET W/SLEEVE  
FOR AW51D HYDRY TOOL  
PART# PMV010



VACUUM RELIEF SLIDE ASSY  
PART# PMV007



WAND GRIP HANDLE - 1-1/4"  
PART# AW66



TUBE JET W/SLEEVE  
FOR AW50D HYDRY TOOL  
PART# PMV011



VACUUM RELIEF RING  
PART# PMV008



WAND GRIP HANDLE - 1-1/2"  
PART# AW67



TUBE JET W/SLEEVE  
FOR AW50A HYDRY TOOL  
PART# PMV012



FELT GASKET - ROTOVAC  
PART# PR-S027



WAND GRIP HANDLE - 2"  
PART# AW68



TUBE JET W/SLEEVE  
FOR AW51A HYDRY TOOL  
PART# PMV013



FELT GASKET - RX20  
PART# PHY057-047



WAND GRIP HANDLE - PROCHEM  
PART# PP66-950123



TEEJET PLASTIC W/SS INSERT  
TELOW W/O-RING FOR AW45  
PART# PMF8002



WASTE TANK GASKET 1"x1/4"  
40 FT ROLL  
PART# PBL41018



WAND VALVE HANGER - 1-1/2" PMF  
PART# AW69



WAND VALVE HANGER - 1-1/2" PMF  
ANGLED  
PART# AW69A



## Maintenance Items

OIL AEON PD SYNTHETIC  
BLOWER OIL - QUART  
PART# PP05-008039



OIL - GENERAL PUMP SERIES 100  
QUART - PART# PXX012  
PINT - PART# PP791106



SUPER LUBE SYNTHETIC GREASE WITH  
TEFLON 3 OZ TUBE  
PART# PP05-008035

OIL BLOWER PNEULUBE QT SYNTHETIC  
PART# PHY087-034  
Pneulube Synthetic Blower Oil

SAFE NON-ACID DESCALER GALLON  
PART# CR89GL



MOISTURE GUARD SPRAY LUBE LIQUID  
WRENCH 12 OZ AEROSOL  
PART# CR85AE

OIL CAT PUMP CRANK CASE  
21OZ. BOTTLE  
PART# PST8106101



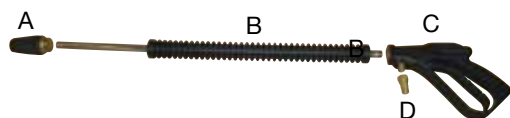
TRUCKMOUNT DESCALER - POWDER 2LB  
JAR  
PART# WCC12

ADHESIVE - LIT GASKETS  
10.3 FL. OZ CARTRIDGE  
PART# PP05-008002



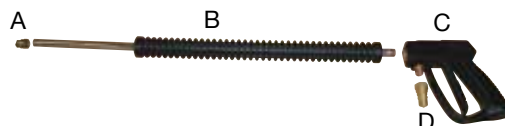
## Equipment Breakdowns

Powerjet Pressure Wash Gun AS58 *page 118*

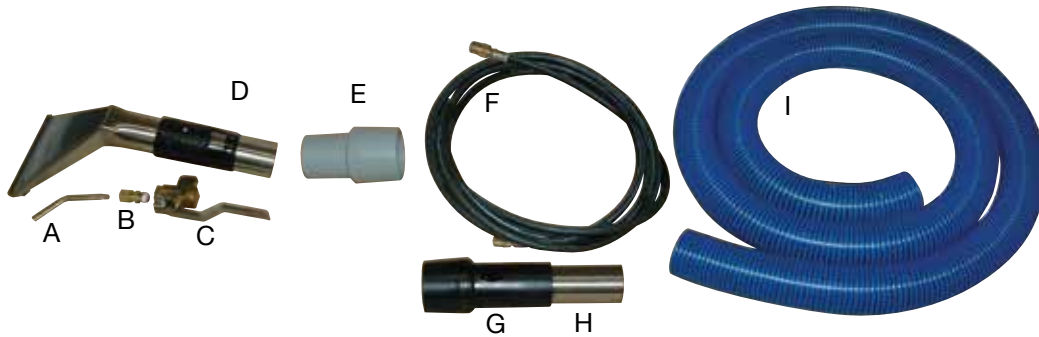


A. B720 Pressure Wash Nozzle  
B. NA0880 24" Powerjet Extension  
C. 100010 Spray Gun Handle  
D. AH102B 1/4" Male Quick Connect

Pressure Wash Gun AS60 *page 118*



A. B712 1/4" SS Veejet 1506  
B. NA0880 24" Powerjet Extension  
C. NA0820A Spray Gun Handle  
D. AH102B 1/4" Male Quick Connect



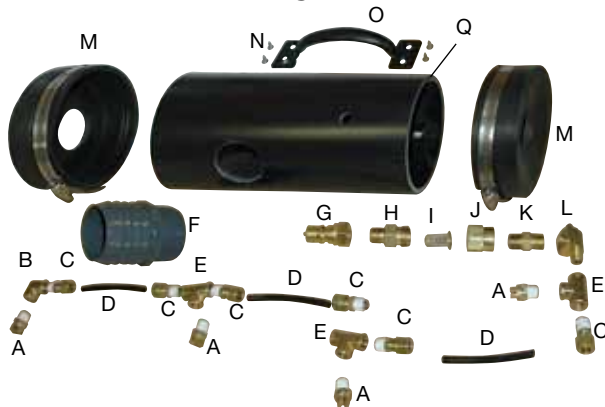
**Original HyDry Upholstery Tool (AW50D)** *page 100*

**HyDry Deluxe Upholstery Tool (AW51D)** *page 100*

- A. PMV011 Jet Tube with Sleeve (AW50D)
- A. PMV010 Jet Tube with Sleeve (AW51D)
- B. BR122 Adapter 1/8" MPT 1/4" Comp
- C. PMV4N Internal Valve
- D. PMV007 Vacuum Relief Slide

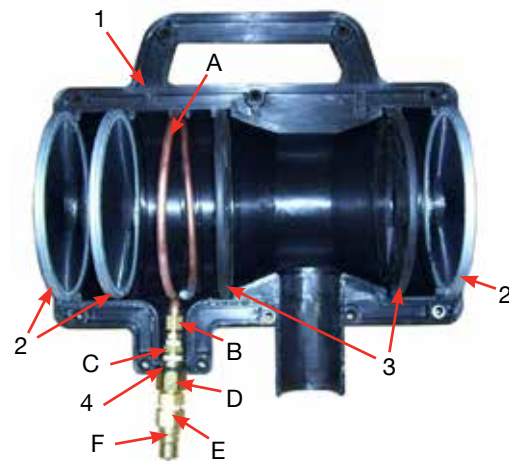
- E. AH41 1 1/2" Swivel Cuff
- F. NM5000 3/16" Solution Hose with Cuff (AH13)
- G. AH13 1.5" Hide-A-Hose Cuff
- H. AH75 1 1/2" Connector SS
- I. AH38 1.5" Blue Vac Hose Per Foot

**Hoser - Hose Washing Tool AH100**



- A. B607 1/8" Veejet 11001 Brass (4)
- B. BR290 1/8" 90° Elbow F-F
- C. NA044 1/8" Adapter (6)
- D. NA045 1/4" Nylon Tubing Per In. (3.5" x 3)
- E. BR240 1/8" Tee
- F. AH69 2" x 1 1/2" Barb MPT
- G. 100009 1/4" Male Quick Connect
- H. NA0802 1/4" Strainer Body
- I. NA0803 Mesh Strainer
- J. NA0804 Brass Strainer Adapter
- K. BR072 1/4" Hex Nipple
- L. BR297 90° Elbow 1/8" MPT x 1/4" FPT
- M. NA042 Hoser Cap
- N. PA184 Screws (4)
- O. NA041 Hoser Handle
- P. S-NA040 Scrub Pads (QTY 3 - Not show)
- Q. NA043 Pipe 4" x 9 3/8" ABS

**Hoser - Hose Washing Tool AH111** *page 123*



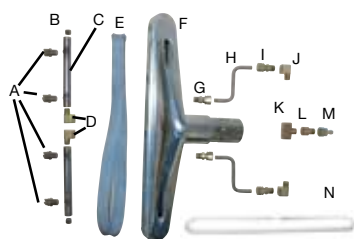
- 1. NM5990 Hoser Shell - left side
- NM5991 Hoser Shell - right side (not shown)
- 2. NM5993 Hoser Brush Ring (3)
- 3. NM5992 Hoser Wiper Ring (2)
- 4. NM5996 O-Ring 3/4" ID x 1" OD (1)
- NM5970C Screw #12 x 3/4" PHP SS (11)

**Hoser Spray Bar Assembly (1, includes parts A-F & strainer)**

- A. NM5995 Copper Spray Bar
- B. NA044 Compression Fitting 1/4" x 1/8" Male NPT
- C. 100002 Bushing 1/8" F x 1/4" M
- D. NA0804 Strainer Adapter
- NA0803 Strainer (not shown)
- E. NA0802 Strainer Body
- F. AH102B Quick Connect 1/4" Male

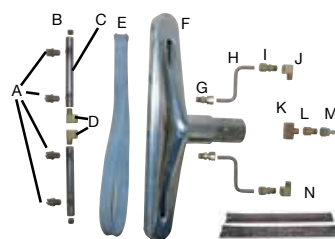


# 304 Equipment Breakdowns



**Gekko 14" Brush Head AR54H** page 132

- A. B340 1/8" Stainless Steel Veejet 11001
- B. BR218 1/8" Brass Plug
- C. NA025A Manifold (2 hole)
- D. BR280 Elbow 90° 1/8"
- E. PU646 Bumper
- F. NA027A Gekko Head - 14" Brush
- G. NA044 Adapter 1/8" x 1/4" Tubing
- H. NA022 Tubing S Bend
- I. NA044 Adapter 1/8" c 1/4" Tubing
- J. BR280 Elbow 90° 1/8"
- K. NM3044 Tee 1/8" FFXFM
- L. BR175 Adapter 1/8" MPX 1/8"FP
- M. 100005 1/8" Male Quick Connect
- N. AX54B Replacement Brush



**Gekko 14" Squeegee Head AR54E** page 132

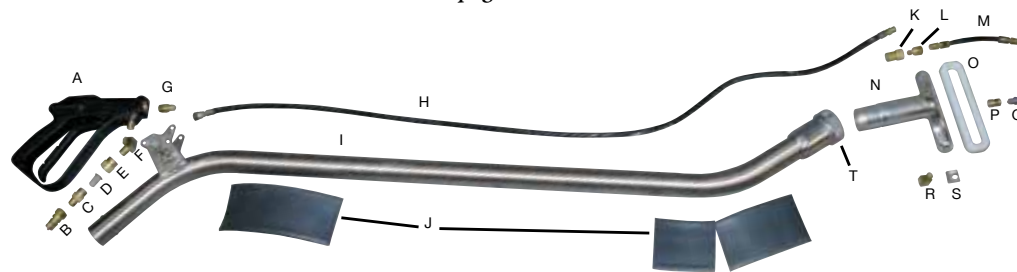
- A. B340 1/8" Stainless Steel Veejet 11001
- B. BR218 1/8" Brass Plug
- C. NA025A Manifold (2 hole)
- D. BR280 Elbow 90° 1/8"
- E. PU646 Bumper
- F. NA027A Gekko Head - 14" Brush
- G. NA044 Adapter 1/8" x 1/4" Tubing
- H. NA022 Tubing S Bend
- I. NA044 Adapter 1/8" c 1/4" Tubing
- J. BR280 Elbow 90° 1/8"
- K. NM3044 Tee 1/8" FFXFM
- L. BR175 Adapter 1/8" MPX 1/8"FP
- M. 100005 1/8" Male Quick Connect
- N. AX10B Replacement Squeegee Blade

**SX7 Hand Held Tile Tool AW101** page 133



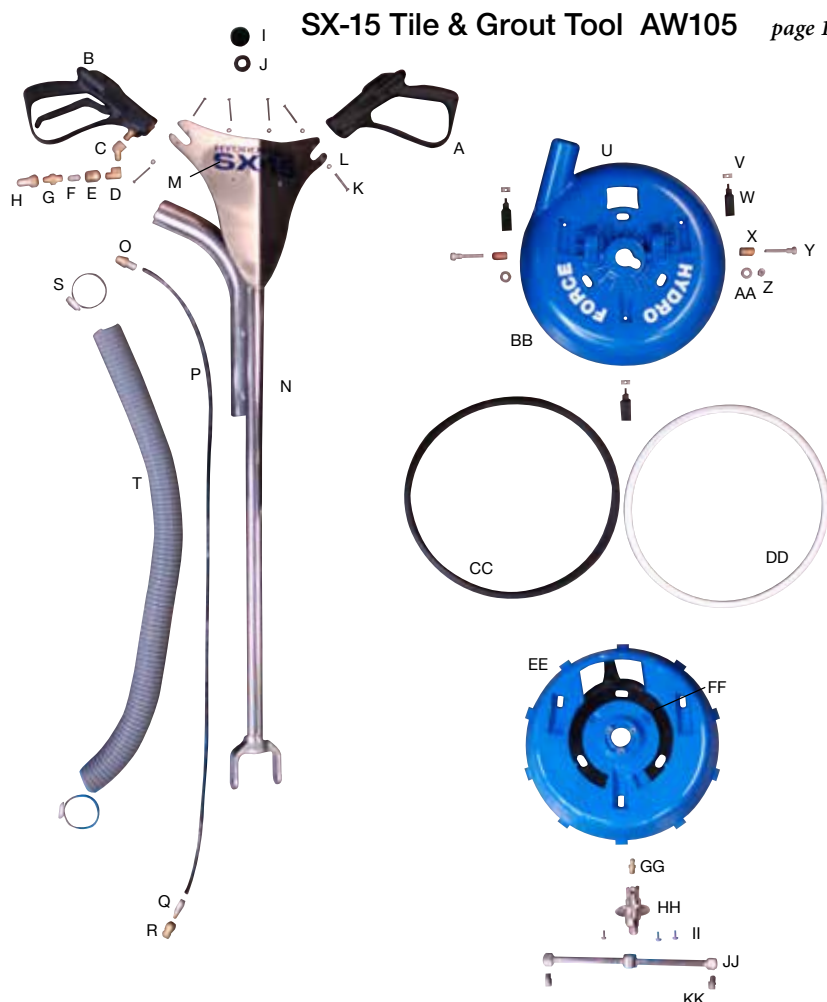
- A. B632 1/8" Stainless Steel Veejet Meg 0502
- B. NX104 6.5" Tee Bar
- C. NX100 Swivel
- D. BR082 1/4" Close Nipple
- E. BR272 1/4" 45° Elbow
- F. NM4092 SX7 Head
- G. NA032 Spray Gun Handle
- H. BR208 Bushing 3/8" x 1/4"
- I. AH102B 1/4" Male Quick Connect
- J. NA0802 1/4" Strainer Body
- K. NA0803 Mesh Strainer
- L. NA0804 Brass Strainer Adapter
- M. AH75 1 1/2" Hose Connector
- N. NM4099 Vac/Solution Hose Assembly
- O. AB52 SX7 Brush

**Gekko Tile & Grout Tool AR54** page 132



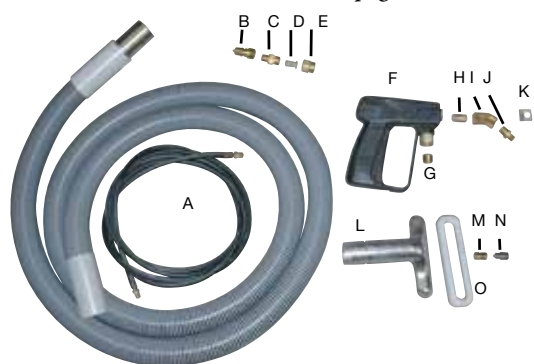
- A. 100010 Spray Gun Handle
- B. AH102B 1/4" Male Quick Connect
- C. NA0802 1/4" Strainer Body
- D. NA0803 Mesh Strainer
- E. NA0804 Brass Strainer Adapter
- F. BR272 1/4" 45° Elbow
- G. BR126 Adapter 1/4" MPT x 1/4" T
- H. NM4077 3/16" x 37" Solution Hose Assembly
- I. NA028 Wand Assembly
- J. NA038 2" Shrink Tubing (Per Foot)
- K. NA034 1/8" Quick Connect Female
- L. 100005 1/8" Quick Connect Male
- M. NM4076 3/16" x 3 1/2" Solution Hose Assembly
- N. NA020 Gekko Head Tool
- O. AW17 Gekko Tool Boot
- P. BR110 1/8" Coupler F-F
- Q. B630 1/8" Veejet SS Meg 1502
- R. BR270 1/8" 45° Elbow
- S. NA023 Jet Mounting Spacer
- T. PU001 Coupler Nut
- Not Shown PU002 Coupler Ring

## SX-15 Tile & Grout Tool AW105 *page 131*



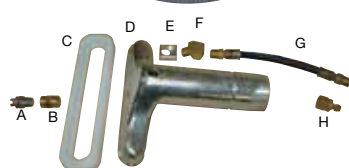
A	NA031B	Gun Handle
B	100010	Spray Gun Handle
C	BR272	1/4" 45° Elbow
D	BR282	1/4" 90° Elbow
E	NA0804	Brass Strainer Adapter
F	NA0803	Strainer
G	NA0802	Brass Strainer Body
H	AH102B	1/4" Male Quick Connect
I	NM5776	Internal 1.5" Endcap
J	NM5778	1" Grommet
K	NM4080	(6) 10/32 x 1 5/8" Screw
L	NM4081	(6) 10/32 Hex Nut
M	NM5602	SX-15 Handle Decal
N	NM5774	Weldment Handle
O	AH02	Hose End 1/4" x 3/16"
P	NA40A	50" x 3/16" Solution Hose
Q	AH01	Hose End 1/8" x 3/16"
R	NA034	1/8" Quick Connect
S	PA051	(2) 2 1/2" Hose Clamp
T	NM5726	36" x 2" Vac Hose
U	NM5763	Outer Shell
V	NM5784	(3) Oval Nut
W	NM5768	(3) Swell Latch
X	NM5770	(2) 3/8" Bushing
Y	NM5780	(2) 3/8" x 2" Screw
Z	NM4085	(2) 3/8" Hex Nut
AA	PA189	(2) 3/8" Flat Washer
BB	NM5600	SX-15 Head Decal
CC	AB53	Brush Ring
DD	NM5772	Hard Boot
EE	NM5761	Inner Shell
FF	NM5765	Vac Relief Ring
GG	PKLF01	1/8" Male Quick Connect
HH	NX105	Swivel with Flange
II	NM5766	(3) 1/4" x 1/2" Screw
JJ	NX115	12" Tee Bar
KK	B632	(2) 1/8" Stainless VeeJet

## Gekko Hand Tool AR52 *page 133*



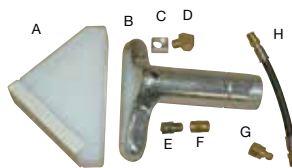
A.	NM4098	Vac/Solution Hose Assembly	J.	BR130	1/4" x 1/8" Nipple
B.	AH102B	1/4" Male Quick Connect	K.	NA023	Jet Mounting Spacer
C.	NA0802	1/4" Strainer Body	L.	NA020	Gekko Head Tool
D.	NA0803	Mesh Strainer	M.	BR110	1/8" Coupler F-F
E.	NA0804	Brass Strainer Adapter	N.	B630	1/8" Veejet SS Meg 1502
F.	NA032	Spray Gun Handle	O.	AW17	Gekko Tool Boot
G.	BR208	Bushing 3/8" x 1/4"			
H.	BR082	1/4" Nipple Close			
I.	BR289	1/4" 30° Elbow			

## Gekko 5 1/2" Head AR54D *page 132*



A.	B630	Veejet SS 1502 Meg 1/8" MPT
B.	BR110	1/8" Brass Coupler F-F
C.	AW17	Gekko Boot
D.	NA020	Gekko Head
E.	NA023	Jet Mounting Spacer
F.	BR270	1/8" 45° Elbow
G.	NM4076	Hose Assembly 3/16" x 3 1/2"
H.	100005	1/8" Male Quick Connect

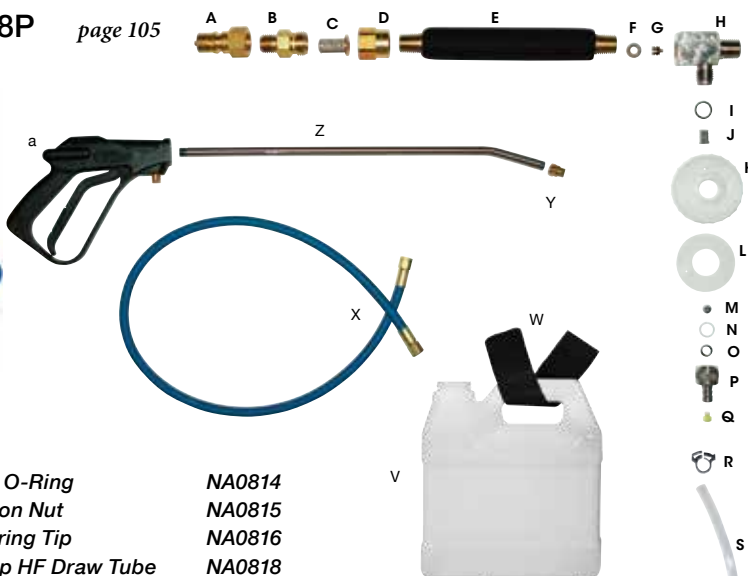
## Gekko Corner & Edge Attachment AR54C *page 132*



A.	AW32	Gekko Boot Wedge Assembly
B.	NA020	Gekko Head
C.	NA023	Jet Mounting Spacer
D.	BR270	1/8" 45° Elbow
E.	B630	1/8" Veejet SS Meg 1502
F.	BR110	1/8" Coupler F-F
G.	100005	1/8" Male Quick Connect
H.	NM4076	3/16" X 3 1/2" Hose Assembly

# 306 Equipment Breakdowns

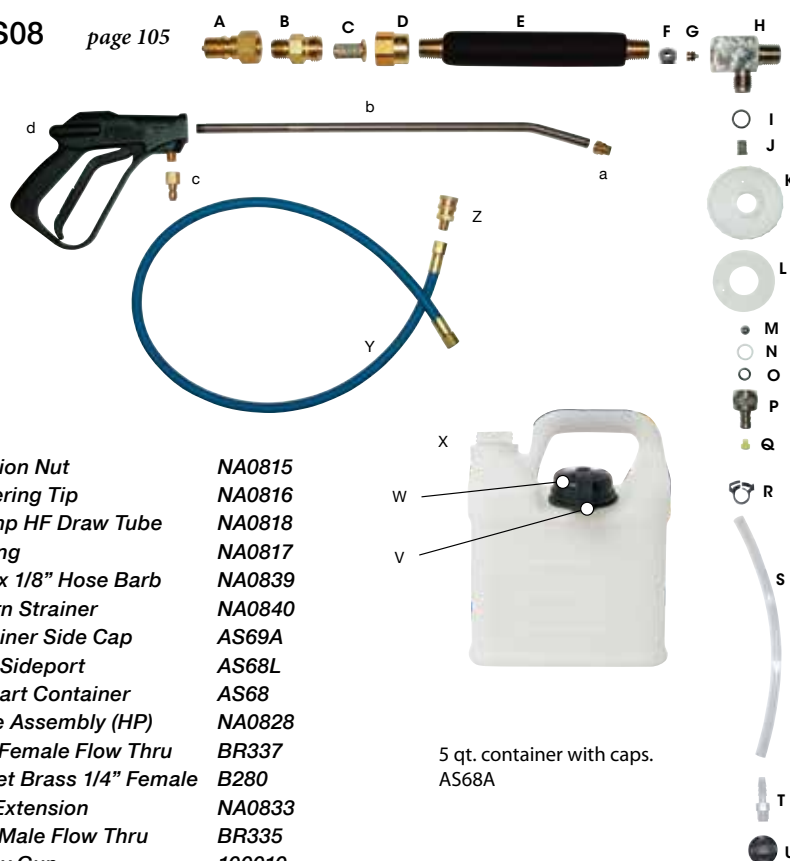
## Hydro-Force Plus Injection Sprayer AS08P page 105



A	1/4" Male Quick Connect	AH102B
B	Strainer Body	NA0802
C	Strainer	NA0803
D	Strainer Adapter	NA0804
E	Insulated Handle	NA0806A
F	Backup Washer	NA0807
G	Water Nozzle with O-Ring	NA0808
H	Injector Valve Complete	NA0809A
I	Viton O-Ring	NA0837
J	Check Valve Spring	NA0810
K	Formed Bottle Cap	NA0812
L	Cap Liner	NA0838
M	Steel Ball	NA0811
N	Spacer	NA0813

O	Viton O-Ring	NA0814
P	Suction Nut	NA0815
Q	Metering Tip	NA0816
R	Clamp HF Draw Tube	NA0818
S	Tubing	NA0817
T	1/4" x 1/8" Hose Barb	NA0839
U	Acorn Strainer	NA0840
V	5 Quart Container	AS30
W	Velcro Strap	NA0848
X	Hose Assembly (HP)	NA0828
Y	Veejet Brass 1/4" Female	B280
Z	18" Extension	NA0833
a	Spray Gun	100010

## Hydro-Force Pro Injection Sprayer AS08 page 105



A	1/4" Male Quick Connect	AH102B
B	Strainer Body	NA0802
C	Strainer	NA0803
D	Strainer Adapter	NA0804
E	Insulated Handle	NA0806A
F	Backup Washer	NA0807
G	Water Nozzle with O-Ring	NA0808
H	Injector Valve Complete	NA0809A
I	Viton O-Ring	NA0837
J	Check Valve Spring	NA0810
K	Formed Bottle Cap	NA0812
L	Cap Liner	NA0838
M	Steel Ball	NA0811
N	Spacer	NA0813
O	Viton O-Ring	NA0814

P	Suction Nut	NA0815
Q	Metering Tip	NA0816
R	Clamp HF Draw Tube	NA0818
S	Tubing	NA0817
T	1/4" x 1/8" Hose Barb	NA0839
U	Acorn Strainer	NA0840
V	Retainer Side Cap	AS69A
W	Cap Sideport	AS68L
X	5 Quart Container	AS68
Y	Hose Assembly (HP)	NA0828
Z	1/4" Female Flow Thru	BR337
a	Veejet Brass 1/4" Female	B280
b	18" Extension	NA0833
c	1/4" Male Flow Thru	BR335
d	Spray Gun	100010

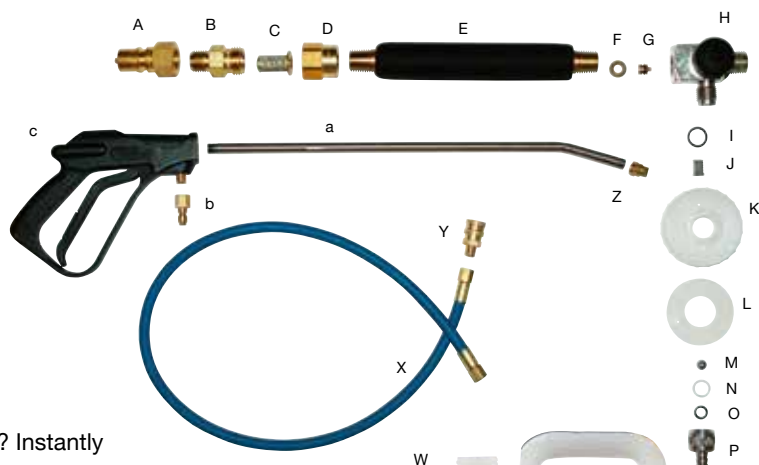
5 qt. container with caps.  
AS68A



## Hydro-Force Revolution Injection Sprayer AS08R *page 105*

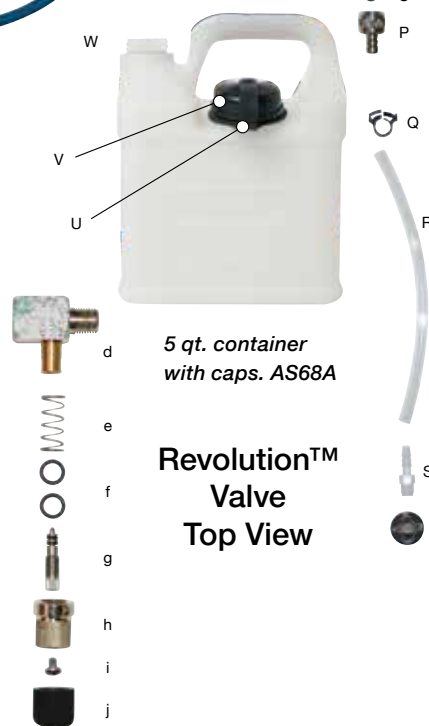


Need more juice? Instantly change the dilution ratio to blast away greasy stains.



A	1/4" Male Quick Connect	AH102B
B	Strainer Body	NA0802
C	Strainer	NA0803
D	Strainer Adapter	NA0804
E	Insulated Handle	NA0806A
F	Backup Washer	NA0807
G	Water Nozzle with O-Ring	NA0808
H	Injector Valve Complete	NA0850A
I	Viton O-Ring	NA0837
J	Check Valve Spring	NA0810
K	Formed Bottle Cap	NA0812
L	Cap Liner	NA0838
M	Steel Ball	NA0811
N	Spacer	NA0813
O	Viton O-Ring	NA0814
P	Suction Nut	NA0815
Q	Clamp HF Draw Tube	NA0818
R	Tubing	NA0817
S	1/4" x 1/8" Hose Barb	NA0839

T	Acorn Strainer	NA0840
U	Retainer Side Cap	AS69A
V	Cap Sideport	AS68L
W	5 Quart Container	AS68
X	Hose Assembly (HP)	NA0828
Y	1/4" Female Flow Thru	BR337
Z	Veejet Brass 1/4" Female	B280
a	18" Extension	NA0833
b	1/4" Male Flow Thru	BR335
c	Spray Gun	100010
d	Valve Body	NA0865
e	Meter Stem Spring	NA0857
f	Viton O-Ring	NA0874
g	Stem Assembly	NA0869
h	Metering Knob - HP	NA0867
i	Pan Screw	NA0871
j	Knob Cover	NA0859



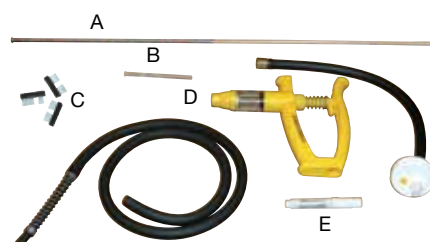
Revolution™ Valve Top View

## 48 Oz. Hand Sprayer AS01 *page 108*



NA0507 Nozzle  
NA0508 Check Valve

## Injectimate Grout Sealing Kit AC13A *page 133*

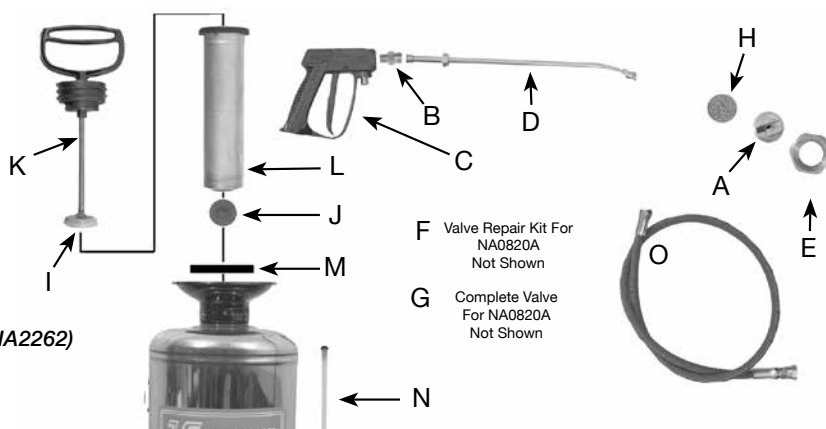


A.	AC13B	36" Stainless Steel Flared Tube
B.	AC13C	4" Stainless Steel Flared Tube
C.	AC13D	Set of Three Brushes
D.	AC13	Injectimate
E.	AS13CN	16 ga. 1.5" Needle for Injectimate

# 308 Equipment Breakdowns

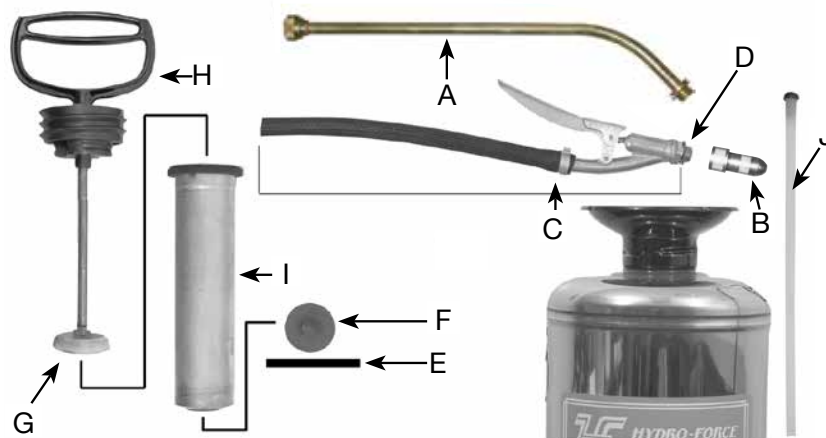
## 2 Gallon Stainless Steel Professional Sprayer AS23 page 108

- A B026 Teejet 8004 Brass
- B NA0802 Strainer Body
- C NA0820A Gunjet
- D NA0824 18" Heavy-Duty Brass Ext.
- E NA0826 Teejet Cap
- F NA0842 Gun Rebuild Kit
- G NA0845 Valve for Gun
- H NA2243 Disk Strainer
- I NA2254 Plunger Cup
- J NA2256 Viton Check Valve
- K NA2257 Plunger Rod Assy 7" (incl NA2254)
- L NA2259 Pump Barrel 7", Brass (incl NA2256 & NA2262)
- M NA2262 Viton Top Ring
- N NA2265 Outlet Tubing
- O NA2301 Hose Assembly 3.5' (incl. NA2250)



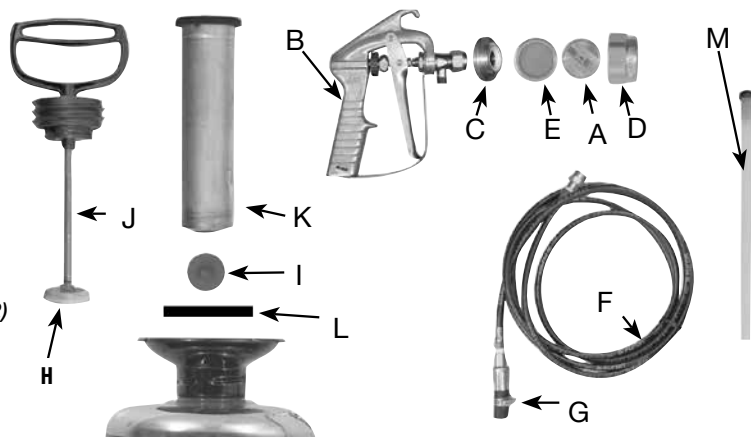
## 2 Gallon Stainless Steel Sprayer AS21 page 108

- A NA1234 Extension, 12" Brass
- B NA1556 ConeJet Adjustable
- C NA1563 Hose, Shutoff, Nozzle, Clamp
- D NA1565 Shut Off, Nozzle, Clamp
- E NA2262 Rubber Top Ring
- F NA1577 Rubber Check Valve
- G NA2254 Plunger Cup
- H NA2257 Plunger Rod Assy 7" (includes NA2254)
- I NA2259 Pump Barrel 7", Brass (incl. NA2256 & NA2262)
- J NA2265 Outlet Tubing



## 2 Gallon Stainless Steel Solvent Sprayer AS22A page 108

- A B006 TeeJet
- B NA0820 Metal Gun
- C NA0822 Shut-off Disc
- D NA0826 Teejet Cap
- E NA2243 Disk Strainer
- F NA2248A Hose Assembly (incl. NA2250)
- G NA2250 Hose Clamp
- H NA2254 Plunger Cup
- I NA2256 Viton Check Valve
- J NA2257 Plunger Rod Assy. 7" New (incl. NA2254)
- K NA2259 Pump Barrel 7", Brass (incl. NA2256 & NA2262)
- L NA2262 Viton Top Ring
- M NA2265 Outlet Tubing





“TWBS” 1 Gallon Solvent Sprayer  
AS18 *page 107*

ITEM#	PART DESCRIPTION	
A	NA2312	Pump Assembly
B	NA2310	Pressure Relief
C	NA2314C	Tank Cap O-Ring
D	NA2256	Viton Check Valve
E	NA0826	Teejet Cap
F	B006	Teejet 6501
G	NA0825	Check Strainer
H	NA0802	Strainer Body
I	NA0820A	Gunjet
J	NA2315	Draw Tube TWBS
K	NA2248B	Hose Assembly
	NA0842	Valve Repair Kit For Gun (not shown)
	NA0845	Valve For Gun (not shown)
	NA2314B	O-Ring for Pump Barrel (not shown)
	NA2314A	Plunger O-Ring (not shown)



“TWBS” 2 and 3 Gallon Pump Up Sprayer  
AS202 and AS204 *page 107*

A	NA1616	Pump Assembly
B	NA1611	Pressure Relief
C	NA2256	Viton Check Valve
D	NA2016	18" Brass Extension
E	B208	Veejet Brass 1/4" 8005
F	NA2315	Draw Tube TWBS
G	NA1608	Brass Shut Off
H	NA1604	Hose w/ Clamps
	NA1655	O-Ring For Pump Barrel (not shown)
	NA2254	Plunger Cup (not shown)

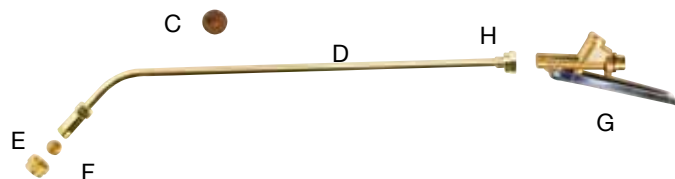


# 310 Equipment Breakdowns



**3 Gallon "TCBS" Sprayer AS16A**  
page 107

A	PS43000376	Pump Assembly
B	PS43000234	Hose Assembly
C	NA2256	Viton Check Valve
D	NA0824	18" Brass Extension
E	NA0826	TeeJet Cap
F	B028	TeeJet 8005 Brass
G	PS42037500	Brass Valve
	PS43000260	Seal Kit



**3 Gallon Poly Sprayer AS14A** page 107

A	PS43000412	Pump Assembly
B	PS43000113	Hose
C	PS43000083	Plastic Valve
D	NA2256	Viton Check Valve
E	NA1422	Plastic TeeJet Black 8004 B&G & Cap
F	NA1421	18" Extension, Black plastic B&G
	PS43000252	Seal Kit
	PS43000233	12" Extension



Visit our showroom or call in an order.  
See cover for information.

1/4" Solution Hose End.....	120	Avenge HD.....	31	Carpet Installation Tools.....	137	Clutch Drive Systems Truckmounts.....	156-158
16" White Buffing Pad.....	136	Avenge Neutral Spotter.....	41	Carpet Knife.....	139	Cobra 5 Air Duct Machine.....	182
17.5" Microfiber Bonnet.....	136	Avenge Pro.....	40, 42	Carpet Protectors.....	26-29	Coffee and Tannin Spotter.....	47
2" Hose Cuff.....	124, 125	Axial Air Mover.....	198	Carpet Repair and Installation Tools.....	137-139	Coffee Stain Remover.....	36, 47
2" S-Bend Quad Jet Wand.....	97	Axial Air Mover Stand.....	198	Carpet Shampoo Brushes, Versa Pro.....	178	Coil Cleaner.....	212
2.5" Hose Cuff.....	124	AXIOM Clean Deodorizer.....	85	Carpet Shears.....	139	Color Stabilizers.....	36
20" Square Scrub.....	130	AXIOM Clean Extraction Detergent.....	15, 84	Carpet Skidders.....	115	Combination Pin/Pinless Moisture Meter.....	239, 241
200 HT LGR Dehumidifier.....	208	AXIOM Clean Free Rinse.....	19, 85	Carpet Stretcher.....	137	Commercial Carpet Cleaning DVD.....	280
200 MAX LGR Dehumidifier.....	206	AXIOM Clean Free Shampoo.....	85	Carpet Syringe.....	127, 139	Commercial Cleaning Classes.....	286
2500HS Truckmount.....	145	AXIOM Clean Multi-Surface Cleaner.....	85	Carpet Wands.....	96-97	Concrete Cleaning Procedures.....	77
270HTx LGR Dehumidifier.....	208	AXIOM Clean Prespray.....	10, 84	Carry Bag.....	225	Concrete Sealer.....	70
2-Pump Sprayer.....	108	Back Pack Vacuums.....	181	Carry-All Trays.....	113, 128	Concrete, Tile and Grout Brightener.....	74
2-Way Sprayer.....	109	Bad Odor Blocks.....	261	Caution Sign.....	118	Concrete, Tile and Grout Cleaning.....	72-77
3 Gallon Commercial Sprayer.....	107	Bag, Hose.....	120	Caution Tape.....	118	Concrete, Tile and Grout Equipment.....	130-135
3 Gallon Poly Sprayer, parts.....	308	Ball Shut-Off Valve.....	121	CDS Truckmounts.....	156-158	Concrobium Broad Spectrum Disinfectant.....	91, 269
300 Dehumidifier.....	210	Base Molding Lifter.....	139	CDV Inline Filter Box.....	160	Concrobium-Pro Mold Control.....	91, 268
32 oz. Bottle.....	109	Baseboard Probe.....	242	Centrifugal Air Mover.....	194	Concrobium-Pro Stain Remover.....	91, 268
370SS Truckmount.....	145	Behr Claws Carpet Re-Stretcher.....	137	Centrifugal Air Mover Pro.....	196	Cone Jet.....	106
3M HAF Filters.....	206	Belt Packs.....	128	Chemical Dilution.....	26	Cone, Safety.....	118
3-Tier Shelf.....	164	Belts.....	299	Chemical Resistant Gloves.....	128, 255	Console Water Tank.....	160
3X Industrial Cartridges.....	228	Benefect Atomic Degreaser.....	272	Chemical Storage Shelf.....	164	Consumer Brochure & Postcard.....	64
4.6 CDS Truckmount.....	157	Benefect Botanical Decon 30.....	81, 264	Chemicals, Acid Rinses.....	17-19	Consumer Kits.....	64
4.8 CDS Truckmount.....	157	Benefect Broad Spectrum Disinfectant.....	80	Chemicals, Anti-Allergen.....	82	Containers.....	106, 112
454SS Big Block Truckmount.....	146	Benefect Impact Cleaner.....	272	Chemicals, Anti-Microbial Coatings.....	90-91	Containment.....	252-254
48 oz. Hand Sprayer.....	108	Benefect Natural Hand Sanitizer.....	268	Chemicals, Bonnet Cleaning.....	20-22	Cookie Cutter.....	138
4-Pack Plus Kit.....	252	Benefect Atomic Degreaser.....	92	Chemicals, Boosters/Additives.....	23-25	Cool Shield heat Bond Iron.....	138
4-Way Faucet Key.....	167	Big Digit Hydro-Thermometer.....	235	Chemicals, Carpet Extraction Detergents.....	11-17	Corner and Edge Brush.....	111, 134
5 gl Headpack.....	112, 165	Big Gulp Truckmount Flood Extractor.....	218	Chemicals, Concrete, Tile and Grout.....	72-77	Corner Guard.....	114
5 qt. Container.....	112	Big Break.....	3	Chemicals, Deodorization.....	56-60	Crevice Tool.....	98, 100, 183
5.5" Gekko Head.....	101	Bio-Charge.....	55, 59	Chemicals, Disinfectants.....	80	Crystal Odor Counteractant.....	94, 261
570SS Truckmount.....	154	Bio-Modifier.....	55, 59	Chemicals, Encapsulation.....	20-22	Customer Service.....	114
870SS Truckmount.....	154	Black Lights.....	135	Chemicals, Foam Control.....	30	D385 Portable Desiccant Dehumidifier.....	210
9-D-9.....	58, 94, 260	Blazer GT Truckmount.....	143	Chemicals, Green Cleaning.....	83-85	Data Logger, E-TES.....	185
Accelerated Stone, Tile and Grout DVD.....	132	Blitz with Grease Breaker.....	10	Chemicals, Hard Surface Degreasers.....	91-93	Datalogger.....	237
Ace TurboDryer.....	200	Bone Scraper.....	127	Chemicals, Leather Cleaning.....	61-65	Decon 30.....	81, 264
Acid Rinse Cleaning Solutions.....	17-19	Bonnet Cleaning Chemicals.....	20-22	Chemicals, Mold Prevention.....	90-91	DefendAir HEPA 500.....	211
Adapter Cords, E-TES.....	186	Bonnets.....	112, 136	Chemicals, Neutralizing Rinses.....	17-19	Degrease-All.....	93, 272
Adapter Cords, G Unit Power Box.....	227	Boost All.....	24, 36	Chemicals, Paint, Oil and Grease.....	42	Degreasing and Soot Removal.....	271-273
Add-On Sales DVD.....	280	BoreScope.....	250	Chemicals, Pet Odor and Stain Removers.....	52-55	Dehumidifier Comparison.....	202
Advanced Peroxide Cleaner.....	270	BotaniClean.....	266	Chemicals, Presprays.....	1-10	Dehumidifiers.....	202-210
Advantage 200 Portable Extractor.....	173	Bottle Labels.....	106	Chemicals, Protectors.....	26-29	De-Limate.....	53, 274
AFT/HEPA Air Scrubbers.....	211-213	Bottle Proportioners.....	113, 277	Chemicals, Rust Removers.....	46	Delmhorst BD-10.....	239
After-Care Instruction Sheet.....	82	Bottle, Sprayer.....	106	Chemicals, Smoke and Fire Damage.....	94-95	Delmhorst BD2100.....	239
AfterShock White.....	90, 270	Bottles.....	112	Chemicals, Spot and Stain Removers.....	39-51	Delmhorst HT-3000.....	235
Air Conditioner.....	191	Bottles, Spotting.....	126	Chemicals, Stone Cleaning.....	66-71	Delmhorst HT-4000.....	235
Air Cooled Truckmounts.....	140-146	Boxer 318 Truckmount.....	141	Chemicals, TES Thermal Energy Fluid.....	189	Delmhorst J-Lite.....	239
Air Hose.....	183	Boxer 323HP Truckmount.....	142	Chemicals, Tile and Grout.....	72-77	Delmhorst Navigator Pro.....	244
Air Hose Quick Connects.....	183	Boxer 423s Truckmount.....	141	Chemicals, Upholstery Extraction.....	34	Delmhorst Tech Check Plus.....	241
Air King Air Mover.....	194	Boxer XL Truckmount.....	142	Chemicals, Upholstery Presprays.....	31-33	Delmhorst TechScan.....	238
Air Mover Comparison Chart.....	193	Brass.....	293	Chemicals, Upholstery Protectors.....	37	Delux Grip Pouch.....	139
Air Mover Shelves.....	164, 196	Brass Extension.....	106	Chemicals, Wood Cleaning.....	78-79	Deluxe Glue Gun.....	138
Air Mover Stand.....	198	Brass Velvet Brush.....	111	Chemicals, Wool Cleaning.....	86-89	Deluxe Knee Kicker.....	139
Air Movers.....	193-201	Brass, Jets and Motors.....	292	ChemMAX 1 Protective Garment.....	257	Deluxe Respirator.....	257
Air Temperature Sensor, E-TES.....	185	Breaker Buddy.....	175, 226	Cherry Deodorizer.....	57, 274	Deodorization and Odor Control.....	56-60
AirWolf/WolfPack Hardwood Floor Drying System.....	221	Bridgepoint Spotting Kit.....	39	Citrus Burst.....	24, 45	Deodorization and Odor Control Procedures.....	60
All Fiber Deep Clean.....	14	Bridgepoint University.....	285	Citrus Gel.....	45	Descaler.....	166
All Fiber Rinse.....	19	Broad Spectrum Disinfectant.....	91, 262	Citrus Pro.....	25, 45	Differential Pressure Manometer.....	245
All Solv.....	44	Brochure, Asthma and Allergy Relief.....	82	Citrus Solv.....	23, 44, 92	Directed Heat Drying.....	184-190
All Solv Extreme.....	40, 43, 45	Brochures.....	282	Clean Green.....	15	Direct-It Air Mover Adapter.....	220
Allergy Relief Laundry Treatment.....	82	Brochures, Maxim Advanced.....	28	CleanFREE.....	13	Direct-It In Air Mover Adapter.....	220
Allergy Relief Treatment.....	82	Brochures, Tile and Grout Cleaning.....	76	Cleaning Guides.....	279	Direct-It In Hose Line.....	220
All-Surface Cleaner.....	93	Brochures, Wood.....	78	Cleaning Guides, Carpet Cleaning.....	5	Direct-It In System.....	220
Amber Glasses.....	135, 256	Broom & Rake Kit - Spring Clip.....	165	Cleaning Guides, Concrete, Tile and Grout.....	77	Direct-It Universal Air Mover Adapter.....	220
Amped.....	25	Brush N' Vac.....	21	Cleaning Guides, Deodorization and Odor Control.....	60	Disinfectants/Biocides.....	80-81
Anti-Allergen Chemicals.....	82	Brush Pro Carpet Cleaner.....	176	Cleaning Guides, Encapsulation Cleaning.....	22	Disposable Nitrile Gloves.....	128, 256
Anti-Allergen Deodorizer.....	82	Brush Pro Carpet Prespray.....	21	Cleaning Guides, Fire and Smoke Odor.....	91	Disposable Respirator.....	257
Anti-Allergen Non-Fragrance Oxidizing Deodorizer.....	277	Brush Pro Dry Compound.....	21	Cleaning Guides, Hardwood Floor Cleaning.....	79	Distance Meter.....	117
Anti-Back-Off Sprayer.....	109	Brush Pro Sprayer System.....	176	Cleaning Guides, Leather Cleaning.....	65	Diversification Initiative.....	283
Anti-Microbial Coatings.....	90-91	Brushes.....	134	Cleaning Guides, Oriental Rug Cleaning.....	95	D-Lead Paint Test Kit.....	271
Apex GTX Truckmount.....	150	Brushes, Brush Pro.....	176	Cleaning Guides, Spot & Stain Removal.....	51	DM2 Upholstery Tool.....	99
Apple Air.....	58, 275	Brushes, Groomers and Bonnets.....	110-112	Cleaning Guides, Stone, Cleaning and Sealing.....	71	Door Jam.....	114
Applicator and Terry Cloth Cover.....	133	Bucket.....	112-113	Cleaning Guides, Upholstery Cleaning.....	38	Door Jamb Saver.....	114
Apron with Bumper, Versa Pro.....	129, 178	Bucket Heater.....	117	Cleaning Wands & Tools.....	96-104	Door Rods.....	189, 251
Arctic Max Air Conditioner.....	191	Buckets, Containers, and Accessories.....	112-113	Cleanwiki.com.....	282	Double Pump-Up Sprayer Holder.....	106, 165
Area Rug Cleaner and Deodorizer.....	86	Buffing Pad.....	136	CleanXtraction.....	13	Double-O.....	260
Aromacide.....	56	Busy Pockets.....	113, 127	Clear Plastic Drain Tube.....	210	Drag Wand.....	97
Aromacide Deodorizer.....	276	CAM Air Movers.....	196	ClearWater Rinse.....	19	Dragon Mobile Furnace F507.....	191
Asthma and Allergy Relief Brochure.....	82	Carpet & Fabric Deodorizers.....	57	Client Retention Programs.....	50	Drapery Vacuum Tool.....	102
Atomic Degreaser.....	92, 272	Carpet Bonnets.....	112, 136			Dri-Eaz Perforation Roller.....	258
ATP Meter.....	241, 264	Carpet Clamp.....	194			DriForce InterAir Drying System.....	221
Auto Fill and Chemical Metering Option.....	169	Carpet Cleaning Boosters/Additives.....	23-25			DrMaster Upholstery Tool.....	99
Auto Waste Pump Out Option.....	169	Carpet Cleaning DVD.....	280			D-Ring Layflat Duct Connectors.....	251
Auto-Recharge Water Softener.....	166	Carpet Cleaning Foam Control.....	30				
Avenge Clean Rinse.....	34	Carpet Cleaning Presprays.....	1-10				
Avenge Fabric Prespray.....	31	Carpet Cleaning Procedures Guide.....	5				
		Carpet Extraction Detergents.....	11-17				

# 312 Index

- Dri-Po d Air Mover . . . . . 200  
 Driver Pad, Square Scrub . . . . . 130  
 DrizAir 1200 LGR Dehumidifier . . . . . 203  
 DrizAir LGR 2800i Dehumidifier . . . . . 205  
 DrizAir LGR 3500i Dehumidifier . . . . . 208  
 Drop Cloth . . . . . 116  
 Drum/Pail Pump . . . . . 113  
 Dry Cleaning Prespray . . . . . 35  
 Dry Cleaning Sponges . . . . . 259, 272  
 Dry Slurry . . . . . 14  
 Dry Vapor Odor Control . . . . . 228-230  
 Dryer Adapter, Temporary Power Box . . . . . 227  
 Duckbill Napping Shears . . . . . 139  
 Duct Cleaning . . . . . 182-183  
 Duct Cleaning Vacuum Hose . . . . . 183  
 Duct Rings . . . . . 190  
 DuctMaster III . . . . . 182  
 Duo Dual Action Deodorizer . . . . . 276  
 Dura-Flow Pump-Out Kit . . . . . 162  
 Duraprotect Stone Sealer . . . . . 68  
 Dust Cloth . . . . . 259  
 Dust Downer . . . . . 123, 175, 183  
 Dust Masks . . . . . 257  
 DVD - Hardwood Floors . . . . . 78  
 Dye Stabilizer and Rinse . . . . . 36, 87  
 Dye-Loc . . . . . 36, 87  
 DynaForce . . . . . 17  
 E30 bx, E40 bx, E50 bx, E60 bx Cameras . . . . . 247  
 Easy Reach Upholstery Tool . . . . . 100  
 Edging Crevise Tool . . . . . 98  
 El Diablo Truckmount . . . . . 143  
 Electric Hot Fogger . . . . . 231  
 Electric Rewind Hose Reel . . . . . 163  
 Electrical Converter- 3 and 4 Prong . . . . . 226  
 Electrical/Power Boxes . . . . . 226-227  
 Electro-Gen 2000 Fogger . . . . . 231  
 Electronic Descaler . . . . . 166  
 Encapsulation Chemicals . . . . . 20-22  
 Encapsulation Cleaning Procedures . . . . . 22  
 Encapuclean . . . . . 21  
 Encapuclean DS with Maxim . . . . . 21  
 Encapuclean Green DS . . . . . 6, 20, 84  
 Encapuclean O2 . . . . . 20  
 EncapuGuard Green . . . . . 29, 84  
 End Zone . . . . . 12, 18  
 Enlarger Hose Cuff . . . . . 125  
 E-TES Charting Software . . . . . 185, 259  
 E-TES Power Cords . . . . . 186  
 E-TES SD Low-Profile . . . . . 184  
 E-Track Tie-Off Ring . . . . . 190  
 Everest Truckmount . . . . . 152  
 Evolution LGR Dehumidifier . . . . . 203  
 Evolution Wand . . . . . 96  
 Exhaust Controller . . . . . 186, 189  
 Exhaust Kit . . . . . 190  
 Extech AN100 CFM Thermo-Anemometer . . . . . 245  
 Extech Digital pH Meter . . . . . 127, 246  
 Extech Precision Psychrometers . . . . . 235  
 Extech Psychrometer with Infrared Thermometer . . . . . 236  
 Extension Cord . . . . . 177, 226  
 External Reducer Cuff . . . . . 124  
 EZ Moves Furniture Slides . . . . . 115  
 EZ-Access Ramp . . . . . 167, 175  
 EZ-ier Tape . . . . . 116, 250  
 EZ-Twist Refillable Odor Controller . . . . . 228  
 1200 Desiccant Dehumidifier . . . . . 210  
 Fabric Prespray . . . . . 31  
 Fabric Shampoo . . . . . 33, 86  
 FabricMaster Heavy Duty . . . . . 32  
 Fab-Set . . . . . 18, 35, 36  
 Fast Track Accelerate Your Business . . . . . 288  
 Fast Track Cleaning Guides . . . . . 279  
 Fast Track Diversify for Success . . . . . 288  
 FastBreak HD . . . . . 8  
 Faucet to Hose Adapter . . . . . 167  
 Female Adapter . . . . . 225  
 Fiber Plus . . . . . 12, 34  
 Fiber Smoke Wash . . . . . 261  
 Fiber Soft Rapid Rinse and Cleaner . . . . . 19  
 Fiberlock Lead Safe Wipes . . . . . 271  
 Fiberlock LeadSafe - Lead Dust Cleaner . . . . . 271  
 Filmtech Protection Films . . . . . 116, 250  
 Filter Box . . . . . 160  
 Filter Free . . . . . 46  
 Filter, Hydro-Filter . . . . . 122  
 Filters . . . . . 295  
 Filters and Cartridges . . . . . 215  
 Filters, ProTeam . . . . . 179  
 Financing . . . . . 153  
 Fine Fabric Cotton Detergent . . . . . 34, 87  
 Fine Fabric Cotton Shampoo . . . . . 33  
 Fine Fabric Detergent . . . . . 34  
 Fine Fabric Prespray . . . . . 10, 32, 86  
 Fine Fabric Rinse . . . . . 35, 36  
 Fine Fabric Shampoo . . . . . 33  
 FireBird Compact 20 Electric Heater . . . . . 191  
 FireBird Electric Heater . . . . . 191  
 FireBird Flury . . . . . 191  
 Fission Heavy Duty Traffic Lane Cleaner.10  
 Fixi-Clamp . . . . . 259  
 Flash Cuff Hydro-Filter . . . . . 124, 161  
 Flash Cuffs . . . . . 124  
 FlashSpotter . . . . . 103, 216  
 FlashXtractor Flood Tool . . . . . 103, 216  
 Flex Heavy Duty Liquid Prespray . . . . . 2  
 Flex Low VOC . . . . . 2  
 Flex Powder with Citrus Solv . . . . . 3  
 Flexi Pro Cordless Sprayer . . . . . 109  
 Flexidry Wall Drying System . . . . . 189, 219  
 FlexiPro Cordless Sprayer . . . . . 29  
 Floater . . . . . 189  
 Flojet VSD . . . . . 162  
 Flood King . . . . . 219  
 Floor and Wall Drying Systems . . . . . 219  
 Floor Protection . . . . . 116  
 Floor-Mounted Hydro-Force Holder . . . . . 106, 165  
 Florguard . . . . . 115, 134  
 Flurosil Odor Neutralizer . . . . . 57  
 Flurosil II Protector . . . . . 37  
 Flurosil Odor Neutralizer . . . . . 276  
 Flury, FireBird . . . . . 191  
 Foam Blocks . . . . . 115  
 Foam Control . . . . . 30  
 Foam Downer . . . . . 175  
 Foam Rails . . . . . 253  
 Foam Wedges . . . . . 189, 251  
 Foam-Less . . . . . 30  
 Foil Tabs . . . . . 116  
 Forearm Forklift . . . . . 115  
 Forever Clean Water Conditioning Magnet. 166  
 Fourguard . . . . . 29  
 Free Shipping . . . . . 14  
 Fresh H2O Booster . . . . . 162  
 Fresh Lemon Deodorizer . . . . . 57, 274  
 Fresh Water Tank . . . . . 160  
 Full Carpet Bonnets . . . . . 112  
 Full Face Respirator . . . . . 255  
 Funnel . . . . . 277  
 Furnace . . . . . 191  
 Furniture & Drapery Compound . . . . . 35  
 Furniture Moving . . . . . 115-116  
 FX-88 Portable Extractor . . . . . 170  
 G Unit Power Box . . . . . 227  
 Gallon Jug . . . . . 112  
 Garden Hose . . . . . 120  
 Garden Hose Reel . . . . . 163  
 Gas Leak Detector . . . . . 190, 246  
 Gasket Silicone Rubber . . . . . 190  
 Gauges/Controls/Electrical . . . . . 297-298  
 Gekko 14" Brush . . . . . 101, 132  
 Gekko 14" Squeegee Head . . . . . 101  
 Gekko 5.5" Original Head . . . . . 101  
 Gekko Edge, Corner and Coving Tool . . . . . 101  
 Gekko Hand Tool . . . . . 101, 133  
 Gekko Tile and Grout Tool . . . . . 101, 132  
 Gekko, parts . . . . . 302-303  
 Gel Break . . . . . 44  
 General Deodorization . . . . . 274-277  
 General Purpose Sponge . . . . . 128, 134  
 General Purpose Spotter . . . . . 41  
 Germicidal Cleaner . . . . . 266  
 Glass Cleaner . . . . . 91, 273  
 Glass Cloth . . . . . 126  
 Gloss Wood Finish . . . . . 78  
 Gloves . . . . . 128  
 Glue Gun . . . . . 138  
 Glue Sticks . . . . . 138  
 Goodyear Garden Hose . . . . . 120  
 Grandi Brush . . . . . 110  
 Grandi Groom . . . . . 110  
 Grandi Groom/Brush Combo . . . . . 110  
 Green Balance Carpet Extraction Rinse 13, 83  
 Green Balance Carpet Prespray . . . . . 4, 83  
 Green Balance Hard Surface Cleaner74, 83  
 Green Balance Neutralizing Rinse . . . . . 18, 83  
 Green Cleaning . . . . . 83-85  
 Grip Pouch . . . . . 139  
 Groomers . . . . . 110  
 Grout Brush . . . . . 111, 134  
 Grout Sealer . . . . . 69  
 Grout Wand . . . . . 133  
 Grungegone Carpet Prespray . . . . . 7  
 GT Loop Pile Cutter . . . . . 139  
 GT Power Lok Stretcher . . . . . 137  
 Guardian HEPA System . . . . . 212  
 Guardian R500 Pro HEPA System . . . . . 211  
 Gum Blaster Wand . . . . . 97  
 Gum Getter . . . . . 44, 127  
 Guster 48" . . . . . 258  
 H2O Booster . . . . . 162  
 Hammer Electrode . . . . . 239, 241  
 Hammer Probe . . . . . 242  
 Hand Bonnet . . . . . 112  
 Hand Fit Brush . . . . . 111, 134  
 Hand Sprayer . . . . . 108-109  
 Hand Vac Tool . . . . . 102  
 Hand-Fit Horsehair Brush . . . . . 111  
 Handi Brush . . . . . 110, 126  
 Handi Groom . . . . . 110, 126  
 Handle, Wand . . . . . 104  
 Handy Hook . . . . . 123  
 Hard Hat . . . . . 257  
 Hard Power . . . . . 92  
 Hard Surface Cleaners/Degreasers . . . . . 91-93  
 Hardwood Floors DVD . . . . . 280  
 Hardwood Preservation Finish . . . . . 78  
 Hazmat/Flood Boots . . . . . 255  
 Hydrocide for Wool . . . . . 88  
 Headpack, Square . . . . . 112  
 Heat Iron . . . . . 138  
 Heaters . . . . . 117  
 Heating and Cooling Systems . . . . . 191-192  
 HeatWave . . . . . 14  
 Heavy Artillery . . . . . 8  
 Heavy Duty Hardwood Cleaner . . . . . 78  
 Heavy Duty Stand Alone Cartridge .94, 228  
 Heavy Duty Vacuum Hose . . . . . 122  
 Heavy Duty Velcro Strap . . . . . 123  
 HEPA Filters . . . . . 179-181, 213-214  
 HEPA Respirator Cartridges . . . . . 255  
 HF2000 In-Line Heater . . . . . 117  
 Hide-A-Hose Swivel Cuff . . . . . 120, 125  
 High-Pressure Quad Jet Wand . . . . . 97  
 Holders . . . . . 165  
 Home Protection . . . . . 114  
 HomePro Spotter . . . . . 50, 273, 281  
 Horizontal Water Tank . . . . . 160  
 Horsehair Brush . . . . . 111  
 Hose Accessories . . . . . 123-125  
 Hose Adapter . . . . . 167  
 Hose Bag . . . . . 120  
 Hose Bridge . . . . . 118  
 Hose Connector . . . . . 125  
 Hose Connector Barb . . . . . 125  
 Hose Cuffs . . . . . 124-125  
 Hose Hanger . . . . . 123  
 Hose Hook . . . . . 123  
 Hose Net . . . . . 120  
 Hose Reducer . . . . . 183  
 Hose Reel Stands . . . . . 163  
 Hose Reels . . . . . 163  
 Hose Washing . . . . . 114, 123  
 Hose, Solution . . . . . 119  
 Hoser . . . . . 114, 123  
 Hoser, parts . . . . . 301  
 HOSS 700 Rotary Cleaning Tool . . . . . 174  
 Hot Shot In-Line Heater . . . . . 117  
 How to Sell Groomers DVD . . . . . 280  
 Humidity/Temperature Datalogger with Display . . . . . 237  
 Humiport 10 . . . . . 236  
 Humiport 20 . . . . . 236  
 Humiport 5 . . . . . 236  
 HVE 3000 Portable Flood Pumper . . . . . 217  
 Hydra Sponge . . . . . 128  
 HydraBoost CT . . . . . 25, 73  
 Hydra-Clean . . . . . 17  
 HydraCradle Tank . . . . . 159  
 Hydra-Dri . . . . . 14  
 HydraPort Portable Extractor . . . . . 171  
 HydraSeal . . . . . 70  
 Hydra-Solv . . . . . 91  
 HydraStone . . . . . 70  
 HydraVitalize . . . . . 70  
 Hydro Break . . . . . 6  
 Hydro Stick . . . . . 133  
 Hydrocide . . . . . 56  
 Hydrocide Odor Neutralizer . . . . . 274  
 Hydrocide Xtreme . . . . . 56, 275  
 Hydro-Coil Solution Hose . . . . . 119  
 Hydro-Filter In-Line Waste Filter . . . . . 122, 161  
 Hydro-Filter, Flash Cuff . . . . . 124  
 Hydro-Flex Solution Hose . . . . . 120  
 Hydro-Force Brass Extension . . . . . 106  
 Hydro-Force Leather Kit . . . . . 62  
 Hydro-Force Pile Lifter . . . . . 179  
 Hydro-Force Plus Sprayer . . . . . 105  
 Hydro-Force Pro Solution Hose . . . . . 119  
 Hydro-Force Pro Sprayer . . . . . 105  
 Hydro-Force Sprayers . . . . . 105-108  
 Hydro-Force Vapor Cleaning Machine .258  
 Hydro-Glide Wand Glide . . . . . 98  
 Hydro-Kinetic Upholstery Tool . . . . . 99  
 Hydrosensors . . . . . 235  
 Hydro-Shelf . . . . . 159, 165  
 Hydro-Well II . . . . . 159  
 Hydro-X Xtreme Xtractor and Vacuum Pac. 217  
 Hydroxyl Titan Generator . . . . . 231  
 Hydro-Zone Ozone Generator . . . . . 231  
 HyDry Delux Upholstery Cleaning Tool .100  
 HyDry Upholstery Tool, parts . . . . . 301  
 Hypo-Allergenic All Fiber Rinse . . . . . 82  
 Hypo-Allergenic Prespray . . . . . 82  
 i3, i5 and i7 Thermal Cameras . . . . . 247  
 IAQ 1000 Mold Remediation Cleaner . . . . . 265  
 IAQ 5000 Stain Blocking Primer . . . . . 269  
 IAQ 6000 Mold Resistant Coating . . . . . 270  
 IAQ 6000HD Mold Resistant Coating White 269  
 IAQ 8000 HVAC Insulation Sealer . . . . . 270  
 IAQ 9000 Mold Resistant Waterproofer 270  
 IICRC Standards . . . . . 259, 278  
 Index . . . . . 309-312  
 Injectidry HP-Plus-FDP Floor Drying Package . . . . . 223  
 Injectidry 4" Y Ducting . . . . . 220  
 Injectidry Adaptivity . . . . . 220  
 Injectidry HP60FDP - Floor Drying Package . . . . . 223  
 Injectidry HP60i - Wall and Ceiling Drying Package . . . . . 223  
 Injectidry HP-Plus-01 Wall and Ceiling Package . . . . . 223  
 Injectidry Wall Vent . . . . . 220  
 Injectimate . . . . . 127, 133  
 Injectimate, parts . . . . . 305  
 Injection Sprayer Containers . . . . . 106  
 Injection Sprayer Metering Tips . . . . . 106  
 Injection Sprayer, parts . . . . . 304-305  
 Injection Sprayers . . . . . 105  
 Ink Lifter . . . . . 62  
 In-Line Filter . . . . . 161  
 In-line Filter Box . . . . . 160  
 In-Line Heater . . . . . 117  
 In-line Truckmount Booster . . . . . 217  
 In-Line Waste Filter . . . . . 122  
 Installation Tools . . . . . 137  
 Insulated Soft Side Bag . . . . . 127  
 Interlink Financial . . . . . 153, 158  
 Internal Jet Crevise Tool . . . . . 100  
 Invisi-Tag . . . . . 234  
 IR Laser Thermometer . . . . . 236  
 Jet CXV TurboDryer . . . . . 200  
 Jet Wrench . . . . . 167  
 Jug, Gallon . . . . . 112  
 Junior Power Stretcher . . . . . 137  
 Keeper Velcro Strap . . . . . 123  
 Kett Saw . . . . . 258  
 Knee Kicker . . . . . 139  
 Knock Out 1 . . . . . 49



Kool Tape . . . . .	138	Moisture Test Meter . . . . .	238	Pile Lifter . . . . .	179	Quad Jet Wand . . . . .	97
Koolglide Pro Carpet Seam Iron . . . . .	138	Mold Coatings . . . . .	270	Pine Boost . . . . .	24, 93, 271	Quake HD . . . . .	8
Lamb's Wool Duster . . . . .	114, 259	Mold Control . . . . .	91	Pinless Moisture Meter . . . . .	237-238	Quick Chamber . . . . .	252
Large Horsehair Brush . . . . .	111	Mold Prevention . . . . .	90-91	Pinless Moisture Psychrometer + IR Thermometer . . . . .	242	Quick Connect Main Y . . . . .	225
Laser Distance Meter . . . . .	117, 246	Mold Remover . . . . .	90-91	Planning to Win . . . . .	284	Quick Connect Manifold . . . . .	225
Last Resort . . . . .	53, 260	Molding Lifter . . . . .	139	Plastic Gloves . . . . .	128	Quick Connects . . . . .	121, 183, 190
Lawn Pik . . . . .	114	Mold-Resistant Coating . . . . .	269	Plastic Pads . . . . .	116	Quick Disconnect Wraps . . . . .	190
Layflat Ducting . . . . .	251	MultiPhase . . . . .	54, 56	Plastic Tab Holder . . . . .	164	Quicknav . . . . .	244
Lead Remediation . . . . .	271	MultiPhase Deodorant . . . . .	276	Pocket Moisture Meter . . . . .	239	R125 LGR Dehumidifier . . . . .	203
Leather Brochure and Postcard . . . . .	64	Multi-Port Panels . . . . .	225	Pocket Thermo-Hygrometer . . . . .	235	R150 LGR Dehumidifier . . . . .	203
Leather Cleaner . . . . .	61	Multi-Purpose Cleaner . . . . .	272	Point Blue . . . . .	11	R175 LGR Dehumidifier . . . . .	205
Leather Cleaning . . . . .	61-65	Multi-Sprayer . . . . .	109	Polishing Pads . . . . .	130	R200 Dehumidifier . . . . .	205
Leather Cleaning Procedures . . . . .	65	N95 Disposable Respirator . . . . .	257	Poly Film . . . . .	251	Rage Truckmount . . . . .	144
Leather Conditioner . . . . .	62	Nap Brush with Handle . . . . .	110	Poly Film Knife . . . . .	251	Ram Air Duct System . . . . .	182
Leather Consumer Kits . . . . .	64	Natural Fiber Cleaner . . . . .	32, 86	Polymer Tape . . . . .	234	Range Adapter, Temporary Power Box . . . . .	227
Leather Degreaser . . . . .	62	Natural Ocean Sponge . . . . .	128	Polypropylene Coveralls . . . . .	257	Ratchet Strap . . . . .	123, 190
Leather DVD . . . . .	280	Natural Orange . . . . .	32	Portable Extractors . . . . .	168-173	Red 1 . . . . .	48
Leather Kit . . . . .	62	Nautilus Portable Extractor . . . . .	168	Portable Industrial . . . . .	230	Red Break 1 . . . . .	48
Leather Protection Cream . . . . .	63	Navigator Pro . . . . .	244	Portable Unit, Invisi-Tag . . . . .	234	Red Relief Dual Chamber Sprayer . . . . .	48
Leather Protector . . . . .	63	Neutral Air . . . . .	58, 275	Postcards . . . . .	282	Red Relief Stain Magic . . . . .	109
Leather Specialist Kit . . . . .	64	Neutral Floor Cleaner . . . . .	75	Postcards, Tile and Grout Cleaning . . . . .	76	Red Rescue . . . . .	48
Leather Vital . . . . .	61	Neutralizing Rinses . . . . .	17-19	Powder Defoamer Concentrate . . . . .	30	Red Zone Ready . . . . .	40, 47
Leather Work Gloves . . . . .	256	New Guide to Restorative Drying . . . . .	259	Powdered Defoamer . . . . .	30	Red Zone Red Stain Remover . . . . .	47
Legend GT Truckmount . . . . .	144	Ninja Warrior Portable Extractor . . . . .	170	Power Burst . . . . .	6	Reducer Hose Cuff . . . . .	125, 183
LGR 7000XLi Dehumidifier . . . . .	206	Nitrile Gloves . . . . .	128, 256	Power Cords, E-TES . . . . .	186	Reed LM-8000 Multi-Meter . . . . .	245
Lift Buddy . . . . .	115	Nubuck Cleaning Cloth . . . . .	64	Power Jet Pressure Wash Assembly . . . . .	102, 118	Reets Drying Academy . . . . .	285
Lift-Ink . . . . .	42	Nubuck Eco Protector . . . . .	63	Power Lok Stretcher . . . . .	137	Refreshsoft . . . . .	18
Lindhaus Floor Scrubber . . . . .	177	Nubuck Foam Control . . . . .	61	Power Point . . . . .	12	Regenerate . . . . .	68
Linevacer HEPA Vacuum . . . . .	181	O.G.C. Spotter . . . . .	43	Power Washer . . . . .	118	Regular Horsehair Brush . . . . .	111
Liquid Browning/Coffee Free . . . . .	47	O.J. Orange Jel . . . . .	45	Power X Pro Spot Machine . . . . .	173	Relax . . . . .	29
Liquid Defoamer Concentrate . . . . .	30	Odor Control Equipment . . . . .	228-231	Powerjet Pressure Wash Gun, parts . . . . .	300	Release with OxyBreak . . . . .	8
Liquid Pro . . . . .	34	Odor Control Procedures . . . . .	60	Powerwand . . . . .	175	Remote Exhaust Fan Control . . . . .	185
Liquid Slurry . . . . .	15	Odor Rescue . . . . .	52	Precision Psychrometer . . . . .	235	Remote Fan Control Receiver . . . . .	185
Liquid-Zone . . . . .	53, 262	OdorKlenz-Air Cartridges . . . . .	213, 230	Premium Blue Styro Blocks . . . . .	115	Remote Field Commander . . . . .	233
Literature and Software . . . . .	259	Olefin Pre-Clean . . . . .	8	Premium Grout & Stone Sealer . . . . .	69, 75	Rescue Mat System . . . . .	223
Long Handle Stair Tool . . . . .	98	Oleosa . . . . .	62	Premium Grout Brush . . . . .	111, 134	Reservoir . . . . .	159
Long Stair Tool . . . . .	98	Olympus Auto Fill & Chemical Metering . . . . .	169	Preservation Tape . . . . .	116, 250	Respirator . . . . .	255, 257
Loop Pile Cutter . . . . .	139	Olympus Auto Waste Pump Out . . . . .	169	Prespray Comparison Chart . . . . .	1	Restoration . . . . .	184-277
Mallet, Rubber . . . . .	139	Olympus Portable Extractor . . . . .	169	Pressure Wash Gun Assembly . . . . .	102, 118	Restoration Accessories . . . . .	258-259
Malodor Modifier . . . . .	59	Olympus Power X Pro Spot Machine . . . . .	173	Pressure Wash Gun, parts . . . . .	300	Restoration Kit . . . . .	242
Marketing and Education . . . . .	278-288	OmniDry 2.9 AMP Air Mover . . . . .	188, 194	Pressure Washers . . . . .	118	Restoration Tile & Grout Cleaner . . . . .	74
Maroon Scrubbing Pad . . . . .	136	OmniDry Carpet Clamp Kit . . . . .	194	Protein Spotter . . . . .	41	Restorator . . . . .	228
MAXgrip Carpet Clamp . . . . .	195	OmniDry Flexidry Wall Drying System . . . . .	189	Pro 1200 Truckmount . . . . .	158	Restorator Cartridges . . . . .	228
Maxim Advanced . . . . .	27	OmniDry Focal Point Axial Air Mover . . . . .	198	ProCaps . . . . .	22	Resuscitate . . . . .	66
Maxim Advanced Demo Kit . . . . .	28	OmniDry Wall and Cavity Drying System . . . . .	221	Prochem Long Stair Tool . . . . .	98	Revive . . . . .	69
Maxim Advanced for Upholstery . . . . .	37	One-Step Oxy Rescue . . . . .	49	Professional Leather Cleaner . . . . .	61	Revolution Sprayer . . . . .	105
Maxim Advanced for Wool . . . . .	28, 88	Optimum 4000 . . . . .	228	Professional Leather Protector . . . . .	63	Revolution Sprayer, parts . . . . .	305
Maxim Advanced Upholstery Demo Kit . . . . .	37	Oriental Rug Cleaning Procedures . . . . .	89	Professional Leather Revitalizer . . . . .	61	RFC . . . . .	233
Maxim Advanced Warranty Cards . . . . .	28	Oriental Rug/Wool Cleaning . . . . .	86-89	Professional Spotting Kit . . . . .	39	RFID Label Tag . . . . .	234
Maxim Fine Fabric . . . . .	37	Original HyDry Upholstery Tool . . . . .	100	Professional Tile and Grout Cleaner . . . . .	72	Rinse Out . . . . .	35, 88
Meadow Fresh . . . . .	58, 275	Original HyDry Upholstery Tool, parts . . . . .	301	Profinisher Cartridge . . . . .	213	RinseFree with OxyBreak . . . . .	19
Measuring Cups . . . . .	113, 277	Oxcelerate . . . . .	25, 52	Proforce 1500 . . . . .	179	Rotatape . . . . .	117, 246
Measuring Tools . . . . .	117	Oxy Plus . . . . .	24	Proforce 1500XP . . . . .	179	Rotary Cleaning Machines . . . . .	174-178
Megapack Traffic Lane Cleaner . . . . .	7	Oxybuff Cotton Shampoo . . . . .	33, 88	ProGuard 20 Wet/Dry Vacuum . . . . .	180	Rotovac 360i . . . . .	174
Metal Onan RFID Tag . . . . .	234	Ozone - Warning Sign . . . . .	118	Propane Install Kit . . . . .	190	Rotovac Powerwand . . . . .	175
Meter Comparison Chart . . . . .	232	P.I.G. . . . .	42	Propane Water Heaters . . . . .	117	Rover High Volume Extractor . . . . .	217
Metering Tips . . . . .	106	Pad Drivers, Versa Pro . . . . .	129	Pro's Choice Red Relief . . . . .	48	Rubber Gloves . . . . .	128
Meters . . . . .	235-250	Pad Pin . . . . .	189	Pro's Choice Stain Magic . . . . .	49	Rubber Mallet . . . . .	139
Meters and Instruments . . . . .	232-250	Pads . . . . .	136	ProTeam Super Coach Backpack Vacuum . . . . .	181	Rug Rat Vac Powerhead . . . . .	180
Microban BotaniClean . . . . .	81	Paint, Oil and Grease Removers . . . . .	42-43	Protection Films . . . . .	116, 250	Rust & Tannin Spotter . . . . .	46
Microban Disinfectant Spray Plus . . . . .	81, 265	Parker Parflex Solution Hose . . . . .	119	Protect-It Dehumidifier Tray . . . . .	210	Rust Remover . . . . .	46
Microban Disinfectant Spray Plus Fragrance Free . . . . .	265	Particle Counter and Data Logger . . . . .	213, 246	Protective Coveralls . . . . .	255	RX-20 High Efficiency Rotary Machine . . . . .	174
Microban Germicidal Cleaner . . . . .	81	Parts . . . . .	289-308	Protective Coveralls . . . . .	255	Safe Connects . . . . .	121
Microban X-590 Institutional Spray Plus . . . . .	265	Peak GTX Truckmount . . . . .	150	Protective Glasses . . . . .	135	Safety Cone . . . . .	118
Microbial Test Kit . . . . .	264	Penetrating Tile and Grout Sealer . . . . .	76	Protein and Stain Spotter . . . . .	41	Safety Goggles . . . . .	256
Microfiber Bonnet . . . . .	136	Perky Brush . . . . .	110	Protimeter Aquant . . . . .	238	Sahara E TurboDryer . . . . .	195
Microfiber Carpet Bonnets . . . . .	112	Perky Groomer . . . . .	110	Protimeter Mini . . . . .	239	Sahara Pro HD TurboDryer . . . . .	195
Microfiber Towels . . . . .	126	Perky Spotter . . . . .	41, 85	Protimeter MMS2 . . . . .	245	Sahara Pro X3 TurboDryer . . . . .	195
Microguard Equipment Protectant . . . . .	212	Perky Spotter Plus . . . . .	43	Protimeter Technician's Kit . . . . .	245	Sahara Storage Bracket . . . . .	164, 195
Milgo Plus Antimicrobial Sanitizer Cleaner . . . . .	266	Peroxiblast Powder . . . . .	72, 102	Psychrometer . . . . .	236	Sand Bags . . . . .	189, 251
Milgo SR . . . . .	276	Peroxibright CTG . . . . .	73	Psychrometric Calculator . . . . .	237	Sapphire Upholstery Pro Tool . . . . .	99
Milgo SR Carpet Deodorizer . . . . .	58	Peroxicap Encapsulation Cleaner . . . . .	21	Psychrometric/Dehumidifier Calculator . . . . .	237	Satin Wood Finish . . . . .	78
Mini Power Center . . . . .	226	Personal Protection Equipment . . . . .	255-257	Psychrone Thermo-Hygrometer . . . . .	236	S-Bend Wand . . . . .	97
Mini-Guardian . . . . .	212	Pet Force . . . . .	53	Pullman Holt Vacuums . . . . .	214	ScraVac Mold Tool . . . . .	258
MMS2 . . . . .	245	Pet Odor and Stain Prespotter . . . . .	55	Pump Sprayer . . . . .	108	Scrub Brush . . . . .	111, 134
Mobile Furnace . . . . .	191	Pet Odor and Stain Removers . . . . .	52-55	Pump Sprayer Parts Breakdowns . . . . .	305-308	Sealer, Grout and Stone . . . . .	69
Model 102ASB-10P Wet/Dry HEPA Vacuum . . . . .	214	Pet Odor and Stain Treatment . . . . .	55	Pump-Out Hose . . . . .	120	Sealers . . . . .	75
Model 115A Ozone Generator . . . . .	231	Pet Zone . . . . .	52, 104	Pump-Out Kit . . . . .	162	Seam Roller . . . . .	139
Model 390ASB Dry HEPA Vacuum . . . . .	214	PEX Portable Extractor . . . . .	171	Pumpout V115 . . . . .	162, 218	Seaming Iron . . . . .	138
Model 45 Dry HEPA Vacuum . . . . .	214	pH and Dilution Ratio . . . . .	287	Pumps and Motors . . . . .	289	Secure Loc Quick Connect . . . . .	121
Model 5G Ozone Generator . . . . .	231	pH Indicator Test Tape . . . . .	127, 246	Pump-Up Sprayers . . . . .	107-108	Select Pro Carpet Extraction Detergent . . . . .	15
Model 86ASB Dry HEPA Vacuum . . . . .	214	pH Meter . . . . .	127, 246	Puremist Wet Fogger . . . . .	231	Self-Contained Automatic Water Softener . . . . .	166
Moisture Content Sensor, E-TES . . . . .	185	Phoenix CAM . . . . .	194	Q.C.T. Quarry and Ceramic Tile Cleaner . . . . .	73	Self-Supporting Hose Reel Stand . . . . .	163
		Phoenix CAM Pro . . . . .	196	QD Wraps . . . . .	121	Shampoo Tank, Versa Pro . . . . .	129, 178
		Phoenix FireBird Flury . . . . .	191			Shears . . . . .	139

# 314 Index

Shelf Hanger Tool Holder . . . . .	164	Stain Tools . . . . .	98	Towels . . . . .	126	Velo Air Mover . . . . .	198
Shelves . . . . .	164, 196	Stain Zone . . . . .	49	Traffic Slam . . . . .	4	Velvet Carding Brush . . . . .	111
Shockbuster . . . . .	175, 226	Stainless Connector . . . . .	125	Trafficlean . . . . .	6	Versa Pro Floor Machine . . . . .	129, 178
ShockWave . . . . .	266	Stainless Steel Filter . . . . .	161	Trailer Fan Kit . . . . .	190	VersaClean . . . . .	17
ShockWave RTU . . . . .	265	Stainless Steel Solvent Sprayer . . . . .	108	Treated Dust Cloth . . . . .	259	Vibrant Carpet Extraction Detergent . . . . .	15
Shoe Covers . . . . .	114	Stainless Steel Sprayer, parts . . . . .	306	Triad AFD . . . . .	213	Video Borescope . . . . .	250
Short Handle Stair Tool . . . . .	98	Stair Tool . . . . .	139	Triad Air Mover . . . . .	198	Vinyl Disposable Gloves . . . . .	128, 256
Shut-Off Valve . . . . .	121	Stand Alone Water Softener . . . . .	166	Trident LGR Dehumidifier . . . . .	205	Viper 11 . . . . .	66, 72
Side Clamp . . . . .	253	Standard Sprayer . . . . .	108	Trigger Sprayers . . . . .	109	Viper 2 . . . . .	67, 74
Sight Tube . . . . .	125	Start Up and Run . . . . .	278	Triplephase . . . . .	49	Viper 7 . . . . .	68, 75
Signature . . . . .	276	Starter Cuff . . . . .	124	TruckMaster Duct Cleaning System . . . . .	182	Viper Concrete & Stone Densifier . . . . .	76
Signature EX . . . . .	57, 277	Steamer . . . . .	117	Truckmount and Van Accessories . . . . .	159-167	Viper Grout & Concrete Sealer . . . . .	70, 76
Silencer . . . . .	220	Sticky Tabs . . . . .	116	Truckmount Filters . . . . .	161	Viper Peroxiblast Powder . . . . .	72
Single Pump-Up Sprayer Holder . . . . .	106, 165	Sto & Go Vortex Ducting . . . . .	219	Truckmount Financing . . . . .	153, 158	Viper Peroxibright CTG . . . . .	73
Smart Buy . . . . .	3	Stone Care and Polishing . . . . .	129-130	Truckmount Pump-Out Hose . . . . .	120	Viper Renew . . . . .	73
Smart Dry Package . . . . .	185	Stone Cleaning Procedures . . . . .	71	Truckmount Reference Guide . . . . .	146	Viper Venom . . . . .	72
Smoke and Fire Damage Chemicals 94-95, 228, 260-262		Stone Polishing Equipment . . . . .	129-134	Truckmount Unit, Invisi-Tag . . . . .	234	Vivid Stone & Tile Cleaner . . . . .	67
Smoke and Fire Damage Procedures . . . . .	95	Stone Polishing Pads . . . . .	130	Truckmount Upholstery Tool . . . . .	100	VMax Adapter . . . . .	206
Smoke and Severe Odor Counteractant . . . . .	260-262	Stone, Cleaning and Sealing . . . . .	66-71	Truckmount Vacuum Hose . . . . .	122	Vortex Axial Fan . . . . .	200
Smoke Wash . . . . .	261	Stone, Tile and Grout Cleaning DVD . . . . .	280	Truckmounts . . . . .	140-158	Wagner 705 Power Steamer . . . . .	117
Snap Link . . . . .	190	Stoneperfect . . . . .	66	T-Rust . . . . .	46	Wall Mount Bracket . . . . .	163
Snout Adapter, E-TES . . . . .	186	Stor-Ease Bottle . . . . .	113, 126	Tubing Connectors . . . . .	225	Wall-Mounted Hydro-Force Holder . . . . .	106, 165
Soft Cloth . . . . .	64	Strainers and Pumps . . . . .	290-291	Turbocat Zoom . . . . .	180	Wand and Upholstery Tool Parts . . . . .	300-301
Soft Remover . . . . .	63	Straps . . . . .	123	TurboJet Max II . . . . .	182	Wand Glide . . . . .	98
Soft Touch Valve . . . . .	104	Strong Cleaner . . . . .	61	TurboVent - InterAir Drying System . . . . .	219	Wand Handle . . . . .	104
Solidrock . . . . .	69	Stryker Wand . . . . .	96	TurboVent 48 - InterAir Drying System . . . . .	219	Wand Holder Storage Rack . . . . .	165
Solus 500 Portable Extractor . . . . .	173	Studebaker AirPath . . . . .	200	TWBS 1-Gallon Pump Up Sprayer . . . . .	107	Wands . . . . .	96-97
Solution Hose . . . . .	119-120	Stunned Traffic Lane Cleaner . . . . .	6	TWBS 2-Gallon Pump Up Sprayer . . . . .	107	Warning Sign - Ozone . . . . .	118, 231
Solution Hose Accessories . . . . .	120-121	Styro Blocks . . . . .	115	TWBS 3-Gallon Pump Up Sprayer . . . . .	107	Waste Pump-Out System . . . . .	162
Solution Hose Reel . . . . .	163	Styro-Block Holder . . . . .	164	TWBS Sprayer, parts . . . . .	307	Water Based Tile and Grout Sealer . . . . .	76
Solution LGR Performance Amplifier . . . . .	206	Sub-Mount Water Tank . . . . .	160	TWBS 2-Gallon Back Door Shelf Assembly . . . . .	164	Water Claw . . . . .	103, 216
Solution Reel Stack Bracket . . . . .	163	Super Coach Pro 10 Vacuum . . . . .	181	Ultra Strong Foam Blocks . . . . .	115	Water Claw Spot Lifter . . . . .	103, 216
Solution T . . . . .	167	Super Pump-Out . . . . .	218	Ultra Violet Flashlights . . . . .	135	Water Cooled Truckmounts . . . . .	147-155
Solv Ink . . . . .	43	Super Remover . . . . .	63	Ultracac Pre-Treat LVC . . . . .	8	Water Damage Restoration Kit . . . . .	242
Solvent Based Grout Sealer . . . . .	70, 76	Super Strap . . . . .	123	Ultracac Renovate . . . . .	93	Water Hardness Test Tape . . . . .	246
Solvent Clean . . . . .	44	SureTest Circuit Analyzer . . . . .	226	Ultracac Trafficlean . . . . .	7	Water Heaters . . . . .	117
Solvent Sprayer . . . . .	108	Surface Shield . . . . .	269	Ultracac Trafficlean Mint Fresh . . . . .	7	Water Otter Power Washer . . . . .	118
Sonin 4-in-1 Multi-Function Detector . . . . .	238	Surface Temperature Sensor, E-TES . . . . .	185	Understanding Chemical Dilution . . . . .	26	Water Pond . . . . .	159
Sonin Moisture Measure Tool . . . . .	238	Surge Traffic Lane Cleaner . . . . .	10	Un-Duz-It . . . . .	55	Water Separator . . . . .	220
Sonozaire Ozone Generators . . . . .	231	Surveymaster by Protimeter . . . . .	241	Un-Flame Fire Retardant . . . . .	262	Water Softener . . . . .	166
SOS Cartridge . . . . .	228	Sweet Lemon Deodorizer . . . . .	57, 274	Unicorn and Weight Kit, Versa Pro 129, 178		Water Softener Stand . . . . .	166
Space Spray . . . . .	53, 260	Swivel Assembly . . . . .	163	Universal Faucet Adapter Kit . . . . .	167	Water Tanks . . . . .	159-160
Spatula Probe . . . . .	242	Swivel Head Stair Tool . . . . .	98	Unsmoke Degrease-All E . . . . .	93, 273	Water/Mold/Antimicrobial . . . . .	262-269
Speedtrek Carpet Bonnets . . . . .	112	Swivel Hose Cuff . . . . .	125	Unsoot #1 and #2 . . . . .	90, 262	Weighted Pad Drivers, Versa Pro . . . . .	178
Spice Air . . . . .	58, 275	SX-15 Hard Surface Tool . . . . .	131	Upholstery Color Stabilizers . . . . .	36	Wet Vacuum Tool . . . . .	101, 132, 216
Spigot . . . . .	112	SX-15, parts . . . . .	303	Upholstery Extraction Detergents . . . . .	34	WetChec Moisture Meter . . . . .	235
Spinergy Catalog . . . . .	71	SX-7 Gekko Head . . . . .	101, 132	Upholstery Neutralizing Rinses . . . . .	35	Wheel Kit & Trailer Mount Assembly . . . . .	190
Spinergy Consumer Sales DVD . . . . .	280	SX-7 Hand Tool . . . . .	133	Upholstery Presprays . . . . .	31-33	White Lightning . . . . .	12
Spinergy Stone Care Solution DVD . . . . .	280	SX-7 Hand Tool, parts . . . . .	302	Upholstery Protectors . . . . .	37	Whizgroom . . . . .	110
Spinergy Stone Polishing Pads . . . . .	130	SX-7 Stand-Up . . . . .	133	Upholstery Rinse . . . . .	35	Wide Mouth Gallon . . . . .	112
Spinning Chemical Rack . . . . .	164	Syringe, Carpet . . . . .	127	Upholstery Shampoos . . . . .	33	Wide Range Cleaner . . . . .	93, 272
Sponges . . . . .	64, 128, 134	SystemSure Plus - ATP Meter . . . . .	241, 264	Upholstery Tools . . . . .	99-100	Window Adapter . . . . .	251
Sporicidin Disinfectant Solution . . . . .	80, 264	Tab Holder . . . . .	164	Upholstery Cleaning Procedures Guide . . . . .	38	Winners' Circle . . . . .	285
Sporicidin Disinfectant Spray . . . . .	183	Tabac-Attack . . . . .	260	U-P-S Prespray . . . . .	54	Wireless Pin/Pinless Meter . . . . .	241
Sporicidin Enzyme Mold Cleaner . . . . .	90, 268	TCBS 3 Gallon Heavy Duty Sprayer . . . . .	107	Urine Detection . . . . .	135	WolfPack Attachments . . . . .	221
Sporicidin Mold and Mildew Stain Re- mover . . . . .	268	TCBS Sprayer, parts . . . . .	308	Urine Stain Remover . . . . .	52	Wood and Laminate Floor Care . . . . .	136
Sporicidin Mold and Mildew Remover . . . . .	90	TCU Neutralizer . . . . .	42, 54	Urinse Pre Spotter . . . . .	54	Wood Applicator . . . . .	136
Spot and Stain Procedures . . . . .	51	Teflon Advanced . . . . .	28	USR with Multi-Phase . . . . .	52	Wood Floor Care . . . . .	78-79
Spot and Stain Removal App . . . . .	278	Temporary Power Boxes . . . . .	227	Utility Scrub Brush . . . . .	111, 134	Wood Floor Cleaning Procedures . . . . .	79
Spot and Stain Removal DVD . . . . .	280	Terry Cloth Cover . . . . .	133, 136	UV Lights . . . . .	135	Wood Fresh Hardwood Cleaner . . . . .	78
Spot and Stain Removers . . . . .	39-51	TES Fluid Filter Kit . . . . .	189	Vac Attack . . . . .	125	Wood Perfect . . . . .	86
Spot Lifter . . . . .	103	TES Propane Install Kit . . . . .	190	Vac-It Panels . . . . .	225	Woodcraft Restoration Clean . . . . .	273
Spot Stop . . . . .	40	TES Quick Connects . . . . .	190	Vacstrap . . . . .	123	Wool Cleaning . . . . .	86-89
SpotMaster Gel XP . . . . .	45	TES Solution Tee . . . . .	190	Vacuum Cleaners . . . . .	214	Wool Cleaning Procedures . . . . .	89
SpotMaster PRO XP . . . . .	43	TES Thermal Energy Fluid . . . . .	189	Vacuum Hose . . . . .	122	Wool Duster . . . . .	114
Spotting Bottle . . . . .	112	TES Thermal Energy System . . . . .	187	Vacuum Hose Reel . . . . .	163	Wool Medic . . . . .	87
Spotting Bottles . . . . .	126	TES Trailers . . . . .	188	Vacuum Hose, Duct Cleaning . . . . .	183	Wool Perfect . . . . .	4, 31
Spotting Brush . . . . .	111, 126	TEX Hose . . . . .	189	Vacuum Pac, Hydro-X Xtreme . . . . .	217	Wool Zone . . . . .	87
Spotting Kit . . . . .	39	TEX Thermal Energy Exchanger Boxes . . . . .	188	Vacuum Relief . . . . .	125	WoolMaster . . . . .	88
Spotting Tools and Accessories . . . . .	126-128	The Interceptor In-line HEPA Filtering System . . . . .	220	Vacuum Y . . . . .	125	XL-333 . . . . .	15
Spotting Towels . . . . .	126	Thermal Imaging Cameras . . . . .	247	Vacuums . . . . .	179-181	Xtra 340 Heat Bond Tape . . . . .	138
Spray Adhesive . . . . .	251	Thermo 2000 . . . . .	261	Valve, Ball Shut Off . . . . .	121	Yellow Rx . . . . .	25
Sprayer Bottle . . . . .	106, 112	Thermo-55 . . . . .	94, 261	Valve, Solution Hose . . . . .	120	ZipDoor . . . . .	253
Sprayers, parts . . . . .	304-308	Tile & Grout Rinse . . . . .	75	Valves, Wands and Tools . . . . .	294-296	ZipDri Encap . . . . .	22
Spraymaster . . . . .	109	Tile and Grout Cleaning Procedures . . . . .	77	Van Chemical Storage Shelf . . . . .	164	ZipPole . . . . .	252
Spring Air . . . . .	275	Tile and Grout Cleaning Program . . . . .	68	Van Curtain . . . . .	167	ZipRail . . . . .	253
Spring Fresh Duo . . . . .	58	Tile and Grout Equipment . . . . .	130-135	Van Financing . . . . .	153, 158	ZipWall Containment System . . . . .	252
Spring Morning . . . . .	58	Tile and Grout Tools . . . . .	131-134	Vapor Cleaning Machine . . . . .	258	ZipWall Zippers . . . . .	253
Square Scrub Floor Scrubber . . . . .	130	Tile Cleaning Brush, Versa Pro . . . . .	129, 178	Vapor Shark . . . . .	230	Zone Perfect Low VOC . . . . .	2
Stackable CAM . . . . .	196	Titan 575 Truckmount . . . . .	148	Vaportek ECOZ Odor Neutralizer Concen- trate . . . . .	260	Zone Perfect Prespray . . . . .	2
Stain Absorb for Stone . . . . .	67	Titan 875 Truckmount . . . . .	148	Vaportek SCS Clip and Disk . . . . .	228		
Stain Magic . . . . .	49	Titan H20 . . . . .	218	Vee Jet Wrench . . . . .	167		
Stain Magic for Wool . . . . .	49	Titanium Wand . . . . .	96-97	Velcro Strap . . . . .	123		
		Tool Holder . . . . .	164				
		Towel Clip . . . . .	126				

# THE ONLY PORTABLE EXTRACTOR

TO FEATURE

## AirFlow+

TECHNOLOGY



**NAUTILUS**  
PORTABLE EXTRACTOR

**HF HYDRO-FORCE™**  
Innovating since 1974

See page 168 for more information.

## MORE LIFT

Increase your lift by as much as 60% when running your vacuum motors in series.

IDEAL FOR:

- Water Extraction
- Long Hose Runs
- Carpet Cleaning with smaller wands ≤ 12"

## MORE AIRFLOW

Double your airflow when running your vacuum motors in parallel.

IDEAL FOR:

- Tile Cleaning
- Large Wands ≥ 14"

## FLEX POWDER with CITRUS SOLV When Getting It Clean Matters Most

New Flex Powder with Citrus Solv has revolutionized cleaning with powders. We could go on and on about how great it is, but we will let our customers tell you what they think of it.

*"It mixes easily, is low foaming, smells great and best of all cuts through grease like a hot knife through butter!"*

*"Flex Powder will undoubtedly be our new weapon of choice for our tough commercial carpet cleaning."*

*"We have always preferred to use powder pre-sprays but none were good enough for this type of job (dirty restaurant carpet). We have tried many! The search is over."*

*"You should have named it WOW!, Holy Smoke! Check it Out!"*

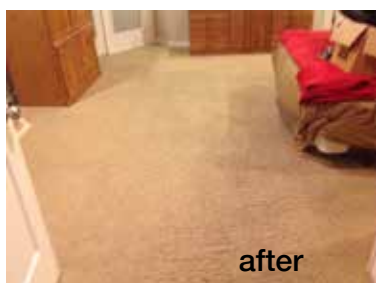
BRIDGEPOINT  
SYSTEMS



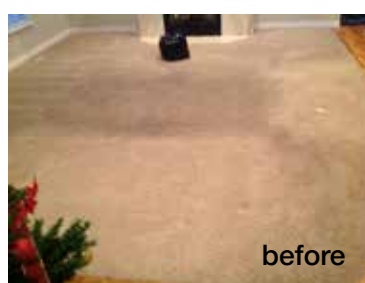
See page 3 for more information.



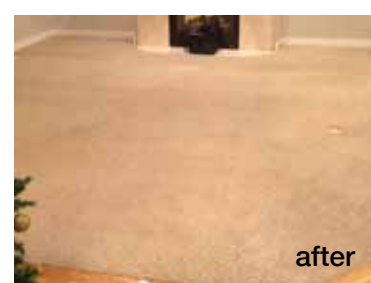
before



after



before



after



PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. PLEASE CALL OR VISIT [WWW.INTERLINKSUPPLY.COM](http://WWW.INTERLINKSUPPLY.COM) FOR CURRENT PRICING. NOT ALL PRODUCTS AVAILABLE AT ALL LOCATIONS.

## Clean up to **10,000** sq. ft. an hour.

Brush Pro users are seeing production rates shoot through the roof and many are reporting cleaning millions of feet of carpet a year. Hot water extraction averages between 750-1,000 sq. ft. per hour. The Brush Pro can easily average 3,000 sq. ft. and the top performers are getting between 5,000-10,000 sq. ft. per hour with the tandem setup! Talk to us to learn more.



See pages 176 for more information.

**"Do you Brush Pro?"**

